

SPECIFICATIONS GUIDE

Effective February 15, 2016. Supersedes all prior versions



KEMPER®

DISTINCTIVE CABINETRY FOR YOUR HOME

KEMPER® WARRANTY SHEET



LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY

Kemper® Cabinetry warrants the original consumer purchaser for as long as they own their home that the Kemper Cabinetry products will be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use. This warranty is only applicable to products used in residential applications within the United States and is not transferable to subsequent owners.

Should defects in material or workmanship exist during the applicable warranty period in any Kemper Cabinetry product, Kemper Cabinetry will elect at its discretion to either repair or replace the defective material or component, free of charge. This warranty covers only parts and materials of the products supplied by Kemper Cabinetry. Not covered under this warranty are counter tops, appliances, plumbing fixtures, etc. or the costs, including labor, to remove and reinstall materials and related components such as fittings, appliances, etc.

This warranty shall become void if the cabinets are in any way modified, improperly installed or damaged prior to or during the installation. Furthermore, this warranty will not apply to cabinets damaged by misuse, neglect, abuse, acts of God, exposure to moisture, exposure to extreme temperatures or the effects of normal wear and tear.

Natural woods may vary in color, characteristics and exhibit subtle changes as they age. For example, white painted face frames may eventually have visible cracking around the joint area and cabinet colors may darken or lighten over time. Sunlight, smoke, household cleaners and other environmental conditions may also affect the color match over time. These variations are considered to be the nature of the material in relation to their environmental exposure and are not covered under this warranty.

Kemper Cabinetry reserves the right to alter design, specifications and material without obligation to make similar changes to products previously manufactured.

The repair(s) or replacement(s) are contingent upon the current product offerings of styles and construction options within the Kemper Cabinetry products at the time of the warranty claim. If a warranty claim is filed after a Kemper Cabinetry product becomes obsolete, Kemper Cabinetry reserves the right to honor the warranty in one of the following fashions:

1. To replace the affected component with a new component of the same style.
2. To replace the affected component and any other component(s) in the residential application to achieve a uniform appearance with a similar and comparable product style of the originally purchased style.

If components are replaced, Kemper Cabinetry cannot guarantee that the finish of these replacements will exactly match the finish and appearance of the components in the residential application. This is due to the changes that occur during the woods' natural aging process, affecting its color and grain.

THIS WARRANTY IS THE EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY OF KEMPER CABINETY AND IS IN LIEU OF AND KEMPER CABINETY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may have other rights, which vary from state to state. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitations or exclusions may not apply to you.

To obtain replacement(s) under this limited warranty, first contact your authorized Kemper Cabinetry dealer or distributor, who will arrange for inspection of the cabinet. A dated sales receipt as proof of purchase is required to obtain benefits from this warranty. If you have difficulty obtaining assistance, please write to:
MasterBrand Cabinets, Inc. Attn: Consumer Affairs, One MasterBrand Cabinets Drive, Jasper, IN 47546

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

KEMPER® CABINETS LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY AND GENERAL INFORMATION



Specifications in material, construction and design are subject to change without notice as conditions require, or as improvements are developed.

All orders are subject to credit approval.

To avoid errors, orders should be filled out on Kemper Cabinet forms.

All cabinets are manufactured to individual order and cannot be cancelled or changed after manufacturing has begun. Cycle ship orders cannot be changed after the cut-off date.

Returns will not be accepted without prior written authorization.

Kemper cabinets carry a Lifetime Limited Warranty. This limited warranty does not cover misuse*, improper storage, improper installation, labor costs or defects incurred during installation, storage or transportation. We reserve the right to repair or replace any defective material after field inspection by our representative. For complete warranty details, please refer to the Kemper Warranty Document.

A product count and inspection must be performed before signing the Bill of Lading. Shortage, obvious damage and occurrences of mishandling must be noted on the Bill of Lading before it is signed. Replacement orders must then be made with Kemper Customer Service. A signed Bill of Lading with no notations will indicate a complete and damage free shipment.

Sales are only to approved, authorized accounts.

Please make reference to the cabinet selection guide for information pertaining to characteristics of wood. This information will tell you the reactions that natural woods might develop under certain conditions after product is finished.

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT POLICY

60 days minimum notice to reps and customers announcing the discontinuation of a product line.

Product will no longer be available for order after the discontinuation date. Only warranty orders will be considered. Even with warranty orders we will have the option to replace customer's defective product with the same discontinued product they originally purchased, or replace all doors originally ordered with a current product that is similar in appearance.



What's New

READ THE FOLLOWING GUIDE PAGES FOR KEY NEW PRODUCT, REVISIONS, AND DELETIONS

DOOR STYLE ADDITIONS AND EXPANSIONS

Hardin - Full Overlay Miter, 3" Wide Stile, Solid Raised Center Panel with 5-Piece Drawer Front standard and optional Slab Drawer Front (DFSLB). Distressing available. Available in Cherry and Maple (see page 13).

Troxel - Now available with Storm finish as Cabinet Box Color Option (see pages 19, 26)

Shafer - Full Overlay, 3" Wide Shaker with 5-Piece Drawer Front. Available in PureStyle™ with Textured Wood Grain in Elk Finish. Cabinet Face Frame is Maple Thatch; Ends are Matching Laminate (see page 18).

Butler - Full Overlay Miter, 3" Wide Stile, Veneer Flat Center Panel with 5-Piece Drawer Front standard and optional Slab Drawer Front (DFSLB). Available in Cherry and Maple (see page 9).

FINISH ADDITIONS AND EXPANSIONS

Egret - A darker, off-white Opaque available on Maple; Opaque Glazes available: Amaretto Crème, Grey Stone, and Toasted Almond; Distressing available; Heirlooming not available (see pages 22, 24)

Maritime - A dark, navy tone Opaque available on Maple; Opaque Glazes available: Amaretto Crème, Grey Stone, and Toasted Almond; Distressing and Heirlooming available; matching laminate ends not available—requires a finished end upgrade (see pages 22, 24)

Seal - A neutral grey semi translucent Wood Tone Stain available on Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, and Rustic Alder; Heirlooming not available; matching laminate ends not available—requires a finished end upgrade (see pages 24-26)

Storm - Cabinet Box Color Option for Troxel; matching laminate ends not available—requires a finished end upgrade (see pages 13, 26)

Thatch - Now available on Alder and Rustic Alder (see page 26)

MODIFICATION ADDITIONS AND EXPANSIONS

Modified Full Overlay (MFO) reduces the size of a Full Overlay door by 3/4" allowing for a top face frame reveal of 1"; applies to most wall and tall cabinets and some panels with doors (see page 32)

Installed Roll Tray (RT) now compatible with select sink bases (see page 41)

BASE CABINETS

Base Paper Towel Cabinet, Standard and Full Height Door, 15" and 18" wide: BPT** L or R, BPT**FH L or R (see pages 167, 170)

Base Paper Towel Cabinet with Wastebasket, Standard and Full Height Door, 15" and 18" wide: BPT**WB, BPT**WBFH (see pages 224, 225)

TRIM

Wainscoting, 34 1/2" and 40 1/2" high: WAIN**34.5, WAIN**40.5 (see page 336)

Horizontal Grain 1/4" Skin, Premium: 14PANEL11.2530P, 14PANEL11.2548P, 14PANEL2334.5P, 14PANEL4830P (see page 342)

Horizontal Grain 3/4" Panel, Premium: 34PANEL1230P, 34PANEL1248P, 34PANEL2434.5P, 34PANEL9624P, 34PANEL9630P (see page 343)

Changed all 34PANEL.. panels to have edgebanding on one long side and one short side (see page 343)

LIGHTING PROGRAM UPDATE

Quattro Dimming Receiver and Quattro Wall Controller allows for control of on/off/dimming of lighting without hardwiring by an electrician: QDIMREC, Q4ZONECON (see page 392)

PRODUCT ENHANCEMENTS

Changed nomenclature of 23 1/2" and 27 1/2" high Wall cabinets and associated Trim SKUs to use 23.5 and 27.5 instead of 24 and 27

Changed nomenclature of 6 3/4" high Furniture Drawers (FD**0624) to use 6.75 instead of 6

On Wall, Base, and Tall cabinets with appliance cut-outs, increased the maximum cut-out width by 1/4", making the maximum cut-out 1 1/2" less than the nominal cabinet width

Changed Oven Cabinets to have a split back versus a full back from top to bottom; allows easier installation of oven cabinets that are deeper than 24"

DISCONTINUATIONS

Honeysuckle, Portobello, Sand Dune, and Sangria Finishes - Effective 11/13/2015

Dovetail Drawer Undermount (3/4X) Modification - Effective 11/13/2015

3/4" thick V-Grooved end panels in all species except Maple - Effective 2/12/2016

NOTES

Index	A-G
Characteristics	1-2
12-Step Finishing Process	3
Humidification	4
Door Styles	5-21
Premium Color Palette	22
Unfinished	23
Finish Techniques	23
Finish Availability Chart	24-26
Specifications	27
Construction Features	28
Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart	29
Construction Upgrades	30
Drawer Front Upgrades	33
Drawer and Door Options	32
Custom Modifications	33-47
Door Modification/Specialty Doors	48-52
Glass Inserts	53-64
Cabinet Dimensions	65-70
Design Checklist	71
NKBA Guidelines	72-73
Storage Solutions Reference Chart	74-75
Wall Cabinets	76-155
Hearths	156-166
Base Cabinets	166-237
Universal Design Cabinets	237-241
Tall Cabinets	242-285
Office & Furniture Cabinets	285-300
Vanity Cabinets	300-327
Fillers	328-335
Dishwasher Front Kits	335
Wainscoting	336-337
Appliance Panels	337-339
Panels & Skins	340-350
Moulding	351-362
Valances	362-363
Embellishments	363-389
Contemporary Embellishments	390
Lighting & Lighting Accessories	391-392
Cutlery Organizers	393-394
Roll Tray Kits	395-396
Accessories & Parts	397-408
Decorative Hardware	402
Hinges	403
Replacement Doors & Drawers	404
Stains, Touch-Up	406, 407
Sales Support Tools	409
Stacked Moulding Kits	410-419
Agreements	420-422

Description	Code	Page Number
Abbe Foot	ABFOOT	379
Acanthus Corbel	JCORBELACAN	385
Acanthus Foot	JACANFOOT	379
Acanthus Insert	JACANINSERTM	354
Acanthus Leg	JACANTHUSLEG	366
Acanthus Light Rail Insert	JLRINSACAN	360
Acanthus Moulding	ACAM	356
Acanthus Ornament	ACO	364
Acanthus Overlay	ACOVLY	363
Acanthus Tile	JTILEACAN	365
Add Toekick	ADDTK	43
All Plywood Construction	APC	30
Aluminum Frame Doors w/Frost Glass	ALF	48
Angled Corner Sink Front Bottoms	ACFSFB	200
Angled Corner Sink Fronts	ACSF	200
Angled Corner Sinks	ACS	199
Angled Fluted/Plain Fillers	BLVDF	331
Arched Valance	AV	362
Art Corbel 9"	CORBELART9	383
Arts & Crafts Bracket	JBRACKETART	386
Arts & Crafts Open Corbel	JCORBELARTO	386
Asymmetrical Base Easy Reach	BER	208
Asymmetrical Easy Reach Wall Corners	ER	125
Asymmetrical Solid Wood Super Lazy Susan	SLSW	211
Asymmetrical Super Lazy Susan w/Chrome Rail	SLSGR	0
Asymmetrical Super Susans	SLS	210
Authentic Ends	AUTHL, AUTHR	33
Back Panel Moulding	BPM	356
Back Sockets	DGK-BKSOCKET	399
Bar Leg	BARLEG	366
Baroque Corbel	CORBELBARO	383
Baroque Insert	INSERTBARO	354
Baroque Leg	JBAROQUELEG	367
Baroque Light Rail Insert	JLRINSBARO	360
Baroque Valance	JBV	363
Base Box Column Pull-Outs (Plain, Overlay & Fluted)	BBCPO	0
Base Buffet	B..B	168
Base Buffet Three Drawer	3DBB	218
Base Buffet Three Drawer w/Deep Drawer	3DBB..DD	221
Base Buffet w/Roll Trays	B..RTB	179
Base Built-In Microwave Cabinet w/Drawer	BBMW	231
Base Cabinets	B	166-239
Base Cabinets Four Drawer	4DB	221
Base Cabinets Four Drawer w/Cutlery Insert		
Wood Organizer	4DB..WTCD	222
Base Cabinets Four Drawer w/Wood Tiered Cutlery		
Divider Drawer	4DB..WTCD	222
Base Cabinets Full Width w/Roll Trays & Swing-Outs	BCFW..SP	206
Base Cabinets Three Drawer	3DB	221
Base Cabinets Three Drawer Corner	3CDB	213
Base Cabinets Three Drawer Special	3DB..SP	219
Base Cabinets Three Drawer w/Deep Drawer	3DB..DD	220
Base Cabinets Three Drawer w/Warming Drawer	3DB..WD	220
Base Cabinets Three Drawer w/Wood Tiered Cutlery		
Divider Drawer	3DB..WTCD	219
Base Cabinets Two Drawer	2DB	215
Base Cabinets Two Drawer w/Drop-In Range	2DB..DR	217
Base Cabinets Two Drawer w/Drop-In Range & Warming Drawer	2DB..WD	217
Base Cabinets w/Full Height Doors	B..FH	170, 172
Base Cabinets w/Mixer Shelf	B..FHMX	187
Base Cooking Centers	BCC	223
Base Corner Cabinets	BC	203
Base Corner Cabinets w/Pull-Out	BC..PO	204

Description	Code	Page Number
Base Corner Full Width Cabinets	BCFW	204
Base Corner Full Width Cabinets w/Curved Pull-Out	BCFW..CPO	205
Base Corner Full Width Cabinets w/Pull-Out	BCFW..PO	205
Base Corner Inside	B..CIA	214
Base Corner Outside	B..COA	214
Base Corner Peninsula	BCP	233
Base Corner Peninsula, Full Height Door	BCP..FH	233
Base Dishwasher Cabinet	BDW	230
Base Drawer Cabinets	DB	214-222
Base Easy Access Cabinets	BEAS	173
Base Easy Reach	BER	207
Base End Cabinet	BEC	214
Base End Shelves	BQRES	234
Base Full Height w/Tray Divider	TD..FH	186
Base Lazy Susan Corner w/Center Hinge Door	BLS	206
Base Lazy Susan Corner w/Revolving Door	BLS..DR	206
Base Message Center	BMC	230
Base Microwave Cabinets	BMW	232
Base Microwave Cabinets w/Drawer	BMW..WD	231
Base Microwave Cabinets w/Roll Tray	BMW..RT	232
Base Mixer Kit	MIXKIT..FH	397
Base Open Basket Cabinets	BOB	226
Base Open Cabinets	BOC	234
Base Open Cabinets w/Drawer	BOD	235
Base Ovens	BO	230
Base Pan Storage	BPS	397
Base Panel w/Filler Attached & Authentic End	BEP..AEL, AER	346
Base Pantry Pull-Outs	BPP	228
Base Paper Towel Cabinet	BPT	167
Base Paper Towel Cabinet Full Height	BPT..FH	170
Base Paper Towel Cabinet w/Wastebasket	BPT..WB	224
Base Paper Towel Cabinet w/Wastebasket Full Height	BPT..WBFH	225
Base Pots & Pans Pull-Out	BPPP	184
Base Recycling Center	BRC	225
Base Rotating Deep Bin	BRDB	212
Base Spice Drawer	BSD	227
Base Transition Cabinets	BTC	213
Base Utensil Pantry Pull-Out	BUPP	229
Base Wastebasket	BWB	223
Base Wastebasket Full Height	BWB..FH	224
Base Wastebasket Lids	BWBFHLID, BWBLID	397
Base Wine Cubby	BWC	227
Baseboard Moulding	BBM	358
Baseboard - Sculpted	BBMSC	358
Baseboard - Shaker	BBMSH	358
Baseboard - Swept	BBMSW	359
Bases w/Cutlery Insert	B..CIW	168
Bases w/Drawer & Lid Organizer & Roll Trays	B..RTLO	183
Bases w/Full Height Doors & Roll Trays	B..FHRT	180
Bases w/Lid Organizer & Roll Trays	B..FHRTLO	183
Bases w/Roll Trays	B..RT	178
Bases w/Roll-Out Tray Divider	B..TDRO	185
Bases w/Tray Dividers	TD	186
Bases w/Wood Cutlery Insert & Roll Trays	B..RTCIW	182
Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer	B..WTCD	169
Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer & Roll Trays	B..RTWTCD	182
Bijou Corbel	JCORBELBIJ	386
Bijou Foot	IBIJFOOT	379
Bijou Insert	IBIJINSERTM	354
Bijou Light Rail Insert	JLRINSBIJ	361
Bookcases Tall	TBC	287-288
Bookcases Tall w/Doors	TBCD	289-290
Bookcases Wall Furniture	WFBC	286
Box Column Fillers (Wall, Base, Tall)	BCF	331-332
Braided Moulding	BRAIDM	354
Bread Box Lids	BBX	397
Broom Clip	BRMCLP	397
Buffet Leg	JBUFFETLEG	367

Description	Code	Page Number	Description	Code	Page Number
Cabinet Box Only	CBO	35	Desk Wastebasket Full Height Bases	DWB..FH	293
Cabinet Case Only	CCO	35	Diagonal Base Cabinet w/Full Height Door & Lazy Susan	DAB	207
Cabinet False Panel	CFP	35	Diagonal Base Cabinet w/Full Height Door & Super Lazy Susan	DAB..SLS	207
Cabinet Frame Only	CFRMO	47	Diagonal Corner Moulding	DCM	361
Cabinet Front Only	CFNTO	47	Diagonal Wall Cabinets	DW	116-118
Cabinet Panel Edge Moulding	CPE	356	Diagonal Wall Cabinets w/Lazy Susan	DW..S	118
Cabinet w/No Door, w/Drawer	CND	35	Diagonal Wall Cabinets w/Lower Door	DW.D	119
CabMat™	CABMAT	398	Diagonal Wall Cabinets w/Lower Door & Lazy Susan	DW.DS	121
CabMat™	CMAT	40	Diagonal Wall Cabinets w/Tambour	DW.T	118
CabMat™ Vanity	CABMATV	398	Diagonal Wall Cabinets w/Tambour & Lazy Susan	DW.TS	120
Cap Moulding	CAPM	359	Diagonal Wall Peninsulas Cabinets	DW.P	123
CD Insert Kits	CDI	398	Dishwasher Door Kit	DWD	335
Celtic Corbel	CORBELCELT	384	Dishwasher Front Panels	DWP	335
Celtic Insert	INSERTCELT	354	Door Panel - Solid Reverse Raised	DPSRR	32
Celtic Light Rail Insert	JLRINSELT	361	Drawer Front Flat 5-Piece	DFF5PC	31
Celtic Overlay	JCELOVLY	364	Drawer Front Raised	DFPSLB	31
Celtic Rosette	ROSETTCELT	365	Drawer Front Raised 5-Piece	DFR5PC	31
Classic Fluted Leg.	JFLUTELEG	369	Drawer Front Slab	DFSLB	31
Classic Fluted Leg, Small	JFLUTELEGS	369	Drawer Guide Kits	DGK	398
Classic Fluted Leg, Small Split	JFLUTELEGSS	369	Ductless Conversion Kit	CONVERSION	155
Classic Rope Leg	JROPELEG	374	DVD Insert Kits	DVDI	398
Classic Rope Leg, Small	JROPELEGS	374	Easy Reach Wall Corner Cabinets	ER	124
Classic Rope Leg, Small Split	JROPELEGSS	374	EasyTrax™	ET	41
Classic Tall Crown Moulding	CLTCROWN	351	Egg & Dart Moulding	EGD	355
Clear Caster	CASTERCLR	390	End Extended Back	EXBKL, EXBKR	37
Clips & Screws	—	404	End Panel/Base	BEP	343
Contemporary Light Rail	JINSERTLRC	360	End Panel/Base Lazy Susan	BLSBEP	344
Cookbook Rack	CBR	398	End Panel/Tall	TEP	344
Cooking Utensil Divider	CUDD	393	End Panel/Vanity Base	VBEP	344
Corinthian Overlay	JCOROVLY	364	End Panel Skins/Base	BEPS	340
Corner Door Cabinets	CD	139	End Panel Skins/Tall	TEPS	340
Corner Fillers	CF	328	End Panel Skins/Wall	WEPS	341
Corner Tambour Cabinets	CT	138	English Bar Column	ENGBARCOLUMN	368
Cornice Tall Crown Moulding	COTCROWN	351	English Country Leg	JENGCNTYLEG	367
Cosmo Corbel, 7" Small.	JCORBELCOS7	384	English Island Column	ENGISLCOLUMN	368
Cosmo Corbel, 13" Large.	JCORBELCOS13	384	Estate Leg	JESTATELEG	369
Cosmo Corbel, 13" Large Deep	JCORBELCOS13D	384	Estate Leg, Small	JESTATELEGS	368
Cosmo Foot	JCOSFOOT	379	Estate Leg, Small Split	JESTATELEGSS	368
Cosmo Leg	JCOSMOLEG	367	Extended Stile	EXL, EXR	38
Cosmo Insert	JCOSINSERTM	355	Exterior Shelves	ES	399
Cosmo Light Rail Insert	JLRINSCOS	361	Face Frame and Door on End	FFDL, FFDR	33
Countertop Edge Moulding (Contemporary & Traditional)	CCM, TCM	356	False Panel Clips	FALSEPANELCLIP, PENFALSEPNLCLIP	399
Country Sink Base w/CabMat™	CNTYSB..CM	202	Filing System Hardware Kit	FSHK	298
Country Sink Bases	CNTYSB	201	Filler Return	F.R	328
Cove Crown Moulding	COVECROWN	351	Fillers	F	328
CPU Bases	CPU	294	Finger Pull	PULLH	390, 402
Craftsman Foot	JCRFTHFOOT	379	Finished Back Skins	BP	341
Craftsman Open Bracket	JCORBELCRAFTO	386	Finished Ends	FB	33
Crescent Metal Corbel	CORBELCRBN	390	Flat Scribe Moulding	SM	356
Cross Grain Veneer Back Skin 1/4" Panels	BP.CRSGR	342	Floating Island Bases	FIC	228
Custom Doors w/Hinge Routing	DOOR	337	Floating Shelves	FS	149
Cut for Glass Doors	CG, CG.BTM, CG.TOP	49	Flush Toekick	FTK, FTK.FNT.P, FTK.P	43
Cutlery Dividers	CIW, TCD, WTCD	393	Flush Toekick Arch	FTKAV, FTKAV.FNT.P	43
Decorative Appliance Panels	DAPNL	337	Flush Toekick Furniture	FTKAV.P	43
Decorative Door Panel Kits, Base End	BED	349	Fluted/Beaded Fillers	FTKFV, FTKFV.FNT.P	43
Decorative Door Panel Kits, Tall End	TED	349	French Country Foot	FBF	330
Decorative Door Panel Kits, Wall End	WED	350	French Country Leg	JFRNCNTYFOOT	380
Decorative Split Turnings 3"	J3SPTRING	382	Frieze Insert	JINSERTFRM	351
Decorative Split Turning End	SPRINGEND	382	Full Depth Shelf	FD	40
Decorative Split Turning Reed	SPRINGREED	382	Full Depth Shelving	SK	400
Decorative Split Turning Rope	SPRINGROPE	382	Full Overlay Crown	FOLCROWN	351
Decorative Split Turning Spool	SPRINGSPPOOL	382	Furniture Drawer Window Bench	FDWB	296
Deep Roll Tray	DRT	41	Furniture Drawers	FD	295
Dentil Moulding	DE	355	Furniture Finished Plywood Ends	FPEB	33
Desk Door Drawer Bases	DDO	291			
Desk Double File Drawer Bases	DDFD	293			
Desk Drawer Bases	DDR	292			
Desk Easy Reach	DER	294			
Desk File Drawer Bases	DFD	292			

Description	Code	Page Number
Furniture Valance	FV	363
Glass Shelf Kits	JGSK	400
Grape Overlay	GROVLY	364
Greek/Aztec Moulding	GREEKM	355
Hardware Decorative Pulls and Knobs	KNOBH, PULLH	402
Hearth Liner	HL	165
Hearth Mantels	HM	163-164
Hearth Piers	HP..21	161
Hearth Piers w/Pull-Out	HPP..21	162
Hearth Shelf	HS	164
Heat Shields	ANGLHEATSHIELD, ANGLHSHIELDSS, STRTHEATSHIELD, STRTHSHIELDSS	403
Hinge Angle Restriction Clip	HINGERESCLIP	403
Hinges	HINGE	401
Increased Depth	ID	36
Insert Crown	INSCROWN	351
Inside Corner Moulding	ICM	362
Installation Hardware Parts	—	404
Installed Roll Tray	RT	41
Inverted Frame	INVFRM	38
Island Leg	ISLLEG	371
Ivy Moulding	IVYM	356
Large Corbel	LGCORBEL	383
Large Outside Corner Moulding	LOSC	362
Large Shaker Crown	LSHAKER	352
Large Square Foot	LGSQFOOT	380
Large Straight Angle Crown Moulding	LSACROWN	352
Lazy Susan Pull-Out	LSP	212
Library Moulding	LBRM	357
Lid Organizers	LO, LO24DP	404
Lidstay	LIDSTAY, LIDSTAYHD	403
Light Baffle Moulding	LB	360
Light Rail Moulding	LRM	360
Lighting & Lighting Accessories	—	391-392
Lille Foot	LIFOOT	381
Linen Closet	LC	323
Linen Closet Hamper Liner	LCHAMPERLNR	404
Linen Closet w/Removable Hamper	LCRH	324
Linen Storage Cabinets	LT	324
Loose Toekick	TKP	45
Madelaine Corbel, 4" Small	JCORBELMAD4	386
Madelaine Corbel, 6" Medium	JCORBELMAD6	387
Madelaine Corbel, 9" Large	JCORBELMAD9	387
Madelaine Foot	JMADEFOOT	380
Madelaine Insert	JMADINSERTM	355
Madelaine Light Rail Insert	JLRINSMAD	361
Madison Foot	JMADFOOT	380
Matching Interior Plywood	MIP	34
Medicine Cabinets (Single & Tri-View)	MC, TV, TMLC	326-327
Medium Straight Angle Crown Moulding	MSACROWN	352
Metal Feet	FOOTMETAL	390
Metro Bar Column	METBARCOLUMN	371
Metro Island Column	METISLCOLUMN	372
Metropolitan Foot	JMETROFOOT	380
Microwave Cooking Centers	MCC	277
Mirror Frame Moulding	WMF	357
Mission Corbel 6"	CORBELMIS6	384
Mission Corbel 9"	CORBELMIS9	384
Mission Insert	JMISINSERTM	355
Mission Leg	DLEGMISISON	372
Mission Light Rail Insert	JLRINSMIS	361
Mission Rosette	ROSETTEMIS	364
Mission Tile	JTILEMISSION	365
Mullion Doors	MD, MD.BTM, MD.TOP	50
Mullion Doors, Prairie	PRMD, PRMD.TOP	52
Mullion Doors, Shaker	SHMD, SHMD.TOP	51
Ogee Edge Moulding	OGEEM	357

Description	Code	Page Number
Olde World Corbel 4"	JCORBELOWD4	385
Olde World Corbel 5"	CORBELWD5	385
Olde World Corbel 7"	JCORBELOWD7	385
Outside Corner 135° Moulding	OCT135	362
Outside Corner Moulding	OCM	362
Oven Cabinets	OC	263-274
Oven Cabinets Double	OCD	269-270
Oven Cabinets Double w/Drawer	OCD..DD, WD	271-274
Oven Cabinets Double w/Drawer & Extended Opening	OCD..WDE	275-276
Oven Cabinets Single	OCS	263-264
Oven Cabinets Single w/Drawer	OCS..DD, WD	265-268
Oven Installation Kit	OCINSTALLKIT	404
Oven Microwave Cabinets	OMC	279-284
Overlay Fillers	OL	329
Panels w/Filler Attached	BEPF, TEP, WEP	345-348
Pantry Top Units	PTU	257
Pantry Top Units w/Pull-Out	PTUP	258
Pantry Units	PY	261
Pegged Dish Organizer	PDO, PDOPOTS	404
Peninsula	P	47
Plate Rail Moulding	PR	352
Plinth Block	PLBLOCK	381
Plinth Block Filler 3"	FFP, BFPC	365
Plinth Block Filler 6"	FFP	366
Plywood Ends	PE	30
Pots & Pans Organizer Bases w/Drawer	B..PS	184
Pots & Pans Pull-Out	PPP	404
Power Pods	JWRPOD	405
Premium Door Mechanism	PDM	405
Prepare Cabinet for Finished Bottom	PFINBTMB	37
Printer Bases	PRB	294
Quarter Round Moulding	QRM	362
Quattro Dimming Receiver	QDIMREC	392
Quattro Wall Controller	Q4ZONECON	392
Queen Anne Leg	JQUANNELEG	372
Raised Panel Arch Valance	JRPV	363
Recessed Island Toekick	RECTKALL	45
Recessed Panel Arch Valance	JRCPV	363
Recessed Toekick on Back or Side	RECTKBK, RECTKL, RECTKR	45
Recycling Trash Cabinets	RRC	225
Reduced Depth	RD	36
Reed Leg	JRDLEG, RDLEG	372
Roll Tray Kits	RT	395
Roll Tray Kits Deep	DRT	395
Roll Tray Plug In Bracket	RTBKXSP	405
Roman Weave Leg	JWEAVELEG	373
Rope Moulding	RPM	355
Rosette (Traditional)	TROSETTE	364
Rosette 3"	FFRC, BFRC	365
Rosette 6"	FFRC	365
Sample Frame & Doors	DOORSAMPLE	409
Scalloped Valance	SV	363
Scooped Drawer	SCPDRW, SCPDRWB, SCPDRWL, SCPDRWR	32
Scroll Corbel 6"	CORBELSCR6	385
Scroll Corbel 9"	CORBELSCR9	385
Scroll Rosette	ROSETTESCR	364
Segmented Super Susan	SSS	208
Shaker Corbels	JCORBELSHKR	387
Shaker Crown Moulding	SHKRCRM	352
Shelf Support Bracket	SHELFBRKTSN	390
Shelf Pegs	SHELFPEGS	405
Shelf Pull Down	SHLPD	405
Shell Overlay	SHOVLY	364
Shoe Moulding—Convex Inside Corner	SHM	362
Single Bead Edge Moulding	SBE	357
Single Bead Moulding	SBM	357
Single Bead Pilaster	SBP	357
Single Door Medicine Cabinet	MC	326

Description	Code	Page Number
Single Outlet Cover	JSOC	388
Single Rocker Plate	JSRC	389
Sink Base Caddy	SBCADDY	405
Sink Base SuperCabinet™	SB.S	192
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/CabMat™	SB.SCM	192
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Caddy	SB.SCDY	193
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-Out Trays	SB.STS	194
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-Out Trays & CabMat™	SB.STSCM	194
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-Out Trays & Caddy	SB.STSCDY	195
Sink Base w/CabMat™	SB.CM	188
Sink Base w/Caddy	SB.CDY	189
Sink Base w/Tilt-Out Trays & CabMat™	SB.STCM	191
Sink Base w/Tilt-Out Trays & Caddy	SB.STCDY	191
Sink Bases	SB	188-190
Sink Bases w/Clipped Corners, Fluted	SB....FCC	196
Sink Bases w/Clipped Corners, Plain	SB....CC	195
Sink Bases w/Clipped Corners & Tilt-Out Trays, Fluted	SB....FCCST	197
Sink Bases w/Clipped Corners & Tilt-Out Trays, Plain	SB....CCST	196
Sink Bases w/Drawers Below	SB.D	198
Sink Bases w/Tilt-Out Trays	SB.ST, SB..CSST	190, 192
Sink Front Bottoms	SFB	198
Sliding Towel Rack	STR	405
Small Corbel	SMCORBEL	383
Small Cove Crown Moulding	SMCOVECROWN	353
Small Crown Moulding	SCM	353
Small Light Rail Moulding	SMLR	360
Small Scribe Moulding	SSM	357
Snack Bar Support	SBS	385
Soffit Filler Moulding	SFM	354
Soffit Trim Moulding	TSTM	358
Solid Wood Crown Moulding	SWCRM	353
Solid Wood Large Crown Moulding.	SWLCRM	353
Solid Wood Super Lazy Susan	SLSW	209
Solid Wood Tall Crown Moulding	SWTCRM8	353
Solid Wood Victorian Crown Moulding	SWVCRM	353
Space Fillers	S66	329
Spacer Block	SPACERBLK	399
Special Size Vanity	MV	322
Spice Rack Pull Down	SPD	405
Spice Racks	SRCH	405
Spindle Rail Moulding & Cornerpost	SR, CORNERPOST	358
Spool Decorative Leg	SPLEG	376
Spool Leg	JSPILEG	376
Spool Leg, Small	JSPILEGS	375
Spool Leg, Small Split	JSPILEGSS	375
Square Bar Leg	JSQBARLEG	377
Square Bar Leg, Split	JSQBARLEG3S.	377
Square Corner Sinks	CS	199
Square Foot	JSQFOOT	380
Square Foot, Split	JSQFOOTS	381
Square Island Leg	JSQISILEG	377
Square Island Leg, Split	JSQISILEG3S	376
Stacked Diagonal Wall Cabinets	STDW	121
Stacked Wall Cabinets Double Door	STW	106-108
Stacked Wall Cabinets Single Door.	STW	103-107
Stacked Wall End Cabinets Double Door	STWEC..D	129
Stacked Wall End Cabinets Single Door	STWEC	128
Stacked Wall Transition Cabinets	STWTC	133
Stain & Paint	STAIN, PAINT	406
Straight Angle Crown Moulding	SACROWN	352
Straight Tambour Cabinets	ST	137
Straight Valance	VV	363
Starter Moulding	STR8	354
Starter Moulding, Shaker	STRS	354
Super Susans	SLS	209
Super Susans w/Chrome Rail	SLSCR	210
SuperCabinet™, 30"	BSC30PR, R, RP, RS, SR	174

Description	Code	Page Number
SuperCabinet™, 36"	BSC36PRP, PRS, SRP, SRS	176
SuperCabinet™ Gourmet	BSCG	175, 177
SuperCabinet™ Version 2, 30"	BV2SC30PR, RP, RS, SR	175
SuperCabinet™ Version 2, 36"	BV2SC36PRP, PRS, SRP, SRS	177
Super Lazy Susans w/Chrome Rail	SLSCR	210
Tablet Holder	TABLETHLDR	406
Tall Built-In Microwave Cabinet	TBMWBT	278
Tall Crown Moulding	MTCROWN	352
Tall Panel w/Filler Attached & Authentic End	TEP.AEL, AER	348
Tall Pantry Pull-Outs	TPP	258
Tapered Leg	TAPLG	381
Tapered Wood Hood Blower	TWHBLOWER	155
Tapered Wood Hoods	TWH	154
Tilt-Out Trays, Plastic	TOT	406
Tilt-Out Trays, Stainless Steel	TOTSS	40, 407
Tilt-Out Trays, Stainless Steel Slim	TOTSSS	40, 407
Toeboards	TB	359
Toekick Cap	TKC	359
Toekick Drawer	DRWTK	46
Toekick Tulip Foot	TKTFLFOOT	381
Touch Latch	TOUCHLATCH	390
Touch-Up Kits	TUK, MTUK	407
Traditional Light Rail	JINSERTLRT	360
Traditional Open Corbel	JCORBELTRADO	388
Tray Divider Kit	CTDK	407
Tray Divider Roll-Out Kit	TDRO	407
Tray Dividers	TD	42
Triple Bead Edge Moulding	TBEM	358
Triple Bead Pilaster Moulding	TBP	358
Tri-View Medicine Cabinets	TV	326
Tri-View Medicine Cabinets Lighted w/Chrome Face PlateTMLC	327
Truss Metal Corbel	CORBELTRSS	390
Tulip Foot	TLFOOT	381
Tulip Leg	JTULIPLEG	378
Under Counter Drawers	UCD	299, 299
Universal Design Base Cabinets	B..UD	237
Universal Design Base Cabinets w/Roll Tray	B..RTUD	238-238
Universal Design Base Microwave Cabinets	BMW..UD	239
Universal Design Fillers	BF, TF, FR..UD	240
Universal Design Single Oven Cabinet	OC..UD	240
Universal Design Sink Base Cabinets	SB..UD	238
Universal Design Sink Base Cabinets w/Tilt-Out Trays	SB..STUD	239
Universal Design Super Susan	SLS..UD	239
Universal Design Three Drawer Base Cabinets	3DB..UD	239
Universal Design Toeboards	TB8UD	241
Universal Design Vanity Desk Leg	VDLUD	240
Um Leg	JURNLEG	378
Utility Cabinets	U	242-246
Utility Cabinets w/Roll Trays	U..RT	247-248
Utility Drop Zone Cabinet	UDZ	255
Utility Easy Access Cabinets	UEAS	249-252
Utility Organizer Cabinets	UOC	253
Utility Organizer Drop Zone Cabinet	UOCDZ	254
Utility Storage w/Pantry Pull-Out	US	260
Utility Storage w/Pantry Pull-Out and Pot and Pan Rack	US..PP	260
Valance Top Rail	TVRAV, TVRFV, TVRVV	39
Valley Forge Moulding	VFR	360
Vanity Angle Corner Sink Front	VACSF	321
Vanity Angle Corner Sink Front Bottoms	VACSF	322
Vanity Base Easy Reach	VER	308
Vanity Bases	V	300-302
Vanity Chrome Roll-Out Rack	VCRR	408
Vanity Cosmetic Center Base	VCCB	308
Vanity Cosmetic Center Drawer Base	VCCDB	310
Vanity Cosmetic Center Sink Drawer Base w/False Panel	VCC..FP	318
Vanity Desk Legs	VDL	350

Description	Code	Page Number
Vanity Door Drawer Bases	VB	307
Vanity Drawer Bases	VDB	309
Vanity Four Drawer Bases	4VDB	311
Vanity Hamper	VH.FH	323
Vanity Hamper w/Drawer	VBH	323
Vanity Mirror	VM	326
Vanity Pull-Out	VP	311
Vanity Sink Bases w/False Drawer Fronts	VSB	303-304
Vanity Sink Bases w/U-Shaped Roll-Out Tray	VSB....U	304
Vanity Sink Bases w/Wastebasket	VSB....WB	305
Vanity Sink Bases SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-Out Trays	VSSB	304
Vanity Sink Bases SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-Out Trays & Wastebasket	VSB....STWB	305
Vanity Sink Drawer Bases	VSD	312-317
Vanity Sink Drawer Bases w/Eight Drawers	VSD	321
Vanity Sink Drawer Bases w/Eight Drawers & False Panel	VSD..FP	321
Vanity Sink Drawer Bases w/Six Drawers	VSD	319
Vanity Sink Drawer Bases w/Six Drawers & False Panel	VSD..FP	320
Vanity Sink Three Drawer Bases	VS3D	318
Vanity Utility Cabinets	VU	324
Vanity Wall Cabinets	W	325
Vanity Wall Mirror Cabinets	VWM	325
Vanity Wall Towel Bar	VWTB	325
Void Toekick	VTK	46
Wainscoting	WAIN	336
Wall Appliance Garage Door	WAGD	138
Wall Base Double Door Cabinets	WB	173
Wall Base Single Door Cabinets	WB	172
Wall Box Column Pull-Outs (Plain, Overlay & Fluted)	WBCPO	140
Wall Built-In Microwave Cabinets	WBMW	135
Wall China Display Cabinets	WCD	146
Wall China Display Cabinets w/Doors	WCD	146
Wall Cookbook/Recipe Organizer Cabinet	WCRO	137
Wall Corner Cabinets	WC	109-114
Wall Corner Decorative Shelf	WCS	149
Wall Corner Double Door Cabinets	WC	110-114
Wall Corner Inside	W.CIA	127
Wall Corner Outside	W.COA	126
Wall Corner Single Door Cabinets	WC	110-114
Wall Decorative Shelves	WS	150
Wall Double Door Cabinets	W	77-96
Wall Easy Access Storage Cabinets	WEAS	97
Wall End Cabinets	WEC	128
Wall Message Center	WMC	150
Wall Microwave Cabinets	MW	134
Wall Microwave Double Door Cabinets	MW	134
Wall Open Cabinets	WOC	144-145
Wall Organizers	WO	148
Wall Quarter Round End Shelves	WQRES	130-131
Wall Refrigerator Cabinets	W	91
Wall Refrigerator Vertical Lift	WVL	84, 88
Wall Shelf Pull Down	W.SHLFPD	142
Wall Single Door Cabinets	W	76-96
Wall Spice Drawers	WSD	149
Wall Spice Pull Down	W..SPD	142
Wall Spice Pull-Out	WSP	141
Wall Spice Rack Cabinets	WSR	143
Wall Susan Kits	WSK	408
Wall Three Drawer Cabinets	W3D	102
Wall Top Hinge Cabinets	WTH	77-87
Wall Transition Cabinets	WTC	132
Wall Two Drawer Cabinet	W2D	97, 99
Wall Two Drawer Cabinet w/Tiered Insert	W2D..TI	98, 101
Wall Vertical Lift	WVL	83-88
Wall Wine Cubbies	W	148
Wall Wine Racks	WNR	147
Weave Corbel	JCORBELWEAVE	388
Weave Foot	JWEAVEFOOT	380

Description	Code	Page Number
Weave Insert	JWEAVEINSERTM	356
Weave Light Rail Insert	JLRINSWEAVE	361
White Laminate Interior	WLI	34
Wide Scribe	WSCRIBE	358
Window Casing—Modern	WCM	359
Window Casing—Traditional	WCT	359
Wine Glass Holders	WGH	408
Wine Storage Cabinet	WSC	147
Wood Hood Arch	WHA	150
Wood Hood Blower	BLOWER	154
Wood Hood Canopy Arched	WHCA, JWHCA	152
Wood Hood Canopy Square	WHCS, JWHCS	152
Wood Hood Chimney	WHC	151
Wood Hood Contemporary Straight	JWHCONSTR	151
Wood Hood Island Arch	JWHIA	153
Wood Hood Island Square	JWHIS	153
Wood Hood Linear, Tapered	JWHL	151
Wood Hood Square	WHS	151
Wood Tops, Four Sided	4TWT	298
Wood Tops, One Sided	1TWT	296
Wood Tops, Three Sided	3TWT	297
Wood V-Grooved Beaded Skin 1/4" Panels	BP.VG	342
Wood V-Grooved w/Triple Beaded Front	BEP, TEP, WEP.VG	348
3/4" Panels (Base, Tall, Wall)		

Code	Page Number	Code	Page Number	Code	Page Number	Code	Page Number
1TWT	296	BEP	343	CORBELCRBN	390	FTK, FTK.FNT.P, FTK.P	43
2DB	215	BEP..AEL, AER	346	CORBELMIS6	384	FTKAV, FTKAV.FNT.P, FTKAV.P	43
2DB..DR	217	BEP..VG	348	CORBELMIS9	384	FTKFV, FTKFV.FNT.P, FTKFV.P	43
2DB..FD	215	BEPF	345	CORBELLOWD5	385	FV	363
2DB..PDO	216	BEPS	340	CORBELSCR6	385	GREEKM	355
2DB..RT	216	BER	208	CORBELSCR9	385	GROVLY	364
2DB..RTPDO	217	BF	240	CORBELRSS	390	HINGE	401
2DB..WD	217	BFP	365	CORNERPOST	358	HINGERESCLIP	403
3CDB	213	BFRC	365	COTCROWN	351	HL	165
3DB	221	BLOWER	154	COVECROWN	351	HM	163-164
3DB..DD	220	BLS	206	CPE	356	HP..21	161
3DB..SP	219	BLS..DR	206	CPU	294	HPP..21	162
3DB..UD	239	BLSBEP	344	CS	199	HS	164
3DB..WD	220	BLVDFF	331	CT	138	ICM	362
3DB..WTCD	219	BMC	230	CTDK	407	ID	36
3DBB	218	BMW	232	CUDD	393	INSCROWN	351
3DBB..DD	221	BMW..RT	232	DAB	207	INSERTBARO	354
3TWT	297	BMW..UD	239	DAB..SLS	207	INSERTCELT	354
4DB	221	BMWWD	231	DAPNL	337	INVFRM	38
4DB..CIW	222	BO	230	DB	214-222	IR	392
4DB..WTCD	222	BOB	226	DCM	361	ISLELEG	371
4TWT	298	BOC	234	DDF	293	IVYM	356
4VDB	311	BOD	235	DDO	291	J3SPTRING	382
ABFOOT	379	BP	341	DDR	292	JACANFOOT	379
ACAM	356	BP..CRSGR	342	DE	355	JACANINSERTM	354
ACO	364	BP..VG	342	DER	294	JACANTHUSLEG	366
ACOVLY	363	BPM	356	DFD	292	JBAROQUELEG	367
ACS	199	BPP	228	DFF5PC	31	JBIUFOOT	379
ACSF	200	BPPP	184	DFPSLB	31	JBIUINSERTM	354
ACSF	200	BPS	397	DFR5PC	31	JBRACKETART	386
ADDTK	43	BPT	167	DFSLB	31	JBUFETLEG	367
ALF	48	BPT..FH	170	DGK	398	JBV	363
ANGLHEATSHIELD	403	BPT..WB	224	DGK-BKSOCKET	399	JCELOVLY	364
ANGLHSHIELDSS	403	BPT..WBFH	225	DIMM	392	JCORBELACAN	385
APC	30	BQRES	234	DLEGMISSION	372	JCORBELARTO	386
AUTHL, AUTHR	33	BRAIDM	354	DOOR	337	JCORBELBJ	386
AV	362	BRC	225	DOORSAMPLE	409	JCORBELC057	384
B	166-239	BRDB	212	DPSRR	32	JCORBELC0513	384
B..B	168	BRMCLP	397	DRT	41, 395	JCORBELCOS13D	384
B..CIA	214	BSC30PR, R, RP, RS, SR	174	DRWTK	46	JCORBELCRAFTO	386
B..COA	214	BSC36PRP, PRS, SRP, SRS	176	DVDI	398	JCORBELMAD4	386
B..CIW	168	BSCG	175, 177	DW	116-118	JCORBELMAD6	387
B..FH	170, 172	BSD	227	DW..D	119	JCORBELMAD9	387
B..FHMIX	187	BTC	213	DW..DS	121	JCORBELOWD4	385
B..FHRT	180	BUPP	229	DW..P	123	JCORBELOWD7	385
B..FHRTLO	183	BV2SC30PR, RP, RS, SR	175	DW..S	118	JCORBELSHKR	387
B..PS	184	BV2SC36PRP, PRS, SRP, SRS	177	DW..T	118	JCORBELTRADO	388
B..RT	178	BWB	223	DW..TS	120	JCORBELWEAVE	388
B..RTB	179	BWB..FH	224	DWB..FH	293	JCOROVLY	364
B..RTCW	182	BWBFLHID, BWBLID	397	DWD	335	JCOSFOOT	379
B..RTLO	183	BWC	227	DWP	335	JCOSINSERTM	355
B..RTUD	238-238	CABL	392	EGD	355	JCOSMOLEG	367
B..RTWTCD	182	CABLIG	392	ENDRIG	392	JCRAFTFOOT	379
B..TDRO	185	CABMAT	398	ENGBARCOLUMN	368	JENGNTYLEG	367
B..UD	237	CABMATV	398	ENGISLCOLUMN	368	JESTATELEG	369
B..WTCD	169	CAPM	359	ER	124	JESTATELEGS	368
BARLEG	366	CASTERCLR	390	ES	399	JESTATELEGSS	368
BATT	391	CBO	35	ET	41	JFLUTELEG	369
BBCPO	0	CBR	398	EXBK, EXBKR	37	JFLUTELEGS	369
BBM	358	CCM	356	EXL, EXR	38	JFLUTELEGSS	369
BBMSC	358	CCO	35	F	328	JFRNCNTYFOOT	380
BBMSH	358	CD	139	F..R	328	JFRNCNTYLEG	370
BBMSW	359	CDI	398	FALSEPANELCLIP	399	JGSK	400
BBMWD	231	CF	328	FB	33	JINSERTFRM	351
BBX	397	CFNTO	47	FBF	330	JINSERTLRC	360
BC	203	CFP	35	FD	40, 295	JINSERTLRT	360
BC..PO	204	CFRMO	47	FDWB	296	JLRINSACAN	360
BCC	223	CG, CG.BTM, CG.TOP	49	FFDL, FFDR	33	JLRINSBARO	360
BCF	331-335	CIW	393	FFP	365	JLRINSBIJ	361
BCFW	204	CLTCROWN	351	FFRC	365	JLRINSCELT	361
BCFW..CPO	205	CMAT	40	FIC	228	JLRINSCOS	361
BCFW..PO	205	CND	35	FLEX	391	JLRINSMAD	361
BCFW..SP	206	CNTYSB	201	FOLCROWN	351	JLRINSMIS	361
BCP	233	CNTYSB..CM	202	FOOTMETAL	390	JLRINSWEAVE	361
BCP..FH	233	CONNFLX	392	FPEB	33	JMADEFoot	380
BDW	230	CONVERSION	155	FR..UD	240	JMADFOOT	380
BEAS	173	CORBELART9	383	FRNLG	379	JMADINSERTM	355
BEC	214	CORBELBARO	383	FS	149	JMETROFOOT	380
BED	349	CORBELCELT	384	FSHK	298	JMISINSERTM	355

Code	Page Number	Code	Page Number	Code	Page Number	Code	Page Number
JPWRPOD	405	PFINBTMB	37	SPTRINGEND	382	VCCB	308
JQUNANNELEG	372	PLBLOCK	381	SPTRINGREED	382	VCCDB	310
JRPCV	363	PPP	404	SPTRINGROPE	382	VCRR	408
JRDLEG	373	PR	352	SPTRINGSPPOOL	382	VDB	309
JROPELEG	374	PRB	294	SR	358	VDL	350
JROPELEGS	374	PRMD, PRMD.TOP	52	SRCH	405	VDLUD	240
JROPELEGS	374	PTU	257	SSM	357	VER	308
JRPV	363	PTUP	258	SSS	208	VFR	360
JSOC	388	PUCK	391	ST	137	VH..FH	323
JSPLEGS	375	PULLH	390, 402	STAIN	406	VM	326
JSPLEGS	375	PY	261	STAND	391	VP	311
JSPLEGT	376	Q4ZONECON	392	STDW	121	VS3D	318
JSQBARLEG	377	QDIMREC	392	STR	405	VSB	303-304
JSQBARLEG3S	377	QRM	362	STR8	354	VS...STWB	305
JSQFOOT	380	RD	36	STRS	354	VS...U	304
JSQFOOTS	381	RDLEG	372	STRTHEATSHIELD	403	VS...WB	305
JSQISLEG	376	RECTKALL	45	STRTHSHIELDSS	403	VSD	312-319,
JSQISLEG3S	376	RECTKBK	45	STW	103-107	321	
JSRC	389	RECTKL	45	STWEC	128	VSD..FP	320, 321
JTILEACAN	365	RECTKR	45	STWEC..D	129	VSSB	304
JTILEMISSION	365	RIGID	391	STWTC	133	VTK	46
JTULIPLEG	378	ROSETTECET	365	SV	363	VU	324
JURNLEG	378	ROSETTEMIS	364	SWCRM	353	VV	363
JWEAVEFOOT	380	ROSETTESCR	364	SWLCRM	353	VWM	325
JWEAVEINSERTM	356	RPM	355	SWTCRM8	353	VWTB	325
JWEAVELEG	373	RRC	225	SWVCRM	353	W	76-96,
JWHCA	152	RT	41, 395	TABLETHDR	406	148, 325	
JWHCONSTR	151	RTBKXSXP	405	TAPLG	381	W..BC	285
JWHCS	153	S96	329	TB	359	W..CIA	127
JWHIA	153	SACROWN	352	TB8UD	241	W..COA	126
JWHIS	153	SB	188-190	TBC	287-288	W..SHLFPD	142
JWHL	151	SB..CDY	189	TBCD	289-290	W..SPD	142
KNOBH	402	SB..CM	188	TBEM	358	W2D	97, 99
LB	360	SB..D	198	TBMW	278	W2D..TI	98, 101
LBRM	357	SB..S	192	TBP	358	W3D	102
LC	323	SB..SCDY	193	TCD	393	WAGD	138
LCHAMPERLNR	404	SB..SCM	193	TCM	356	WAIN	336
LCRH	324	SB..ST	190	TD	42, 186	WB	172
LEADFLX	392	SB..STCDY	191	TD..FH	186	WBCPO	140
LEADRIC	392	SB..STCM	191	TDRO	407	WBMW	135
LGCORBEL	383	SB..STS	194	TED	349	WC	109-114
LGSQFOOT	380	SB..STSCDY	195	TEP, TEP.AEL, TEP.AER	344, 348	WCD	146
LIDSTAY, LIDSTAYHD	403	SB..STSCM	194	TEP..VG	348	WCM	359
LIFOOT	381	SB..STUD	239	TEP	348	WCRO	137
LO, LO24DP	404	SB..UD	238	TEPS	340	WCS	149
LOSC	362	SB..CC	195	TF	240	WCT	359
LRM	360	SB..CCST	196	TKC	359	WEAS	97
LSACROWN	352	SB..FCC	196	TKP	45	WEC	128
LSHAKER	352	SB..FCCST	197	TKTLFOOT	381	WED	350
LSP	212	SBCADDY	405	TLFOOT	381	WEF..VG	348
LT	324	SBE	357	TMLC	327	WEF	348
MC	326	SBM	357	TOT	406	WEPS	341
MCC	277	SBP	357	TOTSS	40, 407	WFBC	286
MD, MD.BTM, MD.TOP	50	SBS	385	TOTSSS	40, 407	WGH	408
METBARCOLUMN	371	SCM	353	TOUCHLATCH	390	WHA	150
METISLCOLUMN	372	SCPDRW, SCPDRWB, SCPDRWL, SCPDRWR	32	TPP	258	WHC	151
MIP	34	SFB	198	TROSETTE	364	WHCA	152
MIXKIT..FH	397	SFM	354	TSTM	358	WHCS	152
MSACROWN	352	SHELFBRKTSN	390	TUK	407	WHS	151
MTCROWN	352	SHELFPEGS	405	TV	326	WLI	34
MTUK	407	SHKRCRM	352	TVRAV, TVRFF, TVRVV	39	WMC	150
MV	322	SHLFPD	405	TWH	154	WMF	357
MW	134	SHM	362	TWHBLOWER	155	WNR	147
OC	263-274	SHMD, SHMD.TOP	51	U	242-246	WO	148
OC..UD	240	SHOVL	364	U..RT	247-248	WOC	144-145
OC135	362	SK	400	UCD	299, 299	WQRES	130-131
OCD, OCD..DD, OCD..WD	269-274	SLS	209, 210	UDZ	255	WS	150
OCINSTALLKIT	404	SLS..UD	239	UEAS	249-252	WSC	147
OCM	362	SLSCR	210	UOC	253	WSCRIBE	358
OCD..DD, OCD..WD, OCD..WDE	269-276	SLSW	209, 211	UOCDZ	254	WSD	149
OGEEM	357	SM	356	US	260	WSK	408
OL	329	SMCORBEL	383	US..PP	260	WSP	141
OMC	279-284	SMCOVECROWN	353	V	300-302	WSR	143
P	47	SMLR	360	VACSF	321	WTC	132
PAINT	406	SWTCRM8	353	VACSFB	322	WTCD	393
PDM	405	SPACERBLK	399	VB	307	WTH	77-87
PDO, PDOPOSTS	404	SPD	405	VBEP	344	WVL	83-88
PE	30	SPLEG	376	VBH	323		
PENFALSEPNLCLIP	399			VCC..FP	318		

CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD TYPES

No matter which species you choose for your new kitchen or bath cabinetry, please keep in mind that no two pieces of wood are exactly the same. Stains are likely to exaggerate the difference between open and closed grains and other markings in wood. Grain variation and color change should be expected. As hardwood ages, it will darken when exposed to different types of light. Color differences or changes in wood can also be caused by exposure to harsh chemicals, extreme heat or moisture. Additionally, wood species exhibit other defining characteristics, such as mineral deposits/streaks, knots, sap runs, pin holes and wormholes. These markings make the wood unique and contribute to its enduring beauty.



Alder has a straight fine textured grain similar to Cherry and Maple. Although classified as a hardwood, it is moderately light in weight and considerably softer than other species. Therefore, care must be taken as it will dent and mar easily. Alder may exhibit grain and color variations, sapwood can be distinguishable from the heartwood, tight pin knots are sometimes present.



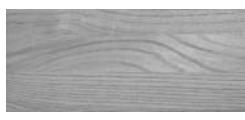
Cherry is characterized by its red undertones, but may vary in color from white to a deep, rich brown. Cherry is a close-grained wood with fairly uniform texture, revealing pin knots and curly graining. All wood will age with time and the finish will darken. This is especially true for Cherry. This is a sought-after quality in Cherry cabinetry, and those who select it expect this evolution.



Hickory is a strong, heavy hardwood known for distinctive graining patterns. Contributing to its dramatic appearance is a wide variation in color and streaking, ranging from white to dark brown. This contrast in color can appear in a single door panel. Hickory also contains random knots and wormholes that further contribute to a varied appearance. These exaggerated characteristics are to be expected and are considered desirable in Hickory cabinetry.



Maple is a close-grained hardwood that is predominately white to creamy-white in color, with occasional reddish-brown tones. While Maple typically features uniform graining as compared to other wood species, characteristic markings may include fine brown lines, wavy or curly graining, bird pecks and mineral streaks. These traits are natural and serve to enhance Maple's natural beauty.



Oak is a strong, open-grained hardwood that ranges in color from white to pink and reddish tones. Streaks of green, yellow and even black may appear due to mineral deposits. Oak may also contain wormholes and wild, varying grain patterns. This distinct graining is considered a desirable quality.



Rustic Alder is characterized by its light brown and reddish undertones and may contain a variety of pin holes, open and closed knots of various sizes and colors, small cracks, bird pecks, mineral streaks, and grain variation. Some knots may have small holes through the panel. Larger holes will not be filled. In addition, the wood will contain color difference caused by variations in minerals found in the soil, creating visible mineral tracks.

Sound Closed Knot (not moveable) – Expected in Rustic Alder up to approximately 3" diameter.

Sound Knot with Cracks – Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1" in length.

Open Knot (through door) – Expected in Rustic Alder with open area up to approximately 3/4" diameter. Note: 3/4" diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.

Unsound Knot (moveable core) – Not to be expected.

Knot Cluster (cluster of tight sound knots) – To be expected in Rustic Alder.

Worm Holes/Pin Holes (can go through door) – Can be expected on Rustic Alder up to approximately 1/4" diameter.

Worm Tracks – Can be expected on Rustic Alder in sizes up to approximately 1/8" wide by 8" long.

CHARACTERISTICS OF GLAZING/PAINT

Characteristics of Glazing

A professional layer of glaze can add another layer of beauty to your cabinets. First, our craftsmen apply a wood toner, which accentuates the grain's natural attributes. We then add the glaze, by hand, adding depth, dimension and an understated sheen that's guaranteed to endure.

What to expect from glazed cabinetry...

- Glazing will range from a consistent, even appearance to varied coverage.
- You should expect the result to yield a subtle to dramatic look based on the complexity of a cabinet door's design, as glaze may collect in the corners and grooves.
- Printed materials and online, electronic presentations can only do so much. It's important to both see and touch actual finished samples to ensure your satisfaction.

Characteristics of Paint or Opaque Finish

Paint may develop hairline cracks in the finish, most notable around the joints. This is a result of natural expansion and contraction of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacturing of this product. Hairline cracks are not considered a defect in the cabinetry or finish.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIALTY LAMINATES

Specialty Laminates feature design leading, high definition wood grain or high gloss laminates on doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and Premium trim items. The surfaces are laminate based materials with an integrated top coat that provides superior beauty, durability, and performance while meeting or exceeding all of the KCMA performance standards. The core panel material is made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product. Additional coordinating trim items in the cabinet box color are also available.

A heat shield is required to separate all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

CHARACTERISTICS OF PURESTYLE™ & THERMOFOIL

PureStyle™ is the process of wrapping durable laminate materials around door frames and select trim and premium mouldings resulting in products with crisp styling features and a surface that provides abrasion resistance and meets/exceeds all of the KCMA performance standards. PureStyle™ products are wrapped (versus form pressed onto a Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) slab like thermofoil) and has a clear, integrated top coat for superior durability. The lineals and core panel material are made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product.

These doors offer the durability of a laminate and the beauty of paint and finished wood while bringing peace of mind to those who care about creating a better environment—both inside and outside of their homes.

Solid color PureStyle™ doors can be distinguished from painted cabinets by their picture perfect distribution of satin smooth color on a sleek surface with optimum durability. Trim items will feature a matching painted finish except where noted in product specifications.

Textured wood grain PureStyle™ doors feature design leading, high definition wood grain laminates on doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and Premium trim items. The surfaces are laminate based materials with an integrated top coat that provides superior beauty, durability, and performance while meeting or exceeding all of the KCMA performance standards. The core panel material is made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product. Additional coordinating trim items in the cabinet box color are also available.

Thermofoil doors and drawer fronts feature a shaped MDF core covered with a seamless vinyl material on the face and edges, and a melamine layer on the back. The vinyl material is applied to the MDF with an adhesive, and heat and pressure are used to create a product with excellent wear and heat resistance properties.

KEMPER CABINETRY'S 12-STEP FINISHING PROCESS

- 1. Wood Selection** – The selection of the finest woods including Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, and Rustic Alder is the essential first step of Kemper's 12-step finishing process.
- 2. Sanded to Perfection** – Our sanding utilizes a fine grit paper, both with and against the wood grain. This process is completed on a vacuum table, allowing for a wood surface that is free of dust particles.
- 3. Achieving Natural Wood Tone** – Toner is applied to selected finishes, enhancing the naturalistic wood appearance.
- 4. Stain Application** – A hand-sprayed deep penetrating stain is evenly applied to all surfaces for even coverage on all profiles.
- 5. Removal of Excess Stain** – The wood is hand-wiped to remove excess stain, emphasizing the cabinet's natural wood grain.
- 6. Catalyzed Sealer** – A tough, clear, catalyzed sealer is hand-sprayed on to protect the grain from moisture.
- 7. Drying Process** – For added durability, the sealed wood is oven cured to lock in the beauty of wood.
- 8. Hand-Sanded** – To achieve an ultra-smooth finish, we hand-sand the material one last time.
- 9. Dust Removal** – The resulting loose dust particles are removed from the surface of the wood.
- 10. Catalyzed Top-Coat** – A premium quality catalyzed clear top-coat is applied to protect the wood from environmental elements.
- 11. Final Top Coat Cure** – The top-coat is cured to guarantee the strongest, most beautiful finish.
- 12. Final Inspection** – This last inspection is very thorough, ensuring quality and beauty. Our gift to you is that every cabinet is crafted with care.

3

HUMIDIFICATION

The natural response of wood to changes in humidity is much more dramatic than most people realize. Here is a table showing (a) how much a cabinet door panel is likely to shrink in a low humidity environment, (b) how much a cabinet door is likely to expand in excess humidity, and (c) the total potential range of dimension changes from a muggy summer to a cold dry winter.

Total Potential Movement (inches) of solid wood panels

Species	Panel Dimension (inches)	(a) Winter	(b) Summer	(c) Annual Range
Alder/Rustic Alder	19.75	-0.27	0.25	0.52
Cherry	19.75	-0.26	0.25	0.51
Hickory	19.75	-0.34	0.31	0.65
Maple	19.75	-0.49	0.10	0.59
Oak	19.75	-0.32	0.31	0.63

4

HUMIDIFICATION

Notice the annual dimension change for a solid wood panel can approach three-quarters of an inch! For this reason, cabinet doors are typically manufactured at a targeted range of 40% – 50% relative humidity. This usually works very well because even low humidity environments stay between 20% and 70% in normal years with typical cooking and washing activities.

In extremely cold, dry winters, some doors can be exposed to conditions that are below 20% relative humidity for weeks at a time. Exposure to sustained conditions such as these would cause panels to shrink and will not be considered defective. New construction intensifies this issue since the heat is on but no one is living in the home to raise the humidity levels. Conversely, where in-home humidity exceeds 70% relative humidity for extended periods of time, panels will swell and this will not be considered defective.

Steps Consumers Can Take To Protect Real Wood Furnishings

- Keep an eye on the humidity inside the home.** Reasonably accurate digital thermometers-hygrometer units are available to measure humidity.
- Maintain the humidity at or above 20% when the temperature is below 20°F and over 35% when the temperature is above 20°F.** Some ways this may be accomplished are installing a whole-house humidifier on the furnace, running a portable humidifier in key rooms, or placing pans of water near the heat registers.
- Don't over-do it.** Significant condensation on windows is a sign the humidity levels are too high for outside temperature conditions.
- Recognize that finished wood responds to humidity over several days to several weeks.** It takes time before the wood returns to normal after any correction to the environment.

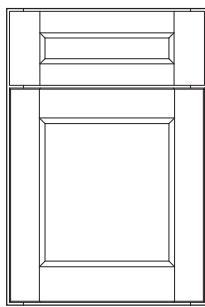
WOOD DUST WARNING:

When cutting, sanding, sawing, or shaping cabinets or wood products, you are likely to generate wood dust. For your own safety, we recommend that you wear a protective mask to prevent breathing wood dust. We also recommend eye protection to avoid injury by flying wood chips or sawdust during cabinet installation.

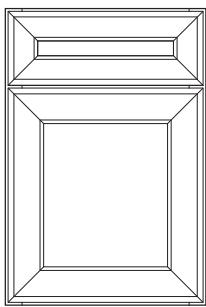
CARB COMPLIANCE:

Kemper is committed to offering solutions that meet or exceed air emissions rules and regulations. All composite wood products used in the construction of our cabinets for end panels, shelves, tops, bottoms, backs, toe kicks, and corner blocks are compliant with the California Air Resources Board (CARB) regulations for formaldehyde emissions.

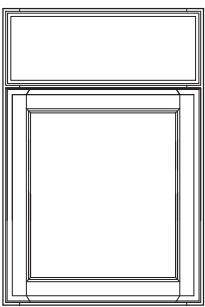
FULL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES



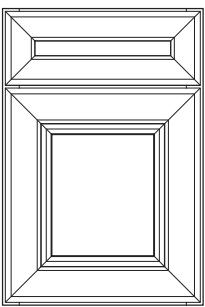
Amstead Square
(page 8)



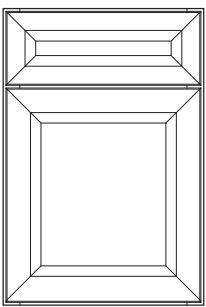
Ashridge Square
(page 8)



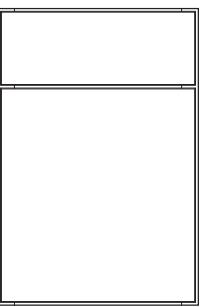
Baxter Square
(page 8)



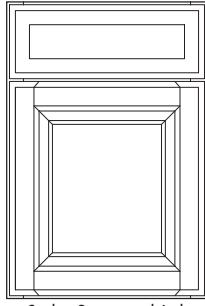
Bellmont Square
(page 9)



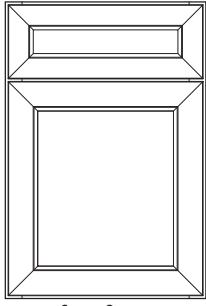
Butler Square (page 9)



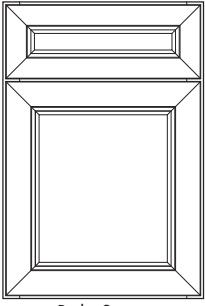
Caprice Slab
(page 10)



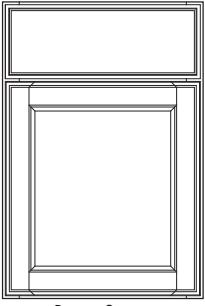
Copley Square and Arch
(page 10)



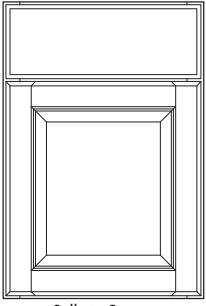
Cotter Square
(page 11)



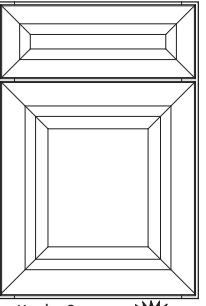
Darby Square
(page 11)



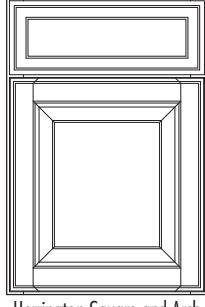
Dutton Square
(page 12)



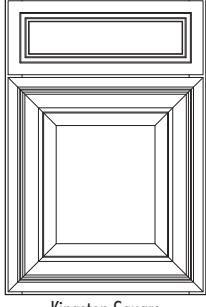
Gallatin Square
(page 13)



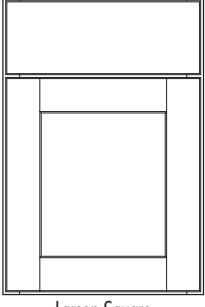
Hardin Square (page 13)



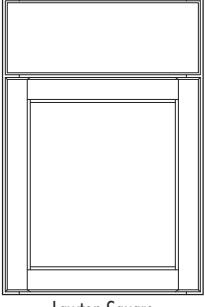
Herrington Square and Arch
(page 14)



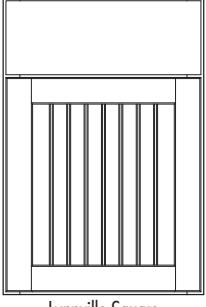
Kingston Square
(page 14)



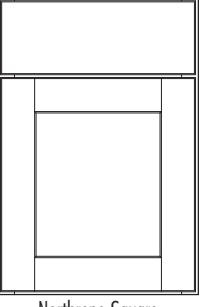
Larsen Square
(page 15)



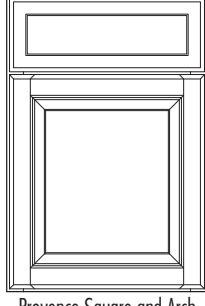
Lawton Square
(page 15)



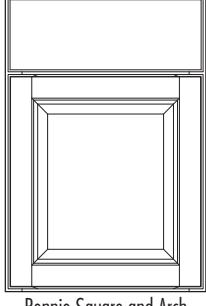
Lynnville Square
(page 15)



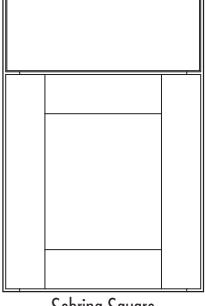
Northrop Square
(page 16)



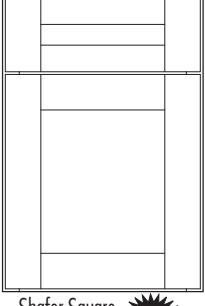
Provence Square and Arch
(page 16)



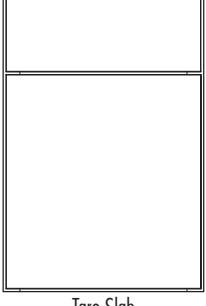
Rennie Square and Arch
(page 17)



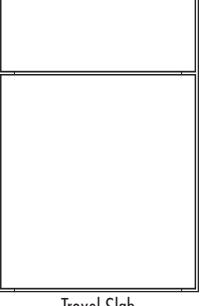
Sebring Square
(page 17)



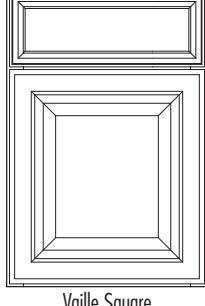
Shafer Square (page 18)



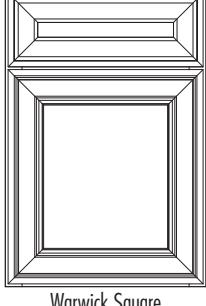
Taro Slab
(page 19)



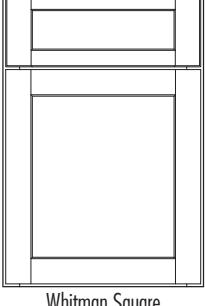
Troxel Slab
(page 19)



Vaille Square
(page 20)



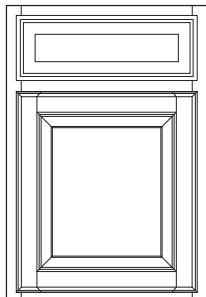
Warwick Square
(page 21)



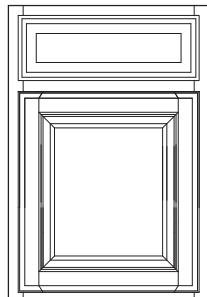
Whitman Square
(page 21)

PARTIAL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES

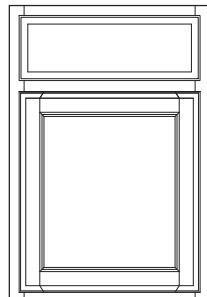
6



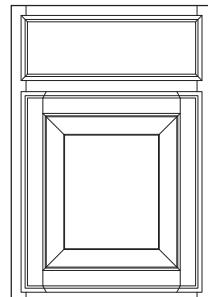
Branson Square and Cathedral
(page 9)



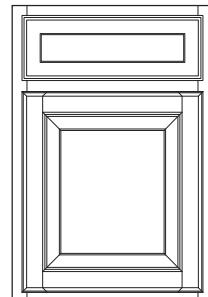
Cerise Square and Arch
(page 10)



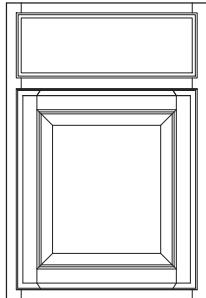
Danbury Square and Cathedral
(page 11)



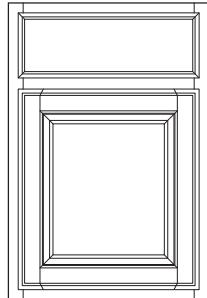
Dewitt Square and Arch
(page 12)



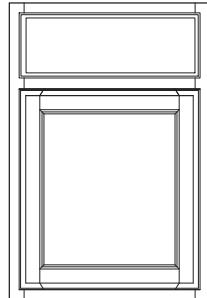
Emmett Square and Cathedral
(page 12)



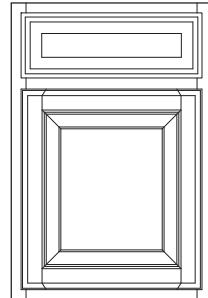
Fairbrook Square and Arch
(page 13)



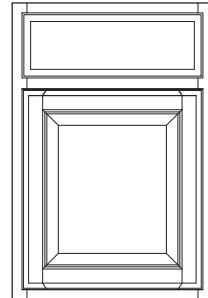
Henshaw Square
(page 14)



Manchester Square
(page 16)



Springdale Square and Arch
(page 18)

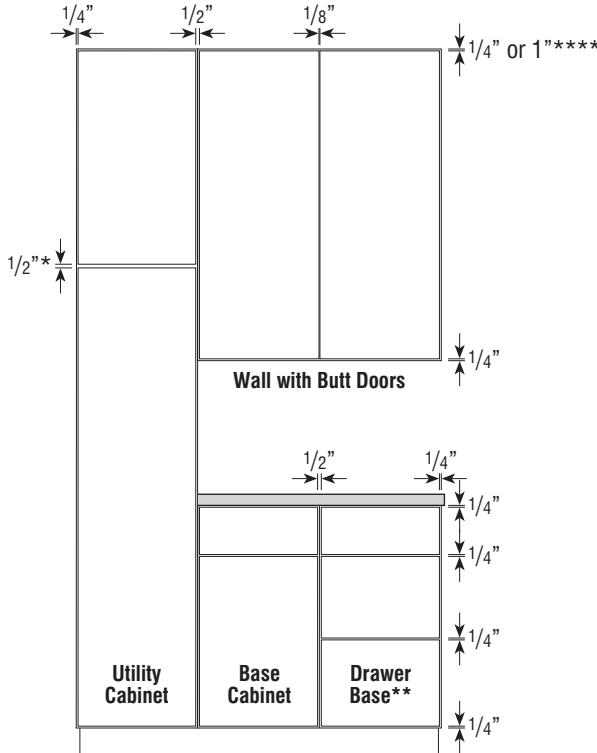


Wakefield Square and Cathedral
(page 20)

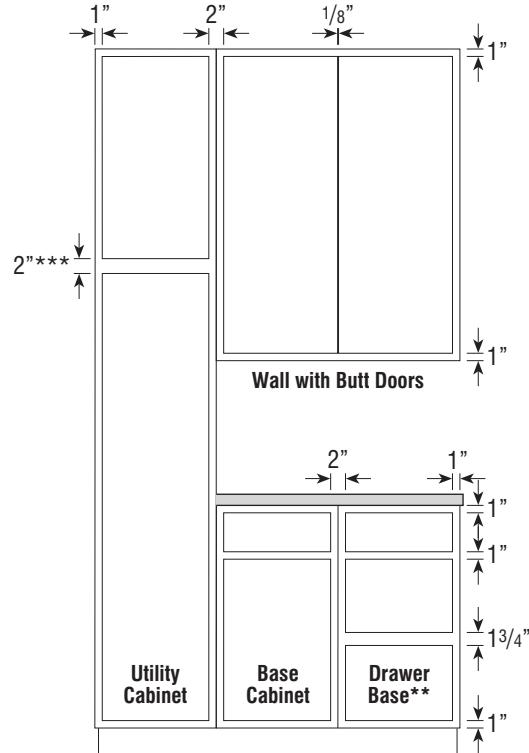
DOOR STYLES

FULL AND PARTIAL OVERLAY SPECIFICATIONS

Full Overlay



Partial Overlay



**1" on 90" high utilities

***34 1/2" high application shown. On 32" high Full Overlay three drawer applications (drawer bases and sink bases with drawers), the reveal above the bottom drawer front is 1/2".

****2 1/2" on 90" high utilities, 1 1/2" on 93" high utilities

*****1" reveal when MFO is chosen

One double door center stile cabinet has the same reveal as two single door cabinets.

DOOR STYLE SPECIFICATIONS

Arch/Cathedral

- 9" wide wall cabinets will come in Arch or Cathedral if an Arch or Cathedral door style is selected.
- Base cabinets ordered in Arch/Cathedral will have Square doors.

Cherry

- When Cherry door styles are ordered, it is recommended to apply a finished end option or a veneer end panel for exposed ends due to the natural aging of Cherry.

Maple

- When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Warwick or Lynnville styles, or when Distressing or Heirlooming are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Rustic Alder

- See trim section for availability of Rustic characteristics on trim items.

All Door Styles

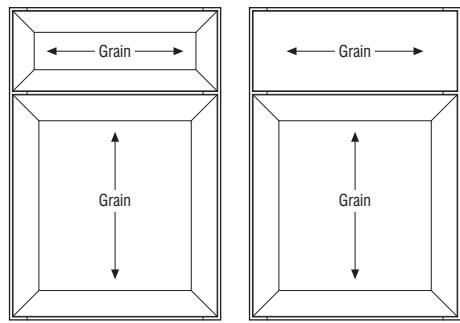
- All doors and drawer fronts are 3/4" thick unless otherwise noted.

Door and Drawer Front Side Profiles

- Veneer and MDF components are shown with grey shading on side profiles. Solid wood components do not have shading.

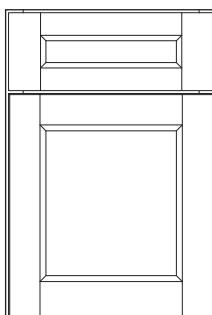
Wood Grain

- Shaker door styles (Whitman and Lynnville) have a vertical grain direction on the drawer front center panel.
- See reference images for wood grain direction on all other door styles.

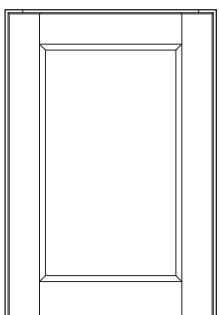


DOOR STYLES

Amstead	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—



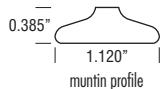
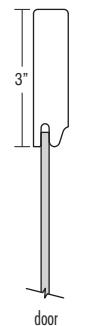
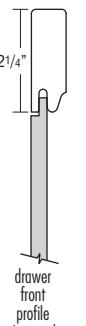
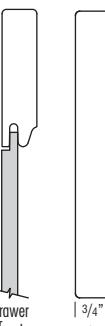
Square Base



Square Wall

Optional Drawer Front:
Slab (DFSLB)

Door Options					
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD

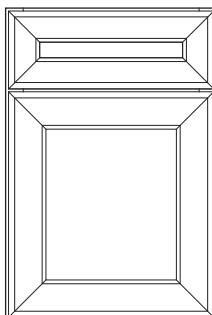
0.385"
1.120"
muntin profile3"
door profile2 1/4"
drawer front profile (top and bottom)
drawer front profile (sides and 10"+)3"
optional drawer front profile
3/4"

- Square Base and Square Wall Doors
- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- 5-Piece Drawer Front

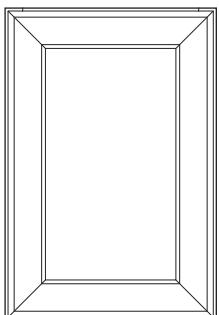
- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Ashridge	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—

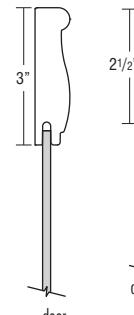
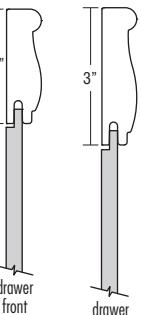


Square Base



Square Wall

Door Options					
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD

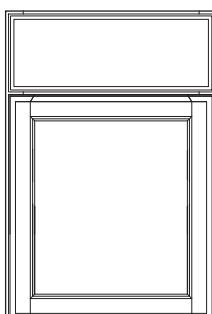
0.385"
0.660"
muntin profile3"
door profile2 1/2"
drawer front profile
3"
drawer front profile 10"+

- Square Base and Square Wall Miter Doors
- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- 5-Piece Drawer Front Mitered to Match Door

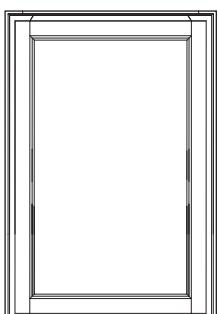
- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Baxter	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—

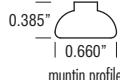
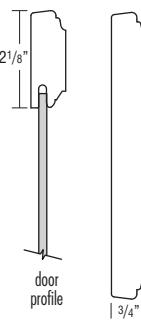


Square Base



Square Wall

Door Options					
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD

0.385"
0.660"
muntin profile2 1/8"
door profile
3/4"
drawer front profile

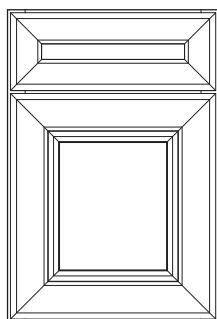
- Square Base and Square Wall Doors
- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- Reverse Bevel Profile, Decorative Hardware Not Required

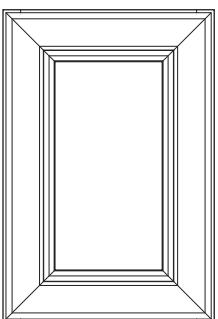
*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

DOOR STYLES

Bellmont	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—

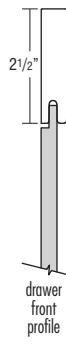
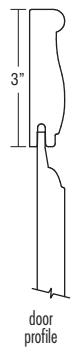
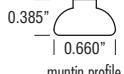


Square Base



Square Wall

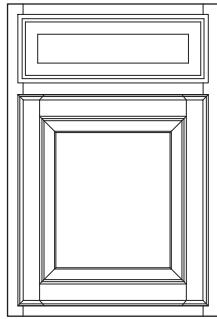
Door Options					
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD



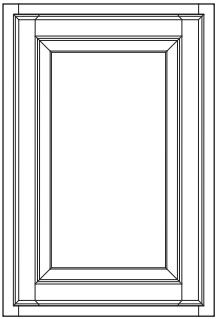
- Square Base and Square Wall Miter Doors
- Solid Raised Panel on Door and Large Drawer Fronts
- Full Overlay
- 5-Piece Drawer Front Mitered to Match Door
- Distressing Available

- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
- *When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Distressing or Heirlooming are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

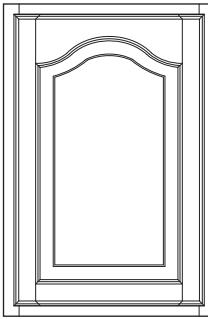
Branson	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—



Square Base

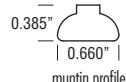


Square Wall



Cathedral Wall

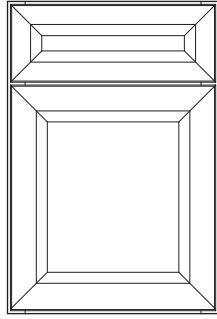
Door Options					
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD



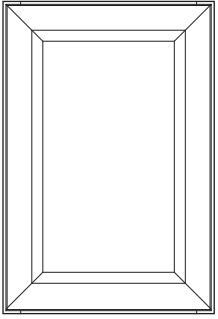
- Square Base and Square or Cathedral Wall Doors
- Solid Raised Panel
- Partial Overlay

- 1" Raised Profile Drawer Front
- Distressing Available

Butler <small>NEW</small>	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—

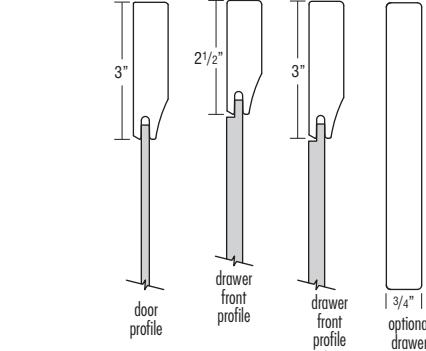


Square Base



Square Wall

Door Options					
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD



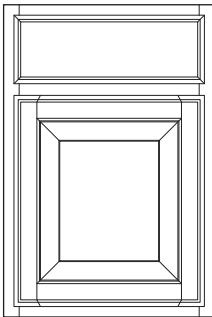
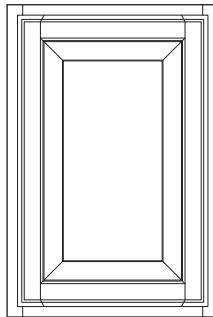
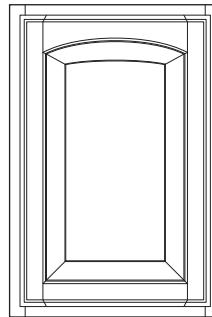
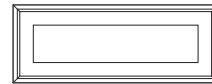
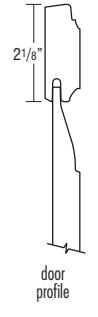
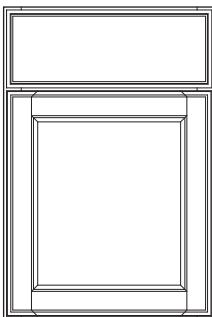
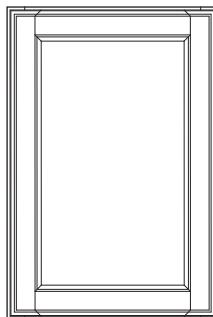
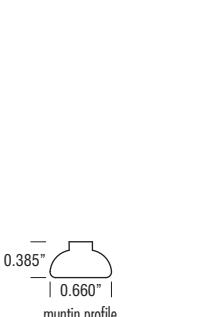
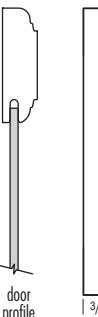
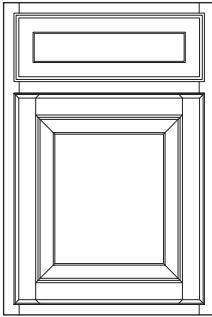
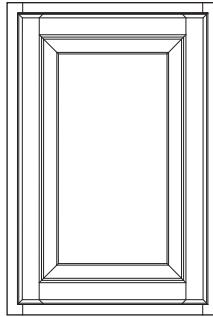
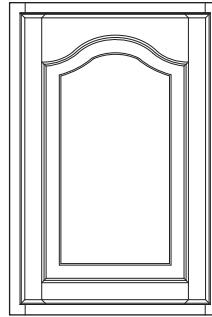
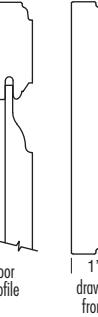
- Square Base and Square Wall Doors
- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-Piece Drawer Front Mitered to Match Door

- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
- *When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Distressing or Heirlooming are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

DOOR STYLES

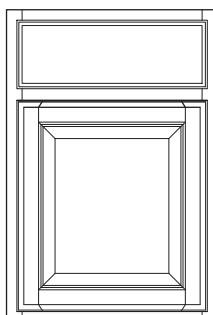
12

DOOR STYLES

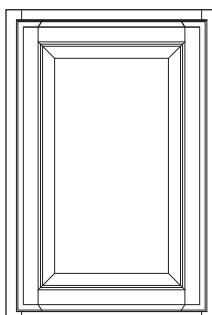
Dewitt		Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil	
	Availability	—	✓	—	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	
	Square Base		Square Wall		Arch Wall		Optional Drawer Front: Raised (DFPSLB)	 0.385" 0.660" muntin profile	 2 1/8" door profile	 3/4" drawer front profile	 1" optional drawer front profile
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Square Base and Square or Arch Wall Doors • Solid Raised Panel • Partial Overlay • Profiled Slab Drawer Front • Distressing Available 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reverse Bevel Profile, Decorative Hardware Not Required <p>*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Distressing or Heirlooming are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.</p>										
Dutton		Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil	
	Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—	
	Square Base		Square Wall		Optional Drawer Front: Raised (DFPSLB)	 0.385" 0.660" muntin profile	 2 1/2" door profile	 3/4" drawer front profile	 1" optional drawer front profile		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Square Base and Square Wall Doors • Veneer Flat Panel • Full Overlay • Profiled Slab Drawer Front 	<p>*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.</p>										
Emmett		Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil	
	Availability	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Square Base		Square Wall		Cathedral Wall		Optional Drawer Front: Raised (DFPSLB)	 0.385" 0.660" muntin profile	 2 1/8" door profile	 1" drawer front profile	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Square Base and Square or Cathedral Wall Doors • Solid Raised Panel • Partial Overlay 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1" Raised Profile Drawer Front • Distressing Available 										

DOOR STYLES

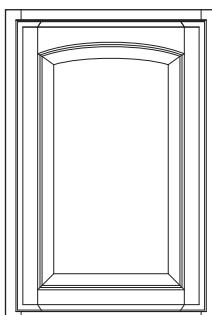
Fairbrook	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
	Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—



Square Base



Square Wall



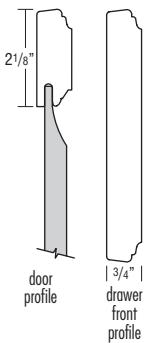
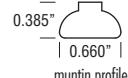
Arch Wall

- Square Base and Square or Arch Wall Doors
- Veneer Raised Panel
- Partial Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

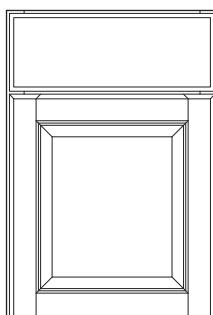
- Reverse Bevel Profile, Decorative Hardware Not Required

*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

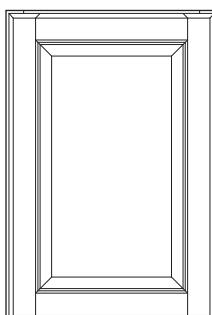
Door Options					
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD

door profile
| 3/4" |
drawer front profile

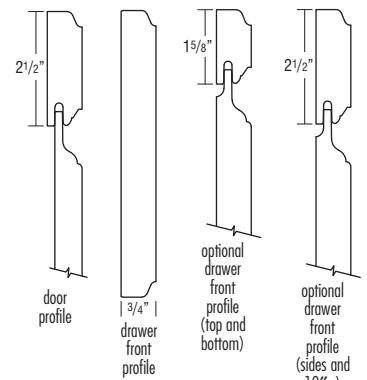
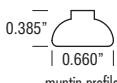
Gallatin	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
	Availability	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—



Square Base



Square Wall

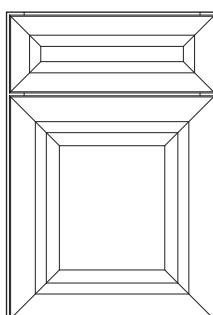
Optional Drawer Front:
Raised 5-Piece (DFR5PC)

optional drawer front profile (sides and 10"+)

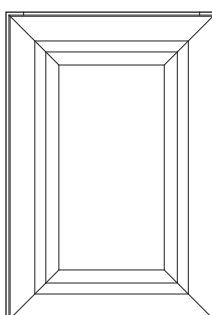
- Square Base and Square Wall Doors
- Solid Raised Panel
- Full Overlay

- Profiled Slab Drawer Front
- Distressing Available
- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

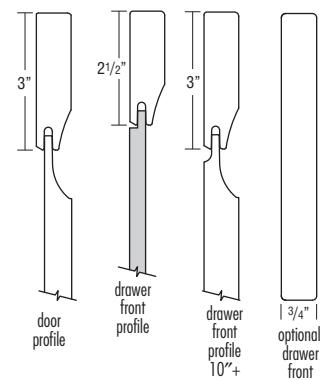
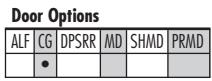
Hardin <small>NEW</small>	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
	Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—



Square Base



Square Wall

Optional Drawer Front:
Slab (DFSLB)

optional drawer front profile 10"+

- Square Base and Square Wall Doors
- Solid Raised Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-Piece Drawer Front Mitered to Match Door

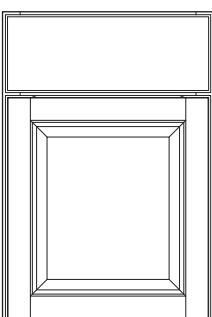
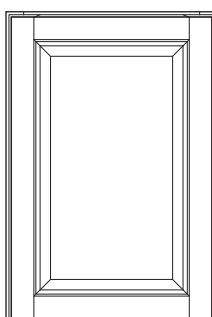
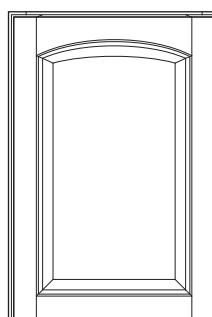
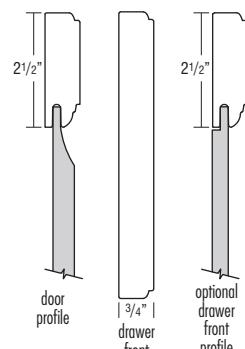
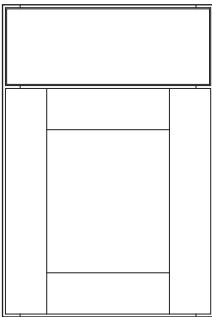
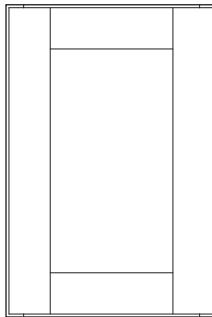
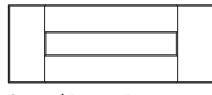
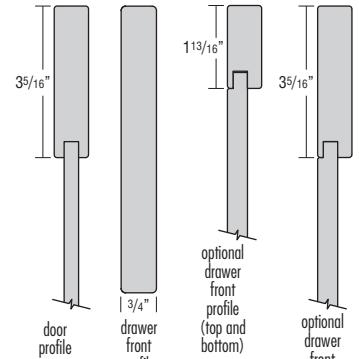
- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Distressing or Heirlooming are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

DOOR STYLES

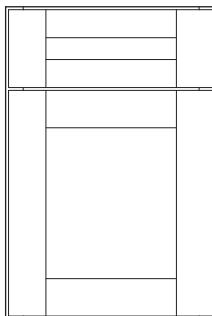
Larsen		Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil													
		Availability	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	—	✓	—													
Square Base		Square Wall		Optional Drawer Front: Flat 5-Piece (DFF5PC)		Door Options <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"><tr><td>ALF</td><td>CG</td><td>DPSRR</td><td>MD</td><td>SHMD</td><td>PRMD</td></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td></tr></table>	ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD	•	•		•	•	•	0.227" 0.936" muntin profile				
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD																		
•	•		•	•	•																		
• Square Base and Square Wall Doors	• See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.																						
• Veneer Flat Panel	*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.																						
Lawton		Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil													
		Availability	✓	✓	—	✓	—	—	✓	—	—												
Square Base		Square Wall		Optional Drawer Front: Flat 5-Piece (DFF5PC)		Door Options <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"><tr><td>ALF</td><td>CG</td><td>DPSRR</td><td>MD</td><td>SHMD</td><td>PRMD</td></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td></tr></table>	ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD	•	•		•	•	•	0.334" 0.750" muntin profile				
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD																		
•	•		•	•	•																		
• Square Base and Square Wall Doors	• See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.																						
• Veneer Flat Panel	*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.																						
Lynnville		Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil													
		Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—												
Square Base		Square Wall		Optional Drawer Front: Flat 5-Piece (DFF5PC)		Door Options <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"><tr><td>ALF</td><td>CG</td><td>DPSRR</td><td>MD</td><td>SHMD</td><td>PRMD</td></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td></tr></table>	ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD	•	•		•	•	•	0.227" 0.936" muntin profile				
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD																		
•	•		•	•	•																		
• Square Base and Square Wall Shaker Style Doors	• Will not use MDF center panel on Opaque or Opaque Glaze finishes. See page 7 for more details.																						
• Solid Reverse Raised Beaded Panel	• Beaded center panel on 5-piece drawer fronts will not align with doors when used on cabinets with double doors and a full width drawer.																						
• Full Overlay	• See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.																						
• Slab Drawer Front																							

DOOR STYLES

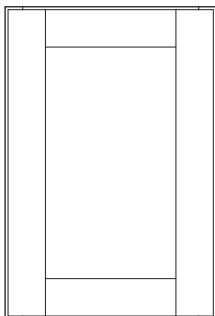
Rennie	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—
									
Square Base	Square Wall	Arch Wall	Optional Drawer Front: Flat 5-Piece (DFF5PC)	Door profile					
• Square Base and Square or Arch Wall Doors • Veneer Raised Panel • Full Overlay • Profiled Slab Drawer Front	• See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware. *When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.			0.385" 0.660" muntin profile	2½"	2½"	¾"	optional drawer front profile	
Sebring	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—
									
Square Base	Square Wall	Optional Drawer Front: Flat 5-Piece (DFF5PC)	Door profile						
• Square Base and Square Wall Doors • Laminate Wrapped MDF Slab Drawer Front • Laminate Wrapped MDF Door Rails with a Flat Center Panel	• Full Overlay • White Laminate Cabinet Interior • See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.	0.248" 0.667" muntin profile	3⁵/₁₆" ¾" drawer front profile	1¹³/₁₆" optional drawer front profile (top and bottom)	3⁵/₁₆" optional drawer front profile (sides and 10"+)				

DOOR STYLES

Shafer 	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—



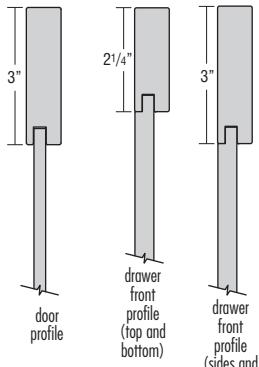
Square Base



Square Wall

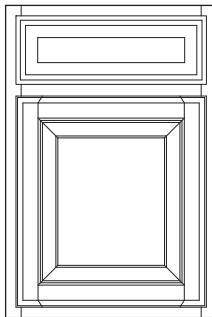
Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•					

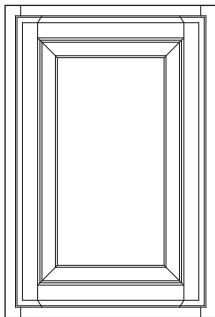


- Square Base and Square Wall Doors
 - Textured Woodgrain Laminate Wrapped MDF Door and Drawer Rails
 - Full Overlay
 - 5-Piece Drawer Front
 - Doors, Drawer Fronts, Overlay Fillers, and selected trim items will be Elk. All other cabinet components and embellishments will be in Maple Thatch except where noted on Premium trim items.
 - See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

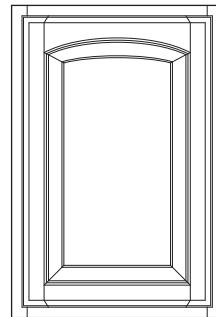
Springdale	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
	Availability	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—



Square Base

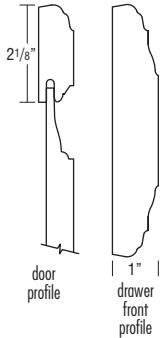
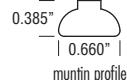


Square Wall



Arch Wall

Door Options



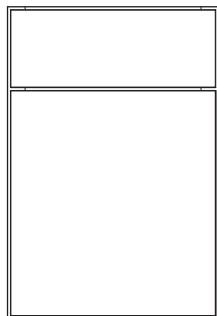
- Square Base and Square or Arch Wall Doors
 - Solid Raised Panel
 - Partial Overlay
 - 1" Raised Profile Drawer Front
 - Distressing Available

- Reverse Bevel Profile, Decorative Hardware Not Required

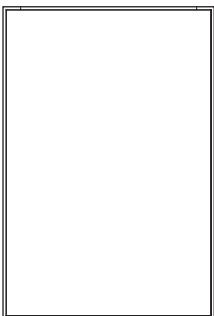
*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Distressing or Heirlooming are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

DOOR STYLES

Taro		Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
	Availability	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—



Slab Base



Slab Wall

Door Options

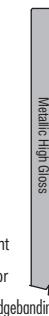
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•					



door profile



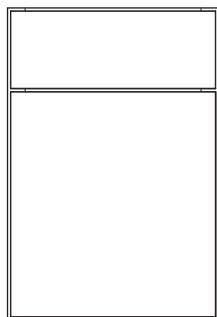
drawer front profile

White High Gloss
Front of Door
edgebanding
options

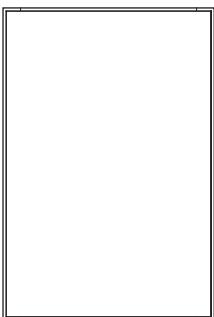
Front of Door

- High Gloss Laminate Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts with Two Edgebanding Options
- White Laminate Cabinet Interior
- Full Overlay
- Doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and selected premium trim items will be in White High Gloss (see Trim section for availability of premium trim items). Backs of doors, drawer fronts, and Premium panels will be white melamine. All other cabinet components and embellishments will be Painted White.
- A heat shield is required to separate Taro doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all high gloss laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.
- For complementing Contemporary Embellishments, see page 390.

Troxel		Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
	Availability	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—



Slab Base



Slab Wall

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•					

Cabinet Box Color Options

Black	Storm <small>NEW</small>
•	•



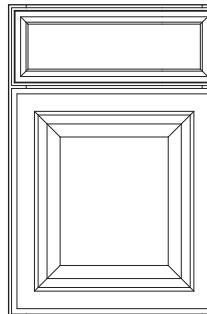
door profile



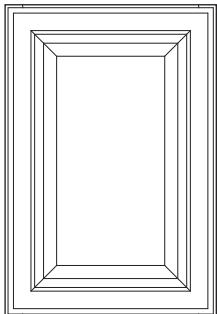
drawer front profile

- Textured Laminate Slab Door and Drawer Front with Matching Edgebanding
- Horizontal Grain Pattern for Contemporary Styling
- Full Overlay
- Doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and selected premium trim items will be in Obsidian Laminate. All other cabinet components and trim items will be in selected Cabinet Box Color (Black or Storm).
- Choice construction features non-matching laminate ends. Requires a veneer end upgrade (PE or APC) with FB, FPEB, Authentic End upgrade, or a field applied skin or door kit to achieve a matching cabinet end panel. Matching end panels in Storm will have visible vertical Maple grain, Black is opaque and will not have visible grain.
- Doors and overlay fillers greater than 48" high will be two pieces. Doors will be dowled together with zinc connector pins and black plastic spacers. Replacement doors will be drilled and dowled but require field assembly.
- A heat shield is required to separate Troxel doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all textured laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.
- For complementing Contemporary Embellishments, see page 390.

DOOR STYLES



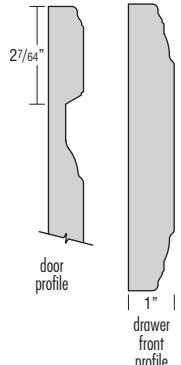
Square Base



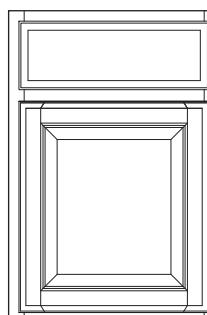
Square Wall

Door Options

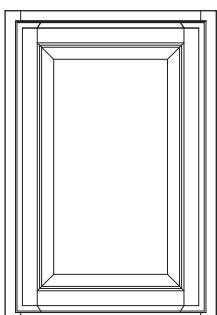
0.387" 0.842" muntin profile



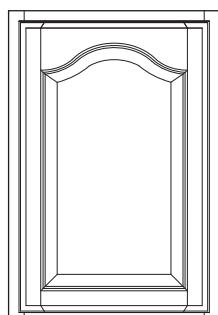
- Square Base and Square Wall Doors
 - Thermofoil MDF Raised Panel
 - Full Overlay
 - 1" MDF Raised Profile Drawer Front
 - White Laminate Cabinet Interior
 - Thermofoil will not withstand sustained temperatures in excess of 170°F. A 3" filler or heat shield is required between any thermofoil surface and any heat source to be in compliance with cabinet warranty. Failure to use a 3" filler or heat shield will void the cabinet warranty.



Square Base



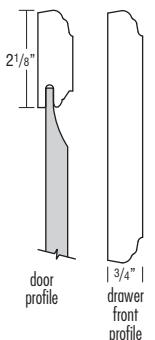
Square Wall



Cathedral Wall

Door Options

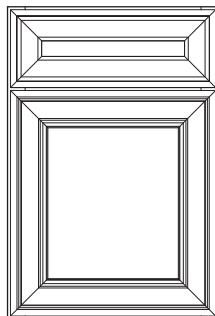
0.385" |  | **0.660"**



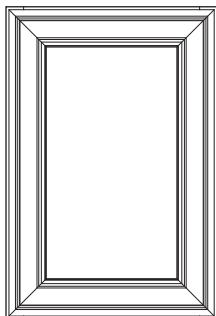
- Square Base and Square or Cathedral Wall Doors
 - Veneer Raised Panel
 - Partial Overlay
 - Profiled Slab Drawer Front
 - Reverse Bevel Profile, Decorative Hardware Not Required

DOOR STYLES

Warwick	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—

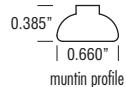


Square Base

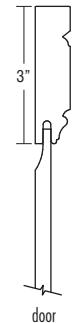


Square Wall

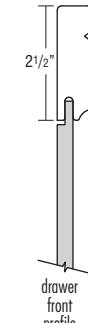
Door Options					
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•	•	•	•	•	•



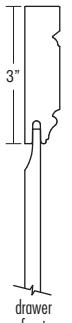
0.385" | 0.660" | muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile

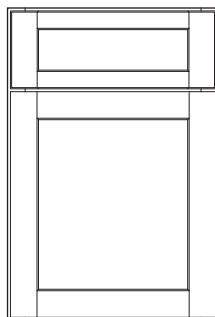


drawer front profile

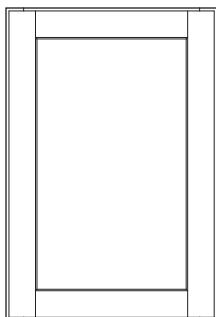
- Square Base and Square Wall Miter Doors
- Solid Reverse Raised Panel
- Full Overlay
- 5-Piece Drawer Front Mitered to Match Door

- Will not use MDF center panel on Opaque or Opaque Glaze finishes. See page 7 for more details.
- Faux Inset Design. Recommended for use with Faux Hinges (see page 401).
- 1/4" space filler or extended stile modification is necessary when applying faux hinge (strap or barrel) on varying depth cabinet or next to an appliance to allow for full door swing clearance.
- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

Whitman	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	—	—

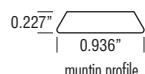


Square Base



Square Wall

Door Options					
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•	•	•	•	•	•



0.227" | 0.936" | muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile



| 3/4" | optional drawer front profile

- Square Base and Square Wall Shaker Style Doors
- Veneer Flat Panel (Solid reverse raised door center panel is available as a modification, see DPSRR on page 32.)
- Full Overlay
- 5-Piece Drawer Front

- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
- *When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

PREMIUM COLOR PALETTE					
	OPTION NAME	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	MATCHING LAMINATE ENDS [▲]	DISTRESSING AVAILABILITY	HEIRLOOMING AVAILABILITY
	Wood Tone Stains				
22	Storm	A semi translucent stone grey finish that allows the natural tones and characteristics of the wood to show through.	N/A	✓	✓
	Black Forest	A two tone finish. A medium toned finish that is highlighted with a dark glaze.	✓	✓	N/A
	Coffee	A two tone finish. Dark glaze over a warmer toner that emulates a soft, old-world look and enhances the door profiles.	✓	✓	N/A
	Palomino	A two tone finish. A light toned finish that is highlighted with a dark espresso glaze. The glaze is meant to be seen primarily in the profiled areas and has minimal affect to the overall color.	✓	✓	N/A
FINISH	Whiskey Black	A warm finish with a rich dark patina to create a true reproduction of a period style antique.	✓	✓	N/A
	Black	An opaque black finish which embodies a consistently dark and cool hue.	N/A	✓	✓
	Cloud	A cool grey opaque finish.	✓	✓	N/A
	Coconut	A warm white opaque finish.	✓	N/A	N/A
	Dover	A clean and inviting opaque white color with the slightest hint of a grey undertone.	✓	N/A	N/A
	Egret 	A darker, off-white finish on the cooler grey side.	✓	✓	N/A
	Forest Floor	A rich brown opaque finish reminiscent of its name.	N/A	✓	✓
	Juniper Berry	A pale antique blue opaque finish.	N/A	✓	✓
	Maritime 	A dark, navy tone opaque.	N/A	✓	✓
	Pearl	A subtle creamy white color.	✓	N/A	N/A
Opales*	White	A subtle white color. White laminate interior standard. Finish agreement required, see page 421.	✓	N/A	N/A
	Amaretto Crème	When glaze is applied, the opaque (Cloud, Coconut, Dover, Egret, Maritime, or Pearl) is highlighted with a dark brown glaze.	✓	✓	✓**
	Grey Stone	When glaze is applied, the opaque (Cloud, Coconut, Dover, Egret, Maritime, or Pearl) is highlighted with a grey glaze.	✓	✓	✓**
	Oasis	A two toned finish, applying a turquoise blue opaque finish enhanced with a coffee colored glaze. The glaze accents the profiles and accentuates the overall color of the door.	N/A	✓	✓
	Tidal Mist	A two tone finish, applying a pale antique blue opaque finish enhanced with a light brown glaze to create a shadowing effect. The glaze accents the profiles and accentuates the overall color of the door to emphasize the highs and lows.	N/A	✓	✓
	Toasted Almond	When glaze is applied, the opaque (Cloud, Coconut, Dover, Egret, Maritime, or Pearl) is highlighted with a medium brown glaze.	✓	✓	✓**

[▲]In Choice construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

*On wood products, normal movement is typical due to change in climatic conditions. This will cause hairline cracks at stile, rail and panel joints. This hairline cracking is a normal characteristic of opaque or painted finishes and will not be considered a reason for product replacement.

**Available on Maritime only.

UNFINISHED

	OPTION NAME	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	DISTRESSING AVAILABILITY	HEIRLOOMING AVAILABILITY
Standard Finish	Unfinished	Must upgrade to PE or APC. When cabinets are finished by an outside source, finish is not covered under warranty. Interiors of cabinets will be Natural Maple laminate for PE and clear coated hardwood veneer for APC. For finishable interiors, MIP must be specified.	✓	N/A

FINISH TECHNIQUES

	OPTION NAME	DESCRIPTION
Techniques	Distressing	Provides a rustic look through the carefully crafted application of distressing characteristics such as dents, wormholes, chisel marks, and other signs of wear on solid wood doors, drawer fronts, face frames, and selected trim items (veneer parts will not be distressed). The distressing technique creates a finish with unique and appealing imperfections, similar to those of time-worn antiques. Distressing characteristics are more visible with glaze finishes (face frames and trim items without detailed profiles will not feature glaze hang-up on distressed areas). Not available to order with Coconut, Dover, Pearl, and White.
	Heirloom	Available on select finishes. The finish will be sanded through the base coat to expose the surface of the wood. This type of sand through on the edges and profiles creates a naturally worn appearance. If a finish is chosen with a glaze, the glaze will be applied after the sanding has been done. This will enhance those areas of exposed wood to take on the darker characteristic of the applied glaze. Select trim pieces will feature Heirloom characteristics. See Trim section for availability.

FINISH AVAILABILITY

*Heirlooming not available on Caprice.

►In Choice construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

 Signed finish agreement required, see pages 420-422.

FINISH AVAILABILITY

		CHERRY																						
		Matching Laminate Ends ^a	Heirlooming* 	Amstead	Ashridge	Baxter	Bellmont	Butler	Caprice	Cerise	Cotter	Dewitt	Dutton	Fairbrook	Hardin	Herrington	Kingston	Larsen	Lawton	Lynnville	Northrop	Rennie	Warwick	Whitman
Wood Tone Stains	Brierwood	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Cattail	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Chocolate	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Cider	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Cinnamon	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Cranberry	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Havana	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Henna	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Light	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Natural	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Sahara	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Seal			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Storm		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Thatch	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Tundra	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Unfinished	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Wood Tone Glazes	Black Forest	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Coffee	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Palomino	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Whiskey Black	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distressing Technique	Distressing						✓									✓	✓	✓						

*Heirlooming not available on Caprice.

^aIn Choice construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

Signed finish agreement required, see pages 420-422.

Cherry laminate sides are intentionally 15-20% darker than face frames and doors at the time of manufacture to compensate for the expected darkening of face frames, doors, etc., as they are exposed to natural sunlight.

				ALDER		RUSTIC ALDER 		HICKORY		OAK																
		Matching Laminate Ends ^a	Heirlooming 	Gallatin	Henshaw	Kingston	Larsen	Lawton	Northrop	Whitman	Gallatin	Henshaw	Larsen	Lawton	Northrop	Whitman	Emmett	Whitman	Branson	Copley	Danbury	Dewitt	Larsen	Northrop	Wakefield	
Wood Tone Stains	Brierwood	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Cattail	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Chocolate	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Cider	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
	Cranberry	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
	Havana	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Light	✓																	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Sahara	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Seal 			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Thatch 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Tundra	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Wheat	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
	Unfinished	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Wood Tone Glazes	Black Forest	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Coffee	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
Opaques	Palomino	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Whiskey Black	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distressing Technique	Black 		✓																✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Distressing				✓	✓	✓											✓		✓	✓	✓				

^aIn Choice construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

 Signed finish agreement required, see pages 420-422.

				SPECIALTY LAMINATES		PURESTYLE™		THERMOFOIL				
		Matching Laminate Ends ^a		Taro		Troxel		Sebring		Shafer 		Vaile
Textured Laminate Finishes	White	✓						✓				✓
Elk w/Thatch Cabinet Case 		✓								✓		
Obsidian w/Black Cabinet Case							✓					
Obsidian w/Storm Cabinet Case 							✓					
High Gloss Laminate Finishes	White w/Matching Edgebanding	✓		✓								
	White w/Metallic Edgebanding	✓		✓								

^aIn Choice construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

THINGS TO REMEMBER ABOUT FINISHED ENDS AND CABINET INTERIOR FINISHES

On cabinets with PLYWOOD ENDS (PE) or ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION (APC) modifications, cabinet sides are plywood with an unfinished veneer exterior. You can finish the exposed ends in your kitchen with one of several decorative options, as follows:

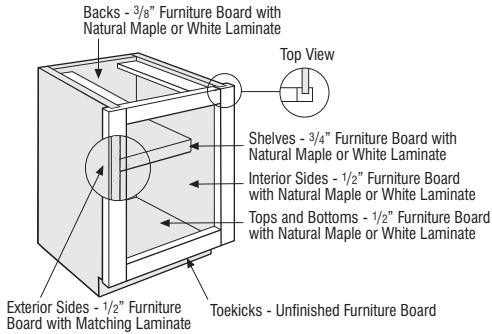
1. Leave the ends UNFINISHED if the cabinets are installed against each other or against the wall.
2. Purchase a 1/4" VENEER SKIN for field installation. This brings the cabinet side flush with the face frame.
3. Order FURNITURE FINISHED PLYWOOD ENDS (FPEB). See page 33 for details.
4. Order AUTHENTIC ENDS (AUTHL or AUTHR) or Face Frame and Door on End (FFDL or FFDR). See page 33 for details.
5. Order cabinets with FINISHED ENDS (FB), factory installed. Both ends of the cabinet use 1/2" plywood veneer panel that is factory finished on the exterior to match the door and frame.
6. Purchase Wall, Base or Tall END DECORATIVE DOOR PANELS (WED, BED, TED). These are a skin and a door that can be attached to finish the exposed end. This will extend the total cabinet run by the thickness of the door.
7. Purchase a Wall MESSAGE CENTER. This will extend the cabinet run by the thickness of the panel or storage shelf.
8. The following cabinets are provided with standard MIP construction (matching veneer interior and exterior):

Wine Rack Cabinets	Wall China Display Cabinets	WOC - Wall Open Cabinets
Microwave Cabinets	CPU Base Cabinet	Bookcase Cabinets
Microwave Tambour Cabinets	BOB, BOC, BOD - Base Open Cabinets	Base Microwave Cabinets
9. All Bookcase Cabinets feature 1/2" plywood end panels with matching veneer exteriors and interiors.
10. All Wall Organizer and Wall/Base Spice Drawer Cabinets are frameless doweled construction and feature 3/4" furniture board with matching finished veneer interior and exterior.
11. White laminate and white painted cabinets have a white laminate interior except when APC is specified.

CONSTRUCTION FEATURES

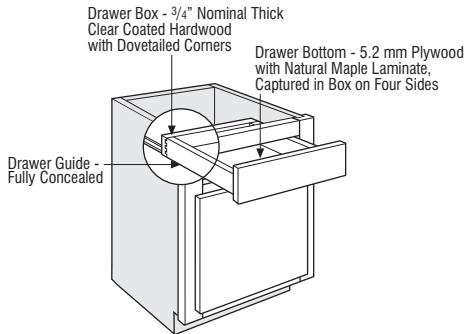
	CHOICE (CHC)	PLYWOOD ENDS (PE)*	ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION (APC)*
Doors & Drawer Fronts	See "Door Styles" pages 11-15 for door and drawer front configuration and construction details.		
Face Frames	3/4" solid hardwood.		
I-Beam Braces	1/2" furniture board dadoed into face frame, end panels and back panels.		Plywood dadoed into face frame, end panels and back panels.
Cabinet Sides	1/2" furniture board with Natural Maple or White [†] laminate interiors. Exteriors are laminate that match the color of the face frame, with exception of Black, Forest Floor, Juniper Berry, Maritime, Oasis, Seal, Storm, and Tidal Mist.	1/2" unfinished veneer plywood with Natural Maple or White [†] laminate interiors.	1/2" unfinished plywood with clear coated hardwood veneer interior.**▲
	Optional Furniture Finished Plywood Ends (FPEB) modification: Cabinets will have 3/4" finished veneer end panels to achieve a Furniture End appearance. See page 33 for more details.		
Cabinet Tops & Bottoms	1/2" furniture board with Natural Maple or White [†] laminate interior and exterior surfaces.		1/2" plywood with clear coated hardwood veneer interior and exterior.**▲
Cabinet Backs	3/8" furniture board with Natural Maple or White [†] laminate interior. Base cabinets have 3mm system holes for easy drawer and tray installation.		3/8" plywood with clear coated hardwood veneer interior.**▲ Base cabinets have 3mm system holes for easy drawer and tray installation.
Shelves	3/4" furniture board with Natural Maple or White [†] laminate to match interiors. Shelves are adjustable in wall and base cabinets.		3/4" plywood with clear coated hardwood veneer to match interiors.** Shelves are adjustable in wall and base cabinets.
Finish	Multi-step finishing process where the finished components are sanded, stained, and sealed before a catalyzed top coat is applied.		
Hinges	Smart Stop™ fully concealed, integrated cup hinge with self-closing feature; 6-way adjustable. Hinge features deactivation option. Some cabinets utilize a 170° or 107° 4-way adjustable hinge. See page 403 for details.		
Drawer Box and Roll Tray Construction	All Styles: Four-sided 3/4" nominal thick clear coated hardwood. Corners are dovetailed and glued. Drawer bottom is 5.2mm laminated plywood fully captured in box sides, front and back.		
Drawer and Roll Tray Guide	Double fully concealed, roller bearing, self-aligning, full extension guide with Smart Stop™ self-closing mechanism and fast clip removal system. Smart Stop engages when the drawer or roll tray is approximately 2" from closing, applying resistance to the self-closing mechanism. Optional (Roll Trays): EasyTrax™ (ET) height adjustment system. All guides have a maximum weight capacity of 75 lbs. Drawers and roll trays have a maximum weight capacity of 15 lbs. per square foot.		
Toekick	Unfinished furniture board toekick to allow application of finished toeboard materials. A variety of laminate and wood toeboard skins and baseboard mouldings available in 8' lengths; see ACCESSORIES section. When APC is selected, toekick will be plywood.		
Warranty	Lifetime limited warranty. Please see written warranty for detailed information.		
Interior Cabinet Components	A few interior components are manufactured from laminated furniture board because they provide for the most durable, aesthetic application. Some examples include the BCFW48SP (swing-out shelf), SLS33/36 (fixed shelf), and PY18/36 (swing-out and door mounted racks).		

CHOICE CABINET CONSTRUCTION



See page 30 for Plywood Ends and All Plywood Construction.

CHOICE DRAWER CONSTRUCTION



See page 30 for Plywood Ends and All Plywood Construction.

*All plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

[†]White laminate and white painted cabinets have a white laminate interior.

**White Laminate Interior (WLI) modification is available on White cabinets to replace the clear coated hardwood veneer with White laminate.

▲Cabinets with limited interior visibility, such as Drawer Bases (2DB.., 3DB.., 4DB..), appliance cabinets without doors, cabinets with full height pull-outs, and others may have an unfinished or laminated plywood cabinet interior.

MODIFICATION/UPGRADE COMPATIBILITY CHART

Orders for cabinets with non-compatible modifications will not be processed. Please contact customer service for more details.

✓ Represents compatible modification(s) and upgrade(s).

*When a cabinet is specified with FPPEB in a design where PE has been selected for the entire kitchen (through Styles & Pricing Tab and Construction Options menu), use Attachments to specify PE for all other cabinets instead of selecting it for the entire kitchen.

[†]DFF5PC, DFR5PC, DFSLB, DFPSLB, and DPSRR only available on selected door styles. See pages 11-15 for availability.

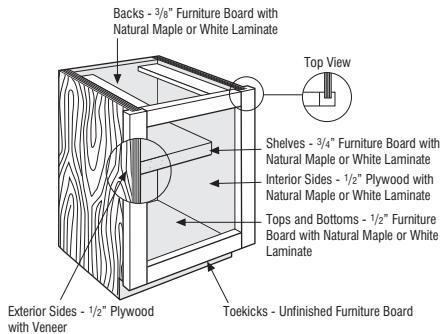
CONSTRUCTION UPDATES

See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

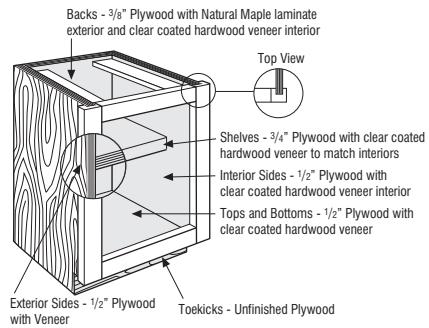
30

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Plywood Ends (PE)**	Most cabinets with sides	Replaces standard cabinet ends with unfinished 1/2" plywood exterior ends. See page 28 for more details.
All Plywood Construction (APC)**	Most cabinets with sides	Replaces standard cabinet construction with plywood for 1/2" ends, top, bottom, 3/4" shelves, and 3/8" back. Exterior of cabinet ends are unfinished. Cabinet interior and exterior of top and bottom are clear coated hardwood veneer***. See page 28 for more details. White Laminate Interior (WLI) modification available on White cabinets (painted White or Laminate) in APC, see page 34.
	Selected end panels	Replaces standard panel material with plywood. Exterior side is finished. Interior side is clear coated hardwood veneer.

PLYWOOD ENDS CONSTRUCTION UPGRADE (PE)



ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION UPGRADE (APC)



*When a cabinet is specified with FPEB in a design where PE has been selected for the entire kitchen (through Styles & Pricing Tab and Construction Options menu), use attachments to specify PE for all other cabinets instead of selecting it for the entire kitchen.

**All plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

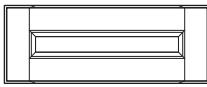
***Cabinets with limited interior visibility, such as Drawer Bases (2DB.., 3DB.., 4DB..), appliance cabinets without doors, cabinets with full height pull-outs, and others may have an unfinished or laminated plywood cabinet interior.

DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES

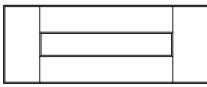
See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Drawer Front Flat 5-Piece (DFF5PC)	Base, tall, and vanity cabinets on Rennie, Larsen, Kingston, Northrope, Sebring, Lawton, and Lynnville	Replaces the standard drawer front with a 5-piece drawer front (see images with applicable door styles). Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable. See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
Drawer Front Raised 5-Piece (DFR5PC)	Base, tall, and vanity cabinets on Gallatin, Provence, and Herrington	Replaces the standard drawer front with a 5-piece drawer front (see images with applicable door styles). Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable. See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
Drawer Front Raised (DFPSLB)	Base, tall, and vanity cabinets on Dewitt	Replaces standard drawer front with raised profile drawer front. Must upgrade all drawer fronts on cabinet where applicable.
Drawer Front Slab (DFSLB)	Base, tall, and vanity cabinets on Darby, Hardin, Amstead, Butler, Whitman, and Cotter	Replaces standard drawer front with slab drawer front. Must upgrade all drawer fronts on cabinet where applicable.

DRAWER FRONT FLAT 5-PIECE (DFF5PC)



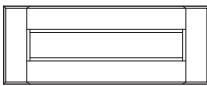
Rennie



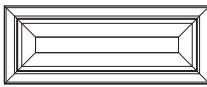
Sebring



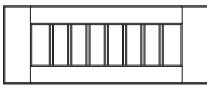
Larsen



Lawton

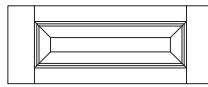


Kingston*
Northrope



Lynnville

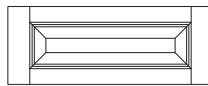
DRAWER FRONT RAISED 5-PIECE (DFR5PC)



Gallatin

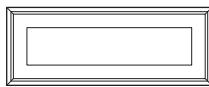


Herrington



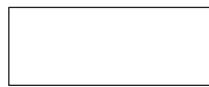
Provence

DRAWER FRONT RAISED (DFPSLB)



Dewitt

DRAWER FRONT SLAB (DFSLB)



Darby
Hardin
Amstead
Butler
Whitman
Cotter

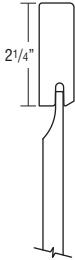
DRAWER AND DOOR OPTIONS

See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

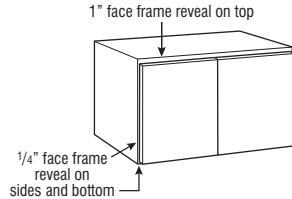
32

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Door Panel - Solid Reverse Raised (DPSRR)	Most cabinets and panels with doors. Available on Whitman only.	Replaces Whitman veneer flat door center panel with a solid reverse raised center panel. Drawer fronts are not affected by this door option.
Modified Full Overlay (MFO) 	Most wall and tall cabinets and some panels with doors	Reduces the size of a Full Overlay door by 3/4" allowing for a top face frame reveal of 1" to allow for face mount moulding application. Not compatible with Add Toekick modification. When Authentic End(s) are ordered in conjunction with Modified Full Overlay, the Authentic End will match the face frame reveal. Not available on Aluminum Frame Doors. Not available on Taro, Troxel, Shafer, Sebring, Caprice, Vaille, and partial overlay styles. Not available on Kingston mullion doors.

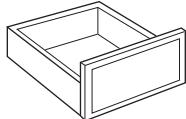
DOOR PANEL - SOLID REVERSE RAISED (DPSRR)



MODIFIED FULL OVERLAY (MFO)



SCOOPED DRAWER (SCPDRW/SCPDRWB/SCPDRWL/SCPDRWR)

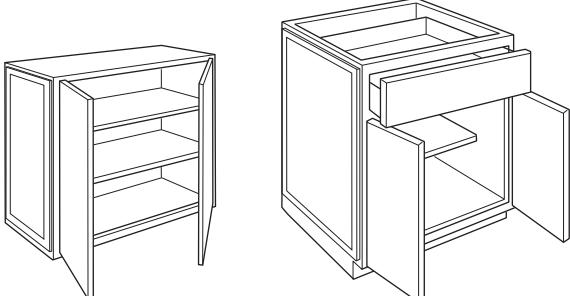


END PANEL MODIFICATIONS

See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Authentic Ends (AUTHL) (AUTHR)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	<p>Modifies cabinet end panel(s) with applied decorative door(s) onto FPEB upgraded end panel(s). Includes FPEB modification — If AUTHL or AUTHR upgrades are specified, the opposite end panel is also FPEB. Available on most cabinets with depths of 9", 12", 15", 18", 21", 24" and 27". Custom doors must be specified for other depths not listed. 9" depth available on cabinets 30" high or taller. 12" and 15" high wall cabinets will have double door configuration on 21" and 24" deep applications. For tall cabinets, non-miter doors have two panels on the bottom door. Decorative door for wall and tall cabinets will match style chosen on order, i.e., arch, cathedral or square. 27" deep cabinets will have double door configuration. Office base cabinets (29" high) will have double door configuration when specified on 24" deep cabinets.</p>
Face Frame and Door on End (FFDL) (FFDR)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	<p>Creates a working door on the end of the specified cabinet. Opposite end panel will be FPEB. Side cabinet configuration will match front configuration. On Base and Tall cabinets, recessed toe space is standard on the side specified with FFDR or FFDL (if any flush toekick modification is specified, FFD side of cabinet will also be flush). 12" deep cabinets specified with FFDL or FFDR and FTKAV or FTKFV will receive a standard flush toekick. Full depth shelves standard. Glass shelves not compatible with the FFD modification. Doors will always be hinged on the back of the cabinet. Option not available on both ends of cabinet. Not available on peninsula cabinets. Available on cabinets in depths of 12", 15", 18", 21", and 24". If glass is specified, the FFD door will also be glass. When ordered with MD on 12" deep cabinets, the FFD door will be Cut for Glass.</p>
Finished Ends (FB)	Cabinets with PE or APC modification; both ends will be finished	Creates a matching finished 1/2" veneer plywood exterior with laminate interior.
Furniture Finished Plywood* Ends (FPEB)	Most wall, base, tall, office, and vanity cabinets	Replaces standard cabinet ends with 3/4" finished veneer end panels to achieve a Furniture End appearance. Both exterior sides are finished. Includes PE upgrade and standard laminate interior. Order APC for clear coated hardwood veneer interior. Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is available. Not available with extended stiles or on cabinets with frameless construction.

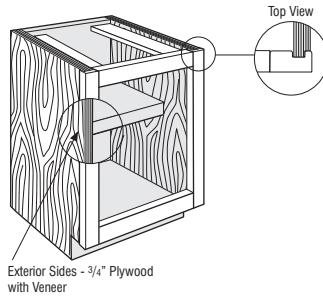
AUTHENTIC ENDS (AUTHL/AUTHR)



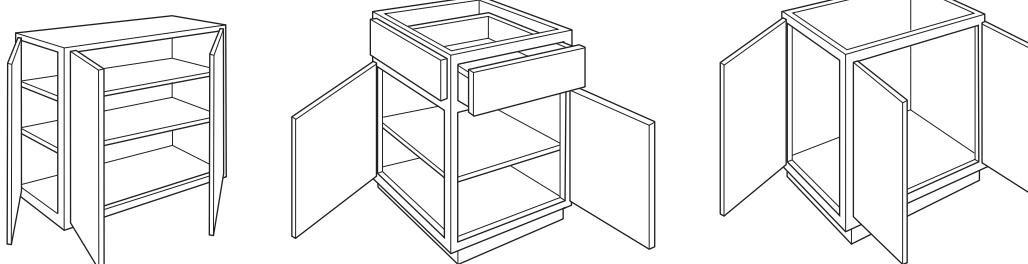
Wall cabinets

Base and Vanity cabinets

FURNITURE FINISHED PLYWOOD ENDS (FPEB)



FACE FRAME AND DOOR ON END (FFDL/FFDR)



Wall cabinets

Base cabinets

Vanity cabinets

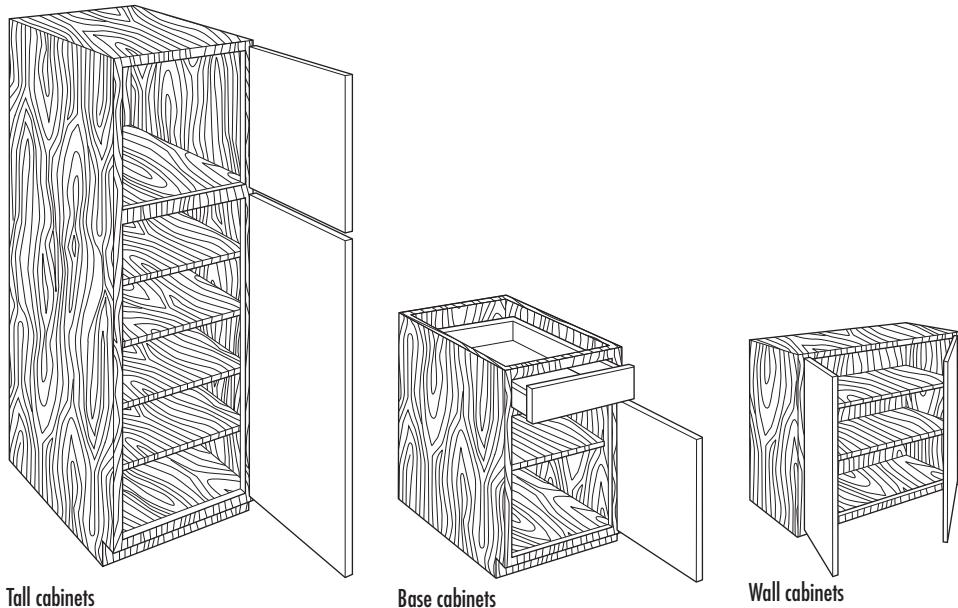
*All plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

FINISH MODIFICATIONS

See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Matching Interior Plywood (MIP)	Most cabinets	<p>Finishes the interior and exterior of the cabinet.</p> <p>Cabinet construction features 1/2" plywood ends, top, bottom, and 3/8" back. Shelves are upgraded to full depth 3/4" veneered plywood.</p> <p>Interior wood accessories feature a natural finish and will not match cabinet exterior.</p>
	Most end panels with fillers attached	Replaces standard panel material with veneer plywood finished on both sides.
White Laminate Interior (WLI)	White cabinets with APC	<p>Replaces clear coated hardwood veneer with White laminate. Only available on cabinets in White (painted Maple or Laminate) that are specified with APC.</p> <p>WLI only affects the cabinet box and shelves, interior accessories will not change.</p>

MATCHING INTERIOR PLYWOOD (MIP)

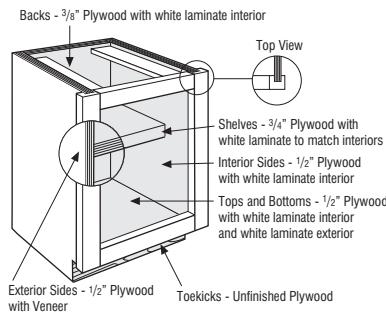


Tall cabinets

Base cabinets

Wall cabinets

WHITE LAMINATE INTERIOR (WLI)

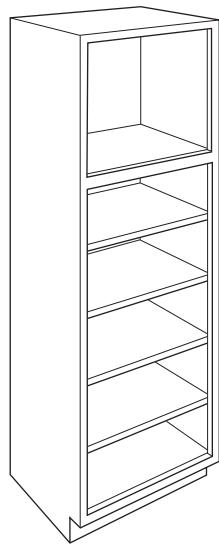


BOX MODIFICATIONS

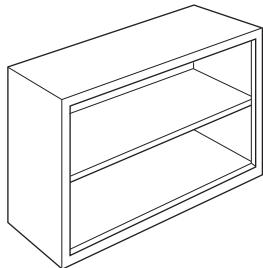
See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Cabinet Box Only (CBO)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes doors, drawer fronts, and any accessory items attached to a door or drawer front. Drawer box and any interior components attached to the cabinet box will be included.
Cabinet Case Only (CCO)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes doors, drawer fronts, drawer boxes, interior components, and mini touch-up kits.
Cabinet False Panel (CFP)	Most base and vanity cabinets with a top drawer	Replaces top drawer with false panel.
Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer (CND)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets with door(s) and drawer(s)	Removes door(s). Complete drawer(s) with drawer front(s) and interior components remain in cabinet.

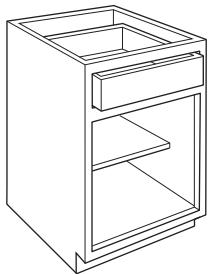
CABINET BOX ONLY (CBO)



Cabinets less doors – Tall

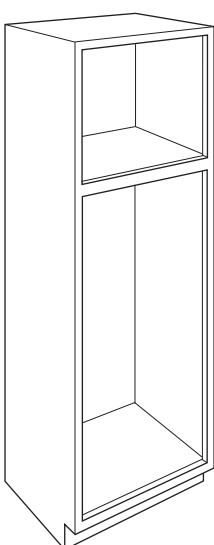


Cabinets less doors – Wall

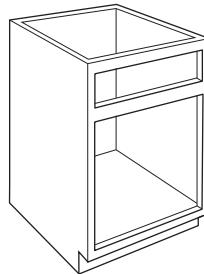


Cabinets less doors and drawer fronts – Base

CABINET CASE ONLY (CCO)

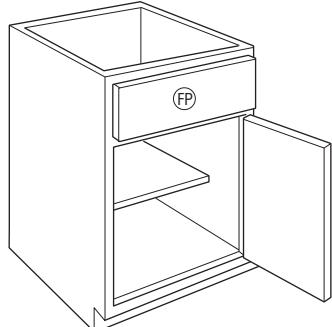


Cabinet case only – Tall



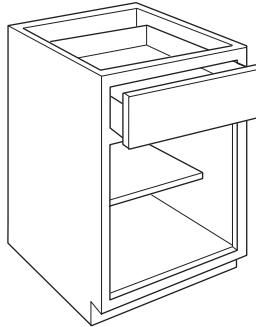
Cabinet case only – Base

CABINET FALSE PANEL (CFP)



Base and Vanity cabinets

CABINET WITH NO DOOR, WITH DRAWER (CND)



Base and Vanity cabinets

BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

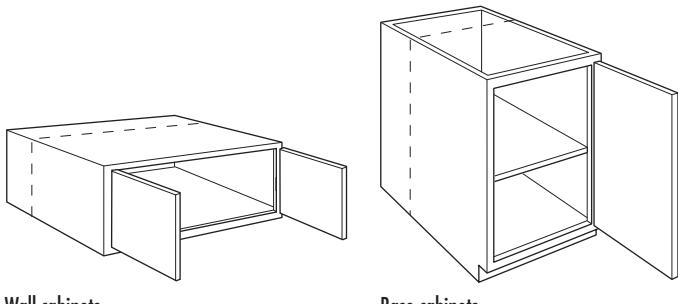
36

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Increased Depth (ID)	Most wall and vanity cabinets	Increases the depth of wall and vanity cabinets in 1" increments to a maximum depth of 24". Increased depth wall cabinets should be either floor mounted or stacked to maintain stability. Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth. Wall peninsula cabinets may be increased in 1" increments to 18" maximum.
	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets without drawers or roll trays	Increases the depth of base, tall, and vanity cabinets without drawers or roll trays in 1" increments to 27". When depth beyond 24" is desired on tall cabinets, the 24" deep cabinet must be modified. Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth.
	Oven Cabinets	Increases the depth of oven cabinets in 1" increments to a maximum depth of 27". When oven cabinets with drawers are increased, drawer depth will not change. Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth.
	End panels	Increases the depth of end panels in 1" increments to a maximum depth of 36". 31"-36" depths available on plywood panels only. AEL/AER panels are only available in 3" increments up to a maximum depth of 36".
Reduced Depth (RD)	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets with drawers or roll trays	Reduces the depth in 1" increments to a minimum depth of 12". Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth. The dimension is specified as the distance from the front of the face frame to the back of the cabinet.
	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets without drawers or roll trays	Reduces the depth in 1" increments to a minimum depth of 6". If reduced depth to 8" or less, toekick will not be included. Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth. The dimension is specified as the distance from the front of the face frame to the back of the cabinet.
	Most base and tall cabinets with roll trays	Reduces the depth in 1" increments to a minimum depth of 12". Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth. The dimension is specified as the distance from the front of the face frame to the back of the cabinet.
	Most wall cabinets	Reduces the depth in 1" increments to a minimum depth of 6". Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth. The dimension is specified as the distance from the front of the face frame to the back of the cabinet. Wall top hinge cabinets can only be reduced to 9" depth minimum.
	End panels	Reduces the depth in 1" increments to a minimum depth of 6".
	Roll tray kits	Reduces the depth in 1" increments to fit a minimum cabinet depth of 12".

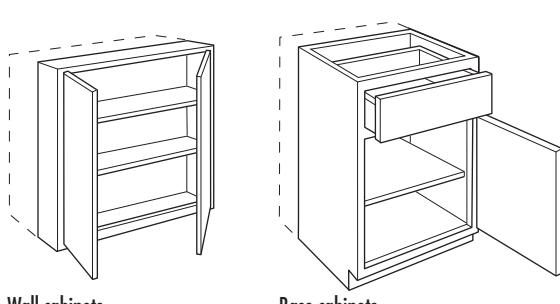
BOX MODIFICATIONS

Cabinet Depth	Drawer Box and Roll Tray Exterior Depth				Clearance Behind Drawer Box or Roll Tray and Back Panel			
	Standard Drawer Guides	Heavy Duty (2DB30-2DB36, 3DB30..-3DB36.., FD3012..-FD3612.., and FD3018..-FD3618..)	Heavy Duty (2DB42 & 2DB48)	Heavy Duty (DDFD and 3DB..DD)	Standard Drawer Guides	Heavy Duty (2DB30-2DB36, 3DB30..-3DB36.., FD3012..-FD3612.., and FD3018..-FD3618..)	Heavy Duty (2DB42 & 2DB48)	Heavy Duty (DDFD and 3DB..DD)
24	21	21	21	21	2 3/4	2 3/4	2 3/4	2 3/4
23	21	18	18	18	1 3/4	4 3/4	4 3/4	4 3/4
22	18	18	18	18	3 3/4	3 3/4	3 3/4	3 3/4
21	18	18	18	18	2 3/4	2 3/4	2 3/4	2 3/4
20	18	18	N/A	N/A	1 3/4	1 3/4	N/A	N/A
19	15	15	N/A	N/A	3 3/4	3 3/4	N/A	N/A
18	15	15	N/A	N/A	2 3/4	2 3/4	N/A	N/A
17	15	15	N/A	N/A	1 3/4	1 3/4	N/A	N/A
16	12	12	N/A	N/A	3 3/4	3 3/4	N/A	N/A
15	12	12	N/A	N/A	2 3/4	2 3/4	N/A	N/A
14	12	12	N/A	N/A	1 3/4	1 3/4	N/A	N/A
13	9 7/16	9 7/16	N/A	N/A	3 5/16	3 5/16	N/A	N/A
12	9 7/16	9 7/16	N/A	N/A	2 5/16	2 5/16	N/A	N/A

INCREASED DEPTH (ID)



REDUCED DEPTH (RD)

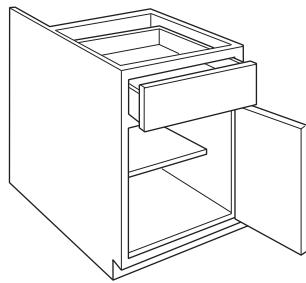


BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

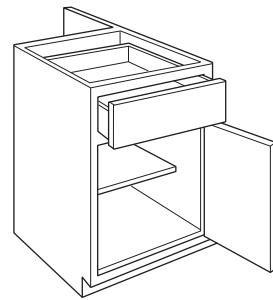
See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
End Extended Back (EXBKL) (EXBKR)	Select wall, base, and tall cabinets	<p>Extends cabinet end panel back in 1" increments, available up to 6" per side. Includes FPEB modification with 3/4" finished veneer end panels on both ends.</p> <p>EXBKL and EXBKR are compatible with each other and can be specified with either the same dimension per side or unique dimensions if desired. Compatible with Authentic Ends when End Extended Back is specified in 3" increments.</p>
Prepare Cabinet for Finished Bottom (PFINBTMB)	Most wall cabinets	<p>Prepares cabinet for installation of a separately purchased and field installed applied 1/4" end panel skin to create a flush finished bottom on a single cabinet or multiple cabinets that are bridged between taller adjacent cabinets.</p> <p>Features factory installed spacer blocks against the cabinet bottom, along the face frame, back, and end panels. Cabinet back and end panel heights are 1/4" less than the face frame, leaving clearance for the applied skin. Cabinet end panel bottom edge remains unfinished.</p> <p>Panel utilized for flush bottom must be purchased separately using 1/4" end panel skins (see WEPS_ _ TEPS_ _ or BEPS_ _ on pages 340-341) or 1/4" custom panels (see DAPNL1/4 on page 337), and requires cabinet installer to cut to size before installation.</p> <p>If used on the end of a run, moulding or a full height end panel skin must be purchased separately to cover exposed unfinished edge of applied skin for the flush finished bottom. Not compatible with FPEB, AUTHL/AUTHR, and FFDL/FFDR modifications.</p>

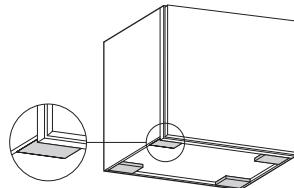
END EXTENDED BACK LEFT (EXBKL)



END EXTENDED BACK RIGHT (EXBKR)



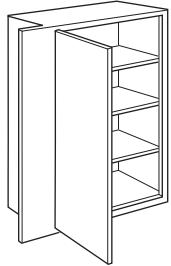
PREPARE CABINET FOR FINISHED BOTTOM (PFINBTMB)



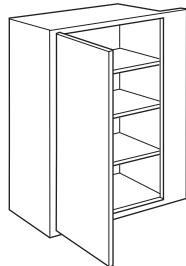
FACE FRAME MODIFICATIONS

See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

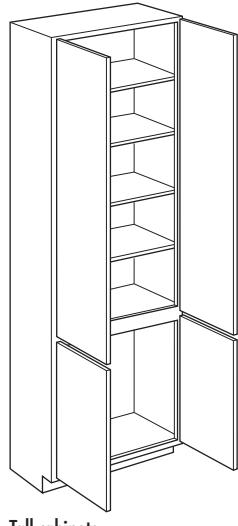
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Extended Stile (EXL) (EXR)	Most cabinets with a face frame	<p>Extends face frame width beyond its normal width by specified dimension to eliminate the need for field installed fillers, available in 1/2" increments from 1/2"-3". For example, a 1 1/2" wide face frame with EXL2 will have a width of 3 1/2" on the left side of the cabinet.</p> <p>Extended Left: EXL.5, EXL1, EXL1.5, EXL2, EXL2.5, EXL3 Extended Right: EXR.5, EXR1, EXR1.5, EXR2, EXR2.5, EXR3</p> <p>EXL and EXR are compatible with each other and can be specified with either the same dimension per side or unique dimensions if desired. When ordered with Peninsula (P) modification, both face frames on specified side will be modified.</p>
Inverted Frame (INVFRM)	Most cabinets with a face frame cross rail Tall Panels with Filler Attached and Authentic Ends	<p>Inverts face frame openings. Openings are exchanged, not resized. Drawer openings relocated to the bottom of a base cabinet must always be a working drawer.</p> <p>On tall and stacked walls, when INVFRM is ordered in conjunction with CG (cut for glass), top and bottom locations should be specified after the frame is inverted. Glass only available on doors for 41 1/2" high or less.</p> <p>Doors on inverted frame cabinets may not align with adjacent cabinet doors.</p> <p>On Tall Panels with Filler Attached and Authentic Ends, when INVFRM is selected, doors will be inverted (no face frame) to align with tall cabinets with the modification.</p>

EXTENDED STILE LEFT (EXL)

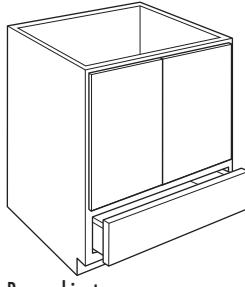
Cabinets with a face frame – Wall

EXTENDED STILE RIGHT (EXR)

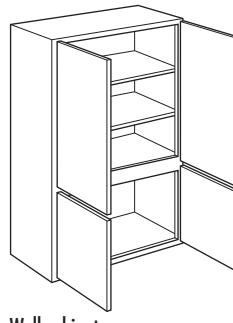
Cabinets with a face frame – Wall

INVERTED FRAME (INVFRM)

Tall cabinets



Base cabinets

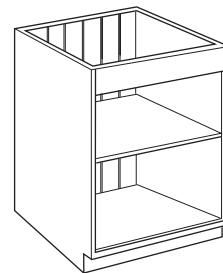
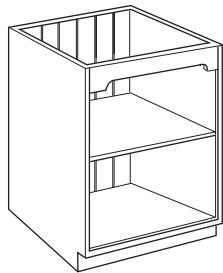
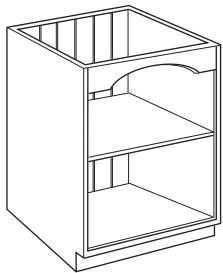


Wall cabinets

FACE FRAME MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Valance Top Rail (TVRAV) (TVRFV) (TVRVV)	Base Open Cabinets, Bookcases, Wall Open Cabinets	Modifies the top rail with an arch, furniture, or straight valance.
VALANCE TOP RAIL, ARCH (TVRAV)		VALANCE TOP RAIL, FURNITURE (TVRFV)

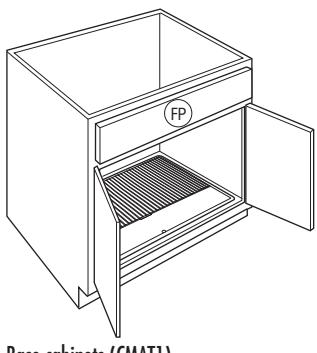


INSTALLED INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS

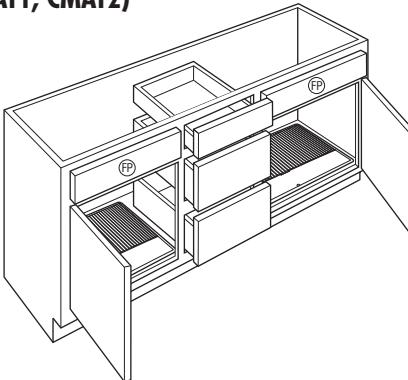
See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
CabMat™ (CMAT1) (CMAT2)	Most sink base and vanity cabinets	Installs removable CabMat™, size is determined by face frame opening width and cabinet depth. CMAT2 is only available on vanity cabinets designed for double bowl applications. Not available with Reduced Depth modification. When ordered with Increased Depth modification, CabMat™ size does not change. Vanity cabinets with face frame openings of 24" and 30" will utilize CabMats sized for 21" and 27" openings.
Full Depth Shelf (FD)	Base cabinets with standard half depth shelves	Replaces standard shelf with full depth shelf.
Tilt-Out Tray, Stainless Steel (TOTSS) Stainless Steel Slim (TOTSSS)	Cabinets with false panels	Installs one stainless steel tilt-out tray inside of each false panel. Available as standard depth (2" deep) or a slim version (1 11/16" deep) to be used in narrow spaces. Standard trays protrude 1 1/16" into cabinet. Slim trays protrude 3/4" into cabinet.

CABMAT™ (CMAT1, CMAT2)

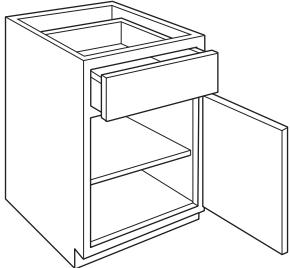


Base cabinets (CMAT1)

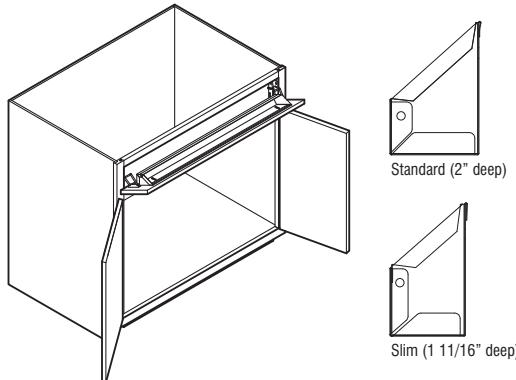


Vanity cabinets with double bowl (CMAT2)

FULL DEPTH SHELF (FD)



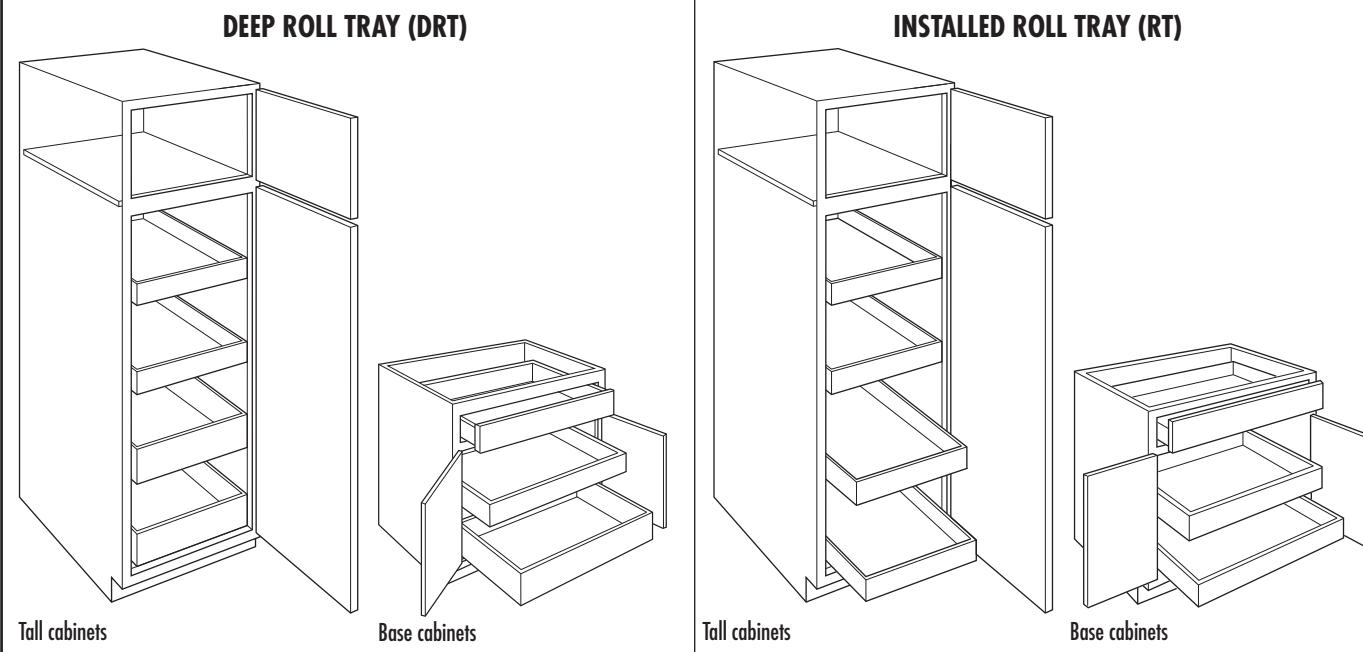
TILT-OUT TRAY, STAINLESS STEEL (TOTSS) & STAINLESS STEEL SLIM (TOTSSS)



INSTALLED INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Deep Roll Tray (DRT)	Most cabinets with roll trays	Replaces standard roll trays with a 6 3/8" high deep roll tray. Replaces bottom roll tray only on base cabinets and bottom 2 roll trays on utility cabinets.
EasyTrax™ (ET)	Most cabinets with roll trays	Includes pre-installed upright wooden system that allows for easy height adjustment of roll trays.
Installed Roll Tray (RT)	Select base and tall cabinets	Installs specified number of roll trays (1-5 per side). Example, for two roll trays, specify 2RT. On cabinets with center stile, specify RTL for roll trays in left side and RTR for roll trays in right side. RTL and RTR should be selected for roll trays in both sides. When 1RT is specified on a base cabinet, the roll tray is installed in the lowest position and one half-depth adjustable shelf is included. On utility cabinets for lower section, 1RT includes three shelves, 2RT includes two shelves, and 3RT includes 1 shelf. No shelves for lower section are included with 4RT or 5RT.



INSTALLED INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

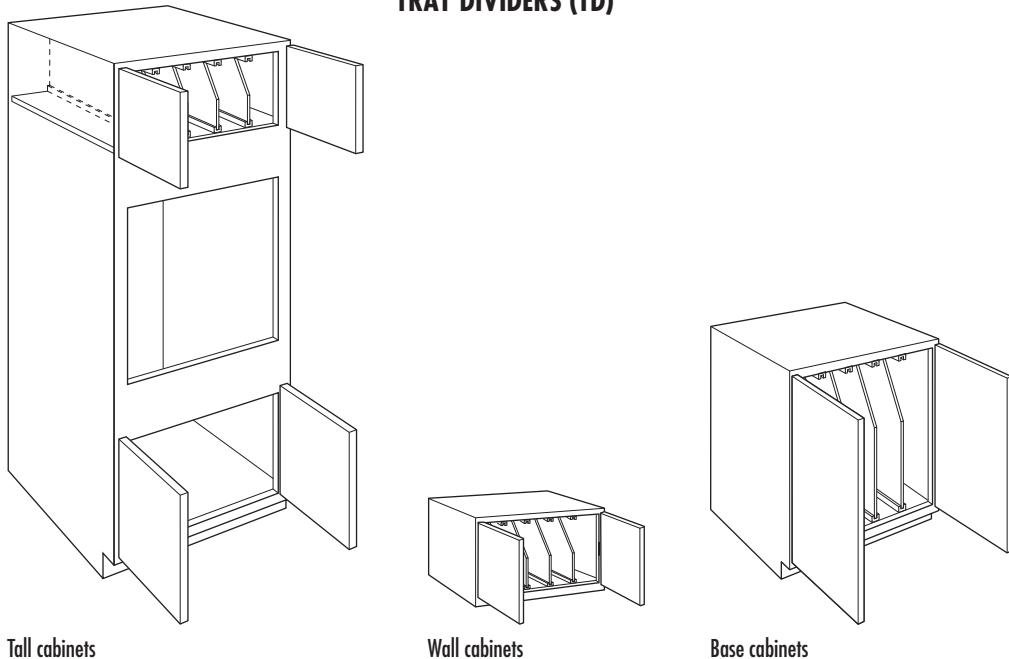
42

INSTALLED INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS		
Tray Dividers (TD)	Most wall, full height base, and tall cabinets	<p>Installs removable Tray Dividers. Plywood dividers match the interior of the cabinet. Rails for dividers are Natural Maple regardless of the color of the interior of the cabinet.</p> <p>Number of dividers is predetermined based on cabinet width. See chart below.</p> <p>Available only in the top of Stacked Walls and Tall Cabinets.</p> <p>Available with Reduced Depth modification (12" minimum) and Increased Depth modification (27" maximum). When cabinet is increased to 27", tray dividers will be 24" deep set back 3" into the cabinet.</p> <p>Base Full Height cabinets will have a top. Not available with Peninsula modification.</p> <p>Available on cabinets with frame height openings of 15"-27" with full top and bottom panels.</p>		

Cabinet Width	# of Dividers	Mod Name
9"	1	1TD
12"	1	1TD
15"	2	2TD
18"	2	2TD
21"	3	3TD
24"	3	3TD
27"	4	4TD
30"	4	4TD
33"	5	5TD
36"	5	5TD

TRAY DIVIDERS (TD)



Tall cabinets

Wall cabinets

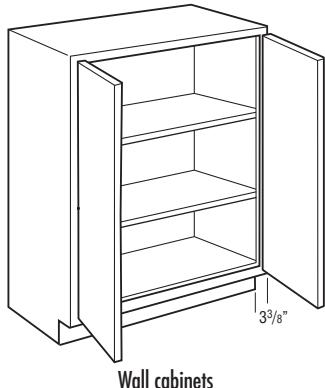
Base cabinets

TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS

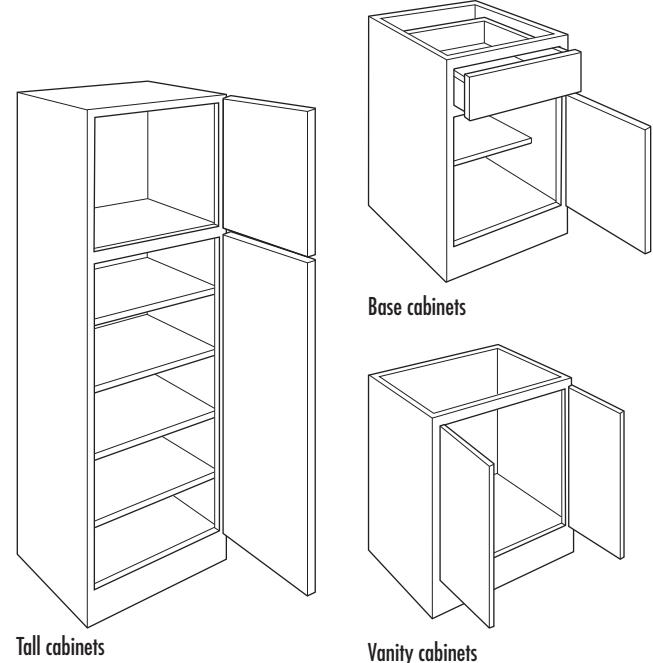
See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Add Toekick (ADDTK)	Most wall cabinets	<p>Creates a 4 1/2" toekick on the front of cabinet. ADDTK with reduced depth is available on cabinets 9" deep or larger. Peninsula cabinets are available with ADDTK 15" deep and larger. Depths of 14" and less will not have ADDTK available.</p> <p>Furniture drawers will be available with ADDTK option down to a reduced depth of 12".</p> <p>All cabinets will feature square doors to match cabinets on order. If arch door style is ordered, 20/20 layout will show arch doors, however, square doors will be sent.</p> <p>Available with compatible toekick modifications. See the Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart on page 29 for details.</p>
Flush Toekick (FTK) (FTK.FNT.P) (FTK.P)	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	<p>Extends the face frame to the floor eliminating the toe space. Not available when either RECTKL or RECTR modifications are used. Not available on 93" or 96" tall cabinets due to separate pedestal base toekick.</p> <p>When FTK is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the working drawer side will receive a flush toekick.</p> <p>When FTK.FNT.P is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive a flush toekick.</p> <p>When FTK.P is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the peninsula side will receive a flush toekick.</p>

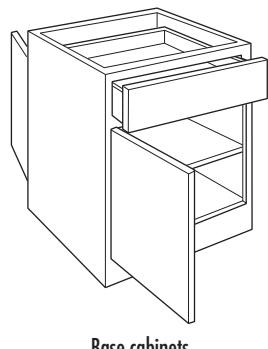
ADD TOEKICK (ADDTK)



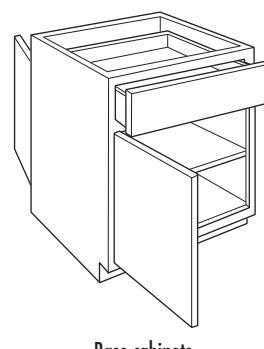
FLUSH TOEKICK (FTK)



FLUSH TOEKICK FRONT & PENINSULA (FTK.FNT.P)



FLUSH TOEKICK PENINSULA (FTK.P)

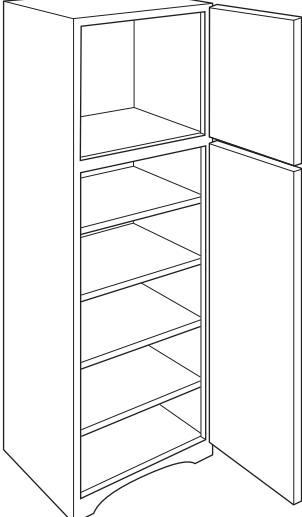
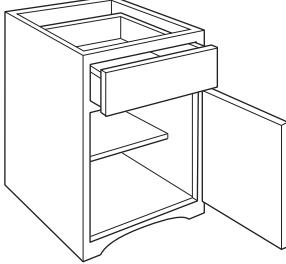
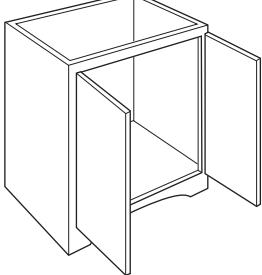
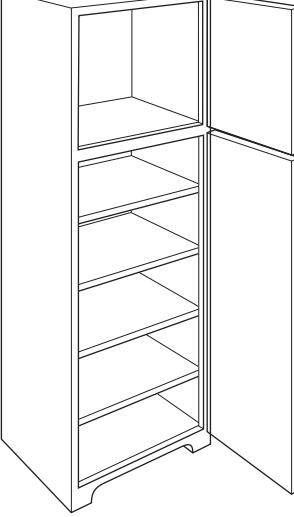
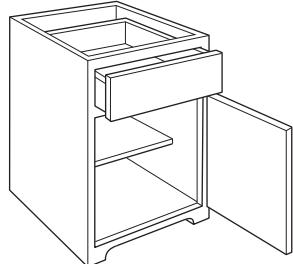
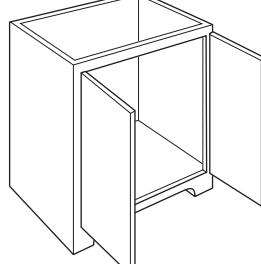


TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

44

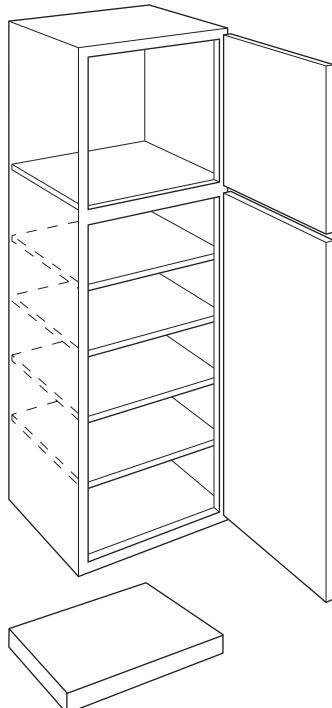
TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	
Flush Toekick Arch (FTKAV) (FTKAV.P) (FTKAV.FNT.P)	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Creates an arch flush toe space. Valance replaces standard toekick creating a full open area beneath cabinet floor. When FTKAV.FNT.P is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive an arch flush toekick. When FTKAV.P is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the peninsula side will receive an arch flush toekick. Not available on 93" or 96" tall cabinets due to separate pedestal base toekick.	
Flush Toekick Furniture (FTKFV) (FTKFV.P) (FTKFV.FNT.P)	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Creates a furniture flush toe space. Valance replaces standard toekick creating a full open area beneath cabinet floor. When FTKFV.FNT.P is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive a furniture flush toekick. When FTKFV.P is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the peninsula side will receive a furniture flush toekick. Not available on 93" or 96" tall cabinets due to separate pedestal base toekick.	
FLUSH TOEKICK ARCH (FTKAV)		FLUSH TOEKICK FURNITURE (FTKFV)	
 Tall cabinets		 Base cabinets	
 Vanity cabinets		 Tall cabinets	
 Base cabinets		 Vanity cabinets	

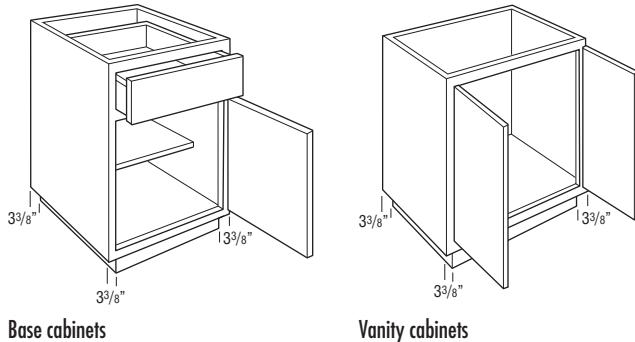
TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

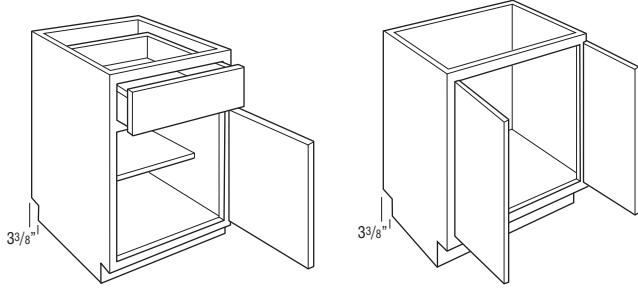
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Loose Toekick (TKP)	Most tall cabinets	Available on 84", 87", and 90" tall cabinets. Removes and ships the toe kick separately. Not compatible with other toe kick modifications. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick (RECTKL or RECTKR) application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
Recessed Island Toekick (RECTKALL)	Most base and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Creates a 3 3/8" recessed toe kick on the right, left, and back of cabinet. The entire toe kick area will have non-matching material and requires any exposed toe kick area to be covered.
Recessed Toekick on Back or Side (RECTKBK) (RECTKL) (RECTKR)	Most base and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Creates a 3 3/8" recessed toe kick on the back (RECTKBK), left (RECTKL), or right (RECTKR). When either the RECTKR or RECTKL are used, FTK is NOT available. The entire toe kick will have non-matching material and requires any exposed toe kick area to be covered. On RECTKL and RECTKR, the back will have a 1/2" recessed offset and non-specified side will have a 1/2" recessed offset to allow for application of toe board material. 93" and 96" tall cabinets have RECTKL or RECTKR standard on loose pedestal. For recess toe kick applications of both left and right, order RECTKL.R. RECTKBK only available on cabinets at least 15" deep.

LOOSE TOEKICK (TKP)

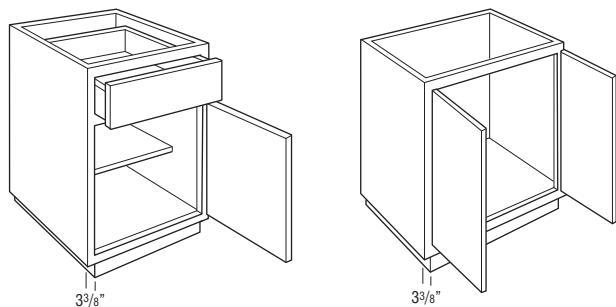
Tall cabinets
Pedestal is reduced in width for RECTKL or RECTKR during field installation.

RECESSED ISLAND TOEKICK (RECTKALL)

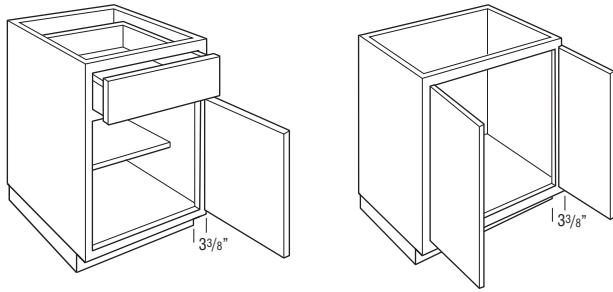
Base cabinets Vanity cabinets

RECESSED TOEKICK - BACK (RECTKBK)

Base cabinets Vanity cabinets

RECESSED TOEKICK - LEFT (RECTKL)

Base cabinets Vanity cabinets

RECESSED TOEKICK - RIGHT (RECTKR)

Base cabinets Vanity cabinets

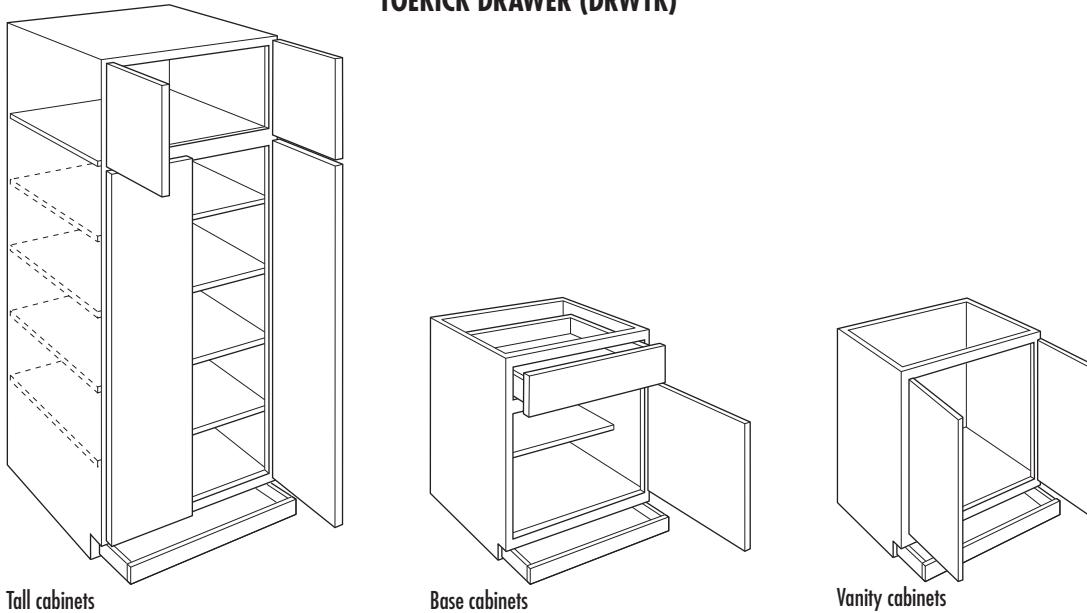
TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

46

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Toekick Drawer (DRWTK)	Most cabinets with a standard toekick, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Replaces standard toekick with a toekick drawer. Available on most 21"-24" deep cabinets in 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", and 36" widths that have standard toekick construction. Front of toekick drawer is unfinished, allow enough toeboard to cover. 1" clearance below toekick drawer. Exterior dimensions of drawer are 3 3/8" tall and 15" or 18" deep. Toekick drawer uses a push to open full extension guide, does not have soft-close feature.
Void Toekick (VTK)	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes the toekick. Only available when the cabinet has a standard toekick (not available when flush toekick is standard or when cabinet has a separate pedestal base). When ordered on 84", 87", or 90" tall cabinets, pedestal will not be included. When VTK is specified on cabinets to be used with a countertop, cabinets must also be supported from the floor, not just attached to the wall. Failure to properly install cabinets in this situation will void the warranty.

TOEKICK DRAWER (DRWTK)

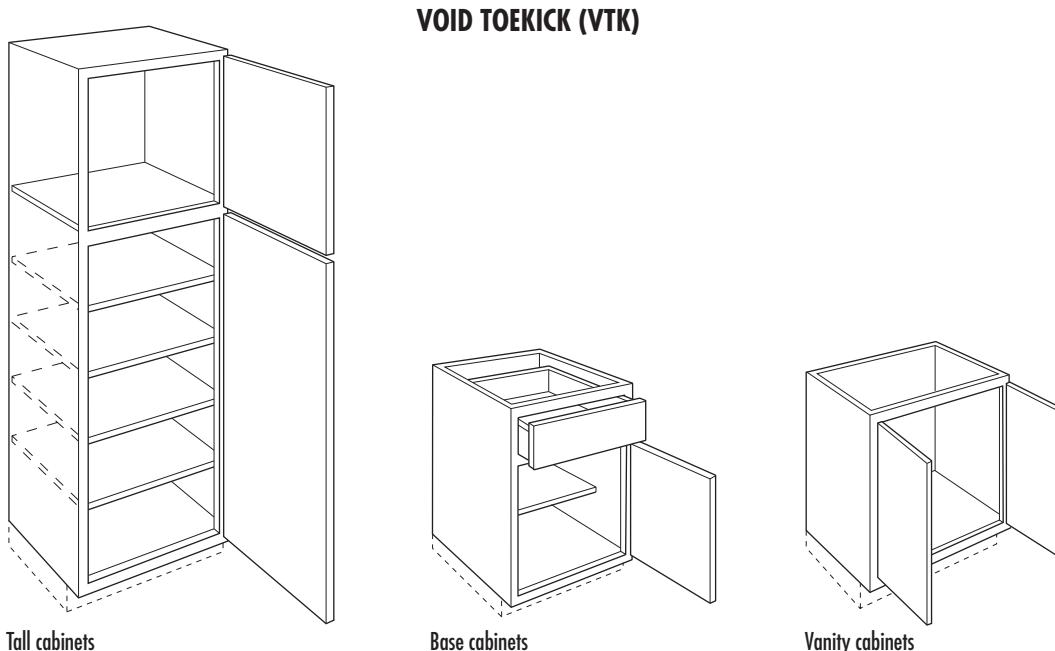


Tall cabinets

Base cabinets

Vanity cabinets

VOID TOEKICK (VTK)



Tall cabinets

Base cabinets

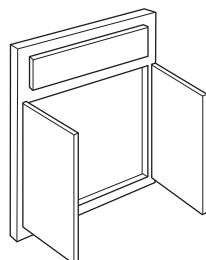
Vanity cabinets

CONFIGURATION MODIFICATIONS

See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

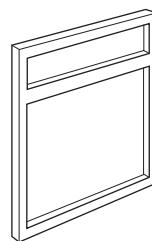
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Cabinet Front Only (CFNTO)	Most cabinets with a face frame	Creates a door and/or drawer front assembled with a frame. Doors are attached with the specified hinges and drawer fronts are cleated.
Cabinet Frame Only (CFRMO)	Most cabinets with a face frame	Creates a cabinet frame only. No box, doors, or drawer fronts are included.
Peninsula (P)	Most wall and base cabinets	Creates a peninsula cabinet that is 1/4" deeper than the standard cabinet depth. If ID or RD is specified, cabinet will be 1/4" deeper than specified cabinet depth. Any cabinet with a toe kick must be at least 15" deep (either standard with a toe kick or when ADDTK is specified). Not available on tall cabinets (oven, utility, and pantry) or multi-drawer base cabinets. Cabinets with drawers can only be reduced in 3" increments.

CABINET FRONT ONLY (CFNTO)



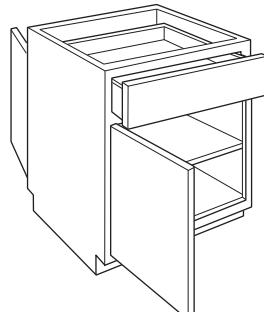
Cabinet front only – Wall, Base, and Tall

CABINET FRAME ONLY (CFRMO)

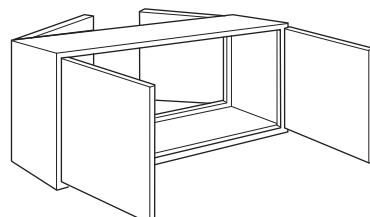


Cabinet frame only – Wall, Base, and Tall

PENINSULA (P)

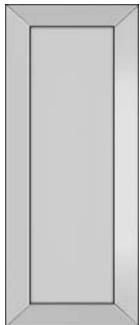


Base cabinets



Wall cabinets

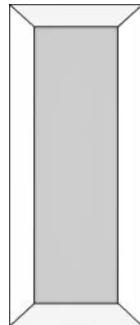
ALUMINUM FRAME DOOR OPTIONS



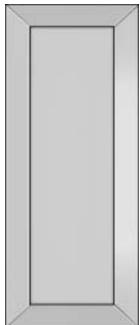
ALF
Aluminum Frame Door
in Aluminum finish
with Frost glass



ALFB
Aluminum Frame Door
with a Brushed Stainless
Steel look with Frost glass



ALFW
Aluminum Frame Door
with a White powder coat
finish with Frost glass



ALFM
Aluminum Frame Door
in Aluminum finish with
matching center panel



ALFBSM
Aluminum Frame Door
with a Brushed Stainless
Steel look with matching
center panel



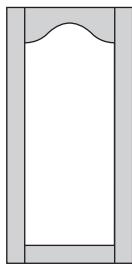
ALFOR
Aluminum Frame Door
with an Oil Rubbed
Bronze powder coat finish
with Frost glass

Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height					
	12"	15"	18"	21"	30"	36"
W12	-	-	-	-	✓	✓
W15	✓	✓	-	-	✓	✓
W18	✓	✓	-	-	✓	✓
W21	-	-	-	-	✓	✓
WTH30 & WTH30..24	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-
WVL30 & WVL30..24	-	-	✓	✓	-	-
WTH36 & WTH36..24	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-
WVL36 & WVL36..24	-	-	✓	✓	-	-

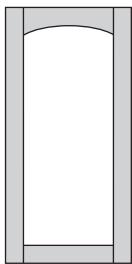
- All aluminum doors will be full overlay with miter construction.
- Cabinet face frame and end panels will be matched to the finish specified.
- Cabinet will have standard interior or can be ordered with MIP option.
- Aluminum and Brushed Stainless doors have an anodized finish.
- White and Oil Rubbed Bronze doors have a powder coated finish.
- Frost glass and matching panel are installed in door. Removal of glass or matching panel will void warranty.
- Door rails are 2 1/4" wide.
- All Aluminum Frame door options are represented by ALF in Door Options availability grids.
- ALFM and ALFBSTM frames and center panels are created with different manufacturing processes, which results in a slight difference in the appearance of each surface. The frame is an anodized aluminum extrusion, and the center panel is a double sided metal sheet applied to a hard-bore core.

CUT FOR GLASS DOORS (CG)

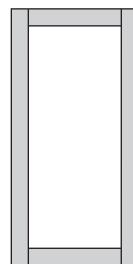
Cathedral, Arch and Square - Glass not included



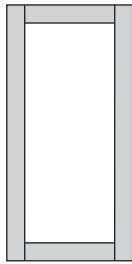
Cut for Glass
Cathedral



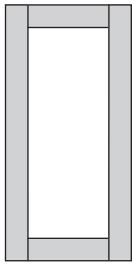
Cut for Glass
Arch



Cut for Glass
Square



Cut for Glass
Shaker Styles -
Whitman & Lynnville



Cut for Glass
Wide Rail Shaker
Larsen & Northrope

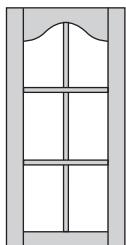
49

- Not available in Taro, Troxel, Shafer, Sebring, Caprice, and Vaille.
- If desired for use with Caprice, using a shaker style such as Larsen, Northrope, or Whitman is recommended.
- Not available on bifold doors.
- Specify Cathedral/Arch/Square, Door Style, and Finish when ordering Cut For Glass Doors.
- Custom door sizes available. See pages 337 and 338.
- Glass clips included with door.
- For cabinet availability, please see modification grids.
- CG.TOP and CG.BTM are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Cut for Glass. See Door Options grid for SKU availability.

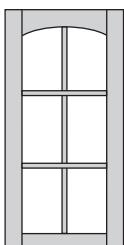
MULLION DOORS (MD)

Cathedral, Arch and Square - Tempered glass included

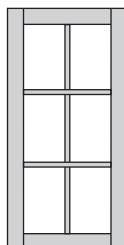
50



Mullion Cathedral



Mullion Arch



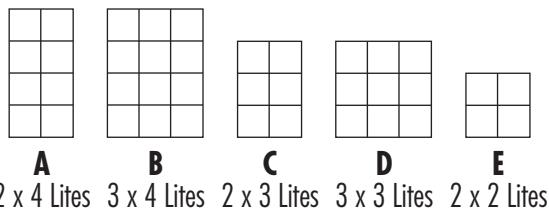
Mullion Square

- Available in all door styles except Taro, Hardin, Troxel, Shafer, Butler, and Caprice.
- Custom Door Sizes not available.
- For Mullion Door availability, please see modification grids in wall section.
- Includes Mullion Door and fully tempered clear glass for safety.
- Textured glass may be ordered to replace clear glass, except Bevel.
- On acknowledgment, textured glass will be listed with MDI modification.
- MD.TOP and MD.BTM are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Mullion Doors. See Door Options grid for SKU availability.
- Shelves will not align with mullions.

MULLION CATHEDRAL/ARCH/SQUARE LITES GRID

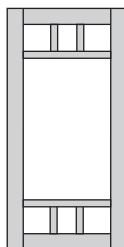
Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height						
	18"	23 1/2"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"
W15	E		C	C	C	A	A
W18	E		C	C	C	A	A
W21			D	D	D	B	B
W24			D	D	D	B	B
W24 (butt)			C	C	C	A	A
W27 (butt)			C	C	C	A	A
W30 (butt)	E	E	C	C	C	A	A
W33 (butt)			C	C	C	A	A
W36 (butt)	E	E	C	C	C	A	A
W42			D	D	D	B	B
W45			D	D	D	B	B
W48 (butt)			C	C	C	A	A
WC33			C	C	C	A	A
WC36			C	C	C	A	A
WC39			C	C	C	A	A
WC42			C	C	C	A	A
WC45			C	C	C	A	A
WC48			C	C	C	A	A
DW30/DW30T			C				
DW33/DW33T				C			
DW36/DW36T					C		
DW39/DW39T						A	
DW42/DW42T							A

Mullion Door Configurations



SHAKER MULLION DOORS (SHMD)

Tempered glass included



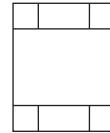
- Available in Larsen, Northrop, Lawton, Whitman, and Lynnville.
- Custom Door Sizes not available.
- Shelves will not align with mullions.
- For Mullion Door availability, please see modification grids in wall section.
- Includes Mullion Door and fully tempered clear glass for safety.
- Textured glass may be ordered to replace clear glass, except Bevel.
- On acknowledgment, textured glass will be listed with SHMDI modification.

MULLION SHAKER LITES GRID

Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height						
	18"	23 1/2"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"
W15 [†]	H		H	H	H	H	H
W18	H		H	H	H	H	H
W21			H	H	H	H	H
W24			H	H	H	H	H
W24 (butt)			J	J	J	J	J
W27 (butt)			J	J	J	J	J
W30 (butt) [†]	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
W33 (butt)			H	H	H	H	H
W36 (butt)	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
W42			H	H	H	H	H
W45			H	H	H	H	H
W48 (butt)			J	J	J	J	J
WC33			H	H	H	H	H
WC36			H	H	H	H	H
WC39			J	H	H	H	H
WC42			J	H	H	H	H
WC45			J	H	H	H	H
WC48			H	H	H	H	H
DW30/DW30T		H					
DW33/DW33T			H				
DW36/DW36T				H			
DW39/DW39T					H		
DW42/DW42T							H

[†]Larsen and Northrop will have "J Configuration" for 15" and 30" wide cabinets and all DW cabinets.

Shaker Mullion Door Configurations



H
3 x 3 Lites

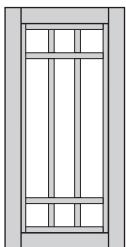


J
2 x 3 Lites

PRAIRIE MULLION DOORS (PRMD)

Tempered glass included

52



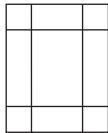
- Available in Larsen, Northtrope, Lawton, Whitman, and Lynnville.
- Custom Door Sizes not available.
- Shelves will not align with mullions.
- For Mullion Door availability, please see modification grids in wall section.
- Includes Mullion Door and fully tempered clear glass for safety.
- Textured glass may be ordered to replace clear glass, except Bevel.
- On acknowledgment, textured glass will be listed with PRMDI modification.

MULLION PRAIRIE LITES GRID

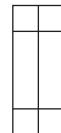
Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height						
	18"	23 1/2"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"
W15†	K		K	K	K	K	K
W18	K		K	K	K	K	K
W21			K	K	K	K	K
W24			K	K	K	K	K
W24 (butt)			L	L	L	L	L
W27 (butt)			L	L	L	L	L
W30 (butt)†	K	K	K	K	K	K	K
W33 (butt)			K	K	K	K	K
W36 (butt)	K	K	K	K	K	K	K
W42			K	K	K	K	K
W45			K	K	K	K	K
W48 (butt)			L	L	L	L	L
WC33			K	K	K	K	K
WC36			K	K	K	K	K
WC39			L	K	K	K	K
WC42			L	K	K	K	K
WC45			L	K	K	K	K
WC48			K	K	K	K	K
DW30/DW30T			K				
DW33/DW33T				K			
DW36/DW36T					K		
DW39/DW39T						K	
DW42/DW42T							K

†Larsen and Northtrope will have "L Configuration" for 15" and 30" wide cabinets and all DW cabinets.

Prairie Mullion Door Configurations

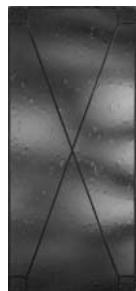


K
3 x 3 Lites



L
2 x 3 Lites

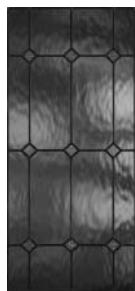
ART GLASS PANELS



Anson



Avondale



Cambridge



Chalet



Charlotte



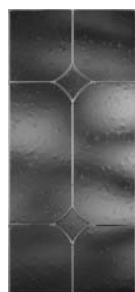
Edgemont



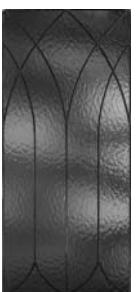
Ellington



Lanai



Lonsdale



Lyndhurst



Maison



Manor



Meriden



Pavillion



Plantation



Portico



Quincy



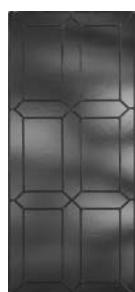
Usonian



Villa



Waterbury



Wescott



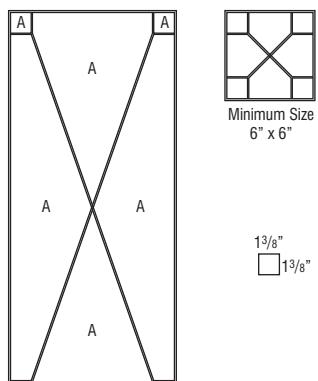
Wickford

- Cut for Glass door must be ordered separately. See page 49 for door style availability.
- For glass shelf kits, see page 400.
- Door frame may reduce amount of glass shown.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Art glass will be packaged separately from applicable cabinet(s) and shipped with cabinet order for field installation.

ART GLASS PANELS

54

Anson



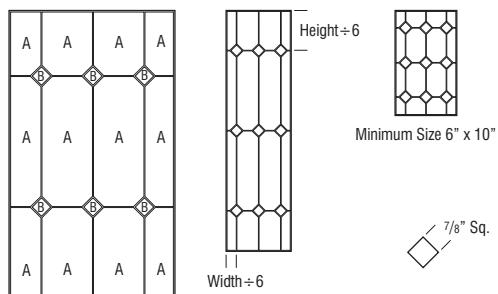
Glass Type:
A) Clear Seedy 100SDY

Metal Type:

$\frac{3}{16}$ " H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)
Black Patina Finish

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

Cambridge

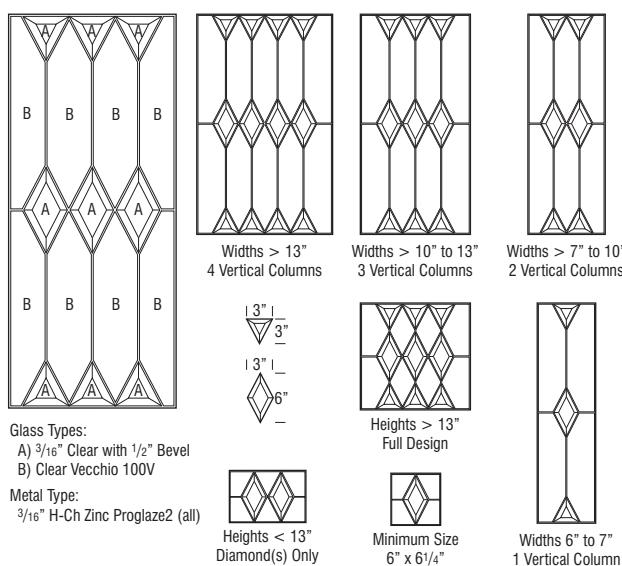


Glass Types:
A) Clear Waterglass 100W
B) Clear Sparkolite

Metal Type:

$\frac{3}{16}$ " H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)
Black Patina Finish

Avondale



Glass Types:
A) $\frac{3}{16}$ " Clear with 1/2" Bevel
B) Clear Vecchio 100V

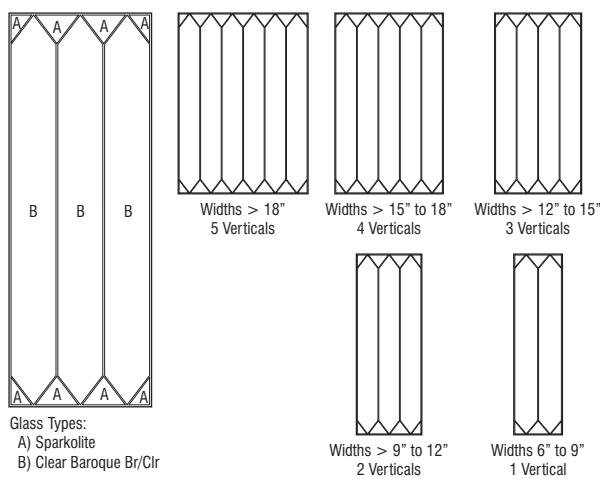
Metal Type:
 $\frac{3}{16}$ " H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)



Heights < 13"
Diamond(s) Only

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

Chalet



Glass Types:
A) Sparkolite
B) Clear Baroque Br/Cir

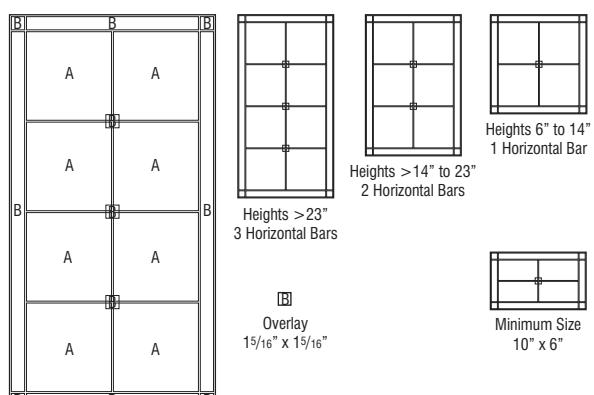
Metal Types:
 $\frac{5}{16}$ " Colonial H-Ch Zinc Proglaze Tape (interior)
 $\frac{1}{2}$ " U-Ch Zinc (perimeter)

Minimum Size 6" x 10"

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

ART GLASS PANELS

Charlotte

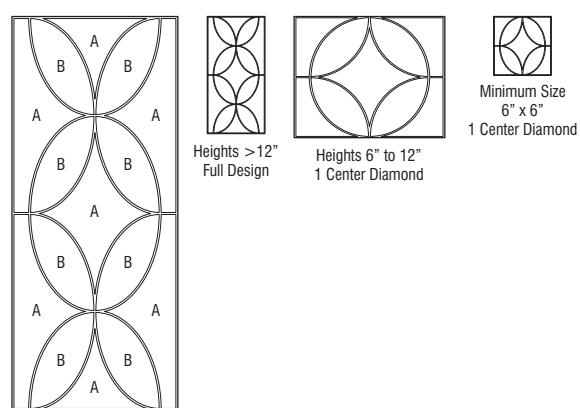


Glass Types:
 A) 1/8" Clear
 B) Frost Etch 100

Metal Types:
 3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)
 1/8" U-Ch Zinc (overlays)

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

Ellington



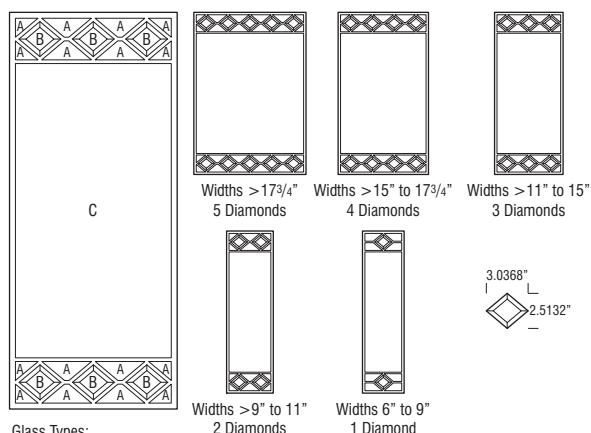
Glass Types:
 A) 1/8" Clear
 B) Frost Etch 100

Metal Type:
 3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

55

Edgemont



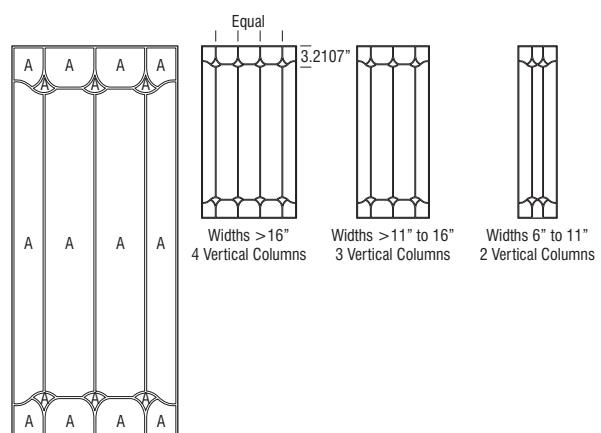
Glass Types:
 A) 1/8" Clear
 B) 3/16" Clear with 1/2" Bevel
 C) Clear Antique 100A

Metal Types:
 5/16" Colonial H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (interior)
 1/2" U-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (perimeter)

Minimum Size 6" x 10"

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

Lanai



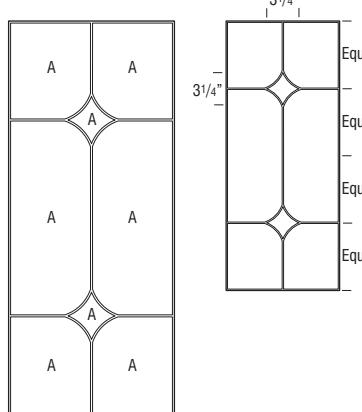
Glass Type:
 A) 1/8" Clear

Metal Type:
 3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)

ART GLASS PANELS

56

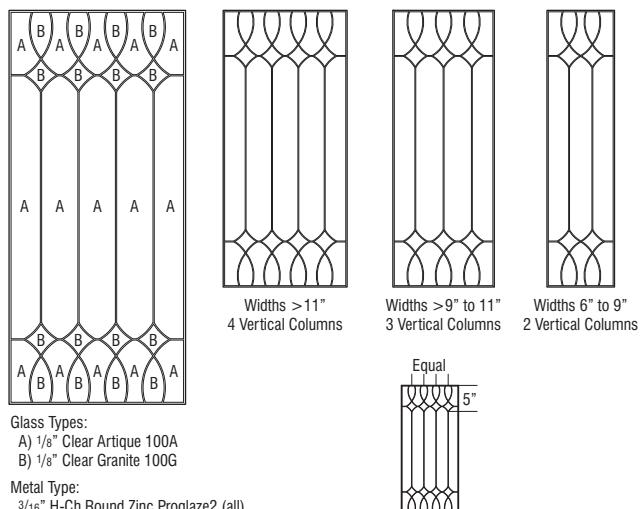
Lonsdale



Glass Type:
A) Seedy Clear 100Sdy

Metal Type:
3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)

Maison

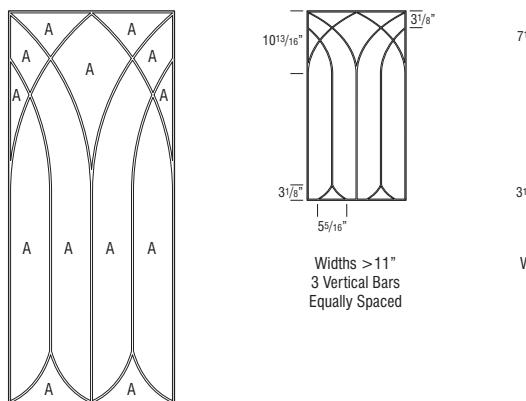


Glass Types:
A) 1/8" Clear Antique 100A
B) 1/8" Clear Granite 100G

Metal Type:
3/16" H-Ch Round Zinc Proglaze2 (all)

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

Lyndhurst

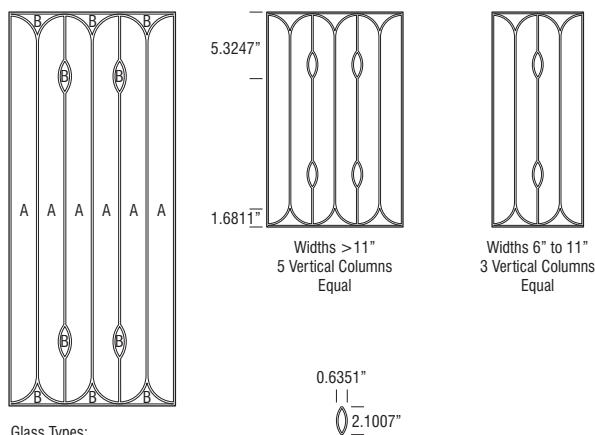


Glass Type:
A) Clear Rough Rolled 100RR

Metal Type:
3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)
Black Patina Finish

Minimum Size 6" x 12"

Manor



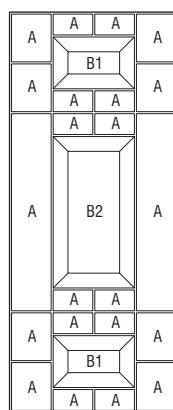
Glass Types:
A) Clear Antique 100A
B) 1/8" Frost Etch 100

Metal Type:
3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)
Minimum Size 6" x 10"

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

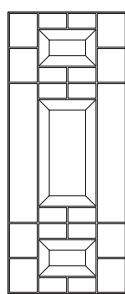
ART GLASS PANELS

Meriden

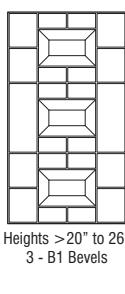


Glass Types:
A) 1/8" Clear
B) 3/16" Clear with 1" Bevel

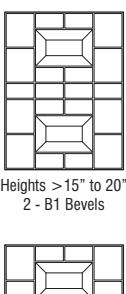
Metal Type:
3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)



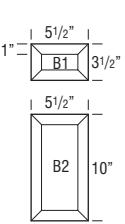
Heights >26"
2 - B1, 1 - B2 Bevel



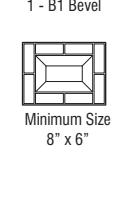
Heights >20" to 26"
3 - B1 Bevels



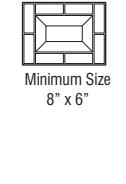
Heights >15" to 20"
2 - B1 Bevels



Heights >26"
2 - B1, 1 - B2 Bevel



Heights 6" to 15"
1 - B1 Bevel



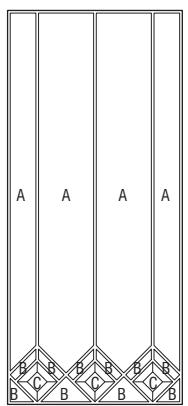
Minimum Size
8" x 6"



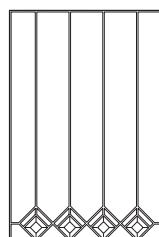
B2
10"

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

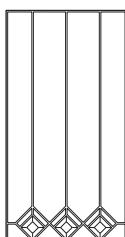
Plantation



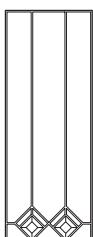
Glass Types:
A) Clear Antique 100A
B) Clear Sparkolite
C) 3/16" Clear with 1/2" Bevel



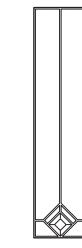
Widths >15"
4 Diamonds



Widths >11" to 15"
3 Diamonds

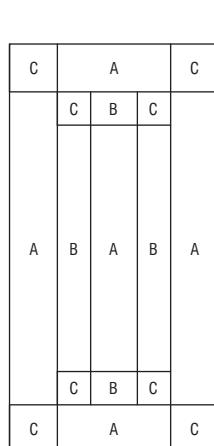


Widths >8" to 11"
2 Diamonds



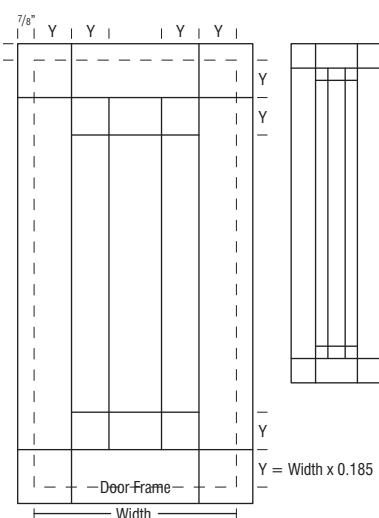
Widths 6" to 8"
1 Diamond

Pavillion



Glass Types:
A) 1/8" Clear
B) 3/16" Clear Antique 100A
C) 1/8" Clear Granite 100G

Metal Type:
3/16" H-Ch Round Zinc Proglaze2 (all)



Y = Width x 0.185

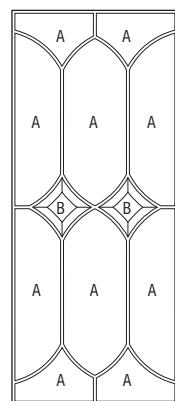
Width

Door-Frame

Width

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

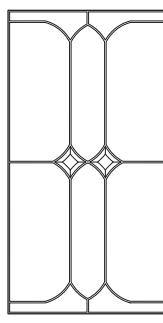
Portico



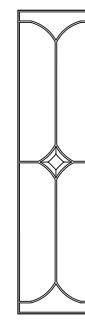
Glass Types:
A) 1/8" Clear
B) 3/16" Clear with 1/2" Bevel

Metal Type:
3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)
Black Patina Finish

Minimum Size 6" x 12"



Widths >11"
2 Columns
2 Stars

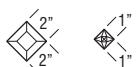
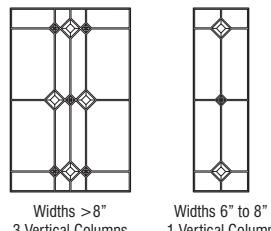
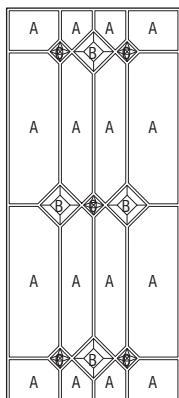


Widths 6" to 11"
1 Column
1 Star



ART GLASS PANELS

Quincy



Glass Types:

- A) Clear Waterglass 100W
- B) 3/16" Clear with 1/2" Bevel
- C) Clear Faceted Jewel

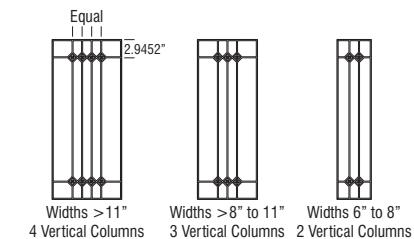
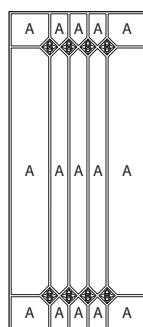
Metal Type:

- 3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)

Minimum Size 6" x 10"

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

Villa



Glass Types:

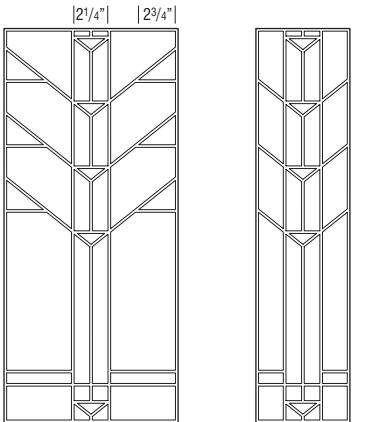
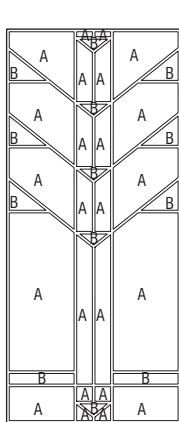
- A) 1/8" Clear
- B) 3/16" Clear Faceted Jewel

Metal Type:

- 3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

Usonian

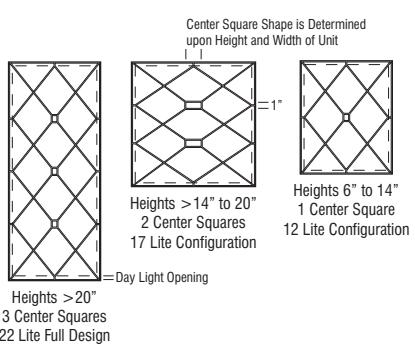
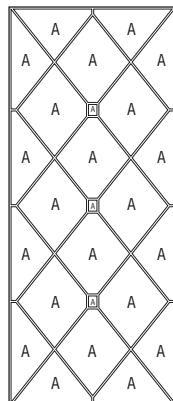


Glass Types:
 A) 1/8" Clear
 B) Thin Reeded (1/8" Reeds)

Metal Type:
 3/16" H-Ch Copper Proglaze2 (all)
 Minimum Size 6" x 12"

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

Waterbury

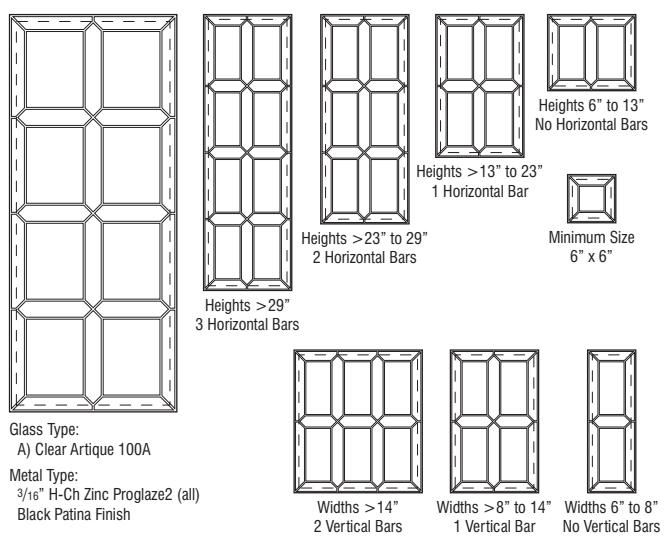


Glass Type:
 A) Clear Waterglass 100W

Metal Type:
 3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)
 Black Patina Finish

ART GLASS PANELS

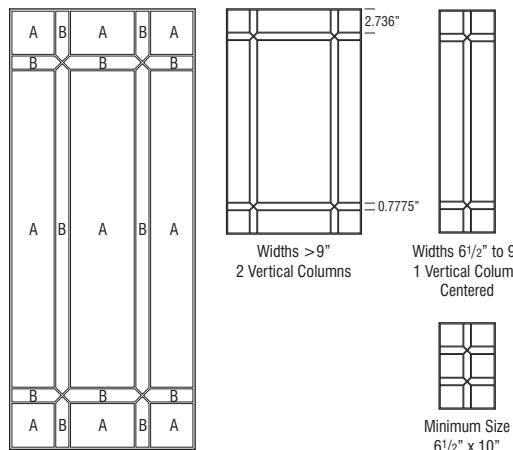
Wescott



- Suggested to use with Square doors.

59

Wickford



Glass Types:
A) Clear Antique 100A
B) Clear Granite 100G

Metal Type:
3/16" H-Ch Round Zinc Proglaze2 (all)

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

GLASS INSERTS

INSTALLED TEXTURED GLASS PANELS

60



Antique



Bevel



Bronze Fabric



Centurian



Clear



Cocoa Rice Paper



Cross Reeded



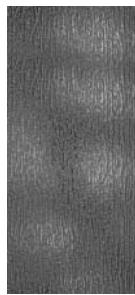
Frost



Hammered



Morisco



Rain



Reeded



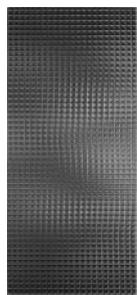
Rice Paper



Seeded



Silhouette



Strelli

- Textured glass panels available in the following door styles only when Mullion Door is ordered because Cut for Glass Door is not available: Sebring and Vaille.
- Cut for glass door must be ordered separately. See page 49.
- For glass shelf kits, see page 400.
- On order acknowledgment, decorative glass selection will be shown with selected CG modification.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall top hinge (WTH) or wall vertical lift (WVL) cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.
- All glass is fully tempered or has a safety lamination.
- Textured glass panels will be factory installed when ordered with a CG door.
- Door frame may reduce amount of glass shown.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

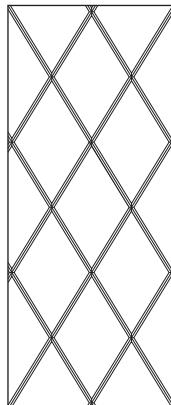
INSTALLED TEXTURED GLASS PANELS

Antique

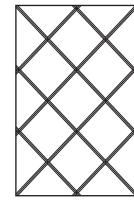


- Glass type: Antique
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

Centurian



Maximum Size 24" x 48"

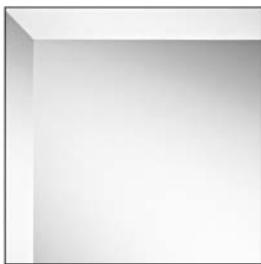


All Sizes Configured
to 17 Lite



Minimum Size
7 1/2" x 8"

Bevel



- Glass type: Clear
- Panel thickness: 1/4"
- Suggested to use with Square doors.
- Not compatible with Mullion Doors.

Clear



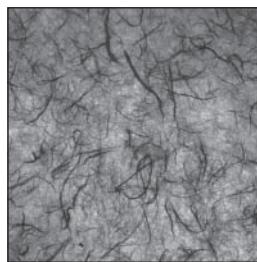
- Glass type: Clear
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

Bronze Fabric



- Glass type: Bronze Fabric
- Panel thickness: 9/32"

Cocoa Rice Paper

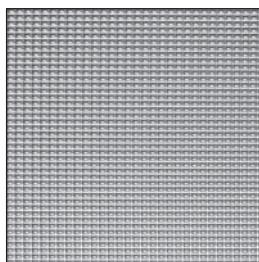


- Glass type: Cocoa Rice Paper
- Panel thickness: 9/32"

INSTALLED TEXTURED GLASS PANELS

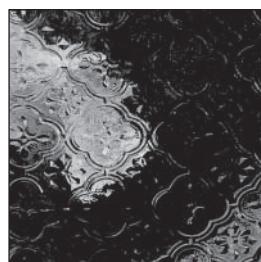
62

Cross Reeded



- Glass type: Cross Reeded
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

Morisco



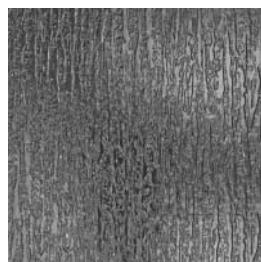
- Glass type: Morisco
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

Frost



- Glass type: Frost
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

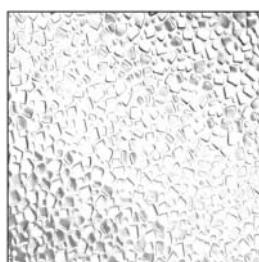
Rain



- Glass type: Rain
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

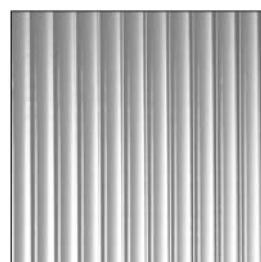
GLASS INSERTS

Hammered



- Glass type: Hammered
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

Reeded



- Glass type: Reeded
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

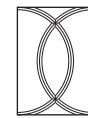
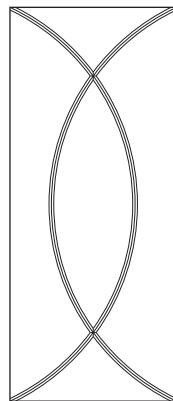
INSTALLED TEXTURED GLASS PANELS

Rice Paper



- Glass type: Rice Paper
- Panel thickness: 9/32"

Silhouette



Minimum Size
6" x 8 1/2"

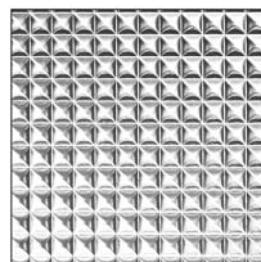
- Glass type: Frost Etch
- Panel thickness: 1/8"
- Suggested to use with Square doors.

Seeded



- Glass type: Seeded
- Panel thickness: 9/32"

Strelli



- Glass type: Strelli
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

ART & TEXTURED GLASS PANELS

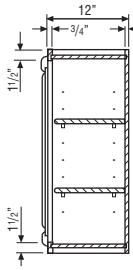
ART GLASS PANELS

STYLE	PANEL THICKNESS	CAMING MATERIAL
Anson	1/4"	Zinc Black Patina
Avondale	1/4"	Zinc
Cambridge	1/4"	Zinc Black Patina
Chalet	1/4"	Zinc
Charlotte	1/4"	Zinc
Edgemont	1/4"	Zinc
Ellington	1/4"	Zinc
Lanai	1/4"	Zinc
Lonsdale	1/4"	Zinc
Lyndhurst	1/4"	Zinc Black Patina
Maison	1/4"	Zinc
Manor	1/4"	Zinc
Meriden	1/4"	Zinc
Pavillion	1/4"	Zinc
Plantation	1/4"	Zinc Black Patina
Portico	1/4"	Zinc Black Patina
Quincy	1/4"	Zinc
Usonian	1/4"	Copper
Villa	1/4"	Zinc
Waterbury	1/4"	Zinc Black Patina
Wescott	1/4"	Zinc Black Patina
Wickford	1/4"	Zinc

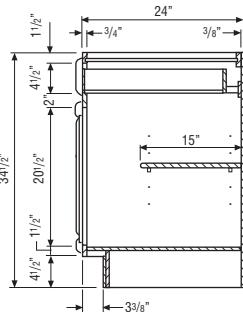
TEXTURED GLASS PANELS

STYLE	PANEL THICKNESS
Antique	1/8"
Bevel	1/4"
Bronze Fabric	9/32"
Centurian	1/8"
Clear	1/8"
Cocoa Rice Paper	9/32"
Cross Reeded	5/32"
Frost	5/32"
Hammered	5/32"
Morisco	1/8"
Rain	5/32"
Reeded	5/32"
Rice Paper	9/32"
Seeded	9/32"
Silhouette	1/8"
Strelli	5/32"

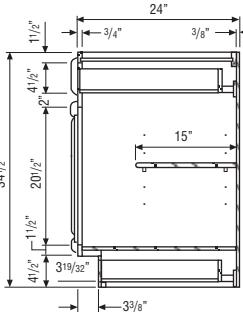
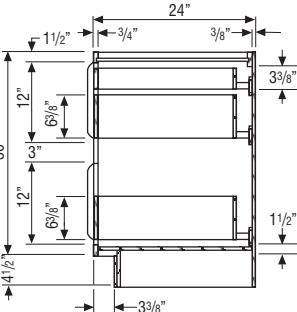
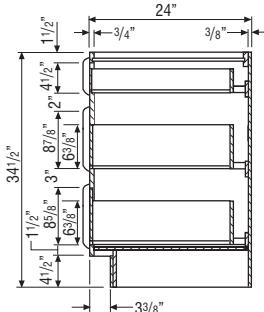
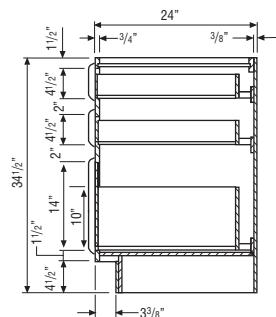
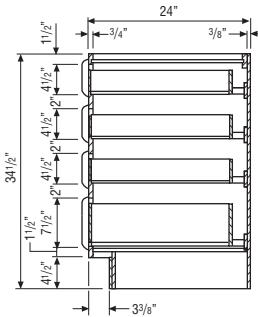
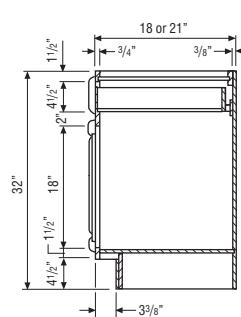
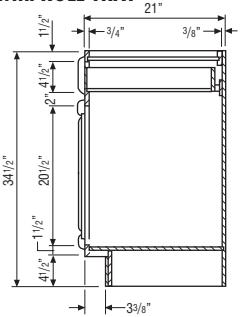
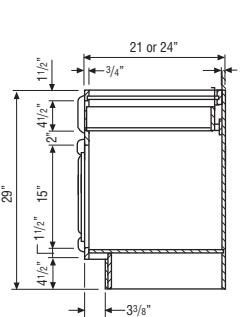
CABINET DIMENSIONS



WALL CABINET

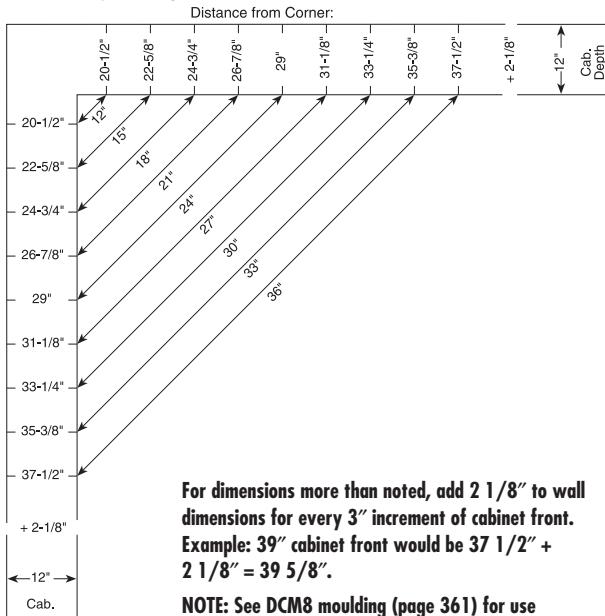


BASE CABINET

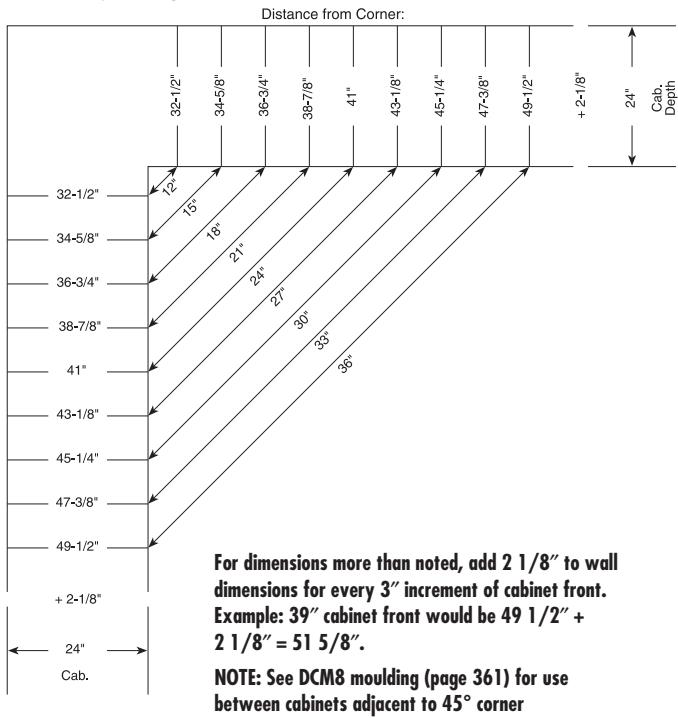
BASE CABINET
with TOEKICK DRAWERTWO-DRAWER
BASE CABINET
with ROLL TRAYTHREE-DRAWER
BASE CABINETTHREE-DRAWER
BASE CABINET
with DEEP DRAWERFOUR-DRAWER
BASE CABINET32" HIGH
VANITY CABINET34 1/2" HIGH
VANITY CABINETDESK BASE
CABINET

DIMENSIONS FOR CORNER INSTALLATIONS (45° DIAGONAL)

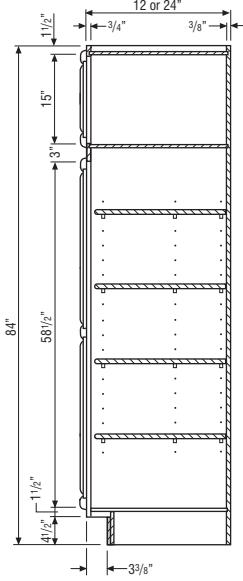
12" DEEP CABINETS



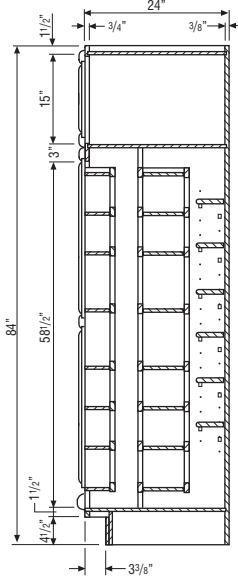
24" DEEP CABINETS



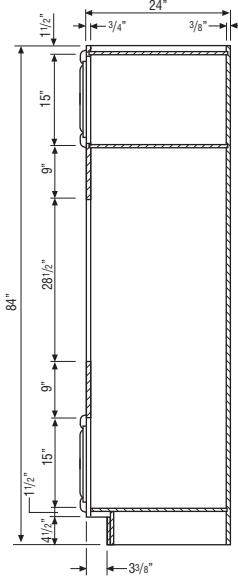
CABINET DIMENSIONS



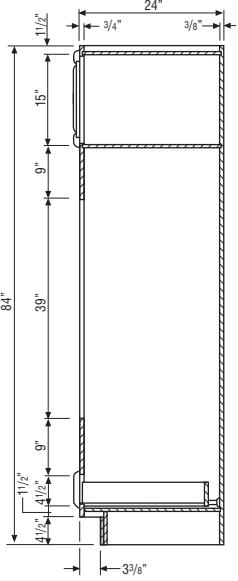
UTILITY CABINET



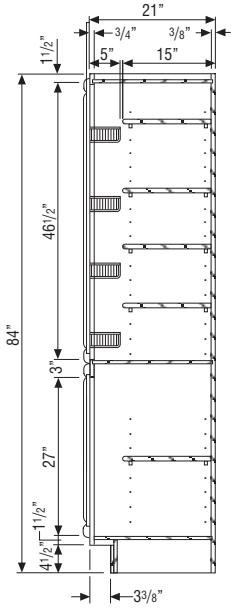
PANTRY CABINET



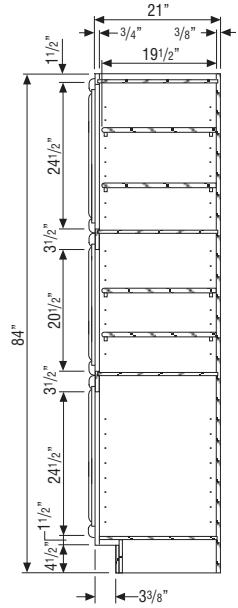
SINGLE OVEN CABINET



DOUBLE OVEN CABINET



LC/LCRH

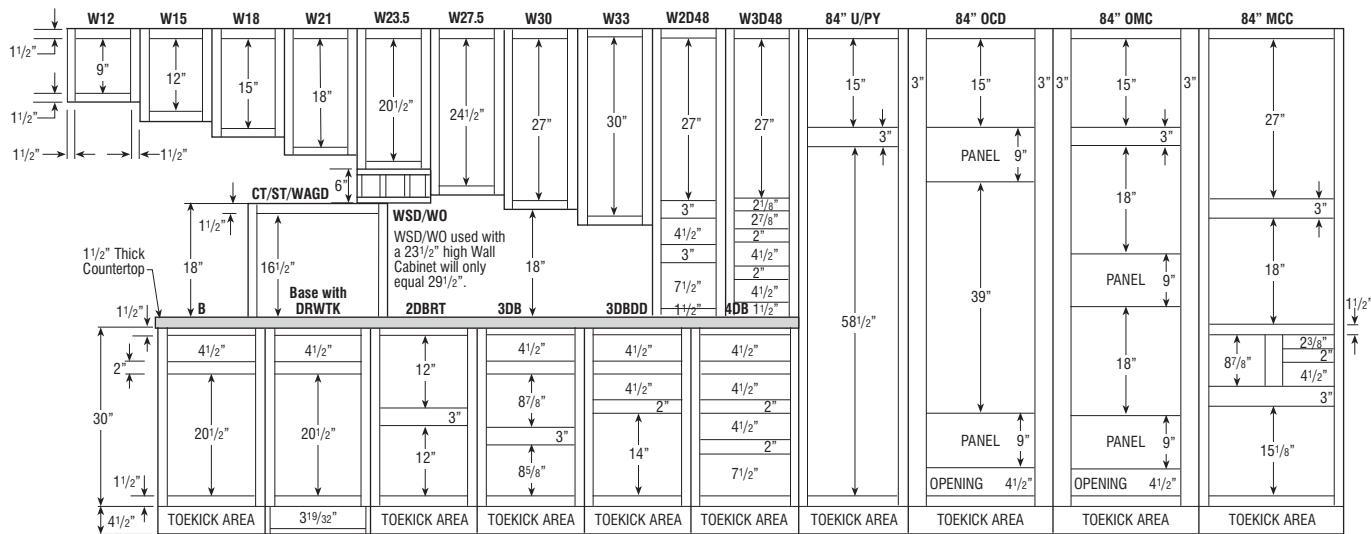


VANITY UTILITY

CABINET DIMENSIONS

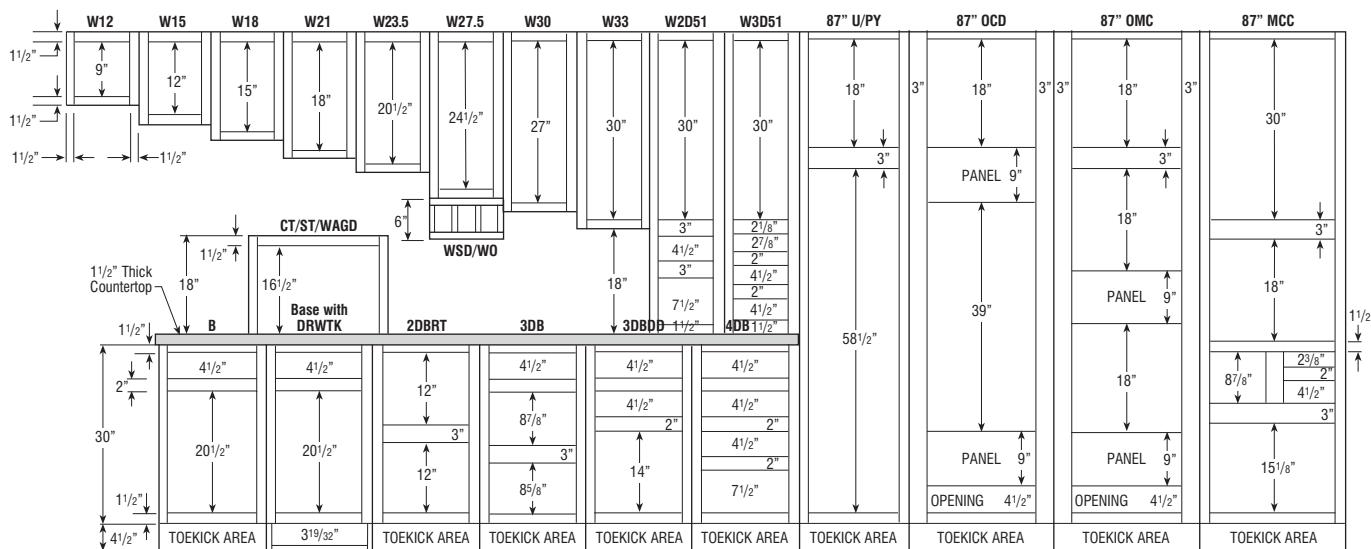
84" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



87" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



- 1 1/2" Top and Bottom Rails - Wall and Base Cabinets.
- 1 1/2" Vertical Stiles.
- 3" Center Vertical Rails on Wall and Base Cabinets to Divide Double Door Cabinets on 39" Wide and Over.

Full Overlay Door Styles:

- 1/4" Reveal Around Doors (1/4" of Face Frame Shows).
- Frame Opening + 2 1/2" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- 4 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 6 1/4" Drawer Front.
- 7 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 10" Drawer Front.
- 8 5/8" and 8 7/8" Drawer Opening = 11 3/8" Drawer Front.

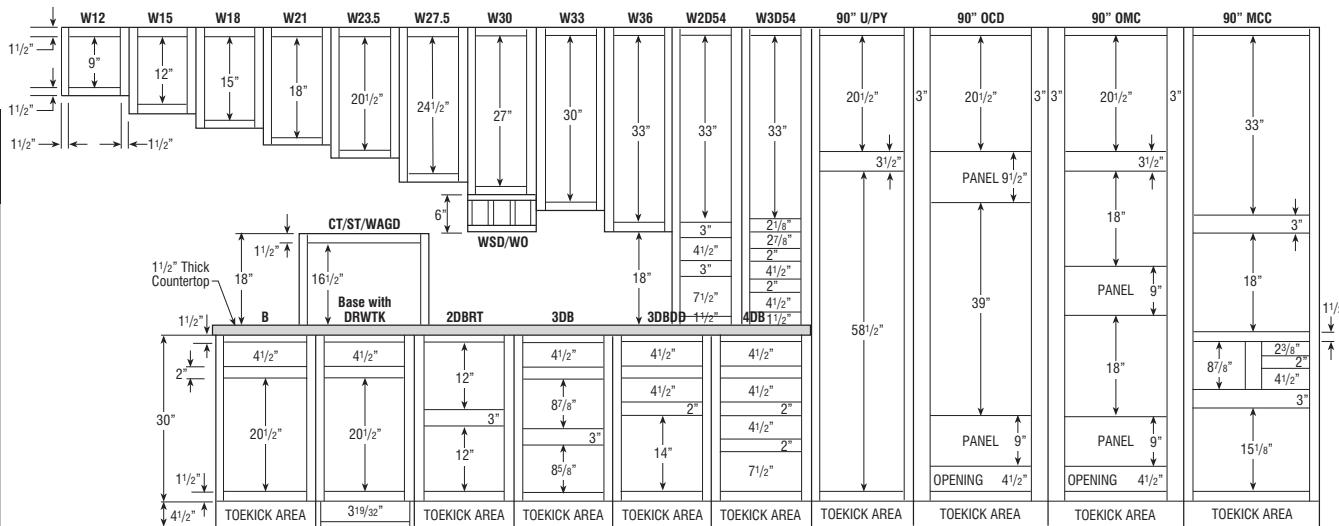
1/2" Overlay Door Styles:

- 1" Reveal Around Doors (1" of Face Frame Shows).
- Frame Opening + 1" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- 4 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 5 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 7 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 8 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 8 5/8" and 8 7/8" Drawer Opening = 9 7/8" Drawer Front.

CABINET DIMENSIONS

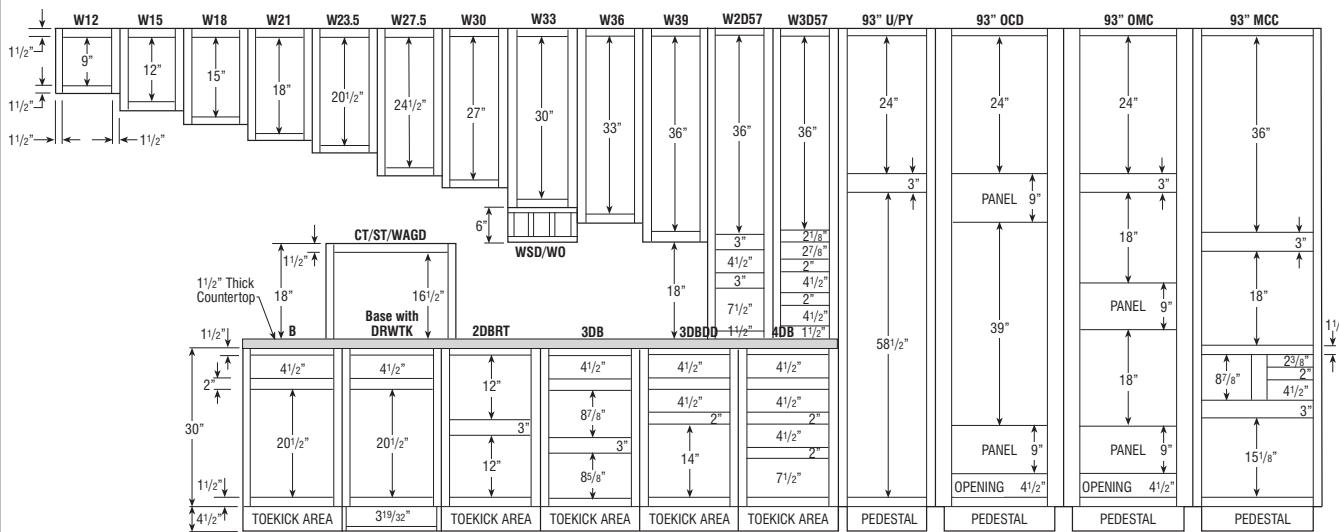
90" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



93" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



- 1 1/2" Top and Bottom Rails - Wall and Base Cabinets.
- 1 1/2" Vertical Stiles.
- 3" Center Vertical Rails on Wall and Base Cabinets to Divide Double Door Cabinets on 39" Wide and Over.

Full Overlay Door Styles:

- 1/4" Reveal Around Doors (1/4" of Face Frame Shows).
- Frame Opening + 2 1/2" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- 4 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 6 1/4" Drawer Front.
- 7 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 10" Drawer Front.
- 8 5/8" and 8 7/8" Drawer Opening = 11 3/8" Drawer Front.

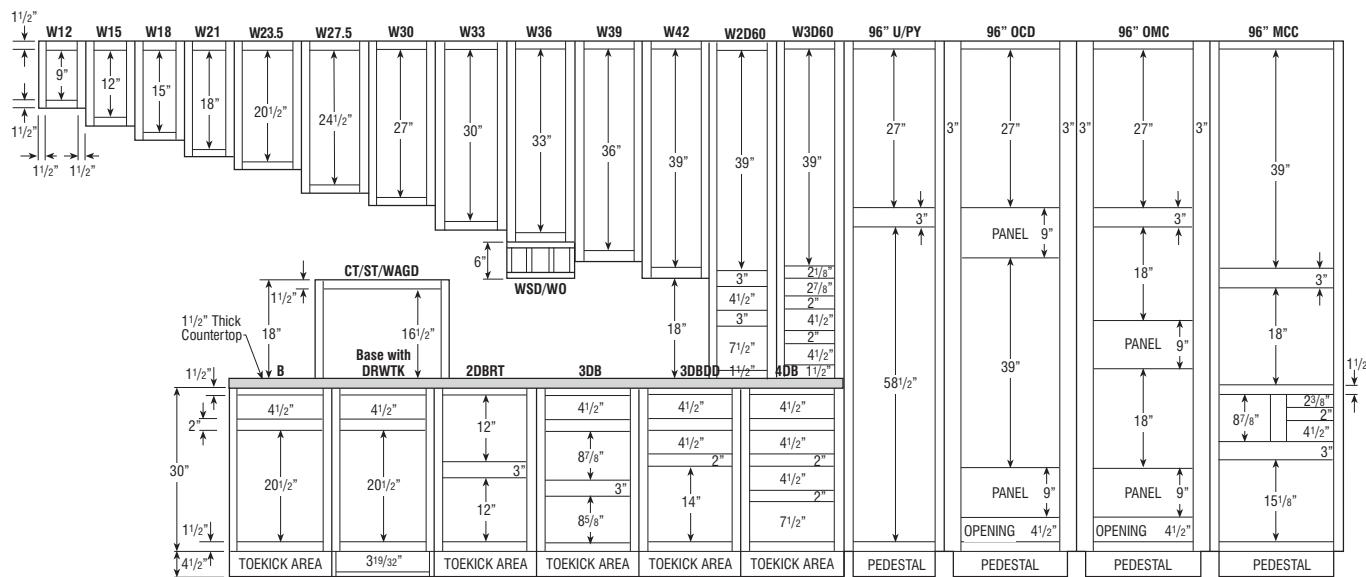
1/2" Overlay Door Styles:

- 1" Reveal Around Doors (1" of Face Frame Shows).
- Frame Opening + 1" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- 4 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 5 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 7 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 8 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 8 5/8" and 8 7/8" Drawer Opening = 9 7/8" Drawer Front.

CABINET DIMENSIONS

96" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



69

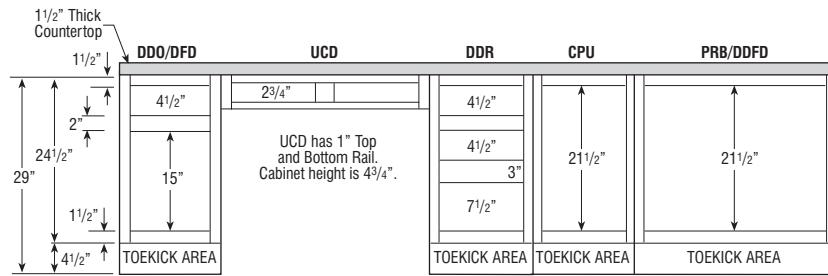
5-PIECE DRAWER FRONT DIMENSIONS CHART

5-PIECE DRAWER FRONTS	DRAWER FRONT WIDTH	DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT	PANEL FLAT WIDTH	PANEL FLAT HEIGHT
Amstead	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 1/2"	1 3/4"
Ashridge	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3 1/2"	1 1/4"
Bellmont	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3 1/2"	1 1/4"
Butler	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3 1/2"	1 1/4"
Cotter	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	4 1/4"	2"
Darby	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3 5/8"	1 3/8"
Gallatin DFR5PC	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	1 5/8"	1 1/8"
Hardin	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3 1/2"	1 1/4"
Herrington DFR5PC	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	1 1/4"	1"
Kingston DFF5PC	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3 1/2"	1 1/4"
Larsen DFF5PC	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 1/2"	1 3/4"
Lawton DFF5PC	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 1/8"	2 1/8"
Lynnville DFF5PC	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	4"	3 1/4"
Northrope DFF5PC	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 1/2"	1 3/4"
Provence DFR5PC	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 3/8"	1 1/8"
Rennie DFF5PC	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3 1/2"	1 1/4"
Sebring DFF5PC	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	1 7/8"	2 5/8"
Shafer	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 1/2"	1 3/4"
Warwick	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3 1/2"	1 1/4"
Whitman	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	4"	3 1/4"

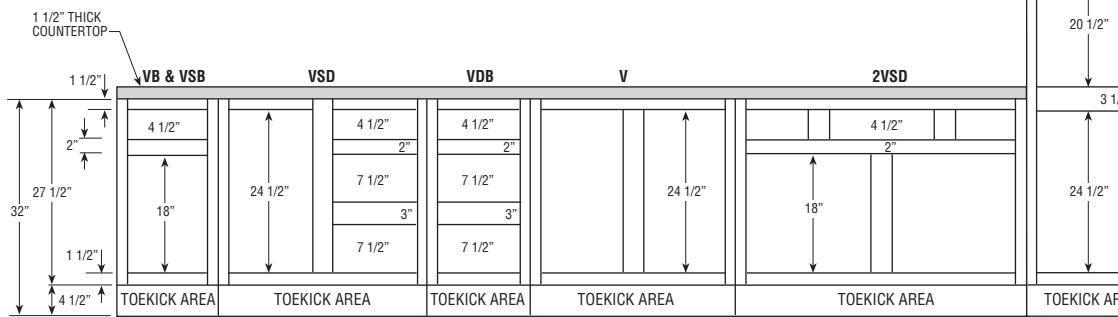
Drawer sizes are representative of a 9" wide base cabinet.

CABINET DIMENSIONS

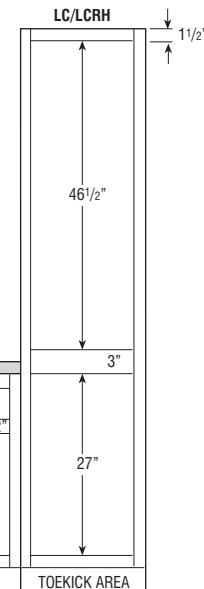
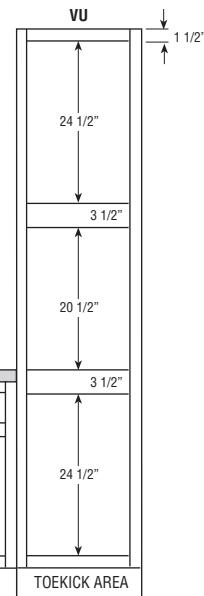
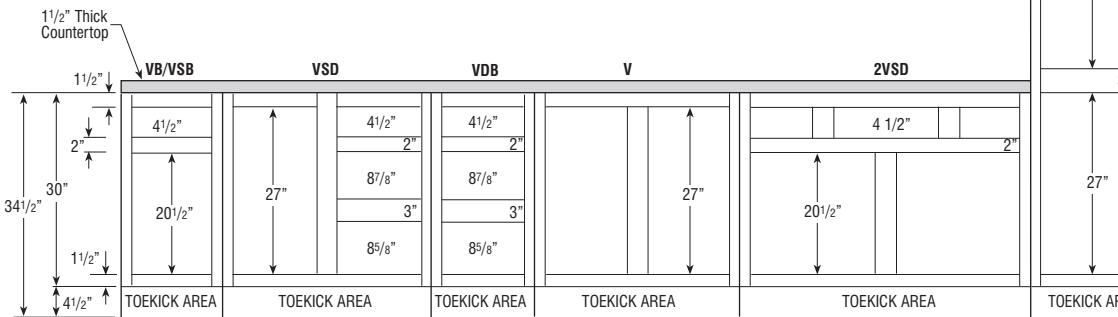
29" HIGH DESK CABINETS



32" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



34 1/2" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



KEMPER CABINETRY'S DESIGN CHECKLIST

CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS

Consider exposed end options:

- Modify exposed cabinet ends to PE or APC.
- Adding a veneer finished end (FB) will age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen.
- Apply 1/4" veneer skin to hide 1/4" reveal. This will allow the ends to age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen and will make it flush.
- Apply decorative door kit (BED, WED, TED). This kit includes 1/4" veneer skin, decorative doors, and screws for field installation.
- Upgrade exposed cabinet ends with Authentic Ends (AUTHL/AUTHR) or Furniture Finished Plywood Ends (FPEB) Modification.

WOOD AND FINISH CHARACTERISTICS

Review specific details with the customer:

- Mineral Streaks, Birdseye Dots, Grain Variations (especially Hickory and Rustic Alder).
- Color Variations/Darkening (especially Natural/Light Cherry).
- Finish Variations (Glazes are "consistently inconsistent"), hairline cracks may develop at frame joints on painted frame.
- Underside of cabinets are Natural Maple or White laminate. Use light rail or cabinet panel edge and skin to hide, especially when designing with peninsula wall cabinets.

STORAGE SOLUTIONS

Review storage and usage needs with Customer. See chart on pages 74-75 for more Storage Solutions.

- Cooking Solutions:
 - Wall Cookbook and Recipe Organizer
 - Wall Spice Rack Cabinet
 - Three Drawer Base Special Baking Center
- Storage Solutions:
 - SuperCabinet™
 - Base Rotating Deep Bin
 - Pegged Dish Organizer
 - Wall Message Center
- Clean-up Center:
 - Trash/Recycle Basket Base

CLEARANCES

- Add fillers between end cabinets and walls on full overlay door styles.
- Allow space between door/window trim and end cabinets for countertop and top moulding overhang.
- Include refrigerator door hinges in overall refrigerator height when placing cabinets above it.

Maintain a minimum clearance of 3" by pulling blind corners as follows:

- Full Overlay: 1 1/4", Standard Overlay 1/2". (More is needed in certain situations such as when adjacent to an appliance or when using oversized pulls or knobs.)
- Allow sufficient clearance (3") on each side of accessory cabinets (such as roll-out trays, swing-out units, etc.). Doors on these cabinets must open fully for accessories to be functional.
- Ensure the height between the cooktop and range hood is 24" to meet NKBA guidelines.

Qualify customer carefully on upper cabinet/microwave advantages/disadvantages as follows:

- Minimum of 18" from cooktop to upper cabinet/above the range microwave which allows for easy access to either, but less room over back burner.
- Minimum of 21" from cooktop to upper cabinet/microwave which allows for access to large pots on back burner of cooktop, but longer reach to microwave.

FILLERS

- Place fillers toward end of run where least conspicuous if needed.
- Attach overlay fillers on top of the base, wall, or tall fillers when using full overlay door styles to maintain a consistent reveal. Don't forget to include blind corner fillers.
- Add a filler at least 6" wide to accommodate a decorative onlay when the filler is used as valance.

VARYING HEIGHTS AND DEPTHS

- Also increase the depth of a wall cabinet run when you increase the height (so moulding on adjacent cabinet will kill into the side of the taller cabinet).
- Skin the sides of tall cabinets to keep adjacent base and wall cabinets out from reveal of tall cabinet.
- Add increased depth on tall end panels for a built-in look for deep refrigerators.
- Account for the additional support needed for wall cabinets with a depth of 18" or greater. This can be achieved by installing a soffit or end panels.

MATCHING INTERIOR CABINETS/GLOSS OPTIONS

- Verify cut for glass or mullion door option is available on desired cabinet size. (See pages 49-52 for available cut for glass/mullion door sizes.)
- Verify glass insert option is available for desired cut for glass door size chosen.
- Verify matching interior option has been selected for all open or glass cabinets.
- Use light rail and skin to hide color variation between bottom of cabinets with and without matching interior.
- Verify mullion door lite grid matches customer expectations.

MOULDINGS

- Order rosettes and plinths in beaded or fluted styles to match fillers.
- Verify correct amount of crown moulding has been ordered.
- Order toe kick caps.
- Order extra scribe.

ISLANDS AND PENINSULAS

- Consider standard height bars are 34 1/2" tall and require 19" knee space. Raised bars are 42" tall.
- Consider base peninsula cabinets (P) are 24 1/4" deep and require 12" of knee space. Use back panels/doors to flush non-P cabinets with P cabinets.
- Use recess toe on sides and back or BBM8 when using multiple base cabinets to create an island.
- Use outside corner moulding if a skin is exposed on the back of the island.

APPLIANCES

- Note for all consumers, appliances are not included with any cabinetry product.
- Do not place dishwashers next to diagonal front cabinet (interference) or next to a range (no countertop support).
- Verify refrigerator door has enough clearance to open beyond 90° so refrigerator drawers can be utilized. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- Add TF696FH, as it may be required to frame around built-in microwave ovens and other built-in items. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- Order appliance panels.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Consider V-Groove skins and/or decorative doors on exposed cabinet sides in glazed kitchen.

MISCELLANEOUS

- Order full size touch-up kit (mini touch-up kit included with standard sink base).

TIPS TO THE INSTALLER

#10 x 2 1/2" installation screws are furnished and packaged inside all cabinets. Proper wall stud or ceiling joist installation is essential for Wall and Peninsula cabinets to support weight. Whenever possible, cabinets should be attached to each other for additional strength. Excessive weight should not be put on cabinets hung by themselves. Shimming may be required to ensure proper alignment. Wallboard alone is not strong enough to support the cabinets.

Our Warranty does not cover damage caused by improper installation. Please be sure to install cabinets properly. If you have questions, please contact your representative or customer service.

kitchen planning guidelines

NKBA GUIDELINES

DOOR/ENTRY

- Door opening should be at least 32" wide, requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

DOOR INTERFERENCE

- Entry door should not interfere with safe appliance operation or appliance doors.

DISTANCE BETWEEN WORK CENTERS

- With three work centers, the total distance traveled should not be more than 26' with no single leg of the triangle less than 4' or more than 9'.
- With more than three work centers, each additional travel distance to another work center should be no less than 4' or more than 9'. Each leg is measured from the center-front of the appliance/sink. No work triangle leg should intersect an island/peninsula by more than 12".

SEPARATING WORK CENTERS

- A tall obstacle should not separate two primary work centers. A properly recessed tall corner unit is acceptable.

WORK TRIANGLE TRAFFIC

- Major traffic patterns should not cross through the basic work triangle.

WORK AISLE

- The work aisle should be at least 42" for one cook and at least 48" for multiple cooks.

WALKWAY

- The walkway width should be at least 36".

TRAFFIC CLEARANCE AT SEATING

- Allow 32" of clearance from the table to wall/obstacle if no traffic passes behind a seated diner. If traffic passes behind the diner, allow at least 36" to edge past or 44" to walk past.

SEATING CLEARANCE

- 30" high tables/counters should allow a 24" wide by 18" deep space for each seated diner and at least 18" knee space.
- 36" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 15" deep space for each seated diner and at least 15" kneespace.
- 42" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 12" deep space for each seated diner and at least 12" kneespace.

CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK PLACEMENT

- With only one sink, locate it adjacent to or across from the cooking surface and refrigerator.

CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK LANDING AREA

- Include at least a 24" wide landing space on one side of the sink and 18" on the other.
- If all the countertop at the sink is not the same height, plan a 24" landing space on one side of the sink and 3" of countertop frontage on the other, both at the same height of the sink.

PREPARATION/WORK AREA

- Include a section of countertop at least 36" wide x 24" deep next to the sink for a work area.

DISHWASHER PLACEMENT

- Nearest edge of dishwasher should be within 36" of nearest edge of sink. Provide at least 21" of standing space between the edge of the dishwasher and countertop frontage/appliances/cabinets which are placed at a right angle to the dishwasher.

WASTE RECEPTACLES

- Include at least 2 waste receptacles, one near the sink and the other nearby for recycling.

AUXILIARY SINK

- Provide at least 3" of countertop frontage on one side of the auxiliary sink and 18" on the other side, both at the same height as the sink.

REFRIGERATOR LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" of landing area on the handle side of the refrigerator, 15" on either side of a side-by-side refrigerator, 15" of landing space which is no more than 48" across from the front of the refrigerator, and 15" above or adjacent to any under-counter style refrigerator.

COOKING SURFACE LANDING AREA

- Include a minimum of 12" of landing area on one side of the cooking surface and 15" on the other.
- If cooking surface is at a different countertop height than the rest of the kitchen, then the 12" and 15" landing areas must be the same height as the cooking surface.
- For safety reasons, in an island or peninsula situation, the countertop should extend a minimum of 9" behind the cooking surface if the counter height is the same height as the cooking surface.

COOKING SURFACE CLEARANCE

- Allow 24" between the cooking surface and a protected noncombustible surface above it.
- At least 30" of clearance is required between the cooking surface and an unprotected/combustible surface above it.
- If a microwave/hood combination is used, then the manufacturer's specifications should be followed.

COOKING SURFACE VENTILATION

- A correctly sized, ducted ventilation system is recommended for all cooking surface appliances. The recommended minimum is 150 CFM.
- Code requires that the manufacturer's specifications be followed. Minimum exhaust rate for a ducted hood is 100 CFM and must be ducted to the outside.
- Make-up air may need to be provided. Refer to local codes.

COOKING SURFACE SAFETY

- Do not locate cooking surface under an operable window.
- Window treatments above cooking surface should not use flammable materials.
- Place a fire extinguisher near the kitchen exit away from cooking equipment.

MICROWAVE OVEN PLACEMENT

- The ideal location for the bottom of the microwave is 3" below the principle user's shoulder, but no more than 54" above the floor.

MICROWAVE LANDING AREA

- Provide at least 15" above, below, or adjacent to the handle side of a microwave oven.

OVEN LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" next to or above the oven.
- A 15" landing area that is not more than 48" away is also acceptable as long as the oven does not open into a walkway.

COMBINING LANDING AREAS

- If two landing areas are adjacent to one another, determine a new minimum for the two by taking the longer of the two and adding 12".

continued

NKBA GUIDELINES

kitchen planning guidelines (continued)

COUNTERTOP SPACE

- A total of 158" of countertop frontage, 24" deep, with at least 15" clearance above is needed to accommodate all landing, preparation, work, and storage areas.

COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

STORAGE

- The recommended total shelf/drawer frontage for a small kitchen (less than 150 square feet) is 1400", for a medium kitchen (151 to 350 square feet) is 1700", and for a large kitchen (greater than 350 square feet) is 2000".

Sizes:	S	M	L
Wall	300"	360"	360"
Base	520"	615"	660"
Drawer	360"	400"	525"
Pantry	180"	230"	310"
Misc.	40"	95"	145"

- The totals for wall, base, drawer, and pantry shelf/drawer frontage can be adjusted upward or downward as long as the recommended total stays the same.

STORAGE AT CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK

- The recommended total for a small kitchen is 400", a medium kitchen is 480", a large kitchen is 560", and should be located within 72" of the centerline of the main clean-up/prep sink.

CORNER CABINET STORAGE

- At least one corner cabinet should include a functional storage device.

ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- GFCI (Ground-Fault-Circuit-Interrupter) protection is required on all receptacles servicing countertop surfaces within the kitchen.

LIGHTING

- Every work surface should be well illuminated. At least one wall switch-controlled light must be placed at the entrance.
- Window/skylight area, equal to at least 8% of the total square footage of the kitchen, or a total living space which includes a kitchen, is required.

bathroom planning guidelines

DOOR/ENTRY

- Doorway opening should be at least 32", requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

DOOR INTERFERENCE

- The door area should include clear floor space for maneuvering which varies according to the type of door and the direction of the approach.

CEILING HEIGHT

- Bathroom floor to ceiling minimum height is 80". A shower or tub with a shower head shall have a minimum floor to ceiling height of 80" above a minimum area 30" x 30" at the shower head.

CLEAR SPACE

- Plan a clear space of 30" from the front edge of all fixtures to any opposite bath fixture, wall, or obstacle.
- A minimum space of at least 21" is required in front of a lavatory, toilet, bidet, and tub, with a 24" minimum space in front of a shower entry.

SINGLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance from the centerline of the lavatory to the sidewall/tall obstacle should be at least 20".
- The minimum distance required is 15". The minimum distance required between a wall and the edge of a lavatory is 4".

DOUBLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance between the centerlines of two lavatories should be at least 36".
- The minimum distance required is 30".
- The minimum distance required between the edges of two lavatories is 4".

LAVATORY/VANITY HEIGHT

- The height for a lavatory varies from 32" to 43" to fit the user.

COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

SHOWER SIZE

- The interior shower size should be at least 36" x 36". The minimum interior shower size required is 30" x 30".

STORAGE

- Provide adequate, accessible storage for toiletries, bath linens, grooming and general bathroom supplies.
- Storage of frequently used items should be 15" to 48" above floor.

ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- All GFCI receptacles should be located at electrical appliance points of use.

Load bearing floors and shelves meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot. Warranty does not cover overloading beyond this point.

To view a complete and updated list of the NKBA Guidelines, visit <http://www.nkba.org/guidelines/default.aspx>

© Copyright 2010 National Kitchen & Bath Association

STORAGE SOLUTIONS REFERENCE CHART

Wall Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
W18__SPD	Wall Spice Pull Down						•											142
W2D__TI	Wall Two Drawer Cabinet w/Tiered Insert					•	•		•									98, 100
W36__SHLPD	Wall Shelf Pull Down											•						142
WBCPO_30, FF, OL	Wall Box Column Pull-Outs (Plain, Overlay, Fluted)	•	•															140
WCRO2130	Wall Cookbook & Recipe Organizer							•										137
WEAS__	Wall Easy Access Storage Cabinets					•	•				•		•					97
WMC__	Wall Message Center	•																150
WSC__	Wine Storage Cabinet					•	•	•	•									147
WSP__	Wall Spice Pull-Outs					•	•											141
WSR__	Wall Spice Rack Cabinets							•	•									143
Hearths																		
HPP9_21	Hearth Pier w/Pull-Out						•											162
Base Cabinets																		
2DB__RT	Two Drawer Bases w/Roll Tray							•	•	•	•	•	•	•				216
2DB36PDO	Two Drawer Base w/Pegged Dish Organizer													•				216
2DB36RTPDO	Two Drawer Base w/Roll Tray & Pegged Dish Organizer												•					217
3DB__DD	Three Drawer Bases w/Deep Drawer								•		•	•	•					220
3DB__SP	Three Drawer Base Special						•	•		•								219
3DB__WTCD	Three Drawer Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer						•	•	•	•								219
3DBB__DD	Three Drawer Base Buffet w/Deep Drawer										•	•	•					221
4DB__CIW	Four Drawer Bases w/Cutlery Insert Wood Organizer						•	•	•	•								222
4DB__WTCD	Four Drawer Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer						•	•	•	•								222
B__CIW	Bases w/Cutlery Insert Wood Organizer						•	•	•	•								168
B__FHMIX	Base Cabinets w/Mixer Shelf							•	•	•								187
B__FHRTLO	Bases w/Lid Organizer & Roll Tray										•	•	•					183
B__PS	Pots & Pans Organizer Bases w/Drawer									•	•	•	•					184
B__RTCIW	Bases w/Cutlery Insert Wood Organizer & Roll Tray						•	•	•	•								182
B__RTLO	Bases w/Drawer & Lid Organizer & Roll Tray									•	•	•	•					183
B__RTWTC	Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer & Roll Tray						•	•	•	•								182
B__TDRO	Bases with Roll-Out Tray Divider						•	•										185
B__WTCD	Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer						•	•	•	•								169
BBCPO_, FF, OL	Base Box Column Pull-Outs (Plain, Overlay, Fluted)	•	•															229
BC__PO	Base Corners w/Pull-Out													•	•			204
BCC__	Base Cooking Centers										•	•						223
BCFW__PO	Base Corners Full Width w/Pull-Out													•	•			205
BCFW48CPO	Base Corner Full Width w/Curved Pull-Out														•			205
BCFW48SP	Base Cabinet Full Width w/Roll Trays & Swing-Out														•			206
BEAS__	Base Easy Access Storage Cabinets						•	•										173
BMC24	Base Message Center	•																230
BPP__	Base Pantry Pull-Outs		•	•														228
BPPP__	Base Pots & Pans Pull-Outs								•	•								184, 185
BPT__	Base Paper Towel Cabinet						•	•										167
BPT__FH	Base Paper Towel Cabinet Full Height						•	•										170
BPT__WB	Base Paper Towel Cabinet w/Wastebasket						•	•										224
BPT__WBFH	Base Paper Towel Cabinet w/Wastebasket Full Height						•	•										225
BRC27	Base Recycling Center										•							225
BRDB36	Base Rotating Deep Bin											•						212
BSC30PR, R, RP, RS, SR	SuperCabinet™										•							174
BSC36PRP, PRS, SRP, SRS	SuperCabinet™											•						176
BSCG__	SuperCabinet™ Gourmet										•	•						175, 177
BUPP__	Base Utensil Pantry Pull-Out		•	•														229
BV2SC30PR, RP, RS, SR	SuperCabinet™ Version 2										•							175
BV2SC36PRP, PRS, SRP, SRS	SuperCabinet™ Version 2											•						177
BWB__	Base Wastebaskets						•	•	•									223
BWB__FH	Base Wastebaskets Full Height						•	•	•									224
CNTYSB__CM	Country Sink Base w/CabMat™										•	•	•					202
LSP36	Lazy Susan Pull-Out																	212
RRC36, RRC36DR	Recycling Trash Cabinets																	225
SB__CM, SCM, STCM, STSCM	Sink Base w/CabMat™										•	•	•					188, 191, 193, 194
SB__D	Sink Bases w/Drawers Below								•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		198
SB__S	Sink Base SuperCabinet™									•	•	•						192
SB__STS	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-Out Trays									•	•	•						194
SB36CDY	Sink Base w/Caddy																	189
SB36SCDY	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Caddy																	193
SB36STCDY	Sink Base w/Tilt-Out Trays & Caddy																	191
SB36STSODY	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-Out Trays & Caddy																	195
SLSCR__	Super Lazy Susans w/Chrome Rail										•	•						210
SLSCR__	Asymmetrical Super Lazy Susans w/Chrome Rail										•	•						211
SSS36	Segmented Super Lazy Susan											•						208

• Available widths

continued

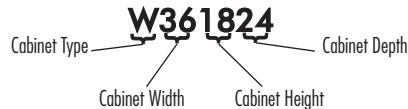
STORAGE SOLUTIONS REFERENCE CHART

Tall Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
PTU_ _ _ 24	Pantry Top Units					•	•	•	•		•		•					257
PTUP_ _ 4924	Pantry Top Units w/Pull-Out					•	•											258
PY_ _ _ 24	Pantry Units						•						•					261, 262
TPP_ _ _ 24	Tall Pantry Pull-Outs				•	•	•	•										258, 259
UDZ_ _ _ 24	Utility Drop Zone Cabinet							•					•					255, 256
UEAS_ _ _ 12, 24	Utility Easy Access						•	•			•		•					249, 250, 251, 252
UOC24_ _ 6	Utility Organizer Cabinet					•												253
UOCD24_ _ 9	Utility Organizer Drop Zone Cabinet									•								254
US21_ _ 24	Utility Storage w/Pantry Pull-Out							•										260
US21_ _ 24PP	Utility Storage w/Pantry Pull-Out & Pot and Pan Rack							•										260
Vanity Cabinets																		
LC188421	Linen Closet							•										323
LCRH188421	Linen Closet w/Removable Hamper							•										324
VBH183421	Vanity Hamper w/Drawer							•										323
VCC_ _ 3421FP	Vanity Cosmetic Center Sink Drawer Bases w/False Panel												•		•			318
VCCB183421	Vanity Cosmetic Center Base							•										308
VCCDB183421	Vanity Cosmetic Center Drawer Base							•										310
VH183221FH	Vanity Hamper							•										323
VP93421	Vanity Pull-Out				•													311
VSB_ _ 3421WB	Vanity Sink Bases w/Wastebasket								•		•							305
VSB30_ _ 21U	Vanity Sink Bases w/U-Shaped Roll-Out Tray									•		•						304
VSSB_ _ 3421ST	Vanity Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-Out Trays										•	•	•					306
VSSB_ _ 3421STWB	Vanity Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-Out Trays and Wastebasket										•	•	•					305
Modifications																		
CMAT1 (Base, Universal)	CabMat™												•	•	•			40
CMAT2 (Vanity)	CabMat™										•	•	•	•	•			40
DRWTK	Toekick Drawer							•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			46

• Available widths

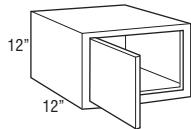
WALL CABINET NOMENCLATURE

All Wall Cabinets are 12" deep unless otherwise noted.


MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets
storage SOLUTIONS	Storage Solutions Organization Cabinet
5 DAY EXpress RESPONSE	5 Day Express Response Item

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS		CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES		DOOR OPTIONS	
Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
ADDTK*	Add Toekick	EXBKR	End Extended Back - Right	INVFRM	Inverted Frame
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left	EXL	Extended Stile - Left	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right	EXR	Extended Stile - Right	P	Peninsula
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FB	Finished Ends	PFINBTMB	Prepare Cabinet for Finished Bottom
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FFDL	Face Frame and Door on End - Left	RD	Reduced Depth
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	FFDR	Face Frame and Door on End - Right	TD	Tray Dividers
CFP	Cabinet False Panel	FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood Ends	TVRAV	Valance Top Rail, Arch
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only	ID	Increased Depth	TVRFV	Valance Top Rail, Furniture
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer			TVRVV	Valance Top Rail, Straight
EXBKL	End Extended Back - Left			WLI	White Laminate Interior

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 12" HIGH

Model
W1212 L or R
1.5
W1512 L or R
1.9
W1812 L or R
2.2
Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR							PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV WLI
	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

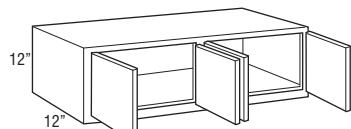
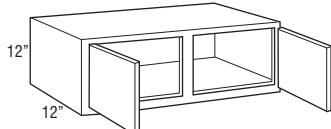
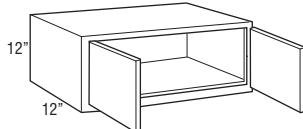
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•†	•			•				•

[†]Not available on 12" wide

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 12" HIGH

Model	Cubic Feet
W2112	2.6
W2412	3.0
W2712	3.3
W3012	3.7
W3312	4.1
W3412	4.0
W3612	4.4
W3712	4.4
W3912	4.8
W4212	5.1
W4512	5.3
W4812	5.7

- 42" or wider will feature four doors.

Custom Modifications

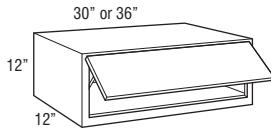
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL									TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	WLI	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

WALL TOP HINGE, 12" HIGH

WTH3012	3.7
WTH3612	4.4

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Not available on Lynnville.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- Art Glass not available.
- Lid stay tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (HINGERESCLIP, see page 403).

Custom Modifications

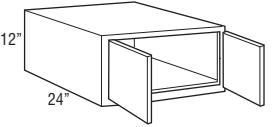
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•			•		•	•	•
FFDL									TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	WLI	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•				•

Model	Cubic Feet
WALL REFRIGERATOR DOUBLE DOOR, 12" HIGH, 24" DEEP	
	
W241224	5.5
W271224	5.9
W301224	6.8
W331224	7.4
W341224	7.3
W361224	8.1
W371224	8.0
W391224	8.7
W421224	9.4
W451224	9.9
W481224	10.5

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- 42" or wider will feature four doors.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•		•	•			•

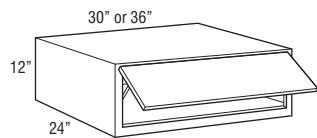
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

WALL TOP HINGE REFRIGERATOR, 12" HIGH, 24" DEEP



WTH301224	6.8
WTH361224	8.1

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Not available on Lynnville.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Art Glass not available.
- Lid stay tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (HINGERESCLIP, see page 403).

Custom Modifications

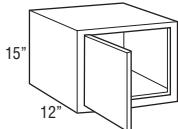
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•			•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•		•	•			•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•				•

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 15" HIGH**Model****Cubic Feet****W1215 L or R**

1.8

W1515 L or R

2.3

W1815 L or R

2.7

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

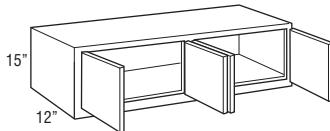
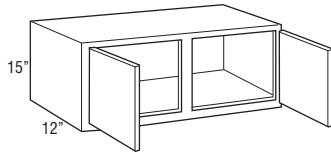
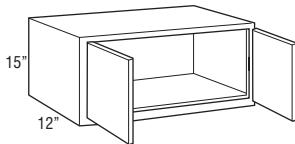
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•†	•			•				•

†Not available on 12" wide

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 15" HIGH**W2115**

3.2

W2415

3.6

W2715

4.0

W3015

4.5

W3315

4.9

W3415

4.9

W3615

5.4

W3715

5.3

W3915

5.8

W4215

6.1

W4515

6.5

W4815

6.9

• 42" or wider will feature four doors.

Custom Modifications

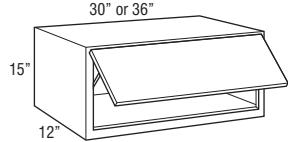
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

WALL TOP HINGE, 15" HIGH**Model****Cubic Feet****WTH3015**

4.5

WTH3615

5.4

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Not available on Lynnville.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- Art Glass not available.
- Lid stay tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (HINGERESCLIP, see page 403).

Custom Modifications

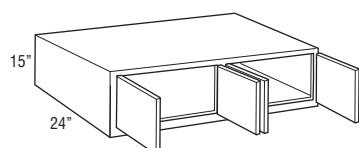
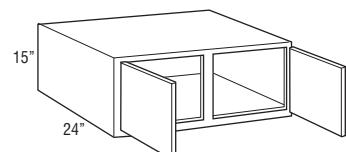
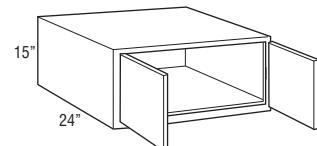
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
FFDL	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**WALL REFRIGERATOR DOUBLE DOOR,
15" HIGH, 24" DEEP****W241524**

6.7

W271524

7.2

W301524

8.3

W331524

9.1

W341524

9.0

W361524

9.8

W371524

9.7

W391524

10.6

W421524

11.3

W451524

12.0

W481524

12.8

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- 42" or wider will feature four doors.

Custom Modifications

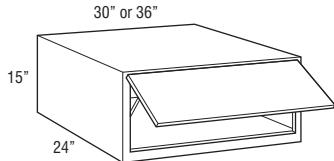
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
FFDL	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**WALL TOP HINGE REFRIGERATOR,
15" HIGH, 24" DEEP**


Model	Cubic Feet
WTH301524	8.3
WTH361524	9.8

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Not available on Lynnville.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Art Glass not available.
- Lid stay tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (HINGERESCLIP, see page 403).

Custom Modifications

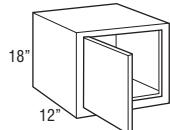
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•		•			•		•	•	•
FFDL									TVRAV	
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERFM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRFV	WLI
	•			•		•	•		TVRVV	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•				•

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 18" HIGH


W1218 L or R	2.2
W1518 L or R	2.7
W1818 L or R	3.2
W2118 L or R	3.8
W2418 L or R	4.3

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL									TVRAV	
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERFM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRFV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	TVRVV	

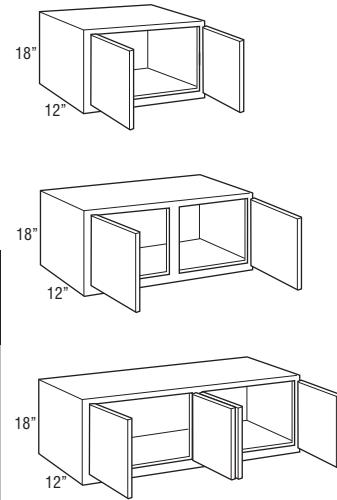
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• [†]			•

[†]Not available on 12", 21", and 24" wide

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 18" HIGH

Model	Cubic Feet
W2418	4.3
W2718	4.8
W3018	5.3
W3318	5.4
W3418	5.8
W3618	6.3
W3718	6.3
W3918	6.8
W4218	7.3
W4518	7.6
W4818CS	8.3
W4818	8.3

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL			ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV
FFDR	FPEB				•	•	•	•	•*	WLI

*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

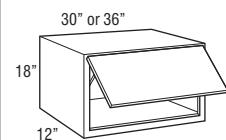
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•†			•

†Available only on 30" and 36" wide

WALL TOP HINGE, 18" HIGH

WTH3018	5.3
WTH3618	6.3

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Not available on Lynnville.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- Art Glass not available.
- Lid stay tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (HINGERESCLIP, see page 403).

Custom Modifications

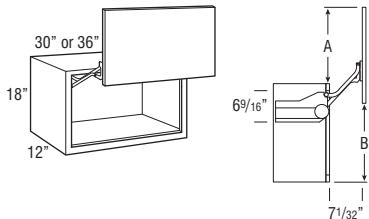
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•		•			•		•	•	•
FFDL			ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV
FFDR	FPEB				•	•	•	•	•	WLI

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•	•†			•

**WALL VERTICAL LIFT, 18" HIGH,
12" DEEP**


	Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	16 13/16"	16 1/16"
B	17 5/16"	18 1/16"

Model	Cubic Feet
WVL3018	5.2
WVL3618	6.1

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with Smart Stop, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Art Glass not available.
- Not available on Lynnville.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.

Custom Modifications

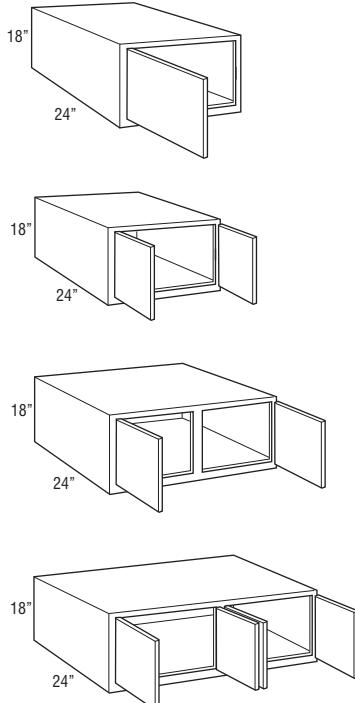
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•		•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•		•				•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•				•

**WALL REFRIGERATOR SINGLE or
DOUBLE DOOR, 18" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

W241824 L or R

7.8

W241824

7.8

W271824

8.5

W301824

9.7

W331824

10.6

W341824

10.6

W361824

11.6

W371824

11.5

W391824

12.6

W421824

13.4

W451824

14.1

W481824CS

15.2

W481824

15.2

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•		•	•	•*		•

*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

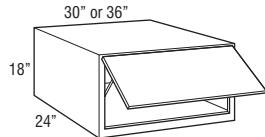
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•	•			•

†Available only on 30" and 36" wide

**WALL TOP HINGE REFRIGERATOR,
18" HIGH, 24" DEEP**


Model	Cubic Feet
WTH301824	9.7
WTH361824	10.6

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Not available on Lynnville.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Art Glass not available.
- Lid stay tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (HINGERESCLIP, see page 403).

Custom Modifications

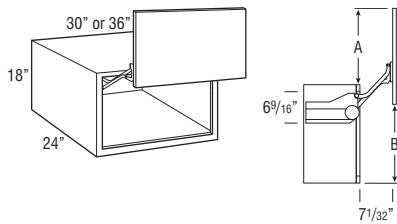
	AUTHL ADDTK	AUTHR AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
FFDL							•		•	•	•
FFDR			ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•				•		•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•				•

**WALL REFRIGERATOR VERTICAL LIFT,
18" HIGH, 24" DEEP**


	Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	16 13/16"	16 1/16"
B	17 5/16"	18 1/16"

WVL301824

9.4

WVL361824

11.2

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with Smart Stop, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Art Glass not available.
- Not available on Lynnville.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".

Custom Modifications

	AUTHL ADDTK	AUTHR AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
FFDL							•		•	•	•
FFDR			ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•				•		•	•			•

Construction Upgrades

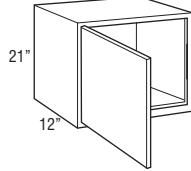
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•				•

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 21" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



Model	Cubic Feet
W1221 L or R	2.7
W1521 L or R	3.3
W1821 L or R	3.8
W2121 L or R	4.4
W2421 L or R	5.0

Custom Modifications

	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

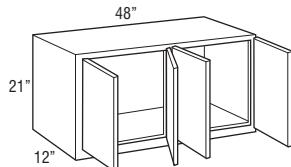
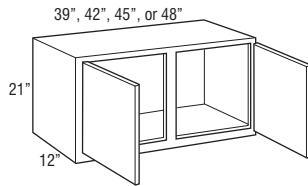
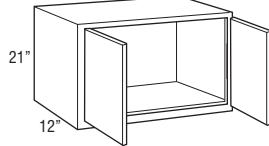
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 21" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", 34", 36", or 37"



W2421	5.0
W2721	5.6
W3021	5.6
W3321	6.7
W3421	6.7
W3621	7.2
W3721	7.3
W3921	7.8
W4221	8.5
W4521	8.8
W4821CS	9.7
W4821	9.7

Custom Modifications

	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•*		•

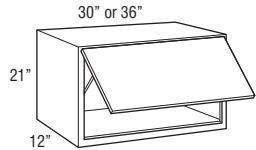
*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

WALL TOP HINGE, 21" HIGH**Model****Cubic Feet****WTH3021**

5.6

WTH3621

7.2

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Not available on Lynnville.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- Art Glass not available.
- Heavy duty lid stay hinge will be installed on the left side of the cabinet.
- Lid stay tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (HINGERESCLIP, see page 403).

Custom Modifications

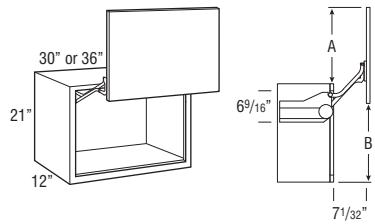
	AUTHL ADDTK	AUTHR FPEB	CBO ID	CCO INVFRM	CFNTO MIP	CFP P	CFRMO PFINBTMB	CND RD	EXBKL TD	EXL TVRAV	EXR TVRFV	FB WLI
•				•			•		•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR												
	•	•			•		•	•	•			•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•				•

**WALL VERTICAL LIFT, 21" HIGH,
12" DEEP****WVL3021**

5.9

WVL3621

7.1

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with Smart Stop, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Art Glass not available.
- Not available on Lynnville.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.

Custom Modifications

	AUTHL ADDTK	AUTHR FPEB	CBO ID	CCO INVFRM	CFNTO MIP	CFP P	CFRMO PFINBTMB	CND RD	EXBKL TD	EXL TVRAV	EXR TVRFV	FB WLI
•				•			•		•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR												
	•	•			•		•					•

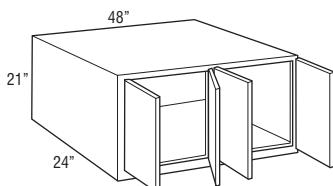
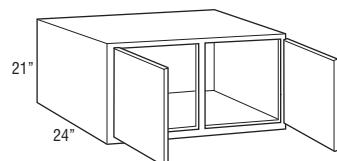
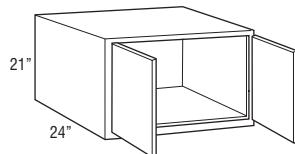
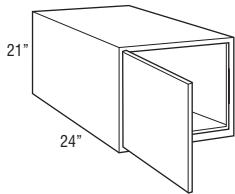
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•				•

	Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	16 13/16"	16 1/16"
B	17 5/16"	18 1/16"

WALL REFRIGERATOR SINGLE or DOUBLE DOOR, 21" HIGH, 24" DEEP


Model	Cubic Feet
W242124 L or R	9.0
W242124	9.0
W272124	9.8
W302124	11.1
W332124	12.2
W342124	12.2
W362124	13.3
W372124	13.3
W392124	14.3
W422124	15.2
W452124	16.3
W482124CS	17.3
W482124	17.3

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•			•		•	•	•*		•

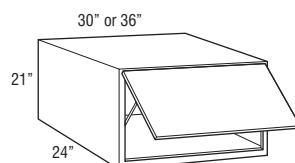
*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

WALL TOP HINGE REFRIGERATOR, 21" HIGH, 24" DEEP


WTH302124	11.1
WTH362124	13.3

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Not available on Lynnville.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Art Glass not available.
- Heavy duty lid stay hinge will be installed on the left side of the cabinet.
- Lid stay tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (HINGERESCLIP, see page 403).

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•		•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•		•	•			•

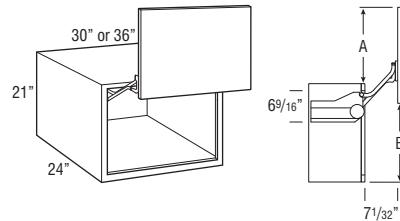
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•				•

Model	Cubic Feet
-------	------------

**WALL REFRIGERATOR VERTICAL LIFT,
21" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

	Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	16 13/16"	16 1/16"
B	17 5/16"	18 1/16"

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.

- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with Smart Stop, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Art Glass not available.
- Not available on Lynnville.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".

Custom Modifications

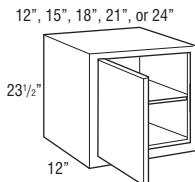
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•			•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•				•

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 23 1/2" HIGH

W1223.5 L or R	3.0
W1523.5 L or R	3.6
W1823.5 L or R	4.2
W2123.5 L or R	4.3
W2423.5 L or R	5.5

Custom Modifications

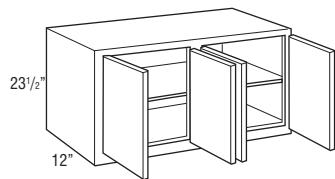
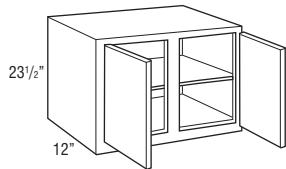
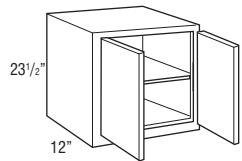
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 23 1/2" HIGH

Model	Cubic Feet
W2423.5	5.5
W2723.5	6.1
W3023.5	6.8
W3323.5	7.4
W3423.5	7.6
W3623.5	8.0
W3723.5	8.2
W3923.5	8.6
W4223.5	9.3
W4523.5	9.9
W4823.5CS	10.5
W4823.5	10.5

- If a 6" high accessory cabinet (ex. Wall Wine Cubby, Wall Organizer or Wall Spice Drawer) is installed beneath a 23 1/2" high wall cabinet, a 1/2" filler is recommended between the 2 cabinets if installed adjacent to a 30" high wall cabinet.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•*		•

*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Construction Upgrades

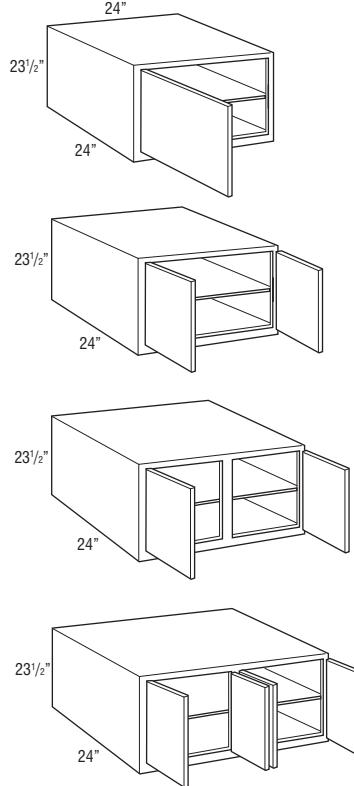
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•†			•

†Available only on 30" and 36" wide

Model	Cubic Feet
WALL REFRIGERATOR SINGLE or DOUBLE DOOR, 23 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP	
W2423.524 L or R	10.5
W2423.524	10.5
W2723.524	10.9
W3023.524	12.4
W3323.524	13.6
W3423.524	13.9
W3623.524	14.7
W3723.524	15.1
W3923.524	15.9
W4223.524	17.1
W4523.524	18.4
W4823.524CS	19.6
W4823.524	19.6



• 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.

• Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•			•		•	•	•*		•

*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Construction Upgrades

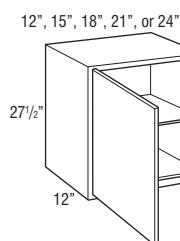
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• [†]			•

[†]Available only on 30" and 36" wide

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 27 1/2" HIGH



W1227.5 L or R	3.4
W1527.5 L or R	4.1
W1827.5 L or R	4.9
W2127.5 L or R	5.6
W2427.5 L or R	6.3

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

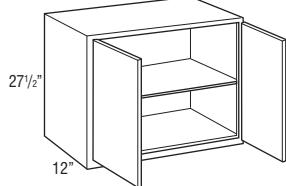
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

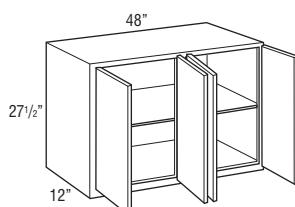
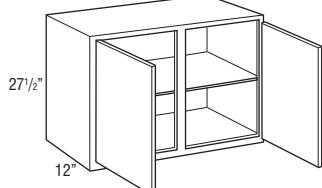
ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 27 1/2" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", 34", 36", or 37"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



Model	Cubic Feet
W2427.5	6.3
W2727.5	7.1
W3027.5	7.8
W3327.5	8.5
W3427.5	8.5
W3627.5	9.3
W3727.5	9.2
W3927.5	10.0
W4227.5	10.7
W4527.5	11.0
W4827.5CS	12.2
W4827.5	12.2

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
FFDR				•	•	•	•	•*		•

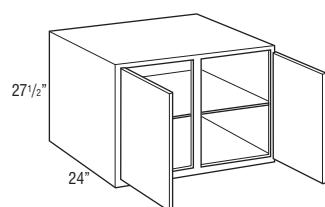
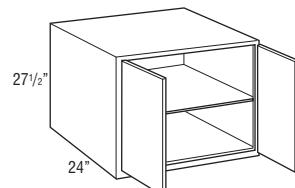
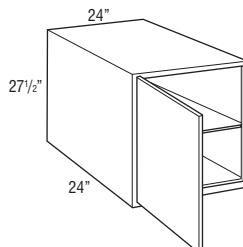
*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

WALL REFRIGERATOR SINGLE OR DOUBLE DOOR, 27 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

W2427.524 L or R	11.3
W2727.524	11.3
W3027.524	12.7
W3327.524	14.4
W3427.524	15.7
W3627.524	15.5
W3727.524	17.0
W3927.524	16.8
W3927.524	18.4
W4227.524	19.2

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
FFDR				•		•	•	•*		•

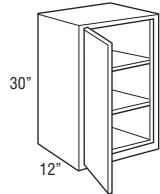
*Not available on 39" and 42" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 30" HIGH

Model	Cubic Feet
W930 L or R	2.9
W1230 L or R	3.7
W1530 L or R	4.5
W1830 L or R	5.3
W2130 L or R	6.1
W2430 L or R	6.9

• Cathedral styles in partial overlay will feature a unique raised design on 9" wide cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

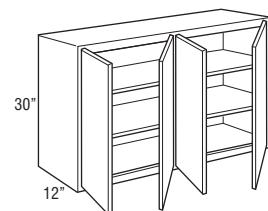
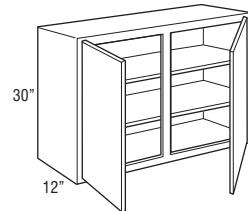
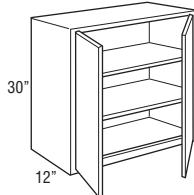
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
• [†]	•			•	• [‡]			•

[†]Not available on 9" and 24" wide

[‡]Not available on 9" and 12" wide

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 30" HIGH

W2430	6.9
W2730	7.7
W3030	8.5
W3330	9.3
W3630	10.0
W3930	10.8
W4230	11.6
W4530	12.2
W4830CS	13.2
W4830	13.2

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•*		•

*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

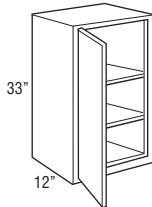
Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• [†]			•

[†]Not available on 39" wide

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 33" HIGH

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



Model	Cubic Feet
W933 L or R	3.2
W1233 L or R	4.1
W1533 L or R	5.0
W1833 L or R	5.9
W2133 L or R	6.7
W2433 L or R	7.6

• Cathedral styles in partial overlay will feature a unique raised design on 9" wide cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXL	EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL									TVRAV		
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRFV	TVRVV	WLI

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

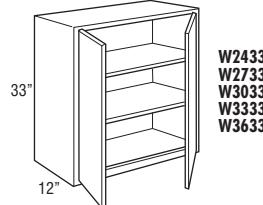
Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• [†]			•

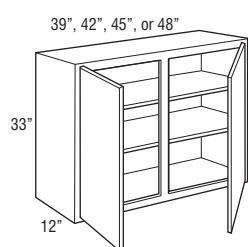
†Not available on 9" and 12" wide

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 33" HIGH

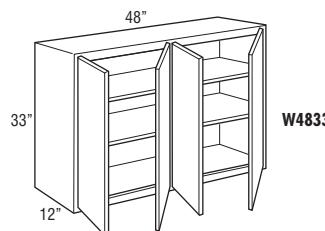
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



W2433
W2733
W3033
W3333
W3633



W3933
W4233
W4533
W4833CS



W4833

W2433	7.6
W2733	8.5
W3033	9.4
W3333	10.3
W3633	11.2
W3933	12.1
W4233	13.0
W4533	13.3
W4833CS	14.8
W4833	14.8

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXL	EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL									TVRAV		
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRFV	TVRVV	WLI

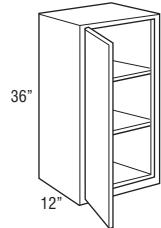
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• [†]			•

†Not available on 39" wide

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 36" HIGH

Model	Cubic Feet
W936 L or R	3.5
W1236 L or R	4.4
W1536 L or R	5.3
W1836 L or R	6.3
W2136 L or R	7.2
W2436 L or R	8.2

• Cathedral styles in partial overlay will feature a unique raised design on 9" wide cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXL	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV
•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

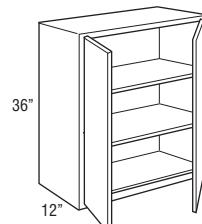
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

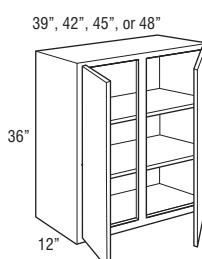
ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
• [†]	•			•	• [‡]			•

[†]Not available on 9" and 24" wide

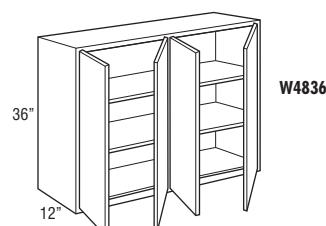
[‡]Not available on 9" and 12" wide

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 36" HIGH

W2436
W2736
W3036
W3336
W3636



W3936
W4236
W4536
W4836CS



W4836

W2436

8.2

W2736

9.1

W3036

10.0

W3336

11.0

W3636

11.8

W3936

11.8

W4236

13.8

W4536

14.5

W4836CS

14.5

W4836

14.5

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXL	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV
•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

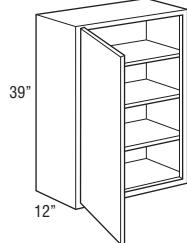
Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• [†]			•

[†]Not available on 39" wide

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 39" HIGH

9", 12", 15", 18", 21" or 24"



Model	Cubic Feet
W939 L or R	3.7
W1239 L or R	4.7
W1539 L or R	5.7
W1839 L or R	6.8
W2139 L or R	7.8
W2439 L or R	8.8

• Cathedral styles in partial overlay will feature a unique raised design on 9" wide cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXL	EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL									TVRAV		
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRFV	TVRVV	WLI

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

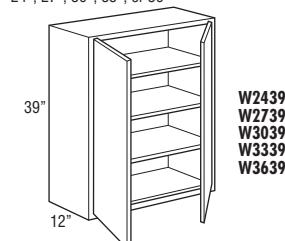
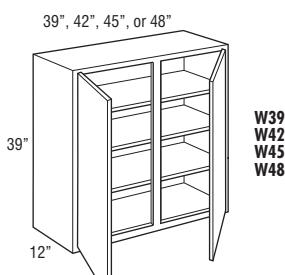
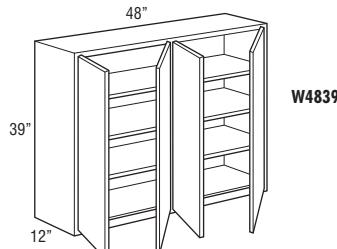
Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• [†]			•

†Not available on 9" and 12" wide

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 39" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

W2439
W2739
W3039
W3339
W3639W3939
W4239
W4539
W4839CS

W4839

W2439

8.2

W2739

9.1

W3039

10.0

W3339

11.0

W3639

11.9

W3939

11.8

W4239

13.8

W4539

15.6

W4839CS

16.9

W4839

16.9

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXL	EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL									TVRAV		
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRFV	TVRVV	WLI

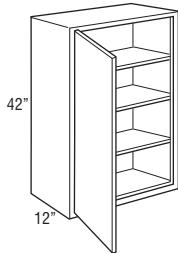
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• [†]			•

†Not available on 39" wide

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 42" HIGH

96

Model	Cubic Feet
W942 L or R	4.0
W1242 L or R	5.1
W1542 L or R	6.2
W1842 L or R	7.3
W2142 L or R	8.3
W2442 L or R	9.4

• Cathedral styles in partial overlay will feature a unique raised design on 9" wide cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXL	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

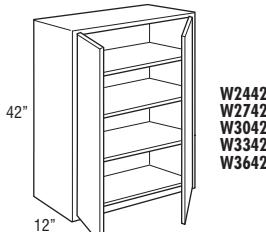
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

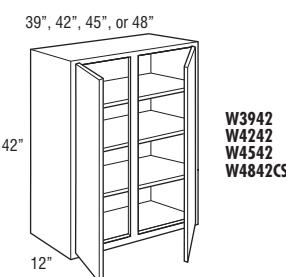
Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	• [†]	•	•	•

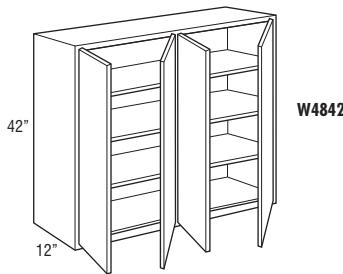
[†]Not available on 9" and 12" wide

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 42" HIGH

W2442
W2742
W3042
W3342
W3642



W3942
W4242
W4542
W4842CS



W4842

W2442	9.4
W2742	10.4
W3042	11.5
W3342	12.6
W3642	13.7
W3942	14.8
W4242	15.9
W4542	17.0
W4842CS	18.1
W4842	18.1

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXL	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

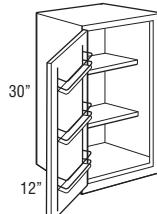
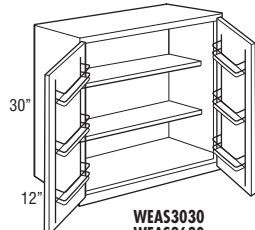
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	• [†]	•	•	•

[†]Not available on 39" wide

WALL EASY ACCESS STORAGE CABINET, 30" HIGH
**storage
SOLUTIONS**

**WEAS1530 L or R
WEAS1830 L or R**

**WEAS3030
WEAS3630**

Model	Cubic Feet
WEAS1530 L or R	4.5
WEAS1830 L or R	5.3
WEAS3030	8.5
WEAS3630	10.0

- Adjustable shelves are 7 1/2" deep.
- Each door features a chrome and wood three-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 10 7/8" on 15" and 30" wide cabinets.
- Door rack width is 13 7/8" on 18" and 36" wide cabinets.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

Custom Modifications

	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•		•				•

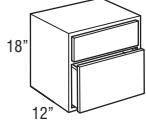
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				•

**WALL TWO DRAWER CABINET,
18" HIGH, 12" DEEP**

 12", 15", 18", 21", 24",
27", 30", 33", or 36"

W2D1218

2.2

W2D1518

2.7

W2D1818

3.2

W2D2118

3.8

W2D2418

4.3

W2D2718

4.7

W2D3018

5.2

W2D3318

5.6

W2D3618

6.1

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 1" for both full and partial overlay.

Custom Modifications

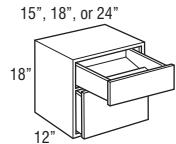
	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•						•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

WALL TWO DRAWER CABINET with TIERED INSERT, 18" HIGH, 12" DEEPstorage
SOLUTIONS

Model	Cubic Feet
W2D1518TI	2.7
W2D1818TI	3.2
W2D2418TI	4.3

- Removable tiered insert has a natural wood finish, designed for use in top drawer.
- If depth is increased, the tiered insert will be included but will not increase in depth. Insert can be secured in field to eliminate movement in drawer box.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 1" for both full and partial overlay.

Custom Modifications

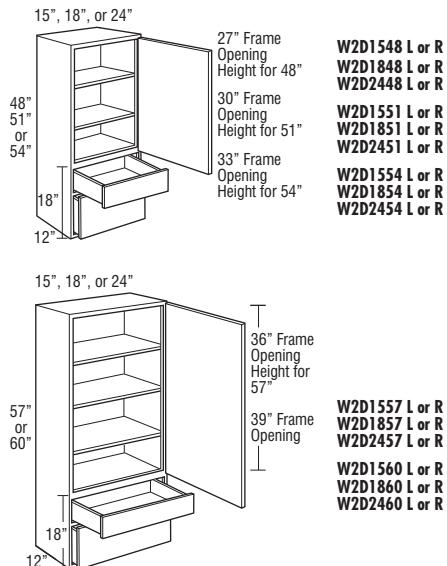
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

WALL TWO DRAWER SINGLE DOOR CABINET, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH, 12" DEEP

W2D1548 L or R	6.5
W2D1848 L or R	7.8
W2D2448 L or R	10.4
W2D1551 L or R	7.5
W2D1851 L or R	8.9
W2D2451 L or R	11.6
W2D1554 L or R	7.2
W2D1854 L or R	8.5
W2D2454 L or R	11.1
W2D1557 L or R	7.5
W2D1857 L or R	8.9
W2D2457 L or R	11.7
W2D1560 L or R	7.9
W2D1860 L or R	9.4
W2D2460 L or R	12.3

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 1" for both full and partial overlay.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI

Construction Upgrades

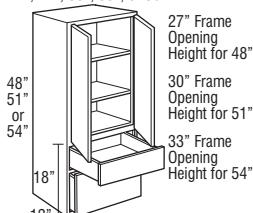
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

**WALL TWO DRAWER DOUBLE DOOR
CABINET , 48", 51", 54", 57",
or 60" HIGH, 12" DEEP**

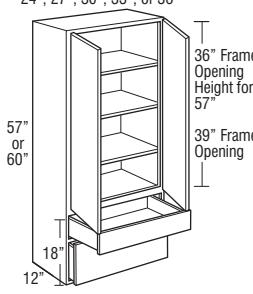
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



27" Frame
Opening
Height for 48"
W2D2448
W2D2748
W2D3048
30" Frame
Opening
Height for 51"
W2D3348
W2D3648

18"
12"

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



36" Frame
Opening
Height for
57"
W2D2457
W2D2757
W2D3057
W2D3357
W2D3657

39" Frame
Opening

18"
12"

Model	Cubic Feet
W2D2448	10.4
W2D2748	11.8
W2D3048	13.1
W2D3348	14.3
W2D3648	15.6
W2D2451	11.6
W2D2751	12.6
W2D3051	13.9
W2D3351	15.2
W2D3651	16.5
W2D2454	11.1
W2D2754	13.3
W2D3054	14.7
W2D3354	16.1
W2D3654	17.5
W2D2457	11.7
W2D2757	14.0
W2D3057	15.5
W2D3357	16.9
W2D3657	18.4
W2D2460	12.3
W2D2760	14.7
W2D3060	16.3
W2D3360	17.8
W2D3660	19.4

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 1" for both full and partial overlay.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•						•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

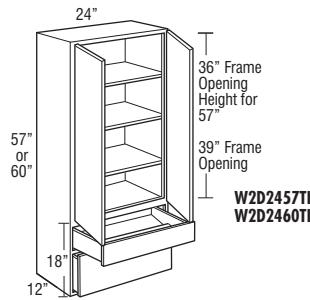
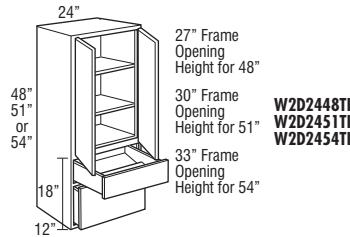
Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

		Model	Cubic Feet								
WALL TWO DRAWER SINGLE DOOR CABINET with TIERED INSERT, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH, 12" DEEP	storage SOLUTIONS	W2D1548TI L or R	6.5								
		W2D1848TI L or R	7.8								
		W2D2448TI L or R	10.4								
		W2D1551TI L or R	7.5								
		W2D1851TI L or R	8.9								
		W2D2451TI L or R	11.6								
		W2D1554TI L or R	7.2								
		W2D1854TI L or R	8.5								
		W2D2454TI L or R	11.1								
		W2D1557TI L or R	7.5								
		W2D1857TI L or R	8.9								
		W2D2457TI L or R	11.7								
		W2D1560TI L or R	7.9								
		W2D1860TI L or R	9.4								
		W2D2460TI L or R	12.3								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removable tiered insert has a natural wood finish, designed for use in top drawer. • If depth is increased, the tiered insert will be included but will not increase in depth. Insert can be secured in field to eliminate movement in drawer box. • Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 1" for both full and partial overlay. 											
Custom Modifications											
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	
•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI	
	•	•		•						•	
Construction Upgrades				Door Options							
APC	PE	ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO	
•	•		•			•	•			•	

WALL TWO DRAWER DOUBLE DOOR CABINET with TIERED INSERT, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH, 12" DEEP

storage
SOLUTIONS



Model	Cubic Feet
W2D2448TI	10.4
W2D2451TI	11.1
W2D2454TI	11.1
W2D2457TI	11.7
W2D2460TI	12.3

- Removable tiered insert has a natural wood finish, designed for use in top drawer.
- If depth is increased, the tiered insert will be included but will not increase in depth. Insert can be secured in field to eliminate movement in drawer box.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 1" for both full and partial overlay.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRV	WLI
	•	•		•						•

Construction Upgrades

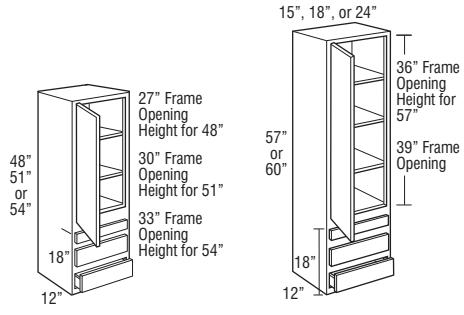
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

Model	Cubic Feet
W3D1548 L or R	6.5
W3D1848 L or R	7.8
W3D2448 L or R	10.4
W3D1551 L or R	7.5
W3D1851 L or R	8.9
W3D2451 L or R	11.6
W3D1554 L or R	7.2
W3D1854 L or R	8.5
W3D2454 L or R	11.1
W3D1557 L or R	8.3
W3D1857 L or R	9.7
W3D2457 L or R	12.7
W3D1560 L or R	7.9
W3D1860 L or R	9.4
W3D2460 L or R	12.3

WALL THREE DRAWER SINGLE DOOR, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH



W3D1548 L or R
W3D1848 L or R
W3D2448 L or R

W3D1551 L or R
W3D1851 L or R
W3D2451 L or R

W3D1554 L or R
W3D1854 L or R
W3D2454 L or R

W3D1557 L or R
W3D1857 L or R
W3D2457 L or R

W3D1560 L or R
W3D1860 L or R
W3D2460 L or R

- Includes one shallow depth drawer and two standard drawers.
- Top drawer will be slab drawer front for all 5-piece drawer and Drawer Front Raised applications.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 1" for both full and partial overlay.

Custom Modifications

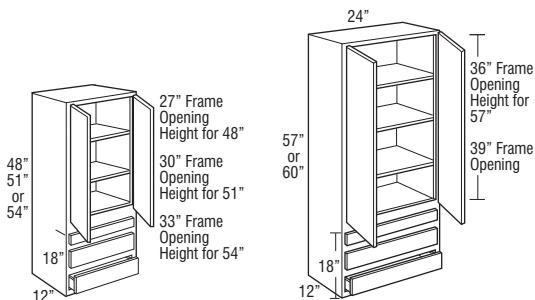
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•						•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

**WALL THREE DRAWER DOUBLE DOOR,
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH**

**W3D2448
W3D2451
W3D2454**
**W3D2457
W3D2460**

Model	Cubic Feet
W3D2448	10.4
W3D2451	11.6
W3D2454	11.1
W3D2457	12.7
W3D2460	12.3

- Includes one shallow depth drawer and two standard drawers.
- Top drawer will be slab drawer front for all 5-piece drawer and Drawer Front Raised applications.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 1" for both full and partial overlay.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•						•

Construction Upgrades

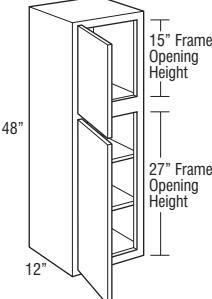
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•		•†	•

**STACKED WALL CABINETS SINGLE
DOOR, 48" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



STW1248 L or R	5.8
STW1548 L or R	7.0
STW1848 L or R	8.3
STW2148 L or R	9.5
STW2448 L or R	10.7

- Bottom doors will always be square.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•

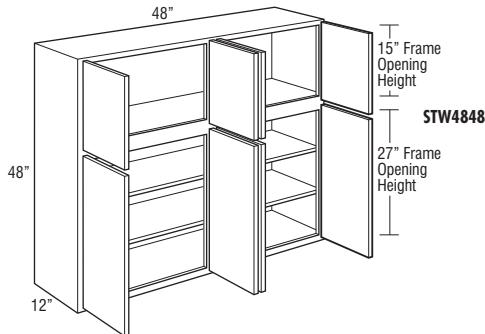
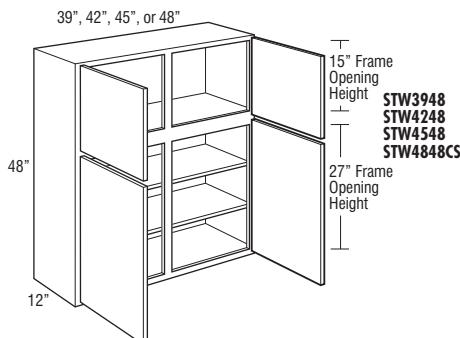
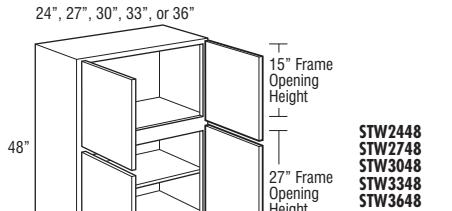
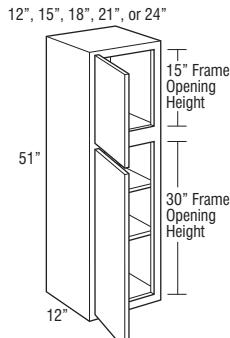
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•	•	•	•	•†	•†	•†	•

†Not available on 12", 21", and 24" wide

STACKED WALL CABINETS DOUBLE DOOR, 48" HIGH

STACKED WALL CABINETS SINGLE DOOR, 51" HIGH


Model	Cubic Feet
STW2448	10.7
STW2748	12.0
STW3048	13.2
STW3348	14.4
STW3648	15.7
STW3948	16.9
STW4248	18.1
STW4548	19.0
STW4848CS	20.6
STW4848	20.6

- Bottom doors will always be square.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•*		•	•*		•

*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

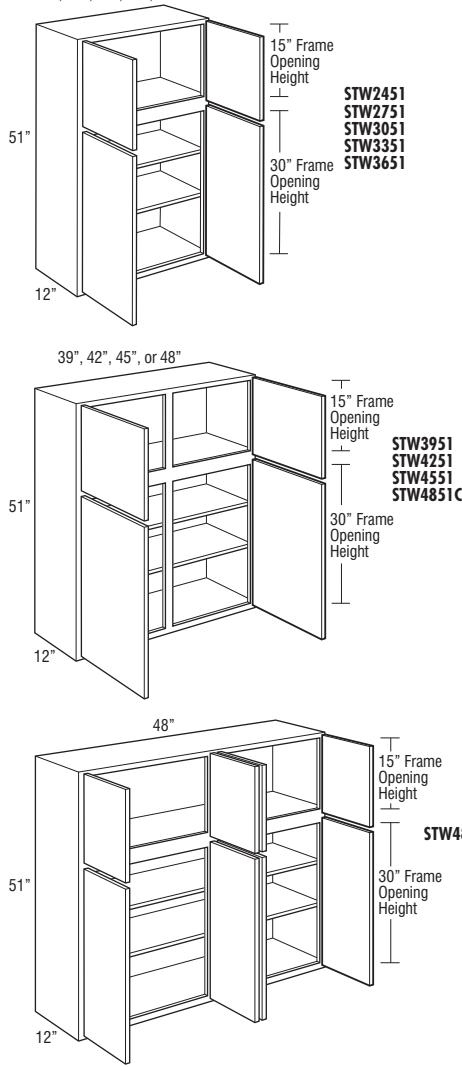
Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
		•	•	•		•†	•†	•

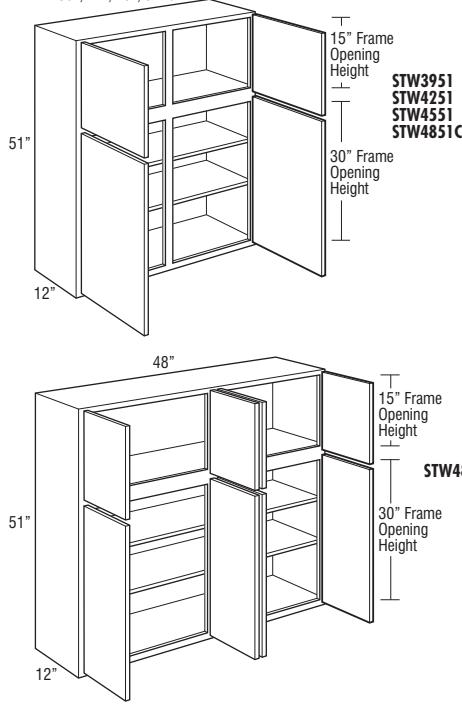
†Available only on 30" and 36" wide

STACKED WALL CABINETS DOUBLE DOOR, 51" HIGH

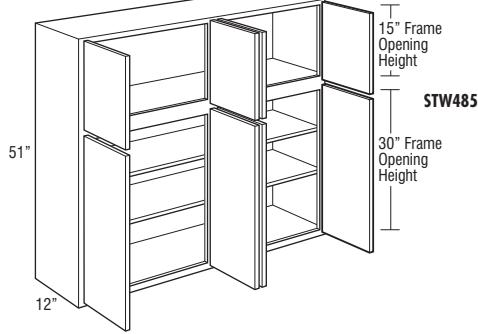
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48"


Model **Cubic Feet**

STW2451	11.6
STW2751	12.9
STW3051	14.3
STW3351	15.6
STW3651	17.0
STW3951	18.3
STW4251	19.7
STW4551	20.2
STW4851CS	22.4
STW4851	22.4

- Bottom doors will always be square.

Custom Modifications

	AUTHL ADDTK	AUTHR CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	* [*]	•	• [*]	•	•

*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Construction Upgrades

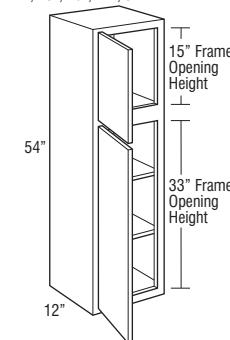
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•	•	•	•	•	• [†]	• [†]	•

[†]Available only on 30" and 36" wide
STACKED WALL CABINETS SINGLE DOOR, 54" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



STW1254 L or R	6.5
STW1554 L or R	7.9
STW1854 L or R	9.3
STW2154 L or R	10.6
STW2454 L or R	12.0

- Bottom doors will always be square.

Custom Modifications

	AUTHL ADDTK	AUTHR CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

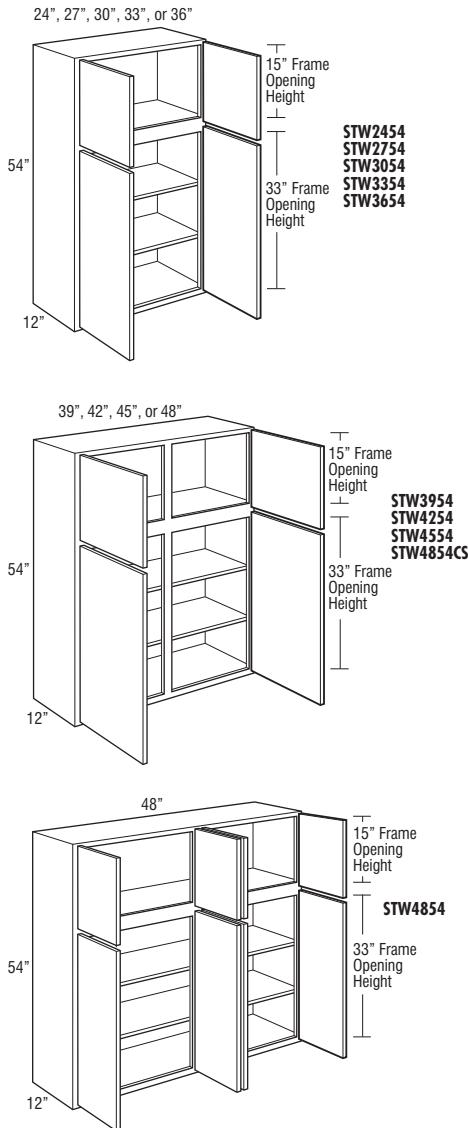
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•	•	•	•	•	• [†]	• [†]	•

[†]Not available on 12", 21", and 24" wide

STACKED WALL CABINETS DOUBLE DOOR, 54" HIGH


Model	Cubic Feet
STW2454	12.0
STW2754	13.4
STW3054	14.8
STW3354	16.2
STW3654	17.5
STW3954	18.9
STW4254	20.4
STW4554	21.3
STW4854CS	25.9
STW4854	25.9

- Bottom doors will always be square.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXBLR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL									TVRAV	
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRFV	WLI

*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

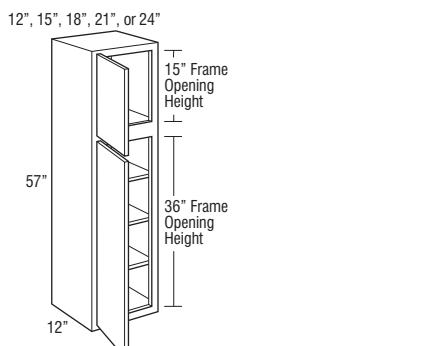
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
		•	•	•		•†	•†	•

†Available only on 30" and 36" wide

STACKED WALL CABINETS SINGLE DOOR, 57" HIGH


STW1257 L or R	6.8
STW1557 L or R	8.3
STW1857 L or R	9.4
STW2157 L or R	11.2
STW2457 L or R	12.7

- Bottom doors will always be square.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXBLR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL									TVRAV	
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRFV	WLI

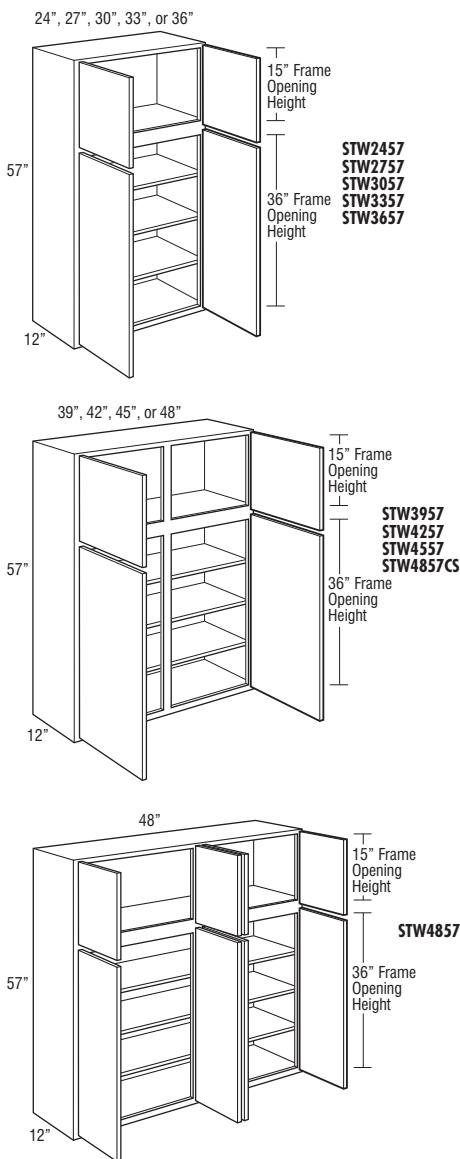
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
		•	•	•		•†	•†	•

†Not available on 12", 21", and 24" wide

STACKED WALL CABINETS DOUBLE DOOR, 57" HIGH


Model	Cubic Feet
STW2457	12.7
STW2757	14.2
STW3057	15.6
STW3357	17.1
STW3657	18.5
STW3957	20.0
STW4257	21.4
STW4557	22.5
STW4857CS	24.3
STW4857	24.3

- Bottom doors will always be square.

Custom Modifications

	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL													
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV	TVRFV	TVRVV	WLI	

*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

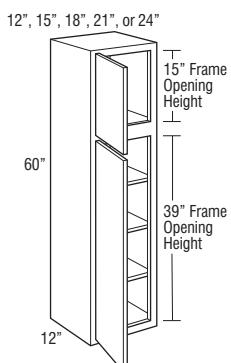
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•	•	•	•	•	• [†]	• [†]	•

[†]Available only on 30" and 36" wide

STACKED WALL CABINETS SINGLE DOOR, 60" HIGH


STW1260 L or R	7.2
STW1560 L or R	8.7
STW1860 L or R	10.2
STW2160 L or R	11.8
STW2460 L or R	13.3

- Bottom doors will always be square.

Custom Modifications

	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXI	EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL													
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV	TVRFV	TVRVV	WLI	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•	•	•	•	•	• [†]	• [†]	•

[†]Not available on 12", 21", and 24" wide

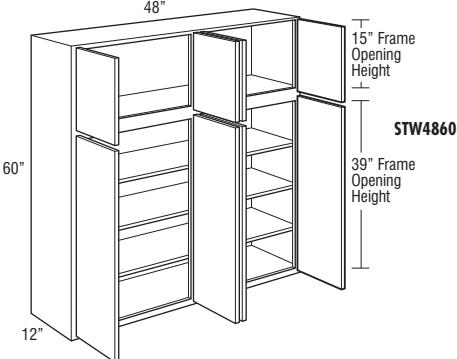
Model	Cubic Feet									
STACKED WALL CABINETS DOUBLE DOOR, 60" HIGH										
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"										
	STW2460 STW2760 STW3060 STW3360 STW3660									
39", 42", 45", or 48"										
	STW3960 STW4260 STW4560 STW4860CS									
48"										
	STW4860									
• Bottom doors will always be square.										
Custom Modifications										
ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKLR	EXL	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV	
FFDR									TVRFV	
•	•	•	•	•	•*		•	•*	TVRVV	WLI
Construction Upgrades										
APC	PE	ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•	•	•		•†	•†	•
Door Options										
ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO		
		•	•	•						

*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
		•	•	•				

†Available only on 30" and 36" wide

**STACKED WALL CABINETS DOUBLE DOOR, 60" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

15" Frame Opening Height
39" Frame Opening Height
STW2460
STW2760
STW3060
STW3360
STW3660

60"

12"

39", 42", 45", or 48"

15" Frame Opening Height
39" Frame Opening Height
STW3960
STW4260
STW4560
STW4860CS

60"

12"

48"

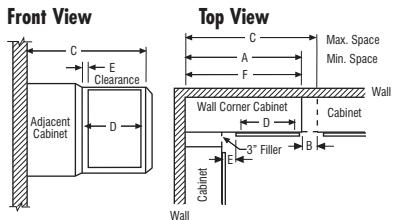
15" Frame Opening Height
39" Frame Opening Height
STW4860

60"

12"

Wall Corner Cabinets

- Wall corner cabinets may be installed flush to the wall (left) or pulled up to 3" away from wall (right) to accommodate odd dimensions in a kitchen design. In either case, the adjoining run of 12" wall cabinets plus a 3" filler will butt against the solid wood panel.
- When a cabinet is "pulled" it will use proportionally more wall space, for example, a 30" wide WC pulled 2" will use 32" of space.
- The L or R in the cabinet's nomenclature indicates the location of cabinet void.
- Blind side of wall corner cabinets cannot be installed next to a range hood or microwave shelf unit due to door interference.

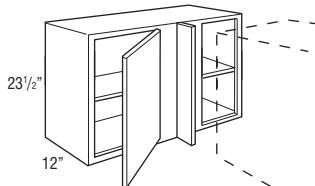


NOTE: All outside stiles are 1 1/2" wide

Model	A Min. Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Cabinet Opening	E* Full Overlay At Min. At Max.		E Partial Overlay At Min. At Max.		F Actual Cabinet
	24"	5"	29"	7 1/2"	1 3/4"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/2"	24"
WC24..	24"	5"	29"	7 1/2"	1 3/4"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/2"	24"
WC27..	27"	4 1/2"	31 1/2"	9"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	27"
WC30..	30"	5"	35"	13 1/2"	1 3/4"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/2"	30"
WC33..	33"	4 1/2"	37 1/2"	15"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	33"
WC36..	36"	5"	41"	19 1/2"	1 3/4"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/2"	36"
WC39..	39"	4 1/2"	43 1/2"	21"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	39"
WC42..	42"	4 1/2"	46 1/2"	24"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	42"
WC45..	45"	4 1/2"	49 1/2"	27"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	45"
WC48..	48"	4 1/2"	52 1/2"	30"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	48"

*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet.
If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleated for proper attachment.

WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR, 23 1/2" HIGH



Model	Cubic Feet
WC2423.5 L or R	5.5
WC2723.5 L or R	6.1
WC3023.5 L or R	6.8

- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications

	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
ADDTK	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR									TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
FPEB	•	•	•		•	•	•			•
ID										
INVERM										
MIP										
P										
PFINBTMB										
RD										
TD										

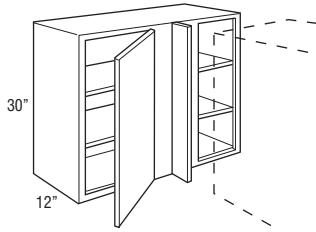
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

Model	Cubic Feet
WC2430 L or R	6.9
WC2730 L or R	7.7
WC3030 L or R	8.5
WC3330 L or R	9.5
WC3630 L or R	10.0



- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications

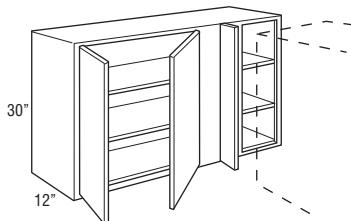
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• [†]			•

[†]Available only on 33" and 36" wideWALL CORNER DOUBLE DOOR,
30" HIGH

WC3930 L or R	10.3
WC4230 L or R	11.6
WC4530 L or R	12.2
WC4830 L or R	13.2

- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.
- WC3930 Peninsula and Mullion Door options cannot be ordered together due to the unavailability of Mullion Doors for the W3930 side.

Custom Modifications

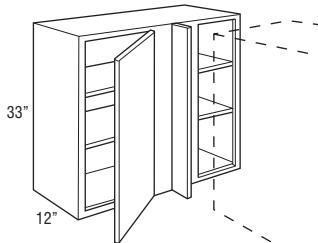
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

**WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR,
33" HIGH**


Model	Cubic Feet
WC2433 L or R	7.6
WC2733 L or R	8.5
WC3033 L or R	9.4
WC3333 L or R	10.3
WC3633 L or R	11.2

- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•

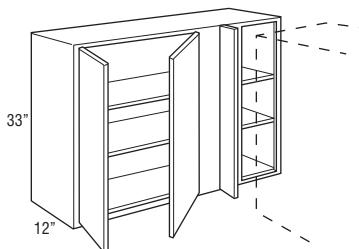
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• [†]			•

[†]Available only on 33" and 36" wide

**WALL CORNER DOUBLE DOOR,
33" HIGH**


WC3933 L or R	11.7
WC4233 L or R	12.6
WC4533 L or R	13.5
WC4833 L or R	14.3

- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.
- WC3933 Peninsula and Mullion Door options cannot be ordered together due to the unavailability of Mullion Doors for the W3933 side.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• [†]			•

Model	Cubic Feet
WC2436 L or R	8.2
WC2736 L or R	9.1
WC3036 L or R	10.0
WC3336 L or R	11.1
WC3636 L or R	11.9

• Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
 • Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
 • L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• [†]			•

[†]Available only on 33" and 36" wide

WALL CORNER DOUBLE DOOR, 36" HIGH	WC3936 L or R	12.7
	WC4236 L or R	13.7
	WC4536 L or R	14.6
	WC4836 L or R	15.6

• Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
 • Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
 • L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.
 • WC3936 Peninsula and Mullion Door options cannot be ordered together due to the unavailability of Mullion Doors for the W3936 side.

Custom Modifications

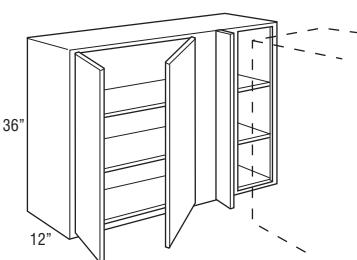
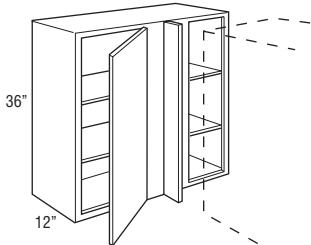
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

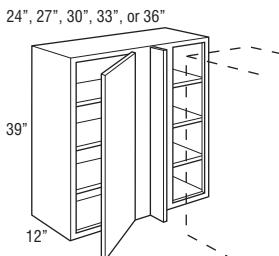
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•



**WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR,
39" HIGH**


Model	Cubic Feet
WC2439 L or R	8.8
WC2739 L or R	9.8
WC3039 L or R	10.8
WC3339 L or R	11.8
WC3639 L or R	12.5

- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

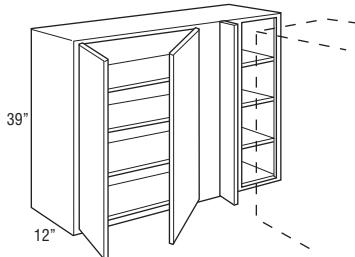
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• [†]			•

[†]Available only on 33" and 36" wide

**WALL CORNER DOUBLE DOOR,
39" HIGH**


WC3939 L or R	13.8
WC4239 L or R	14.8
WC4539 L or R	15.8
WC4839 L or R	16.8

- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.
- WC3939 Peninsula and Mullion Door options cannot be ordered together due to the unavailability of Mullion Doors for the W3939 side.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• [†]			•

Model	Cubic Feet
WC2442 L or R	9.4
WC2742 L or R	10.5
WC3042 L or R	11.6
WC3342 L or R	12.7
WC3642 L or R	13.8

• Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
 • Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
 • L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• [†]			•

[†]Available only on 33" and 36" wide

WALL CORNER DOUBLE DOOR, 42" HIGH	WC3942 L or R	14.8
	WC4242 L or R	15.9
	WC4542 L or R	17.0
	WC4842 L or R	18.1

• Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
 • Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
 • L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.
 • WC3942 Peninsula and Mullion Door options cannot be ordered together due to the unavailability of Mullion Doors for the W3942 side.

Custom Modifications

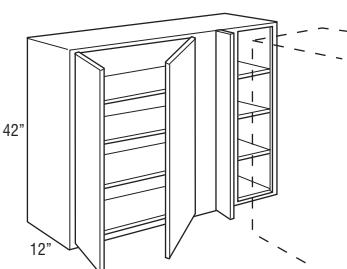
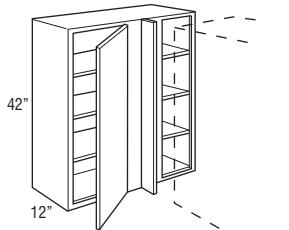
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

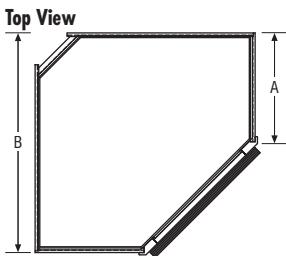
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

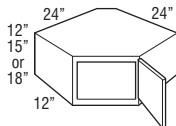
ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•





Diagonal Wall Cabinets with Increased or Reduced Depth

Cabinet Depth	A	RD9	RD10	RD11	STD	ID13	ID14	ID15	ID16	ID17	ID18	ID19	ID20	ID21	ID22	ID23	ID24
Wall Space	B	21"	22"	23"	24"	25"	26"	27"	28"	29"	30"	31"	32"	33"	34"	35"	36"

**DIAGONAL WALL, 12", 15", or 18"
HIGH, 24" x 24"**

Model	Cubic Feet
DW122424 L or R	5.5
DW152424 L or R	6.7
DW182424 L or R	7.8

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHNGE, see page 403.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•			•	•		•			•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•*	•	•		•		•	•			•

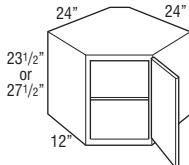
*Available only on 18" high

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

**DIAGONAL WALL, 23 1/2" or
27 1/2" HIGH, 24" x 24"**

DW23.52424 L or R	10.2
DW27.52424 L or R	11.3

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed/retrofitted.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHNGE, see page 403.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•		•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•		•	•			•

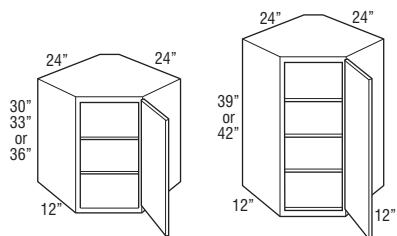
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

Model	Cubic Feet
DW302424 L or R	12.5
DW332424 L or R	13.9
DW362424 L or R	14.9
DW392424 L or R	16.0
DW422424 L or R	17.2



DW302424 L or R
DW332424 L or R
DW362424 L or R

DW392424 L or R
DW422424 L or R

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHNGE, see page 403.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•		•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•		•	•			•

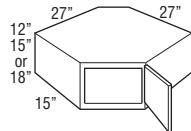
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

DIAGONAL WALL, 12", 15", or 18" HIGH, 27" x 27"



DW122727 L or R	6.8
DW152727 L or R	8.3
DW182727 L or R	9.7

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Includes two 1/4" x 12", 15", or 18" space fillers, shipped unattached. Except with FPEB.
- Recommend a tall space filler be ordered separately when cabinets are used in a stacking application.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHNGE, see page 403.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•		•	•		•				STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•*	•	•		•		•	•			•

*Available only on 18" high

Construction Upgrades

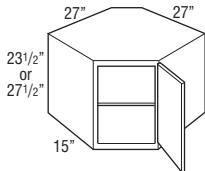
APC	PE
•	STD

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

Model	Cubic Feet
DW23.52727 L or R	12.7
DW27.52727 L or R	14.1

DIAGONAL WALL, 23 1/2" or
27 1/2" HIGH, 27" x 27"



- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Includes two 1/4" x 24" or 27" space fillers, shipped unattached. Except with FPEB.
- Recommend a tall space filler be ordered separately when cabinets are used in a stacking application.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed/retrofitted.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHNGE, see page 403.

Custom Modifications

	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•	•	•				STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•		•	•			•

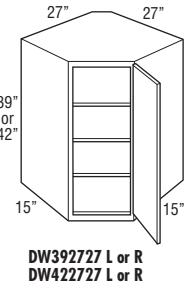
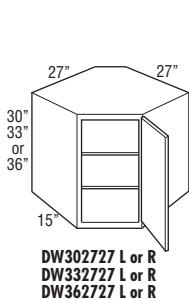
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	STD

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

DIAGONAL WALL, 30", 33", 36", 39",
or 42" HIGH, 27" x 27"



DW302727 L or R
DW332727 L or R
DW362727 L or R

DW302727 L or R

14.7

DW332727 L or R

16.1

DW362727 L or R

17.6

DW392727 L or R

20.0

DW422727 L or R

20.5

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Includes two 1/4" x 30", 33", 36", 39" or 42" space fillers, shipped unattached. Except with FPEB.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHNGE, see page 403.

Custom Modifications

	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•	•	•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•		•	•			•

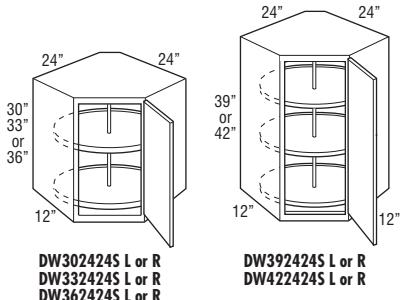
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•	•		•

Model	Cubic Feet
DIAGONAL WALL with LAZY SUSAN, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 24" x 24"	
DW302424S L or R	12.5
DW332424S L or R	13.9
DW362424S L or R	14.9
DW392424S L or R	16.0
DW422424S L or R	17.2



DW302424S L or R
DW332424S L or R
DW362424S L or R

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXL	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•			•	
FFDL	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV	WLI
•	•			•		•				•

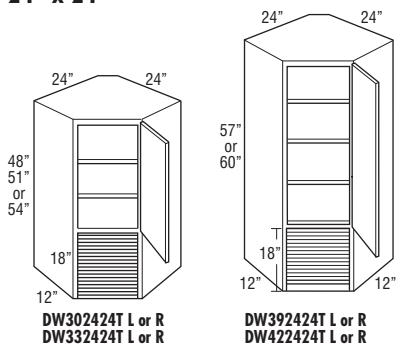
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

**DIAGONAL WALL with TAMBOUR,
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH,
24" x 24"**



DW302424T L or R
DW332424T L or R
DW362424T L or R

DW302424T L or R	19.6
DW332424T L or R	21.0
DW362424T L or R	21.9
DW392424T L or R	23.9
DW422424T L or R	24.3

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXL	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•			•	
FFDL	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV	WLI
•	•	•		•			•			•

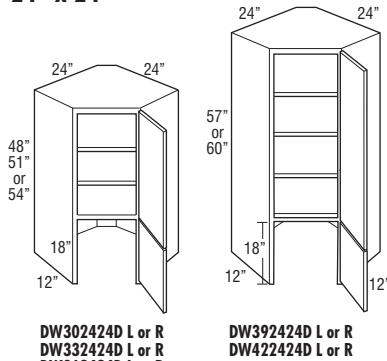
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

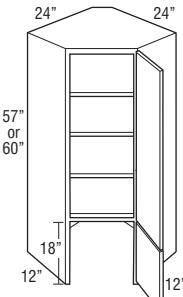
Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

**DIAGONAL WALL with LOWER DOOR,
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH,
24" x 24"**



DW302424D L or R
DW332424D L or R
DW362424D L or R



DW392424D L or R
DW422424D L or R

Model

Cubic Feet

DW302424D L or R

19.6

DW332424D L or R

21.0

DW362424D L or R

21.9

DW392424D L or R

23.9

DW422424D L or R

24.3

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Bottom door will always be square.
- Bottom section does not have floor.
- Mullion Doors not available on bottom door.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHNGE, see page 403.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•	•	•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•			•			•

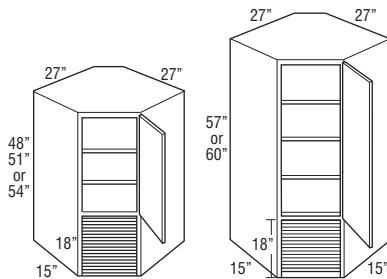
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

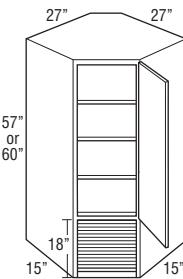
Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
		•	•	•			•	•

**DIAGONAL WALL with TAMBOUR,
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH,
27" x 27"**



DW302727T L or R
DW332727T L or R
DW362727T L or R



DW392727T L or R
DW422727T L or R

DW302727T L or R

22.2

DW332727T L or R

23.1

DW362727T L or R

24.9

DW392727T L or R

25.7

DW422727T L or R

27.7

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Includes two 1/4" x 48", 51", 54", 57" or 60" space fillers, shipped unattached. Except with FPEB.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHNGE, see page 403.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•	•	•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•			•			•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•	•		•

Model	Cubic Feet
DW302727D L or R	22.2
DW332727D L or R	23.1
DW362727D L or R	24.9
DW392727D L or R	25.7
DW422727D L or R	27.7

• Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
 • Includes two 1/4" x 48", 51", 54", 57" or 60" space fillers, shipped unattached. Except with FPEB.
 • Bottom door will always be square.
 • Bottom section does not have floor.
 • Mullion Doors not available on bottom door.
 • Full overlay styles use 38NPOHNGE, see page 403.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•		•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•			•			•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
		•	•	•			•	•

DIAGONAL WALL with TAMBOUR and LAZY SUSAN, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH, 24" x 24"	DW302424TS L or R	19.6
	DW332424TS L or R	21.0
	DW362424TS L or R	21.9
	DW392424TS L or R	23.9
	DW422424TS L or R	24.3

• Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
 • Plywood shelves are 18" in overall diameter with a 17" interior diameter and 1" high lip.
 • Shelves rotate independently.
 • Full overlay styles use 38NPOHNGE, see page 403.

Custom Modifications

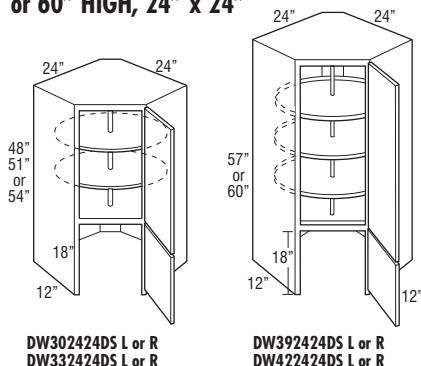
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•		•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•						•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

DIAGONAL WALL with LOWER DOOR and LAZY SUSAN, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH, 24" x 24"


Model	Cubic Feet
DW302424DS L or R	19.6
DW332424DS L or R	21.0
DW362424DS L or R	21.9
DW392424DS L or R	23.9
DW422424DS L or R	24.3

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Bottom door will always be square.
- Bottom section does not have floor.
- Mullion Doors not available on bottom door.
- Plywood shelves are 18" in overall diameter with a 17" interior diameter and 1" high lip.
- Shelves rotate independently.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHNGE, see page 403.

Custom Modifications

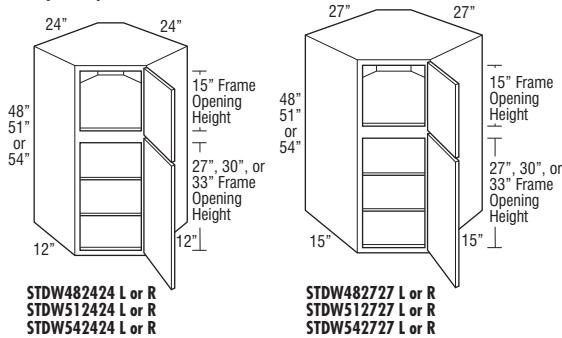
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•		•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•						•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
		•	•	•			•	

STACKED DIAGONAL WALL, 48", 51", or 54" HIGH


STDW482424 L or R	19.6
STDW482727 L or R	23.4
STDW512424 L or R	21.0
STDW512727 L or R	26.1
STDW542424 L or R	21.6
STDW542727 L or R	24.1

- Cabinet requires 24" x 24" or 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Bottom doors will always be square.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHNGE, see page 403.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•		•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•	•	•	•		•			•

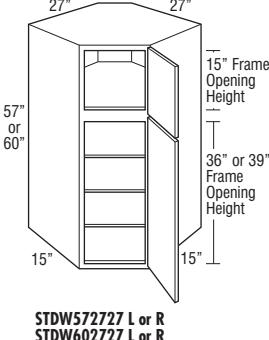
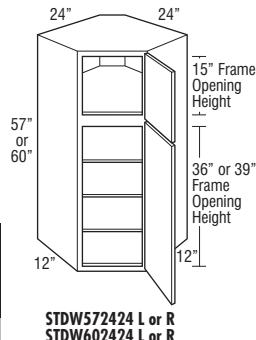
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

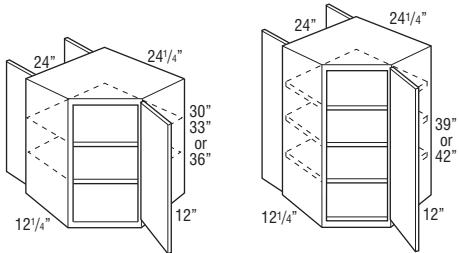
Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
		•	•	•			•	

Model	Cubic Feet									
STDW572424 L or R	21.9									
STDW572727 L or R	26.4									
STDW602424 L or R	24.3									
STDW602727 L or R	29.3									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cabinet requires 24" x 24" or 27" x 27" of corner wall space. • Bottom doors will always be square. • Full overlay styles use 38NPOHNGE, see page 403. 										
Custom Modifications										
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•	•	•	•		•			•
Construction Upgrades										
APC	PE	ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•	•				•
Door Options										

**STACKED DIAGONAL WALL,
57" or 60" HIGH**


**DIAGONAL WALL PENINSULA,
30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH,
24" x 24 1/4"**



Model	Cubic Feet
DW302424PLL	12.5
DW302424PLR	12.5
DW302424PRL	12.5
DW302424PRR	12.5
DW332424PLL	13.9
DW332424PLR	13.9
DW332424PRL	13.9
DW332424PRR	13.9
DW362424PLL	14.9
DW362424PLR	14.9
DW362424PRL	14.9
DW362424PRR	14.9
<hr/>	
DW392424PLL*	16.0
DW392424PLR*	16.0
DW392424PRL*	16.0
DW392424PRR*	16.0
DW422424PLL*	17.2
DW422424PLR*	17.2
DW422424PRL*	17.2
DW422424PRR*	17.2

• RL door hinging shown.

• Full overlay styles use 38NPOHNGE, see page 403.

*When ordered with MD, shelves will not align with mullions.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
		•	•	•		•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•	STD	•				•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

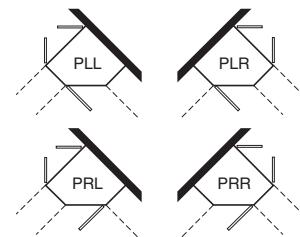
ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

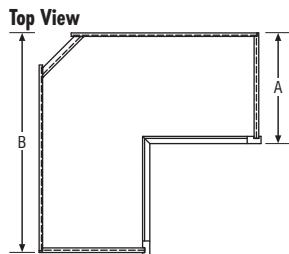
Diagonal Wall Peninsula

Diagonals are different. All PLL, PLR, etc. designations refer to wall openings as well as hinge location. A PLL is left hinged on the Kitchen (DW) side. The door on the peninsula side opens off the left side of the cabinet interior. The second L or R in the product code indicates the position of the 24" wide doors relative to the DW side.

NOTE:

All Peninsula wall cabinets must be fully supported by screwing into ceiling or soffit, and by screwing into adjoining cabinets. Weight load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot.



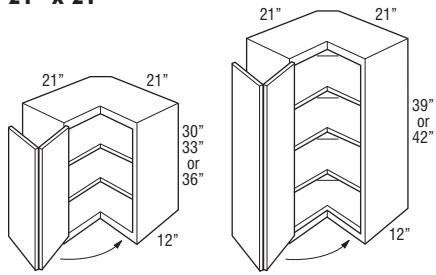


Easy Reach Wall Corner Cabinets with Increased or Reduced Depth

Cabinet Depth	RD9	RD10	RD11	STD	ID13	ID14	ID15	ID16	ID17	ID18	ID19	ID20	ID21	ID22	ID23	ID24	
Wall Space	B	21"	22"	23"	24"	25"	26"	27"	28"	29"	30"	31"	32"	33"	34"	35"	36"

124

**EASY REACH WALL CORNER,
30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH,
21" x 21"**



Model

ER302121 L or R	9.9
ER332121 L or R	10.3
ER362121 L or R	11.8
ER392121 L or R	12.7
ER422121 L or R	13.7

- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets face frame of ER.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Hinged door opens 170°.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•							•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•

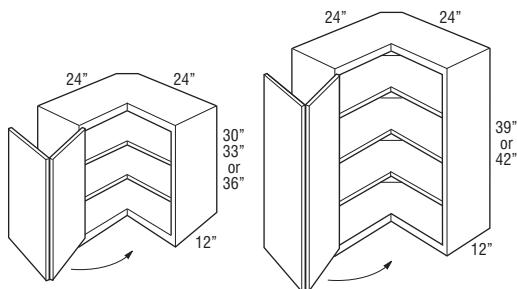
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				•

**EASY REACH WALL CORNER,
30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH,
24" x 24"**



ER30 L or R

12.5

ER33 L or R

13.9

ER36 L or R

14.9

ER39 L or R

16.0

ER42 L or R

17.2

- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of ER.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Hinged door opens 170°.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

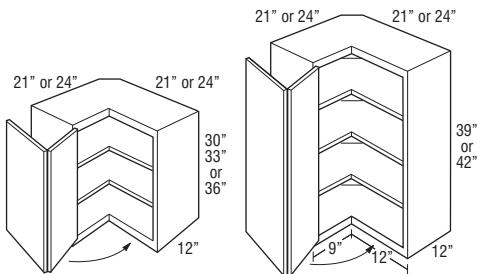
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•							•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				•

**ASYMMETRICAL EASY REACH WALL
CORNER, 30", 33", 36", 39", or
42" HIGH**


Model	Cubic Feet
ER302124 L or R	12.5
ER302421 L or R	12.5
ER332124 L or R	13.3
ER332421 L or R	13.3
ER362124 L or R	14.9
ER362421 L or R	14.9
ER392124 L or R	16.0
ER392421 L or R	16.0
ER422124 L or R	17.2
ER422421 L or R	17.2

- Hinged door opens to 170°.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Legs of the front frames are 9" on 21" leg and 12" on 24" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
 First set of numbers = height
 Second set of numbers = left side
 Third set of numbers = right side
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of ER.
- ER_2124L shown.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

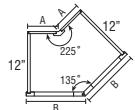
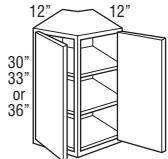
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•							•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•		•	•			•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				•

135° CORNER OUTSIDE WALL, 30", 33", or 36" HIGH


Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
W6(*)COA	6"	10 15/16"
W9(*)COA	9"	13 15/16"
W12(*)COA	12"	16 15/16"

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space.

(*) indicates height of cabinet.

B indicates face frame width.

Model	Cubic Feet
W630COA	8.0
W930COA	10.6
W1230COA	13.4
W633COA	8.8
W933COA	11.5
W1233COA	14.6
W636COA	9.5
W936COA	12.5
W1236COA	15.9

- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelves cannot be removed from cabinet.

Custom Modifications

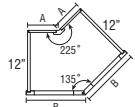
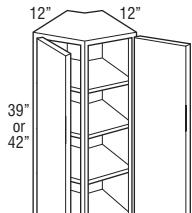
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
		•	•							•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

135° CORNER OUTSIDE WALL, 39" or 42" HIGH


Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
W6(*)COA	6"	10 15/16"
W9(*)COA	9"	13 15/16"
W12(*)COA	12"	16 15/16"

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space.

(*) indicates height of cabinet.

B indicates face frame width.

W639COA	10.2
W939COA	13.5
W1239COA	17.1
W642COA	11.0
W942COA	14.4
W1242COA	18.3

- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelves cannot be removed from cabinet.

Custom Modifications

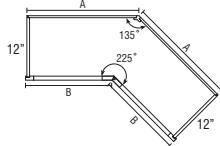
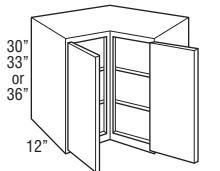
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
		•	•							•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

135° CORNER INSIDE WALL, 30", 33", or 36" HIGH


Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
W21(*)CIA	21"	16 1/16"
W24(*)CIA	24"	19 1/16"
W27(*)CIA	27"	22 1/16"

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space.

(*) indicates height of cabinet.

B indicates face frame width.

Model	Cubic Feet
W2130CIA	17.5
W2430CIA	20.8
W2730CIA	24.4
W2133CIA	19.1
W2433CIA	22.7
W2733CIA	26.6
W2136CIA	20.7
W2436CIA	24.6
W2736CIA	28.8

- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelves cannot be removed from cabinet.

Custom Modifications

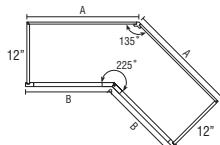
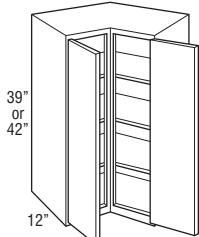
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
		•	•							•
FFDL									TVRAV TVRFV	
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRVV	WLI

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• [†]			•

[†]Available only on W2430CIA, W2433CIA, and W2436CIA
135° CORNER INSIDE WALL, 39" or 42" HIGH


Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
W21(*)CIA	21"	16 1/16"
W24(*)CIA	24"	19 1/16"
W27(*)CIA	27"	22 1/16"

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space.

(*) indicates height of cabinet.

B indicates face frame width.

W2139CIA	22.2
W2439CIA	26.5
W2739CIA	31.1
W2142CIA	23.8
W2442CIA	28.4
W2742CIA	33.3

- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelves cannot be removed from cabinet.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
			•	•						•
FFDL									TVRAV TVRFV	
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRVV	WLI

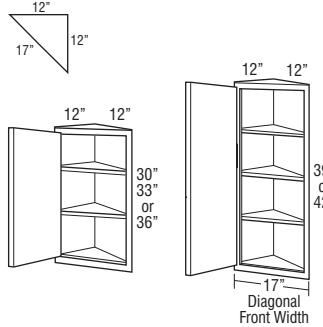
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• [†]			•

[†]Available only on W2439CIA and W2442CIA

**WALL END CABINET SINGLE DOOR,
30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH,
12" x 12"**


Model	Cubic Feet
WEC1230 L or R	3.7
WEC1233 L or R	4.1
WEC1236 L or R	4.4
WEC1239 L or R*	4.7
WEC1242 L or R*	4.9

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

*When ordered with MD, shelves will not align with mullions.

Custom Modifications

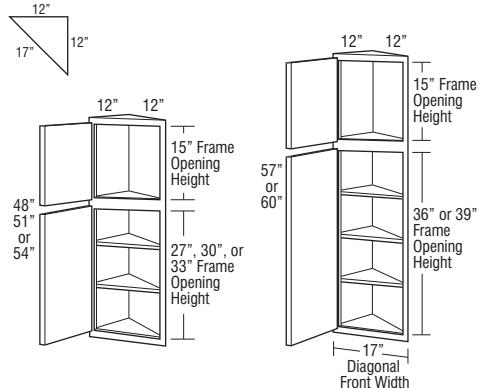
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

**STACKED WALL END CABINET SINGLE
DOOR, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60"
HIGH, 12" x 12"**


STWEC1248 L or R	5.7
STWEC1251 L or R	6.0
STWEC1254 L or R	6.4
STWEC1257 L or R	6.7
STWEC1260 L or R	7.0

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI	STD

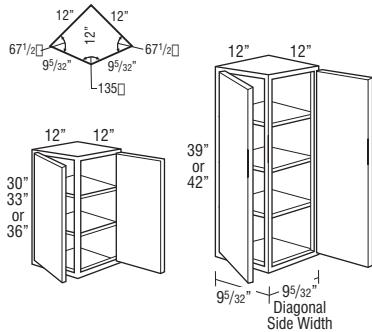
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**WALL END CABINET DOUBLE DOOR,
30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH,
12" x 12"**



Model	Cubic Feet
WEC1230D	3.7
WEC1233D	4.1
WEC1236D	4.4
WEC1239D	4.7
WEC1242D	4.9

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.
- Decorative glass inserts are not available.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
		•	•							
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI

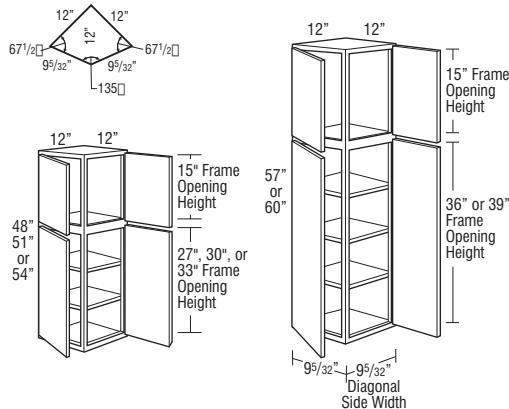
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

**STACKED WALL END CABINET DOUBLE
DOOR, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60"
HIGH, 12" x 12"**



STWEC1248D	5.7
STWEC1251D	6.0
STWEC1254D	6.4
STWEC1257D	6.7
STWEC1260D	7.0

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.
- Decorative glass inserts are not available.

Custom Modifications

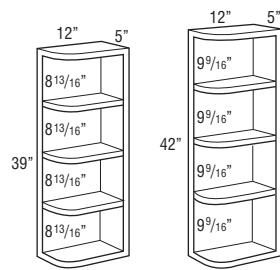
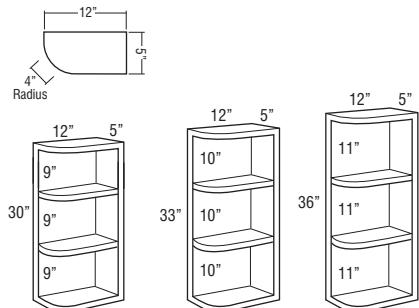
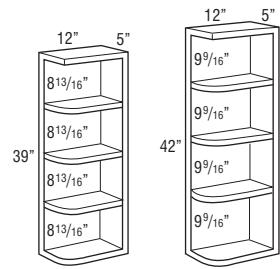
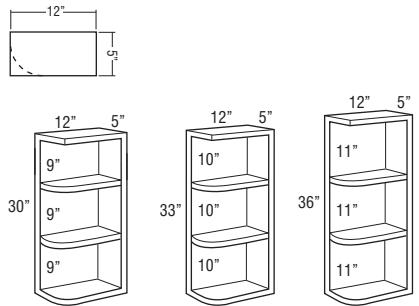
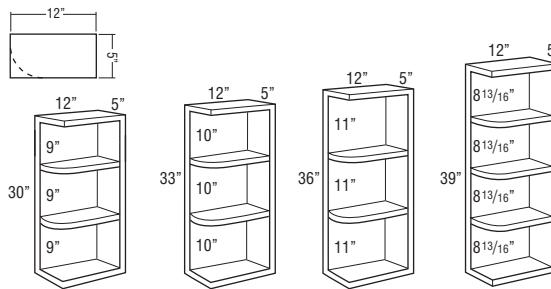
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
		•	•							STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•	•	•	•	•			•

**WALL QUARTER ROUND END SHELF,
30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH**
Radius Top and Bottom Panels

Square Top and Radius Bottom Panels

Square Top and Bottom Panels


Model	Cubic Feet
WQRES630RT	1.8
WQRES633RT	1.9
WQRES636RT	2.2
WQRES639RT	2.5
WQRES642RT	2.9

- Units are reversible.
- 12" deep x 5" wide, 4" shelf radius.
- Radius moulding is not available for WQRES636RT.
- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Veneer construction, finished to match cabinet face frame.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

WQRES630ST L or R	1.8
WQRES633ST L or R	2.3
WQRES636ST L or R	2.5
WQRES639ST L or R	2.5
WQRES642ST L or R	2.9

- Specify left or right. Only top panel is square. Right shown.
- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Veneer construction, finished to match cabinet face frame.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

WQRES630STS	1.8
WQRES633STS	1.9
WQRES636STS	2.2
WQRES639STS	2.5
WQRES642STS	2.9

- Units are reversible.
- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Veneer construction, finished to match cabinet face frame.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

MODIFICATIONS

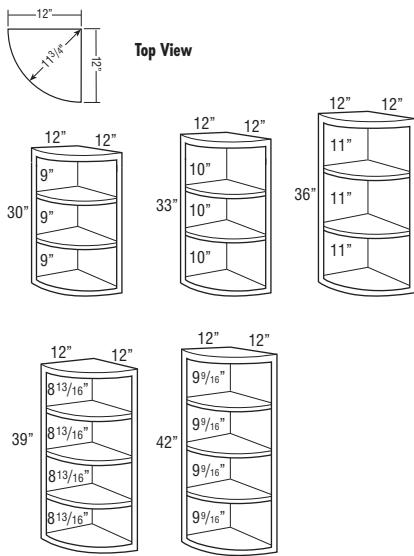
No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades

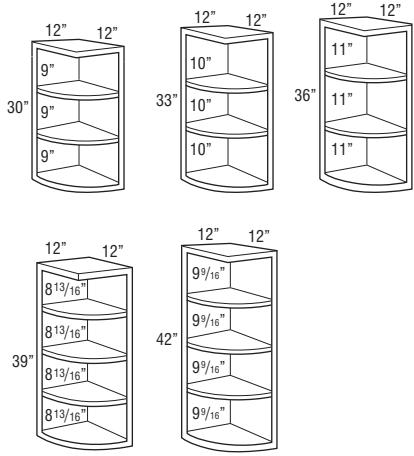
APC	PE
•	

**WALL QUARTER ROUND END SHELF,
12" RADIUS, 30", 33", 36", 39", or
42" HIGH**

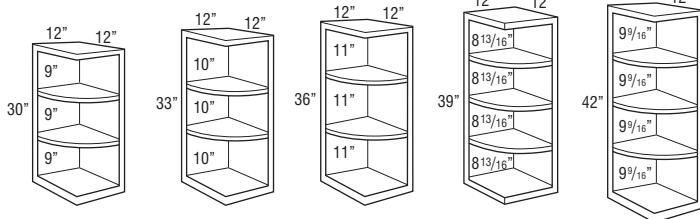
Radius Top and Bottom Panels



Square Top and Radius Bottom Panels



Square Top and Bottom Panels



Model	Cubic Feet
WQRES1230RT	3.7
WQRES1233RT	4.0
WQRES1236RT	4.4
WQRES1239RT	4.7
WQRES1242RT	5.1

- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Veneer construction, finished to match cabinet face frame. White Thermofoil styles are laminate.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

WQRES1230STRB	3.7
WQRES1233STRB	4.0
WQRES1236STRB	4.4
WQRES1239STRB	4.7
WQRES1242STRB	5.1

- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Veneer construction, finished to match cabinet face frame. White Thermofoil styles are laminate.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

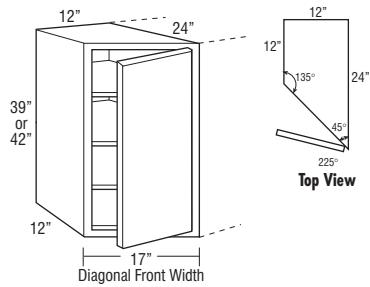
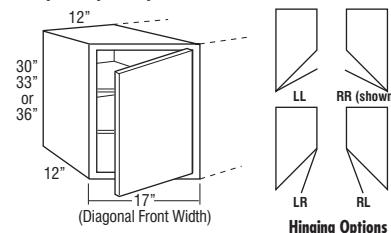
WQRES1230STS	3.7
WQRES1233STS	4.0
WQRES1236STS	4.4
WQRES1239STS	4.7
WQRES1242STS	5.1

- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Veneer construction, finished to match cabinet face frame. White thermofoil styles are laminate.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

MODIFICATIONS	
No modifications available for these products.	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

WALL TRANSITION CABINET, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH

Model	Cubic Feet
WTC1230LL	6.9
WTC1230RL	6.9
WTC1230LR	6.9
WTC1230RR	6.9
WTC1233LL	7.6
WTC1233RL	7.6
WTC1233LR	7.6
WTC1233RR	7.6
WTC1236LL	8.1
WTC1236RL	8.1
WTC1236LR	8.1
WTC1236RR	8.1
WTC1239LL	8.7
WTC1239RL	8.7
WTC1239LR	8.7
WTC1239RR	8.7
WTC1242LL	9.4
WTC1242RL	9.4
WTC1242LR	9.4
WTC1242RR	9.4

- Specify door hinging, RR shown.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHNGE, see page 403.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•*	•	•	•	•		•			•	
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•*	•*			•		•	•		•	

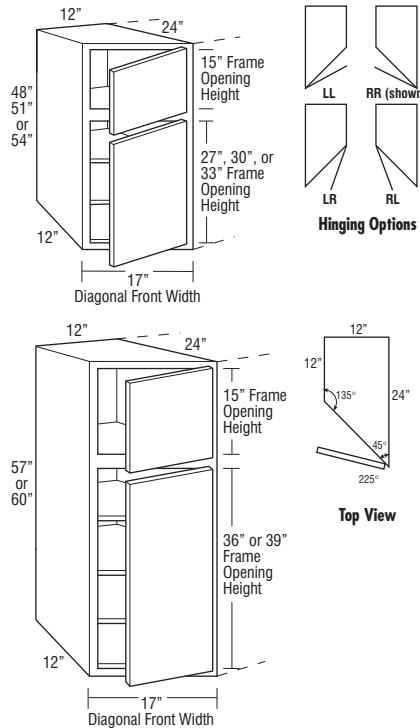
*Available only on 12" deep side of cabinet

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

**STACKED WALL TRANSITION CABINET,
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH**


Model	Cubic Feet
STWTC1248LL	5.7
STWTC1248RL	5.7
STWTC1248LR	5.7
STWTC1248RR	5.7
STWTC1251LL	6.0
STWTC1251RL	6.0
STWTC1251LR	6.0
STWTC1251RR	6.0
STWTC1254LL	6.4
STWTC1254RL	6.4
STWTC1254LR	6.4
STWTC1254RR	6.4
STWTC1257LL	6.7
STWTC1257RL	6.7
STWTC1257LR	6.7
STWTC1257RR	6.7
STWTC1260LL	7.0
STWTC1260RL	7.0
STWTC1260LR	7.0
STWTC1260RR	7.0

- Specify door hinging, RR shown.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL •*	AUTHR •	CBO •	CCO •	CFNTO •	CFP •	CFRMO •	CND •	EXBKL •	EXBKR •	EXL •	EXR •	FB STD
FFDL •*													
FFDR •*	FPEB •*	ID •	INVFRM •	MIP •	P •	PFINBTMB •	RD •	TD •	TVRAV •	TVRFV •	TVRVV •	WLI •	

*Available only on 12" deep side of cabinet

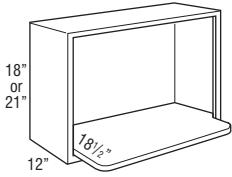
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
		•	•	•				•

WALL MICROWAVE CABINET, 18" or 21" HIGH



MW2718
Opening: 24" w x 14 1/4" h
Cabinet: 27" w x 18" h

MW3018
Opening: 27" w x 14 1/4" h
Cabinet: 30" w x 18" h

MW2721
Opening: 24" w x 17 1/4" h
Cabinet: 27" w x 21" h

MW3021
Opening: 27" w x 17 1/4" h
Cabinet: 20" w x 21 1/4" h

Model	Cubic Feet
MW2718	4.6
MW3018	6.9
MW2721	5.4
MW3021	8.0

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
 - Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
 - Cabinet interior finished to match cabinet face frame.
 - When ID is ordered, shelf will not be included with cabinet.
 - If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

Custom Modifications

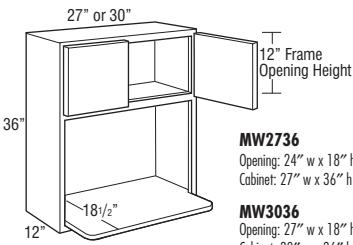
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	STD				•		•	•	STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVF	WLI
	•	•		STD		•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
	STD

Door Options

WALL MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 36" HIGH



MW2736
Opening: 24" w x 18" h
Cabinet: 27" w x 36" h

MW3036

MW3036
Opening: 27" w x 18" h
Sidelight: 20" w x 34" h

MW3036
Opening: 27" w x 18" h
Sidelight: 20" w x 34" h

MW2736	6.8
MW3036	10.0

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
 - Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
 - Cabinet interior finished to match cabinet face frame.
 - When ID is ordered, shelf will not be included with cabinet.

Custom Modifications

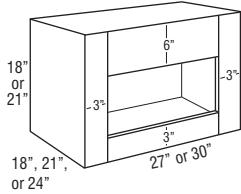
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRV TVRF TVRV	WLI
	•			STD		•				

Construction Upgrades

13

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

**WALL BUILT-IN MICROWAVE CABINET,
18" or 21" HIGH**


Model	Factory Opening	Maximum Cut Out
2718	21W x 9H	25 1/2W x 15H
2721	21W x 12H	25 1/2W x 18H
3018	24W x 9H	28 1/2W x 15H
3021	24W x 12H	28 1/2W x 18H

Model	Cubic Feet
WBMW271818	4.6
WBMW301818	6.9
WBMW272118	5.4
WBMW302118	8.0
WBMW271821	6.8
WBMW301821	8.2
WBMW272121	8.4
WBMW302121	9.5
WBMW271824	8.5
WBMW301824	9.4
WBMW272124	9.8
WBMW302124	10.9

- WBMWs can be used to stack with other cabinets to create custom appliance cabinet designs.
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- Two 1/4" fillers included, except with FPEB, AUTHL, and AUTHR.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	STD				•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•		•	•			•

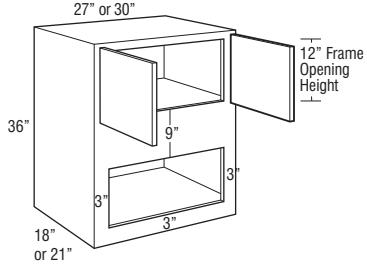
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

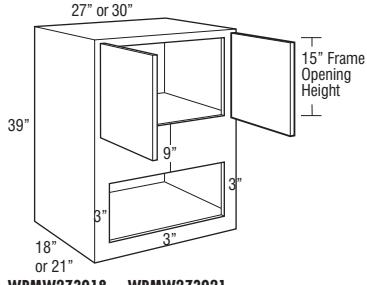
Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

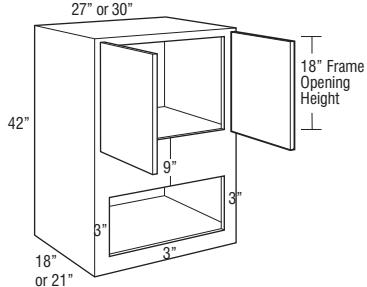
WALL BUILT-IN MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP



**WBMW273618 WBMW273621
WBMW303618 WBMW303621**



**WBMW273918 WBMW273921
WBMW303918 WBMW303921**



**WBMW274218 WBMW274221
WBMW304218 WBMW304221**

Model	Factory Opening	Maximum Cut Out
2736	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
2739	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
2742	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
3036	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H
3039	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H
3042	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H

Model	Cubic Feet
WBMW273618	12.1
WBMW303618	13.3
WBMW273918	13.5
WBMW303918	14.9
WBMW274218	14.0
WBMW304218	15.5
WBMW273621	11.4
WBMW303621	15.8
WBMW273921	15.0
WBMW303921	18.4
WBMW274221	13.2
WBMW304221	17.1

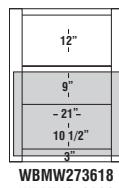
- Two 1 1/4" fillers included, except with FPEB, AUTHL, and AUTHR.
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frames.
- When CG is specified, face frame will be visible through door if used with a translucent art or textured glass design.
- Uses face mount hinges on all styles.

Custom Modifications

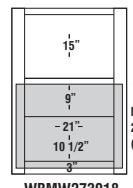
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CRFMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•		•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR		ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•		•	•			•

Construction Upgrades

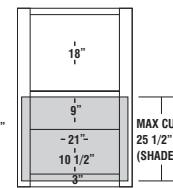
APC	PE	ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•		•			•				•



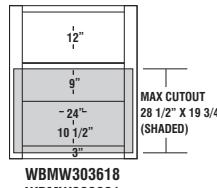
WBMW273618
WBMW273621



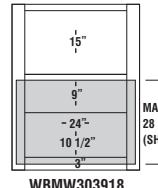
WBMW273918
WBMW273921



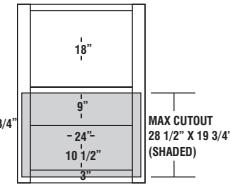
WBMW274218
WBMW274221



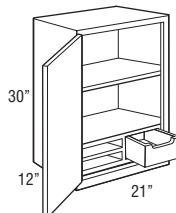
WBMW303618
WBMW303621



WBMW303918
WBMW303921



WBMW304218
WBMW304221

WALL COOKBOOK AND RECIPE ORGANIZER, 30" HIGH, 12" DEEP
**storage
SOLUTIONS**

Model **Cubic Feet**
WCRO2130 L or R

6.1

- Recipe organizer insert and recipe card drawer feature 1/2" solid hardwood construction with a natural wood finish.
- Recipe card drawer is designed to hold 4" x 6" cards.
- Recommended under cabinet accessories sold separately. See Cookbook Rack (CBR) and Tablet Holder (TABLETHLDR) on pages 398 and 406.

Custom Modifications

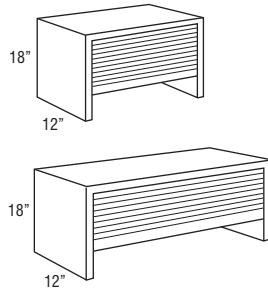
	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
ADDTK	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•					•				•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

**STRAIGHT TAMBOUR,
18" HIGH, 12" DEEP**

ST18 **3.3**
ST21 **3.8**
ST24 **4.3**
ST27 **4.8**
ST30 **5.3**
ST33 **5.8**
ST36 **6.3**

- Cabinet has back and top.
- Top and inside are Maple or White laminate.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Trim height will be restricted when AUTHL or AUTHR is selected.

Custom Modifications

	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
ADDTK	•	•	•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•			•			•

Construction Upgrades

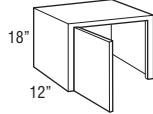
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

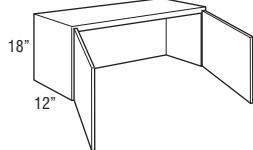
ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

**WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE DOOR,
18" HIGH, 12" DEEP**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
WAGD12 L or R	2.3
WAGD15 L or R	2.8
WAGD18 L or R	3.3
WAGD21 L or R	3.8
WAGD24 L or R	4.3
WAGD24	4.3
WAGD27	4.7
WAGD30	5.2
WAGD33	5.7
WAGD36	6.2

- Cabinet does not have floor.
- Inside is Maple or White laminate and finished exterior.

Custom Modifications

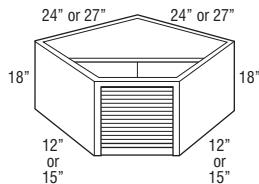
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•		•	•		•		•	•	STD
FFDL									TVRAV TVRFV	
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFNBNTMB	RD	TD	TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•			•			•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	STD

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				

CORNER TAMBOUR, 18" HIGH


CT2424	7.8
CT2727	8.3

- CT2424 requires 24" x 24" corner wall space.
- CT2727 requires 27" x 27" corner wall space.
- Cabinet is designed to fit beneath Diagonal Wall Cabinets.
- Inside is Maple or White laminate, and finished exterior.
- Cabinet has partial top and no floor.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Trim height will be restricted when AUTHL or AUTHR is selected.

Custom Modifications

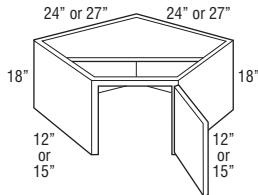
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•			•				•
FFDL								TVRAV TVRFV		
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFNBNTMB	RD	TD	TVRVV	WLI
	•			•						•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

CORNER DOOR, 18" HIGH**Model****Cubic Feet**

CD2424 L or R

7.8

CD2727 L or R

8.3

- CD2424 L or R requires 24" x 24" corner wall space.
- CD2727 L or R requires 27" x 27" corner wall space.
- Cabinet is designed to fit beneath Diagonal Wall Cabinets.
- Inside is Maple or White laminate, and finished exterior.
- Door will always be square.
- Cabinet has partial top and no floor.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

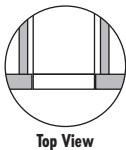
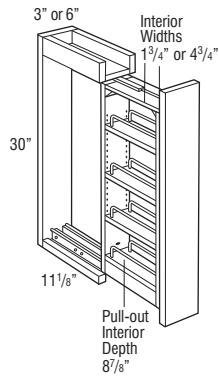
Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				

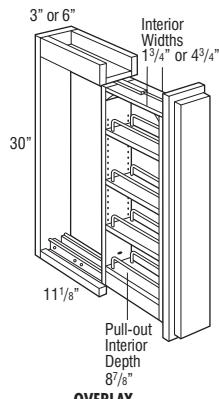
Model	Cubic Feet
WBCPO330 (Plain)	0.6
WBCPO630 (Plain)	1.3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run with the use of an end panel (recommend WEP1230WD and WEP1230LAM). • Cannot be installed between cabinets with Authentic Ends. • All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides. • If used at the end of a run or next to an appliance, an End Panel must be installed on the pull-out adjacent to the end of run/appliance. • If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics. • In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation. • For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets. 	
WBCPO330OL (Overlay)	0.6
WBCPO630OL (Overlay)	1.3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run with the use of an end panel (recommend WEP1230WD and WEP1230LAM). • Overlay application includes profiled full overlay filler. • Cannot be installed between cabinets with Authentic Ends. • All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides. • If used at the end of a run or next to an appliance, an End Panel must be installed on the pull-out adjacent to the end of run/appliance. • In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation. • For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets. • Not compatible with face mount moulding. 	
WBCPO330FF (Fluted)	0.6
WBCPO630FF (Fluted)	1.3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run with the use of an end panel (recommend WEP1230WD and WEP1230LAM). • Cannot be installed between cabinets with Authentic Ends. • All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides. • If used at the end of a run or next to an appliance, an End Panel must be installed on the pull-out adjacent to the end of run/appliance. • In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation. • For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets. 	

MODIFICATIONS

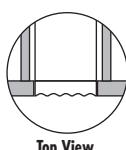
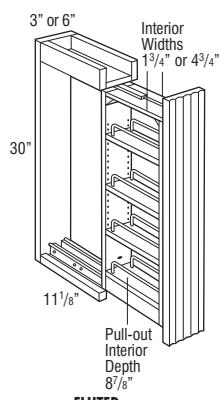
No modifications available for
these products.

WALL BOX COLUMN PULL-OUTstorage
SOLUTIONS

Top View

PLAIN

Top View

OVERLAY

Top View

FLUTED

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run with the use of an end panel (recommend WEP1230WD and WEP1230LAM).
- Cannot be installed between cabinets with Authentic Ends.
- All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- If used at the end of a run or next to an appliance, an End Panel must be installed on the pull-out adjacent to the end of run/appliance.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

WBCPO330OL

0.6

(Overlay)**WBCPO630OL**

1.3

(Overlay)

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run with the use of an end panel (recommend WEP1230WD and WEP1230LAM).
- Overlay application includes profiled full overlay filler.
- Cannot be installed between cabinets with Authentic Ends.
- All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- If used at the end of a run or next to an appliance, an End Panel must be installed on the pull-out adjacent to the end of run/appliance.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Not compatible with face mount moulding.

WBCPO330FF

0.6

(Fluted)**WBCPO630FF**

1.3

(Fluted)

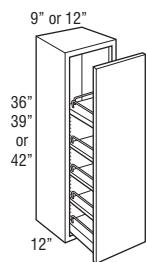
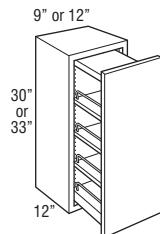
- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run with the use of an end panel (recommend WEP1230WD and WEP1230LAM).

- Cannot be installed between cabinets with Authentic Ends.
- All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- If used at the end of a run or next to an appliance, an End Panel must be installed on the pull-out adjacent to the end of run/appliance.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.

- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

**WALL SPICE PULL-OUT, 30", 33", 36",
39", or 42" HIGH**

storage
SOLUTIONS



Model	Cubic Feet
WSP930	2.9
WSP1230	3.7
WSP933	3.2
WSP1233	4.1
WSP936	3.5
WSP1236	4.4
WSP939	3.7
WSP1239	4.7
WSP942	4.0
WSP1242	5.1

- 30" and 33" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with three adjustable shelves, one fixed shelf, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wood plugs for top of 30" high pull-out included for field installation.
- 36" to 42" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with three adjustable shelves, two fixed shelves, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wire for top rail on 36" to 42" high pull-out included separately for field installation.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Pull-out does not have Smart Stop feature.

Custom Modifications

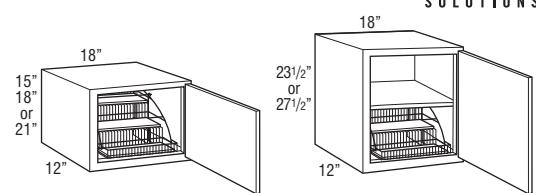
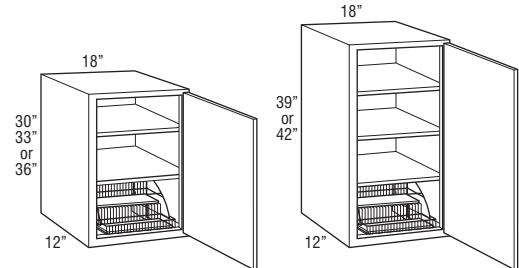
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•		•				•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				•

WALL SPICE PULL DOWNstorage
SOLUTIONS

Model	Cubic Feet
W1815SPD L or R	2.8
W1818SPD L or R	3.2
W1821SPD L or R	3.7
W1823.5SPD L or R	4.2
W1827.5SPD L or R	4.7
W1830SPD L or R	5.2
W1833SPD L or R	5.7
W1836SPD L or R	6.2
W1839SPD L or R	6.6
W1842SPD L or R	7.1

- Spice Rack Pull Down dimensions: 8 15/16" high x 14 13/16" wide x 10 5/16" deep.
- Interior dimensions of pull down trays: 11 3/4" wide x 3" deep.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Spice Rack Pull Down: 15 lbs.
- When Increased Depth (ID) is ordered, insert will not increase in size.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXL	FB
	AUTHR					*			EXR	
FFDL									TVRAV	
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRFV	WLI
•*	•	•		•		•			TVRVV	•

*Not available on 15", 18", or 21" high *Not available on 15" high

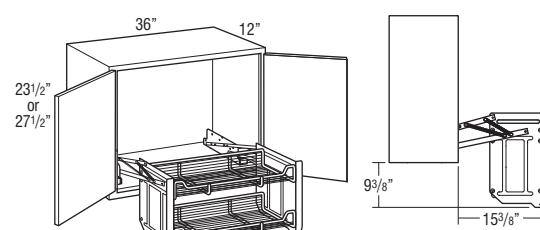
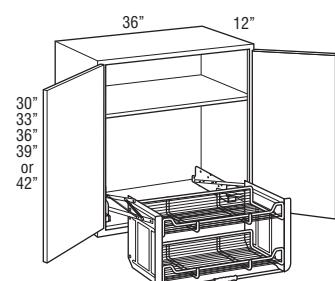
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•†			•

†Not available on 15", 24", or 27" high

WALL SHELF PULL DOWNstorage
SOLUTIONS

W3623.5SHLFPD	8.0
W3627.5SHLFPD	9.3
W3630SHLFPD	10.0
W3633SHLFPD	10.3
W3636SHLFPD	11.8
W3639SHLFPD	11.9
W3642SHLFPD	13.9

- Shelf Pull Down dimensions: 18 11/64" high x 28 1/4" wide x 8 1/2" deep.
- Interior dimensions of pull down trays: 28 1/4" wide x 8 1/2" deep.
- Clearance dimensions: 19 3/8" high x 15 3/8" wide.
- 30" to 42" high units will have one adjustable shelf above pull-down unit.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Shelf Pull Down: 26 lbs.

Custom Modifications

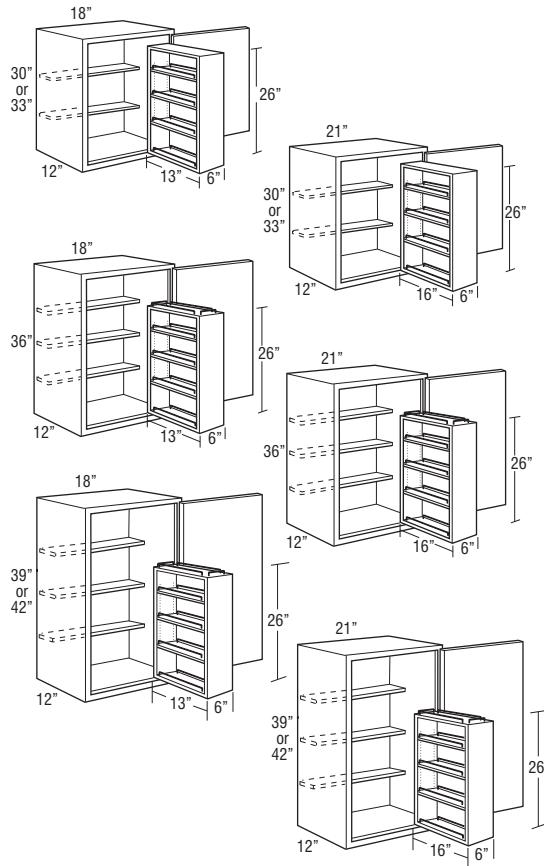
ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXL	FB
	AUTHR					*			EXR	
FFDL								TVRAV		
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRFV	WLI
•	•	•		•		•			TVRVV	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

WALL SPICE RACK CABINET, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH


Model	Cubic Feet
WSR1830 L or R	5.3
WSR2130 L or R	6.1
WSR1833 L or R	5.9
WSR2133 L or R	6.7
WSR1836 L or R	6.3
WSR2136 L or R	7.2
WSR1839 L or R	6.8
WSR2139 L or R	7.8
WSR1842 L or R	7.3
WSR2142 L or R	8.3

- Shelves are 4 1/2" deep.
- Field installed swing-out has three adjustable and one fixed bottom shelf with chrome finish wire rail sides.
- Dimensions: WSR18 wood insert is 26" high x 13" wide x 6" deep. WSR21 wood insert is 26" high x 16" wide x 6" deep.
- When Increased Depth (ID) is ordered, wood insert will not increase in size.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Spice Rack Shelves: 15 lbs.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI

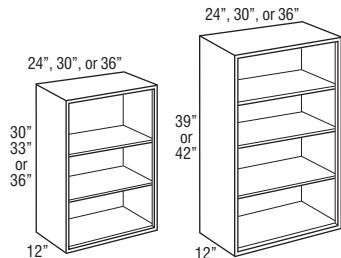
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•				•	•		•

WALL OPEN CABINET with PLAIN BACK, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH



Model	Cubic Feet
WOCP2430	6.7
WOCP3030	8.3
WOCP3630	9.9
WOCP2433	7.4
WOCP3033	9.1
WOCP3633	10.8
WOCP2436	8.0
WOCP3036	9.9
WOCP3636	11.7
WOCP2439	8.6
WOCP3039	10.6
WOCP3639	12.7
WOCP2442	9.3
WOCP3042	11.4
WOCP3642	13.5

- Cabinet interior and adjustable shelves finished to match cabinet face frame.
- Hardwood veneer plywood.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	STD				•		•	•	STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
		•	•		STD	•	•		•	

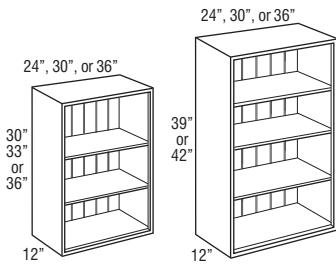
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
	STD

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

WALL OPEN CABINET with BEADED BACK , 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH



Model	Cubic Feet
WOCB2430	6.9
WOCB3030	8.5
WOCB3630	10.0
WOCB2433	7.4
WOCB3033	9.1
WOCB3633	10.8
WOCB2436	8.0
WOCB3036	9.9
WOCB3636	11.7
WOCB2439	8.6
WOCB3039	10.6
WOCB3639	12.7
WOCB2442	9.3
WOCB3042	11.4
WOCB3642	13.5

- Cabinet interior and adjustable shelves finished to match cabinet face frame.
- Hardwood veneer plywood.
- Beaded back panel is hardwood veneer on furniture board core.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).

Custom Modifications

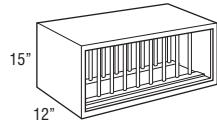
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	STD				•		•	•	STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRV	WLI
				STD	•	•	•		•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
	STD

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

**WALL CHINA DISPLAY,
15" HIGH**

Model	# of Plates
WCD2415	10
WCD3015	13
WCD3615	16

Model	Cubic Feet
WCD2415	3.0
WCD3015	4.5
WCD3615	6.0

- Vertical dowels are 3/8" diameter, 1 1/2" apart.
- Hardwood veneer plywood.
- Matching interior.
- Individual dowels are not removable. Complete rack assembly is removable.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

Custom Modifications

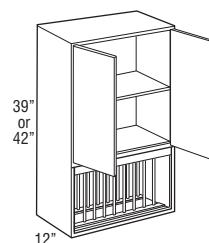
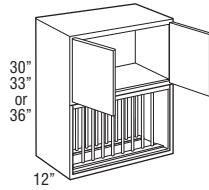
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•		STD				•		•	•	STD
FFDL								TVRAV		
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFNBNTMB	RD	TVRFV	TVRVV	WLI
	•			STD		•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
	STD

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

**WALL CHINA DISPLAY with DOORS,
30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH**

Model	# of Plates
WCD2430	10
WCD3030	13
WCD3630	16
WCD2433	10
WCD3033	13
WCD3633	16
WCD2436	10
WCD3036	13
WCD3636	16
WCD2439	10
WCD3039	13
WCD3639	16
WCD2442	10
WCD3042	13
WCD3642	16

WCD2430 6.9**WCD3030** 8.5**WCD3630** 10.0**WCD2433** 7.6**WCD3033** 9.4**WCD3633** 11.2**WCD2436** 8.2**WCD3036** 10.0**WCD3636** 11.9**WCD2439** 8.8**WCD3039** 10.8**WCD3639** 12.5**WCD2442** 9.4**WCD3042** 11.6**WCD3642** 13.8

- Vertical dowels are 3/8" diameter, 1 1/2" apart.
- Hardwood veneer plywood.
- Matching interior.
- Individual dowels are not removable. Complete rack assembly is removable.
- China display section has 12" frame opening height.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•*	•		•		•	•	STD
FFDL								TVRAV		
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFNBNTMB	RD	TVRFV	TVRVV	WLI
	•			STD		•				

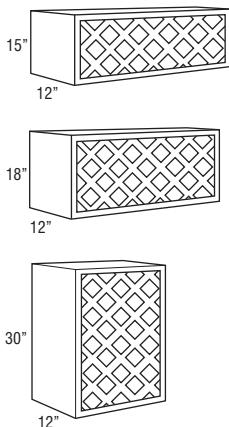
*Available only on 39" and 42" high

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
	STD

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

WALL WINE RACK, 15", 18", or 30" HIGH


Model	# of Bottles
WNR3015	11
WNR3315	13
WNR3615	13
WNR3018	11
WNR3318	13
WNR3618	13
WNR1530	11
WNR1830	11
WNR2130	11

Model	Cubic Feet
WNR3015	4.5
WNR3315	4.9
WNR3615	5.4
WNR3018	5.3
WNR3318	5.8
WNR3618	6.3
WNR1530	4.5
WNR1830	5.3
WNR2130	6.1

- Cabinet interior finished to match cabinet face frame.
- Hardwood veneer plywood with solid wood lattice work.
- Matching interior.
- Wine bottle opening 4" x 4".
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

Custom Modifications

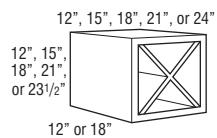
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•		STD				•		•	•	STD
FFDL									TVRAV	
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRFV	WLI
					STD		•		TVRVV	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
	STD

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

WINE STORAGE CABINET, 12", 15", 18", 21", or 23 1/2" HIGH
**storage
SOLUTIONS**


Model	# of Bottles
WSC121212	4
WSC151512	10
WSC181812	18
WSC181818	18
WSC212112	24
WSC2423.512	32

WSC121212	1.6
WSC151512	2.3
WSC181812	3.2
WSC181818	4.3
WSC212112	4.3
WSC2423.512	5.5

- Must be installed between two cabinets, between a cabinet and a wall, or mounted to a horizontal surface.
- WSC181818 includes two 1/4" space fillers shipped unattached. When depth is reduced, fillers are not included.
- "X" shelf configuration cannot be removed.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Reduced depth not recommended for safe wine bottle storage.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
							•			STD
FFDL									TVRAV	
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRFV	WLI
		•*			STD		•	•	TVRVV	

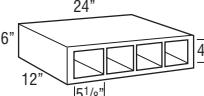
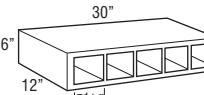
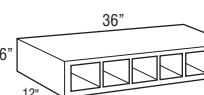
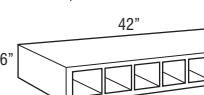
*ID on 12" deep models available up to 18" deep

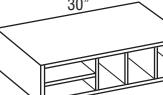
Construction Upgrades

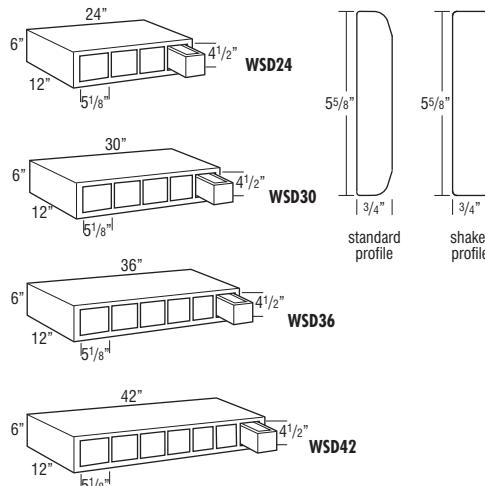
APC	PE
STD	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

Model	Cubic Feet																																											
WALL WINE CUBBY, 24", 30", 36", or 42" WIDE, 6" HIGH																																												
	W624																																											
	W630																																											
	W636																																											
	W642																																											
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core. • Matching interior. • Frameless construction. • When 24" unit is turned vertically, a 1/2" gap will show between top of wall wine cubby and a 23 1/2" high cabinet. 1/2" filler available on page 329. • If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics. • Increased Depth only available in 3" increments. 																																												
Custom Modifications																																												
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>ADDTK</td> <td>AUTHL</td> <td>CBO</td> <td>CCO</td> <td>CFNTO</td> <td>CFP</td> <td>CFRMO</td> <td>CND</td> <td>EXBKL</td> <td>EXL</td> <td>FB</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>AUTHR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>EXBKR</td> <td>EXR</td> <td>STD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FFDL</td> <td>FPEB</td> <td>ID</td> <td>INVFRM</td> <td>MIP</td> <td>P</td> <td>PFINBTMB</td> <td>RD</td> <td>TD</td> <td>TVRAV</td> <td>WLI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FFDR</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>TVRFV</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXL	FB		AUTHR							EXBKR	EXR	STD	FFDL	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV	WLI	FFDR		•							TVRFV	
ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXL	FB																																		
	AUTHR							EXBKR	EXR	STD																																		
FFDL	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV	WLI																																		
FFDR		•							TVRFV																																			
Construction Upgrades																																												
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>APC</td> <td>PE</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	APC	PE																																										
APC	PE																																											
Door Options																																												
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>ALF</td> <td>CG</td> <td>CG.BTM</td> <td>CG.TOP</td> <td>DPSRR</td> <td>MD</td> <td>MD.BTM</td> <td>MD.TOP</td> <td>MFO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO																																			
ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO																																				

WALL ORGANIZER, 24", 30", or 36" WIDE, 6" HIGH	WO24	1.8																																											
	WO24																																												
	WO30																																												
	WO36																																												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hardwood veneer on a 3/4" furniture board core. • Frameless construction. • Matching interior. • If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics. • Increased Depth only available in 3" increments. 																																													
Custom Modifications																																													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>ADDTK</td> <td>AUTHL</td> <td>CBO</td> <td>CCO</td> <td>CFNTO</td> <td>CFP</td> <td>CFRMO</td> <td>CND</td> <td>EXBKL</td> <td>EXL</td> <td>FB</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>AUTHR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>EXBKR</td> <td>EXR</td> <td>STD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FFDL</td> <td>FPEB</td> <td>ID</td> <td>INVFRM</td> <td>MIP</td> <td>P</td> <td>PFINBTMB</td> <td>RD</td> <td>TD</td> <td>TVRAV</td> <td>WLI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FFDR</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>TVRFV</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXL	FB		AUTHR							EXBKR	EXR	STD	FFDL	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV	WLI	FFDR		•							TVRFV		
ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXL	FB																																			
	AUTHR							EXBKR	EXR	STD																																			
FFDL	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV	WLI																																			
FFDR		•							TVRFV																																				
Construction Upgrades																																													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>APC</td> <td>PE</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	APC	PE																																											
APC	PE																																												
Door Options																																													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>ALF</td> <td>CG</td> <td>CG.BTM</td> <td>CG.TOP</td> <td>DPSRR</td> <td>MD</td> <td>MD.BTM</td> <td>MD.TOP</td> <td>MFO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO																																				
ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO																																					

WALL SPICE DRAWER, 24", 30", 36", or 42" WIDE, 6" HIGH


Model	Cubic Feet
WSD24 (4 drawers)	1.8
WSD30 (5 drawers)	2.2
WSD36 (6 drawers)	2.7
WSD42 (7 drawers)	3.0

- Drawer front is unique to item and will not match profile chosen.
- All styles use standard drawer front profile except Darby, Warwick, Hardin, Amstead, Larsen, Northrop, Butler, Sebring, Whitman, Caprice, Cotter, and Lynville, which use the shaker profile.
- Taro, Troxel, and Shaefer drawer fronts will match doors and drawer fronts.
- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- 1 1/2" hardwood drawer with rabbet joint.
- Horizontal application only.
- Matching interior.
- Frameless construction.
- Increased Depth only available in 3" increments.

Custom Modifications

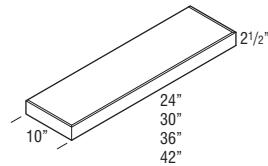
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
										STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

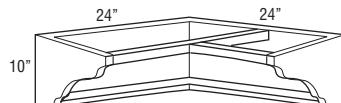
FLOATING SHELVES


FS24	0.7
FS30	0.9
FS36	1.0
FS42	1.2

- Not available in Hickory.
- When ordered in Rustic Alder door styles, will not feature rustic characteristics.
- Maximum Weight Capacity per shelf:
24" = 30 lbs.
30" = 37.5 lbs.
36" = 45 lbs.
42" = 52.2 lbs.
- 3/4" thick solid wood front, back, and ends. 3/8" thick veneered plywood top and bottom. Front and ends are mitered together.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

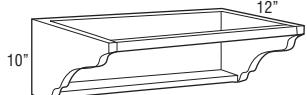
WALL CORNER DECORATIVE SHELF


WCS2424	4.7
----------------	-----

- Bottom shelf depth is 3".
- Requires 24" x 24" corner wall space.
- Top is open; designed to mount under Easy Reach or Corner Cabinet.
- 3/4" hardwood end panel and shelf with 3/8" plywood back panel.
- Matching interior.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

WALL DECORATIVE SHELF, 10" HIGH

Model	Cubic Feet
WS12	1.4
WS15	1.7
WS18	2.0
WS21	2.3
WS24	2.6
WS30	3.2
WS36	3.8

- Bottom shelf depth is 3".
- Top is open; designed to mount under wall cabinet.
- 3/4" hardwood end panel and shelf with 3/8" plywood back panel.
- Matching interior.

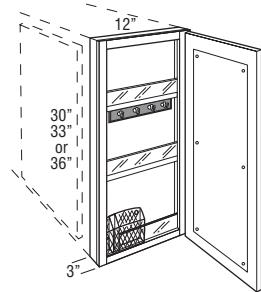
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

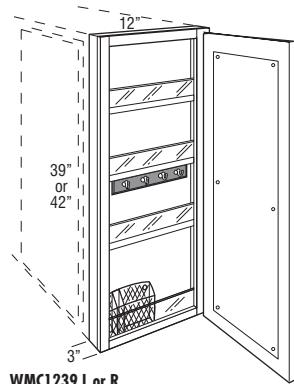
WALL MESSAGE CENTER, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 3" DEEP

storage
SOLUTIONS

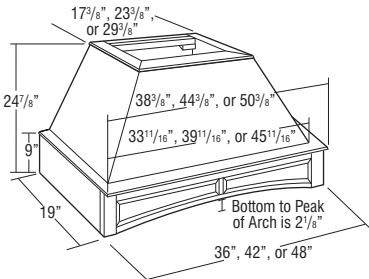
WMC1230 L or R	1.8
WMC1233 L or R	1.9
WMC1236 L or R	2.2
WMC1239 L or R	2.5
WMC1242 L or R	2.9



WMC1230 L or R
WMC1233 L or R
WMC1236 L or R



WMC1239 L or R
WMC1242 L or R

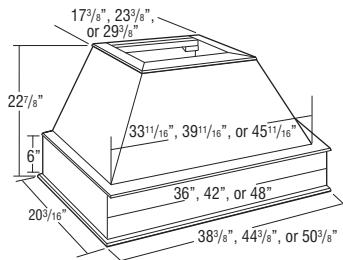
WOOD HOOD ARCH, 36", 42", or 48" WIDE, 24 7/8" HIGH

WHA36	14.0
WHA42	16.0
WHA48	18.0

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Kemper blowers.
- Chimney available (WHC.). See page 153.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Arched raised panel valance front.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

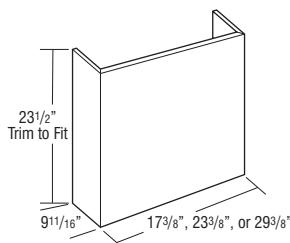
WOOD HOOD SQUARE, 36", 42", or 48" WIDE, 22 7/8" HIGH


Model	Cubic Feet
WHS36	13.0
WHS42	14.0
WHS48	16.0

- Wood hoods are designed for use with decorative overlays.
- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Kemper blowers.
- Chimney available (WHC..). See below.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

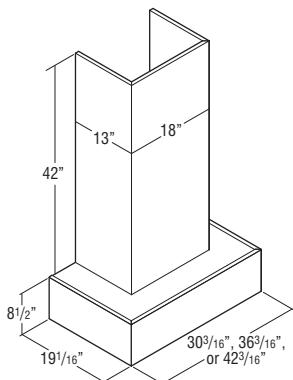
**WOOD HOOD CHIMNEY,
23 1/2" HIGH**


WHC36	3.0
WHC42	4.0
WHC48	5.0

- 3/4" thick plywood.
- Trimmable.
- If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Square (WHS) and Wood Hood Arch (WHA).
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

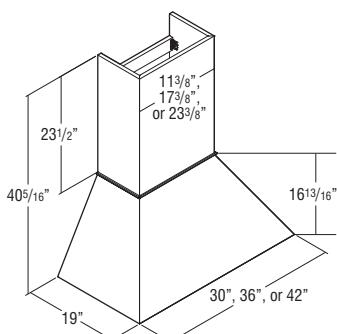
**WOOD HOOD CONTEMPORARY
STRAIGHT, 30", 36", or 42" WIDE**


JWHCONSTR30	18.1
JWHCONSTR36	18.1
JWHCONSTR42	18.1

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Kemper blowers.
- Chimney included and can be trimmed. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to cover any cut marks.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Available in glaze finishes, but wood hood design does not provide detail for glaze hang-up.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

**WOOD HOOD LINEAR, TAPERED,
30", 36", or 42" WIDE**


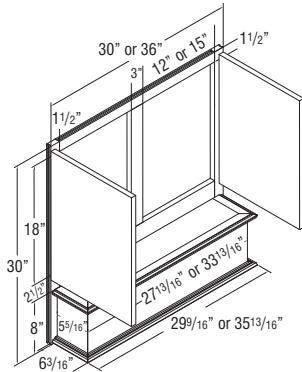
JWHL30	14.0
JWHL36	16.0
JWHL42	18.0

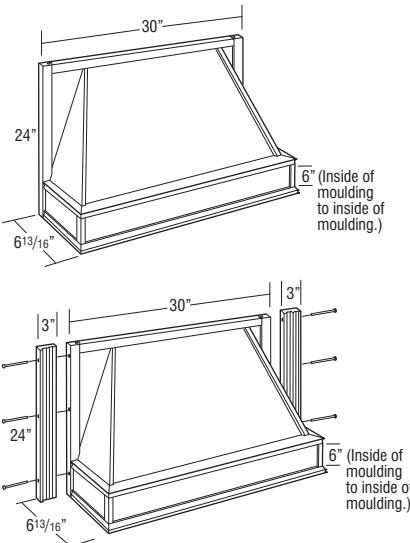
- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Kemper blowers.
- Chimney included and can be trimmed.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Available in glaze finishes, but wood hood design does not provide detail for glaze hang-up.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Model	Cubic Feet
WOOD HOOD CANOPY ARCHED, 30" or 36" WIDE, 24" HIGH	
WHCA30	4.7
WHCA36	5.6
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install Wood Hoods between adjacent cabinets. • Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood. • Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Kemper blowers. • Check your local building code for installation heights above the range. • Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Interior bottom section is finished below liner. Liner is not arched. • Installation instructions and hardware included. • Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide. • When ordered in Rustic Alder, only the doors will have Rustic characteristics. • Arched raised panel valance front. 	
MODIFICATIONS	
No modifications available for these products.	
Door Options	
<input type="checkbox"/> ALF <input type="checkbox"/> CG <input type="checkbox"/> CG.BTM <input type="checkbox"/> CG.TOP <input type="checkbox"/> DPSRR <input type="checkbox"/> MD <input type="checkbox"/> MD.BTM <input type="checkbox"/> MD.TOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MFO	
JWHCA3030 8.9	
JWHCA3630 10.6	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install Wood Hoods between adjacent cabinets. • Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood. • Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Kemper blowers. • Check your local building code for installation heights above the range. • Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Interior bottom section is finished below liner. Liner is not arched. • Installation instructions and hardware included. • Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide. • When ordered in Rustic Alder, only the doors will have Rustic characteristics. • Filter is not required unless using a ductless conversion kit. If ductless conversion kit required, see CONVERSION on page 155. • Designed for use with FILTER250/390, see page 155. • Arched raised panel valance front. • No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order. 	
MODIFICATIONS	
No modifications available for these products.	
Door Options	
<input type="checkbox"/> ALF <input type="checkbox"/> CG <input type="checkbox"/> CG.BTM <input type="checkbox"/> CG.TOP <input type="checkbox"/> DPSRR <input type="checkbox"/> MD <input type="checkbox"/> MD.BTM <input type="checkbox"/> MD.TOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MFO	
WHCS30 4.7	
WHCS36 5.6	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install Wood Hoods between adjacent cabinets. • Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood. • Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Kemper blowers. • Check your local building code for installation heights above the range. • Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Interior bottom section is finished below liner. • Installation instructions and hardware included. • Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide. • When ordered in Rustic Alder, only the doors will have Rustic characteristics. 	
MODIFICATIONS	
No modifications available for these products.	
Door Options	
<input type="checkbox"/> ALF <input type="checkbox"/> CG <input type="checkbox"/> CG.BTM <input type="checkbox"/> CG.TOP <input type="checkbox"/> DPSRR <input type="checkbox"/> MD <input type="checkbox"/> MD.BTM <input type="checkbox"/> MD.TOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MFO	

**WOOD HOOD CANOPY SQUARE,
30" or 36" WIDE, 30" HIGH**


**TAPERED WOOD HOOD,
30" or 36" WIDE, 24" HIGH**

Model	Cubic Feet
TWH30	4.7
TWH36	5.6

- Wood hoods are designed for use with decorative overlays.
- Install Wood Hood between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Kemper blowers.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Tapered design.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- TWH36 has two plain/fluted fillers and metal wings included to extend hood to 36" width.
- Silver metallic liner included, not available for order separately.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

WOOD HOOD BLOWER, 1100 CFM**BLOWER1100**

10.7

- 1100 CFM.
- One year warranty.
- Ventilator housing unit features stainless steel finish.
- Two 50 watt (120 volt) halogen lamps included.
- Satellite blower installs remotely in the interior of the home (i.e., unfinished attic area.)
- Designed to work independently from internal blowers.
- Installation instructions, warranty, and repair information included.
- External ventilation required.
- Professional installation required.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.
- Includes two in-line transitions (8" x 12" to 10" round).
- Includes two removable dishwasher safe grease filters.
- Designed for use in applications up to 110,000 BTUs.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

WOOD HOOD BLOWER, 500 CFM**BLOWER500**

4.0

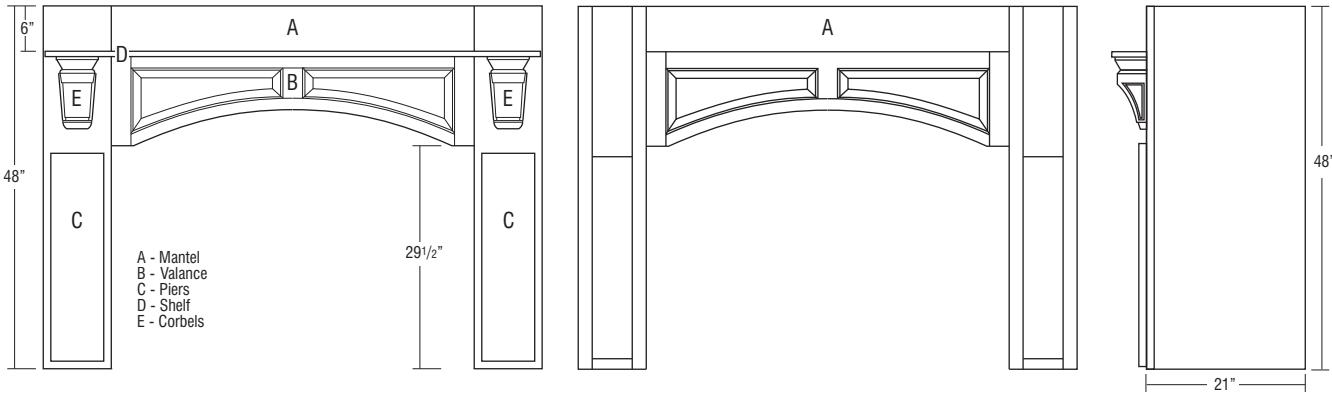
- 500 CFM.
- One year warranty.
- Sound rating is 8.2 sones.
- Two 20 watt (12 volt, G4 base) halogen lamps included.
- Installation instructions, warranty, and repair information included.
- Silver metallic finish.
- Three speed push button control.
- Includes two removable dishwasher safe grease filters.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.
- Designed for use in applications up to 60,000 BTUs.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

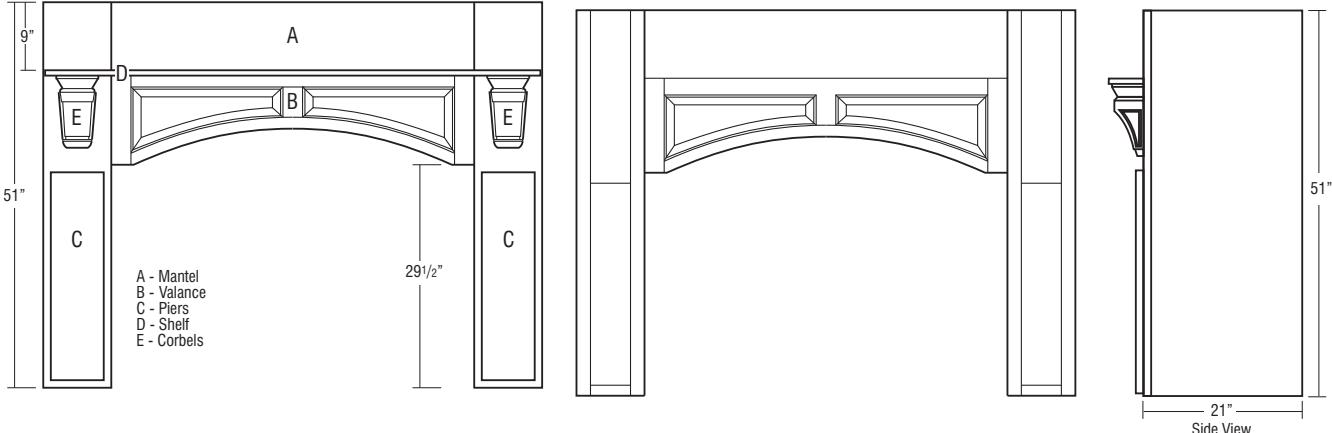
Model	Cubic Feet
TWHBLOWER390	2.1
TWHBLOWER250	2.1
<p>• Range Hood Component Package has 3-speed centrifugal fan and lighted filter control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6" diameter vent. • 1 year warranty. • Sound rating is 6 sones. • Uses 3.2 amps. • Two 40 watt candelabra lights required, but not included. • Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths. • Silver metallic exterior finish. • Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter. 	
<p>• Range Hood Component Package has 2-speed single axial fan with lighted filter control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7" diameter vent. • 1 year warranty. • Sound rating is 8 sones. • Uses 2.1 amps. • Two 40 watt candelabra lights required, but not included. • Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths. • Silver metallic exterior finish. • Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter. 	
MODIFICATIONS	
No modifications available for these products.	

WOOD HOOD DUCTLESS CONVERSION KIT AND FILTER KITS	CONVERSION	2.0
	FILTER250/390	0.5
	FILTER500	0.5
<p>• Must order charcoal filter with CONVERSION kit for proper filtration to replace metal mesh filters included with blower unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FILTER250/390 required when CONVERSION is used with TWHBLOWER250/TWHBLOWER390. • FILTER500 required when CONVERSION is used with BLOWER500. • CONVERSION includes: (1) 21" x 7" round pipe, (1) adjustable collar, (1) white metal soffit grille, (1) adjustable boot, (1) 7" x 6" reducer, and installation instructions. 		
MODIFICATIONS		
No modifications available for these products.		

HEARTH, 48" HIGH, 21" DEEP

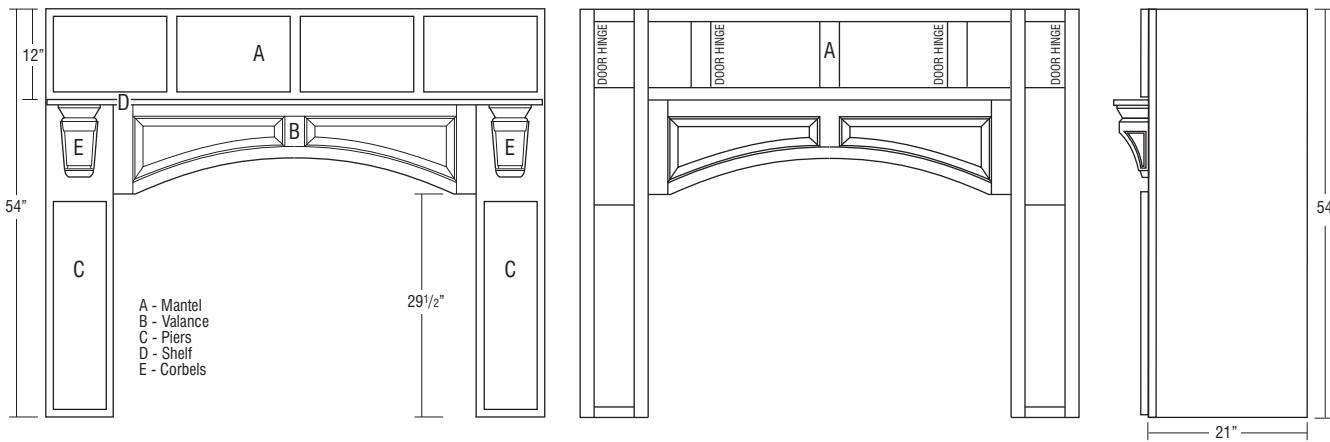
- Recommended clearance of 7"-12" on each side of gas burner to combustible surface, 3"- 6" from non-combustible surfaces including the backsplash surface and 30" from the vent. Reference local codes before installation.

	Hearth Width					
	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"
48" High	Pier (left)	HP94821L or HPP94821				
	Pier (right)	HP94821R or HPP94821				
	Mantel	HM306	HM366	HM426	HM486	HM546
	Valance	JRPV30 or JRCPV30	JRPV36 or JRCPV36	JRPV42 or JRCPV42	JRPV48 or JRCPV48	JRPV54 or JRCPV54
	Corbel (2 Qty)	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9				
	Shelf	HS48	HS54	HS60	HS66	HS72
	Hood Liner	HL30	HL36	HL42	HL48	HL54
Blower						All blowers are compatible

HEARTH, 51" HIGH, 21" DEEP

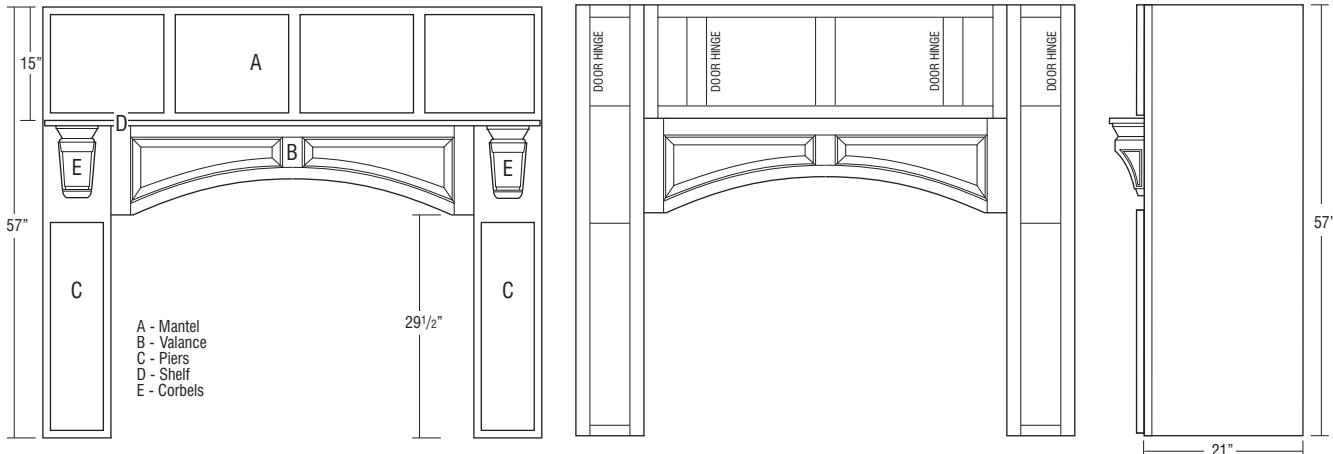
- Recommended clearance of 7"-12" on each side of gas burner to combustible surface, 3"- 6" from non-combustible surfaces including the backsplash surface and 30" from the vent. Reference local codes before installation.

	Hearth Width					
	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"
51" High	Pier (left)	HP95121L or HPP95121				
	Pier (right)	HP95121R or HPP95121				
	Mantel	HM309	HM369	HM429	HM489	HM549
	Valance	JRPV30 or JRCPV30	JRPV36 or JRCPV36	JRPV42 or JRCPV42	JRPV48 or JRCPV48	JRPV54 or JRCPV54
	Corbel (2 Qty)	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9				
	Shelf	HS48	HS54	HS60	HS66	HS72
	Hood Liner	HL30	HL36	HL42	HL48	HL54
Blower						All blowers are compatible

HEARTH, 54" HIGH, 21" DEEP

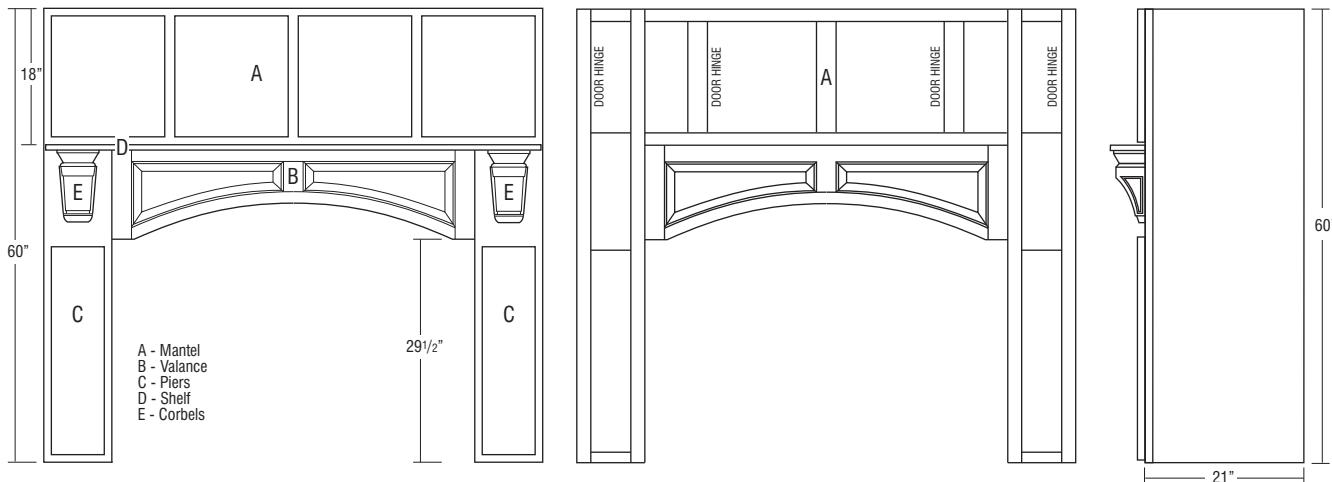
- Recommended clearance of 7"-12" on each side of gas burner to combustible surface, 3"-6" from non-combustible surfaces including the backsplash surface and 30" from the vent. Reference local codes before installation.

		Hearth Width					
		48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"
54" High	Pier (left)	HP95421L or HPP95421					
	Pier (right)	HP95421R or HPP95421					
	Mantel	HM3012	HM3612	HM4212	HM4812	HM5412	HM6012
	Valance	JRPV30 or JRCPV30	JRPV36 or JRCPV36	JRPV42 or JRCPV42	JRPV48 or JRCPV48	JRPV54 or JRCPV54	JRPV60 or JRCPV60
	Corbel (2 Qty)	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9					
	Shelf	HS48	HS54	HS60	HS66	HS72	HS78
	Hood Liner	HL30	HL36	HL42	HL48	HL54	HL60
Blower		All blowers are compatible					

HEARTH, 57" HIGH, 21" DEEP

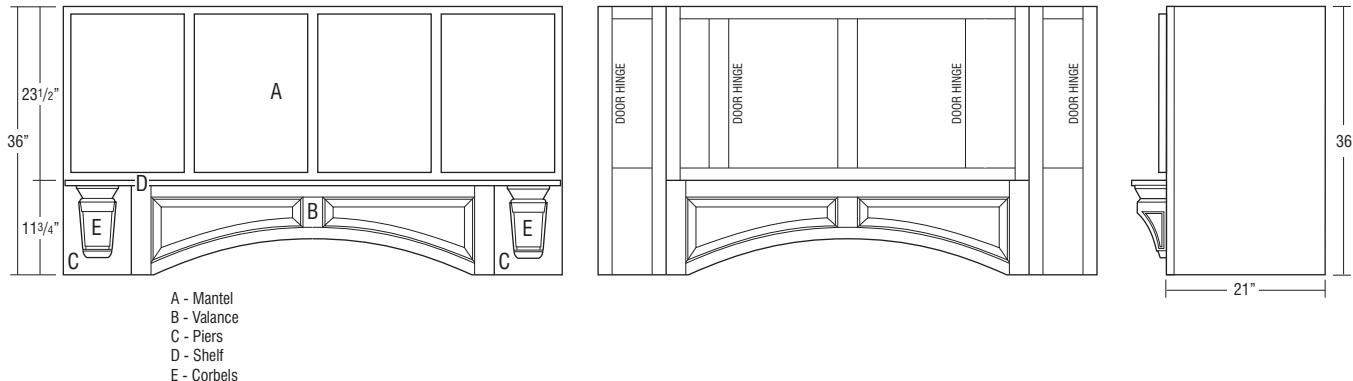
- Recommended clearance of 7"-12" on each side of gas burner to combustible surface, 3"-6" from non-combustible surfaces including the backsplash surface and 30" from the vent. Reference local codes before installation.

		Hearth Width					
		48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"
57" High	Pier (left)	HP95721L or HPP95721					
	Pier (right)	HP95721R or HPP95721					
	Mantel	HM3015	HM3615	HM4215	HM4815	HM5415	HM6015
	Valance	JRPV30 or JRCPV30	JRPV36 or JRCPV36	JRPV42 or JRCPV42	JRPV48 or JRCPV48	JRPV54 or JRCPV54	JRPV60 or JRCPV60
	Corbel (2 Qty)	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9					
	Shelf	HS48	HS54	HS60	HS66	HS72	HS78
	Hood Liner	HL30	HL36	HL42	HL48	HL54	HL60
All blowers are compatible							

HEARTH, 60" HIGH, 21" DEEP

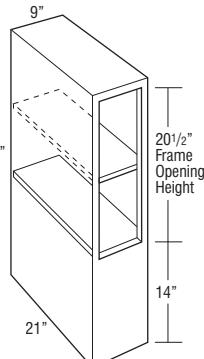
- Recommended clearance of 7"-12" on each side of gas burner to combustible surface, 3"- 6" from non-combustible surfaces including the backsplash surface and 30" from the vent. Reference local codes before installation.

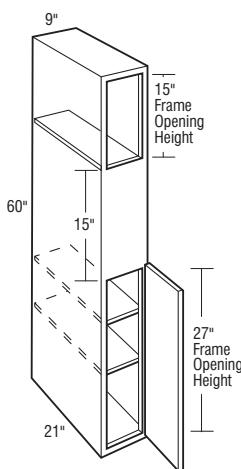
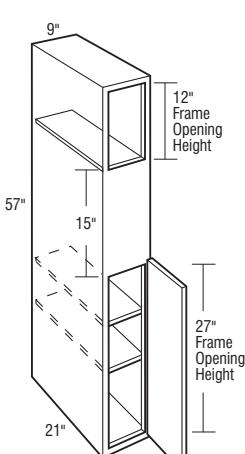
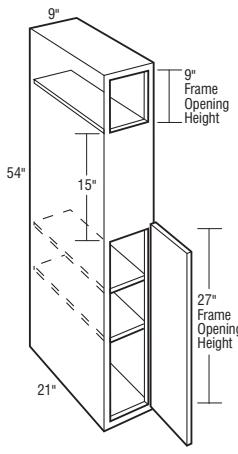
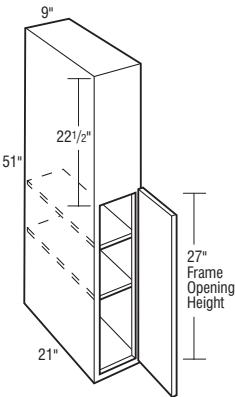
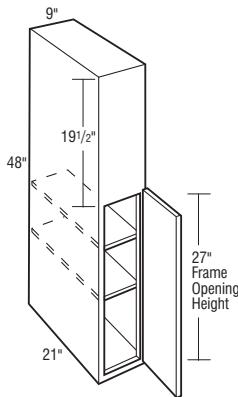
		Hearth Width					
		48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"
60" High	Pier (left)	HP96021L or HPP96021					
	Pier (right)	HP96021R or HPP96021					
	Mantel	HM3018	HM3618	HM4218	HM4818	HM5418	HM6018
	Valance	JRPV30 or JRCPV30	JRPV36 or JRCPV36	JRPV42 or JRCPV42	JRPV48 or JRCPV48	JRPV54 or JRCPV54	JRPV60 or JRCPV60
	Corbel (2 Qty)	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9					
	Shelf	HS48	HS54	HS60	HS66	HS72	HS78
	Hood Liner	HL30	HL36	HL42	HL48	HL54	HL60
Blower							
All blowers are compatible							

HEARTH (FLOATING), 36" HIGH, 21" DEEP

- Cabinets must be fully supported by screws in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.

		Hearth Width					
		48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"
36" High	Pier (left)	HP93621	HP93621	HP93621	HP93621	HP93621	HP93621
	Pier (right)	HP93621	HP93621	HP93621	HP93621	HP93621	HP93621
	Mantel	HM3023.5	HM3623.5	HM4223.5	HM4823.5	HM5423.5	HM6023.5
	Valance	JRPV30 or JRCPV30	JRPV36 or JRCPV36	JRPV42 or JRCPV42	JRPV48 or JRCPV48	JRPV54 or JRCPV54	JRPV60 or JRCPV60
	Corbel (2 Qty)	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9					
	Shelf	HS48	HS54	HS60	HS66	HS72	HS78
	Hood Liner	HL30	HL36	HL42	HL48	HL54	HL60
Blower							
All blowers are compatible							

Model	Cubic Feet																																																							
HEARTH PIER, 9" WIDE, 36" HIGH 	5.7																																																							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Designed for use with a floating hearth application. • Not available in Hickory door styles. • Recommended for use with 24" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels. 																																																								
Custom Modifications																																																								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>ADDTK</td><td>AUTHL AUTHR</td><td>CBO</td><td>CCO</td><td>CFNTO</td><td>CFP</td><td>CFRMO</td><td>CND</td><td>EXBKL EXBKR</td><td>EXL EXR</td><td>FB</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td>STD</td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>STD</td></tr> <tr> <td>FFDL</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>TVRAV</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>FFDR</td><td>FPEB</td><td>ID</td><td>INVFRM</td><td>MIP</td><td>P</td><td>PFINBTMB</td><td>RD</td><td>TD</td><td>TVRFV</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>STD</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>TVRVV</td><td>WLI</td></tr> </table>		ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB			STD		•		•		•		STD	FFDL									TVRAV		FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRFV						STD		•	•		TVRVV	WLI
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB																																														
		STD		•		•		•		STD																																														
FFDL									TVRAV																																															
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRFV																																															
				STD		•	•		TVRVV	WLI																																														
Construction Upgrades																																																								
APC	PE																																																							
	STD																																																							
Door Options																																																								
ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO																																																

**HEARTH PIER, 9" WIDE, 21" DEEP,
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH**

Model **Cubic Feet**

HP94821 L or R	7.7
-----------------------	------------

- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- Not available in Hickory door styles.
- Recommended for use with 6" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels.

HP95121 L or R	7.8
-----------------------	------------

- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- Not available in Hickory door styles.
- Recommended for use with 9" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels.

HP95421 L or R	8.6
-----------------------	------------

- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- Not available in Hickory door styles.
- Recommended for use with 12" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels.

HP95721 L or R	8.7
-----------------------	------------

- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- Not available in Hickory door styles.
- Recommended for use with 15" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels.

HP96021 L or R	9.5
-----------------------	------------

- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- Not available in Hickory door styles.
- Recommended for use with 18" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXL	EXR	FB
			•	•	•		•		•			STD
FFDL										TVRAV		
FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRFV	TVRV	WLI	
	STD	•		•			•					•

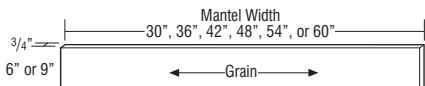
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	STD

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				

Model	Cubic Feet																																																																																																			
HEARTH PIER with PULL-OUT, 9" WIDE, 21" DEEP, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH																																																																																																				
 HPP94821	HPP94821 7.7 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes a natural finish full extension wood pullout with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides. When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square. Not available in Hickory door styles. Recommended for use with 6" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels. For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets. 																																																																																																			
 HPP95121	HPP95121 7.7 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes a natural finish full extension wood pullout with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides. When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square. Not available in Hickory door styles. Recommended for use with 9" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels. For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets. 																																																																																																			
 HPP95421	HPP95421 7.7 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes a natural finish full extension wood pullout with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides. When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square. Not available in Hickory door styles. Recommended for use with 12" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels. For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets. 																																																																																																			
 HPP95721	HPP95721 8.7 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes a natural finish full extension wood pullout with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides. When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square. Not available in Hickory door styles. Recommended for use with 15" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels. For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets. 																																																																																																			
 HPP96021	HPP96021 8.6 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes a natural finish full extension wood pullout with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides. When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square. Not available in Hickory door styles. Recommended for use with 18" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels. For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets. 																																																																																																			
Custom Modifications																																																																																																				
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">ADDTK</td> <td style="width: 10%;">AUTHL</td> <td style="width: 10%;">CBO</td> <td style="width: 10%;">CCO</td> <td style="width: 10%;">CFNTO</td> <td style="width: 10%;">CFP</td> <td style="width: 10%;">CFRMO</td> <td style="width: 10%;">CND</td> <td style="width: 10%;">EXBKL</td> <td style="width: 10%;">EXL</td> <td style="width: 10%;">FB</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td> </td> <td>•</td> <td> </td> <td>•</td> <td> </td> <td>STD</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="height: 20px;"></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="height: 20px;"></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FFDL</td> <td>FPEB</td> <td>ID</td> <td>INVFRM</td> <td>MIP</td> <td>P</td> <td>PFINBTMB</td> <td>RD</td> <td>TD</td> <td>TVRAV</td> <td>WLI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FFDR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>TVRFV</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td>STD</td> <td>•</td> <td> </td> <td>•</td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td>TVRVV</td> <td>•</td> </tr> </table>	ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXL	FB		•	•	•	•		•		•		STD																							FFDL	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV	WLI	FFDR									TVRFV			STD	•		•					TVRVV	•	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">APC</td> <td style="width: 10%;">PE</td> <td style="width: 10%;">ALF</td> <td style="width: 10%;">CG</td> <td style="width: 10%;">CG.BTM</td> <td style="width: 10%;">CG.TOP</td> <td style="width: 10%;">DPSRR</td> <td style="width: 10%;">MD</td> <td style="width: 10%;">MD.BTM</td> <td style="width: 10%;">MD.TOP</td> <td style="width: 10%;">MFO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>•</td> <td>STD</td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td>•</td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table>	APC	PE	ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO	•	STD					•				
ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXL	FB																																																																																										
	•	•	•	•		•		•		STD																																																																																										
FFDL	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV	WLI																																																																																										
FFDR									TVRFV																																																																																											
	STD	•		•					TVRVV	•																																																																																										
APC	PE	ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO																																																																																										
•	STD					•																																																																																														
Construction Upgrades																																																																																																				
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">APC</td> <td style="width: 10%;">PE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>•</td> <td>STD</td> </tr> </table>	APC	PE	•	STD	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">ALF</td> <td style="width: 10%;">CG</td> <td style="width: 10%;">CG.BTM</td> <td style="width: 10%;">CG.TOP</td> <td style="width: 10%;">DPSRR</td> <td style="width: 10%;">MD</td> <td style="width: 10%;">MD.BTM</td> <td style="width: 10%;">MD.TOP</td> <td style="width: 10%;">MFO</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td>•</td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table>	ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO					•																																																																																	
APC	PE																																																																																																			
•	STD																																																																																																			
ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO																																																																																												
				•																																																																																																

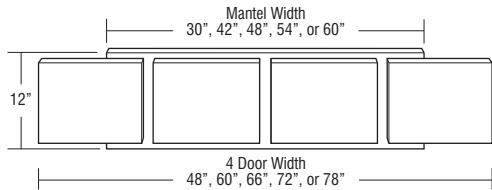
HEARTH MANTEL, 6" or 9" HIGH

Model	Cubic Feet
HM306	2.7
HM366	2.7
HM426	2.7
HM486	2.7
HM546	2.7
HM606	2.7
HM309	5.1
HM369	5.1
HM429	5.1
HM489	5.1
HM549	5.1
HM609	5.1

- Recommended for use with 48" or 51" high Hearth Piers and same width Raised or Recessed Panel Arched Valance (see page 156).
- Not available in Hickory door styles.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

HEARTH MANTEL, 12" HIGH

HM3012	7.5
HM3612	7.5
HM4212	7.5
HM4812	7.5
HM5412	7.5
HM6012	7.5

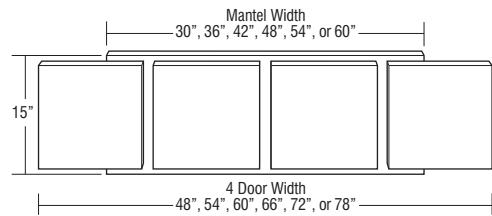
- Recommended for use with 54" high Hearth Piers and same width Raised or Recessed Panel Arched Valance (see page 157).
- Not available in Hickory door styles.
- Doors for Hearth Mantel are included. Field installation required for attachment of outer doors to Hearth Piers.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				•

HEARTH MANTEL, 15" HIGH

HM3015	2.0
HM3615	2.3
HM4215	2.7
HM4815	3.1
HM5415	3.4
HM6015	3.8

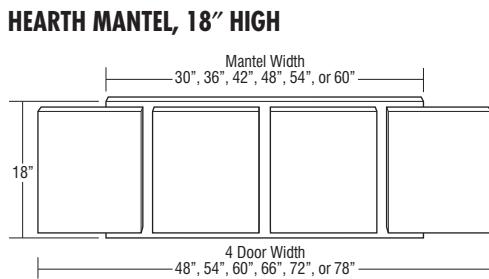
- Recommended for use with 57" high Hearth Piers and same width Raised or Recessed Panel Arched Valance (see page 158).
- Not available in Hickory door styles.
- Doors for Hearth Mantel are included. Field installation required for attachment of outer doors to Hearth Piers.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				•

**HEARTH MANTEL, 18" HIGH**

Model	Cubic Feet
HM3018	7.5
HM3618	7.5
HM4218	7.5
HM4818	7.5
HM5418	7.5
HM6018	7.5

• Recommended for use with 60" high Hearth Piers and same width Raised or Recessed Panel Arched Valance (see page 159).

• Not available in Hickory door styles.

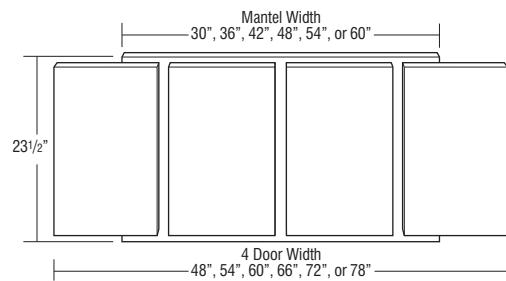
• Doors for Hearth Mantel are included. Field installation required for attachment of outer doors to Hearth Piers.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				•

HEARTH MANTEL, 23 1/2" HIGH

HM3023.5	1.3
HM3623.5	1.6
HM4223.5	1.8
HM4823.5	2.1
HM5423.5	2.3
HM6023.5	2.6

• Recommended for use with 36" high Hearth Piers and same width Raised or Recessed Panel Arched Valance (see page 159).

• Not available in Hickory door styles.

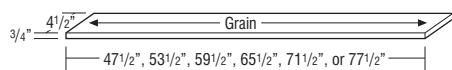
• Doors for Hearth Mantel are included. Field installation required for attachment of outer doors to Hearth Piers.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				•

HEARTH SHELF, 4 1/2" DEEP

HS48	2.7
HS54	2.7
HS60	2.7
HS66	2.7
HS72	2.7
HS78	2.7

• Shelves will install on top of corbels and will slightly overlay the Raised or Recessed Panel Arched Valance.

• Shelf width should match the overall hearth width (pier width + Mantel/valance width).

• Actual shelf width is 1/2" shorter than the dimension in the product code.

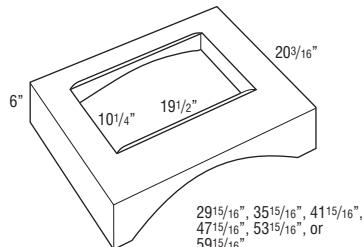
• Shelf finished on one long edge, two short edges, top, and bottom.

• Not available in Hickory.

• If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

HEARTH LINER

Model	Cubic Feet
HL30	3.5
HL36	4.1
HL42	4.7
HL48	5.4
HL54	6.0
HL60	6.6

- Liner is metallic silver.
- Compatible with all blowers.
- Mounts to wall and adjoining cabinets.
- Recommended for use with Raised or Recessed Panel Arched Valance.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for
these products.

BASE CABINET NOMENCLATURE

All Base Cabinets are 34 1/2" high and 24" deep unless otherwise noted.

B24

Cabinet Type

Cabinet Width

All Base Cabinets are available in Square Cabinet Styles only.

TOEKICKS

Base Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets
storage SOLUTIONS	Storage Solutions Organization Cabinet
5 DAY	5 Day Express Response Item

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

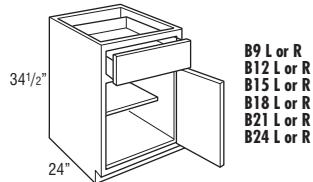
Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left	FB	Finished Ends	RECTKALL	Recessed Island Toekick
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right	FD	Full Depth Shelf	RECTKBK	Recessed Toekick - Back
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FFDL	Face Frame and Door	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick - Left
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FFDR	Face Frame and Door on End - Left	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick - Right
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	FPEB	Furniture Finished	RT	Installed Roll Tray
CFP	Cabinet False Panel	FPEB	Furniture Finished	SCPDRW	Scopped Drawer
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only	FPEB	Furniture Finished	TD	Tray Dividers
CMAT	CabMat™	FPEB	Furniture Finished	TOTSS	Tilt-Out Tray, Stainless Steel
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	FTK	Flush Toekick	TOTSSS	Tilt-Out Tray, Stainless Steel Slim
DRT	Deep Roll Tray	FTKAV	Flush Toekick Arch	TVRAV	Valance Top Rail, Arch
DRWTK	Toekick Drawer	FTKFV	Flush Toekick Furniture	TVRFV	Valance Top Rail, Furniture
EXBKL	End Extended Back - Left	ID	Increased Depth	TVRVV	Valance Top Rail, Straight
EXBKR	End Extended Back - Right	INVFRM	Inverted Frame	VTK	Void Toekick
EXL	Extended Stile - Left	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood	WLI	White Laminate Interior
EXR	Extended Stile - Right	P	Peninsula		
		RD	Reduced Depth		

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
ET	EasyTrax™
PE	Plywood Ends

DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
CG	Cut for Glass Doors
DPSRR	Door Panel - Solid Reverse Raised

BASE SINGLE DOOR


Model	Cubic Feet
B9 L or R	6.1
B12 L or R	7.8
B15 L or R	9.4
B18 L or R	11.1
B21 L or R	12.8
B24 L or R	14.4

• Adjustable 15" deep shelves.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL		CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•*			•	•	•▲	•
RECTKL					TD	TOTSS	TOTSSS	TVRAV		VTK	WLI	
RECTKR						TOTSSS	TVRFV					
•	•▲	•						•		•		

*Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide

+Not available on 9" and 12" wide

▲Not available on 9" wide

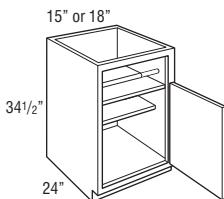
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•†	•

†Not available on 9" wide

NEW BASE PAPER TOWEL CABINET

**storage
SOLUTIONS**
Model
Cubic Feet
BPT15 L or R
9.4
BPT18 L or R
11.1

- Upper section of cabinet features an open cubby area with veneer finished interior sides and fixed shelf, a grey tension rod for easy removal, and a storage area behind the paper towel roll for an additional three to four paper towel rolls. Maximum paper towel diameter is 6".
- Cabinet back and lower section of cabinet has standard interior.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

Custom Modifications

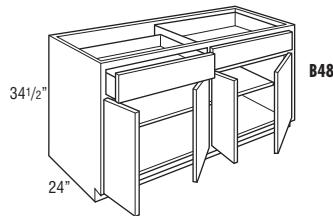
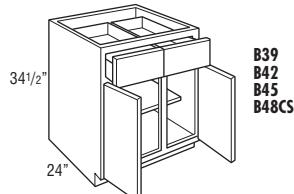
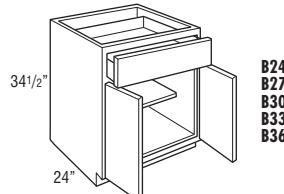
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR										EXBKR	EXR
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
	•	•						•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

BASE DOUBLE DOOR

B24
14.4
B27
16.1
B30
17.7
B33
19.6
B36
21.1
B39
22.7
B42
24.4
B45
25.8
B48CS
27.7
B48
27.7

- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR										EXBKR	EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
	•	•	•					•	•		

*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Construction Upgrades

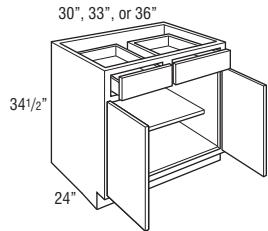
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

Model	Cubic Feet
B30B	17.6
B33B	19.2
B36B	20.9

BASE BUFFET



- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Reveal between drawers will not align with doors below.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CENTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•	•				•	•				

Construction Upgrades

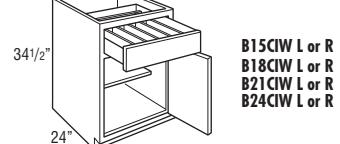
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

BASE with CUTLERY INSERT WOOD ORGANIZER

storage
SOLUTIONS



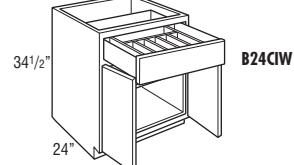
B15CIW L or R	9.4
B18CIW L or R	11.1
B21CIW L or R	12.8
B24CIW L or R	14.4
B24CIW	14.4

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Cutlery Insert Wood Organizer is also available as an accessory. See page 393.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CENTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•					•	•				

*Not available on 15" wide



Construction Upgrades

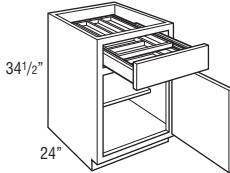
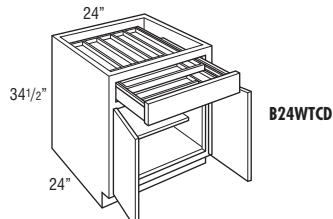
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER DRAWER
storage
SOLUTIONS

15", 18", 21", or 24"


B15WTCD L or R
B18WTCD L or R
B21WTCD L or R
B24WTCD L or R
**B24WTCD**

Model	Cubic Feet
B15WTCD L or R	9.4
B18WTCD L or R	11.1
B21WTCD L or R	12.8
B24WTCD L or R	14.4
B24WTCD	14.4

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory. See page 394.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•		•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•							•	•		

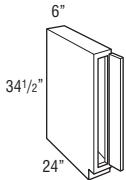
*Not available on 15" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

FULL HEIGHT BASE SINGLE DOOR, 6" WIDE
**B6FH L or R**

- Frame opening is 3" wide.
- Cabinet has a full top panel.
- Utilizes a 5 1/2" wide overlay filler as a hinged door for full and partial overlay styles.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
		•	•		•		•			•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•	
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
								•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

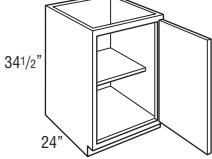
Door Options

CG	DPSRR

Model	Cubic Feet
B9FH L or R	6.1
B12FH L or R	7.8
B15FH L or R	9.4
B18FH L or R	11.1
B21FH L or R	12.8
B24FH L or R	14.4

FULL HEIGHT BASE SINGLE DOOR

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



B9FH L or R
B12FH L or R
B15FH L or R
B18FH L or R
B21FH L or R
B24FH L or R

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•	•*	•		•	•	•	•▲
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•▲	•▲		•			•	•				

*Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide

+Not available on 9" and 12" wide

▲Not available on 9" wide

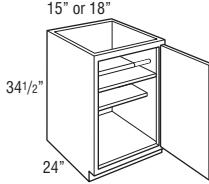
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•†	•

†Not available on 9" wide

NEW **BASE PAPER TOWEL CABINET**
FULL HEIGHT
storage
SOLUTIONS

BPT15FH L or R	9.4
BPT18FH L or R	11.1

- Upper section of cabinet features an open cubby area with veneer finished interior sides and fixed shelf, a grey tension rod for easy removal, and a storage area behind the paper towel roll for an additional three to four paper towel rolls. Maximum paper towel diameter is 6".
- Cabinet back and lower section of cabinet has standard interior.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

Custom Modifications

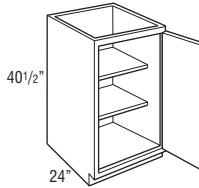
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•							•	•	
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
				•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•					•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

**FULL HEIGHT BASE SINGLE DOOR,
40 1/2" HIGH**


B940FH L or R
B1240FH L or R
B1540FH L or R
B1840FH L or R
B2140FH L or R
B2440FH L or R

Model	Cubic Feet
B940FH L or R	6.7
B1240FH L or R	8.6
B1540FH L or R	10.5
B1840FH L or R	12.3
B2140FH L or R	14.2
B2440FH L or R	16.1

- Two adjustable 15" deep shelves.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•	•*	•		•	•	•	•▲
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•▲	•					•	•				

*Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide

"Not available on 9" and 12" wide

▲Not available on 9" wide

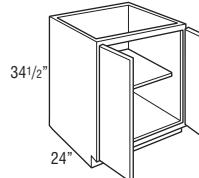
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

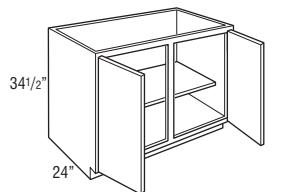
Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•†	•

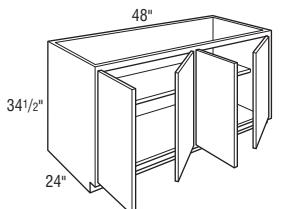
†Not available on 9" wide

FULL HEIGHT BASE DOUBLE DOOR


B24FH
B27FH
B30FH
B33FH
B36FH



B39FH
B42FH
B45FH
B48FHCS



B48FH

B24FH	14.4
B27FH	16.1
B30FH	17.7
B33FH	19.6
B36FH	21.1
B39FH	22.7
B42FH	24.4
B45FH	25.8
B48FHCS	27.7
B48FH	27.7

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•			•*		•	•				

*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

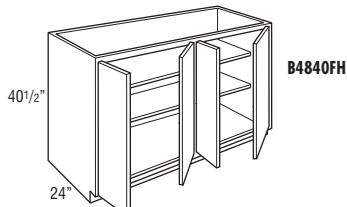
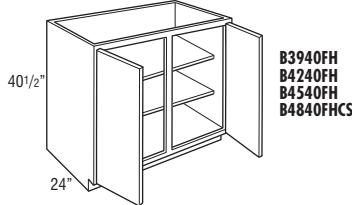
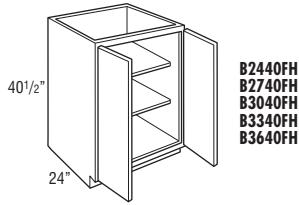
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

Model	Cubic Feet
FULL HEIGHT BASE DOUBLE DOOR, 40 1/2" HIGH	
B2440FH B2740FH B3040FH B3340FH B3640FH	16.1
B3940FH	18.0
B3040FH	19.8
B3340FH	21.7
B3640FH	23.6
B3940FH	25.4
B4240FH	27.3
B4540FH	25.8
B4840FHCs	31.1
B4840FH	31.1



- Two adjustable 15" deep shelves.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CENTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR										EXBKR	EXR
•	•	•	•		•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
RECTKL				TOTSS	TOTSSS	TVRAV	TVRFV	VTK	WLI		
RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TVRVV				•	•	•	•
•	•										

*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Construction Upgrades

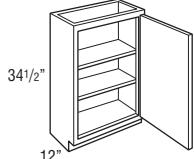
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

WALL BASE SINGLE DOOR

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



WB12 L or R	4.1
WB15 L or R	5.0
WB18 L or R	5.9
WB21 L or R	6.8
WB24 L or R	7.7

- Two full depth shelves.
- Will have the same shelf hole drill pattern as a base cabinet.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CENTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR										EXBKR	EXR
•	•	•	•		•					•	•
FB	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P
•		•	•	•	•	•*	•			RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
RECTKL				TOTSS	TOTSSS	TVRAV	TVRFV	VTK	WLI		
RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TVRVV				•	•	•	•
•											

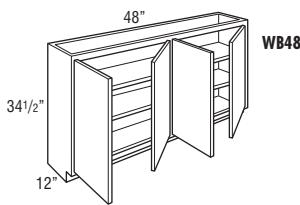
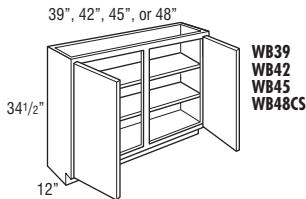
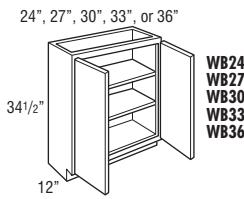
*Not available on 12" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

WALL BASE DOUBLE DOOR

Model	Cubic Feet
WB24	7.7
WB27	8.6
WB30	9.5
WB33	10.4
WB36	11.2
WB39	12.1
WB42	13.0
WB45	13.9
WB48CS	14.8
WB48	14.8

- Two full depth shelves.
- Will have the same shelf hole drill pattern as a base cabinet.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWT	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•					•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•			•*			•	•				

*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Construction Upgrades

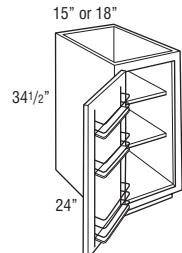
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

BASE EASY ACCESS STORAGE

storage
SOLUTIONS



BEAST15 L or R	9.4
BEAST18 L or R	11.1

- Two adjustable 20" deep shelves.
- Door features a chrome and wood three-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 10 7/8" on 15" wide cabinet and 13 7/8" on 18" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWT	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

*Not available on 15" wide

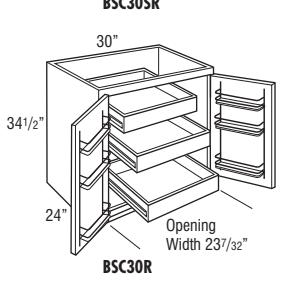
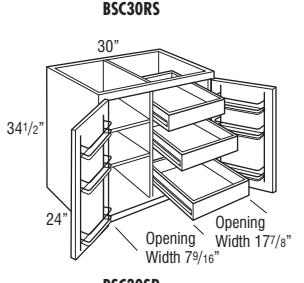
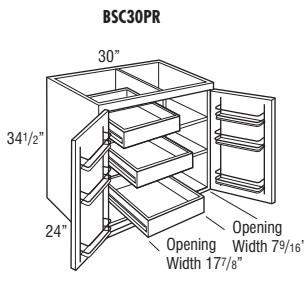
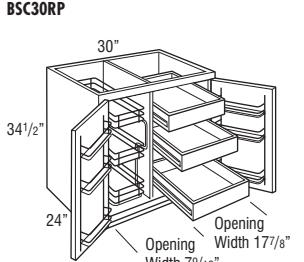
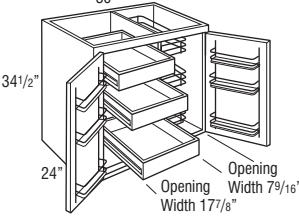
Construction Upgrades

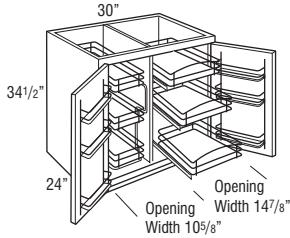
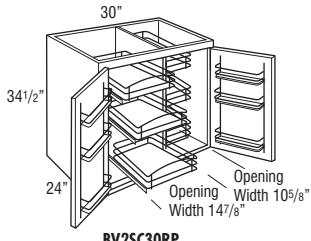
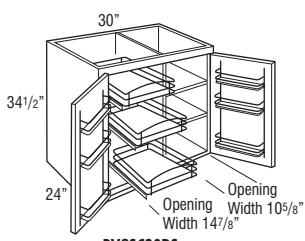
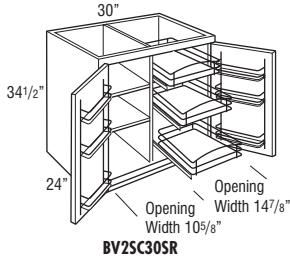
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

	Model	Cubic Feet																																																																								
30" SUPERCABINET™																																																																										
BSC30RP	BSC30RP	17.7																																																																								
BSC30PR	BSC30PR	17.7																																																																								
BSC30RS	BSC30RS	17.7																																																																								
BSC30SR	BSC30SR	17.7																																																																								
BSC30R	BSC30R	17.7																																																																								
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nomenclature represents left to right order of interior components. Example: BSC30RS = Base SuperCabinet™ 30" Roll-Out Shelves. Shelves are adjustable and 20" deep. Roll trays are Full Extension side mounted. Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner. Each door features a chrome and wood three-tiered rack. Door rack width is 10 7/8". Door rack depth is 3 1/2". Integrated soft close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed. 																																																																									
	Custom Modifications																																																																									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>AUTHL AUTHR</th> <th>CBO</th> <th>CCO</th> <th>CFTO</th> <th>CFP</th> <th>CFRMO</th> <th>CMAT</th> <th>CND</th> <th>DRT</th> <th>DRWTK</th> <th>EXBKL EXBKR</th> <th>EXL EXR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FB</td> <td>FD</td> <td>FFDL FFDR</td> <td>FPEB</td> <td>FTK</td> <td>FTKAV FTKFV</td> <td>ID</td> <td>INVFRM</td> <td>MIP</td> <td>P</td> <td>RD</td> <td>RECTKALL RECTKBK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RECTKL RECTKR</td> <td>RT</td> <td>SCPDRW</td> <td>TD</td> <td>TOTSS TOTSSS</td> <td>TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV</td> <td>VTK</td> <td>WLI</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	•			•	•	•			•			•	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI					•						•	•					
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR																																																															
•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•																																																															
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK																																																															
•			•	•	•			•			•																																																															
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI																																																																			
•						•	•																																																																			
	Construction Upgrades	Door Options																																																																								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>APC</th> <th>ET</th> <th>PE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	APC	ET	PE	•		•	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CG</th> <th>DPSRR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>•</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CG	DPSRR		•																																																														
APC	ET	PE																																																																								
•		•																																																																								
CG	DPSRR																																																																									
	•																																																																									



30" SUPERCABINET™ VERSION 2storage
SOLUTIONS**BV2SC30PR****BV2SC30RP****BV2SC30RS****BV2SC30SR**

Model	Cubic Feet
BV2SC30PR	17.7
BV2SC30RP	17.7
BV2SC30RS	17.7
BV2SC30SR	17.7

- Nomenclature represents left to right order of interior components.

Example: BV2SC30RS = Base Version 2 SuperCabinet™ 30" Roll-Out Shelves.

- Shelves are adjustable and 20" deep.
- Chrome Roll-out trays feature Smart Stop.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Each door features a chrome and wood three-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 10 7/8".
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".
- Side pull-outs feature 3 adjustable chrome and wood baskets on frame with Smart Stop.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed.

Custom Modifications

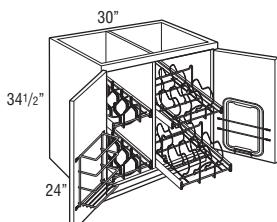
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•		•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

30" SUPERCABINET™ GOURMETstorage
SOLUTIONS**BSCG30 L or R**

- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism included.
- L or R designates lid holder side.
- Left door features wrap/foil rack.
- Right door features cutting board and cutting board storage.
- Lid pull-out capacity is 6 lids per tray. Maximum lid diameter is 8 1/2" on bottom tray and 9 3/4" on top tray.
- Pots and Pans pull-out includes 8 dividers per tray for adjustable storage.
- Cutting board is 9 3/4" x 15 3/5".

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•		•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

Model	Cubic Feet
BSC36PRP	21.1
BSC36PRS	21.1
BSC36SRP	21.1
BSC36SRS	21.1

• Nomenclature represents left to right order of interior components.
Example: BSC36PRS = Base SuperCabinet™ 36" Pull-Out Roll-Out Shelves.

- Shelves are adjustable and 20" deep.
- Roll trays are Full Extension side mounted.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Each door features a chrome and wood three-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 13 7/8".
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".
- Integrated soft close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed.

Custom Modifications

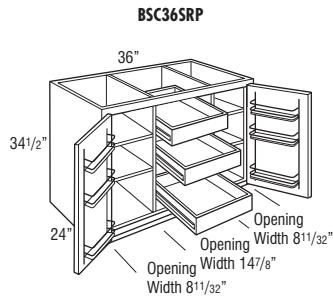
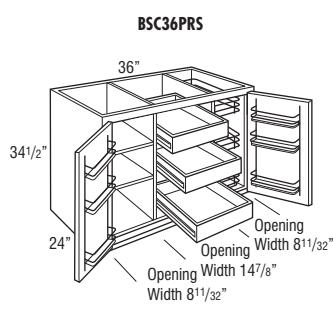
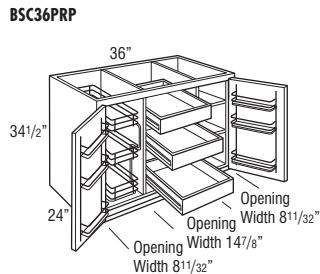
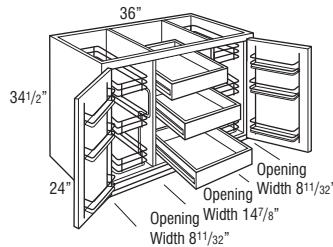
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RECTKALL RECTKBK	
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

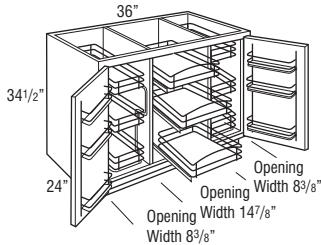
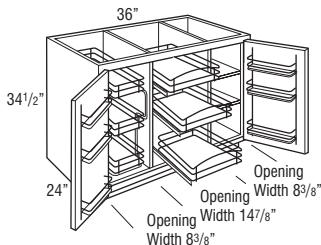
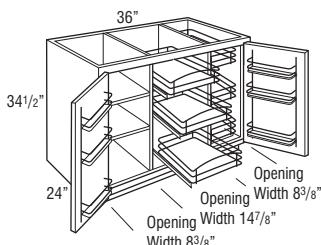
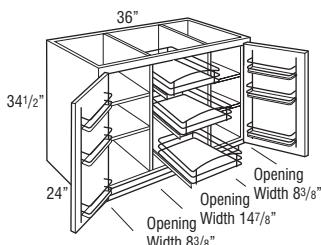
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•



36" SUPERCABINET™ VERSION 2storage
SOLUTIONS**BV2SC36PRP****BV2SC36PRS****BV2SC36SRP****BV2SC36SRS**

Model	Cubic Feet
BV2SC36PRP	21.1
BV2SC36PRS	21.1
BV2SC36SRP	21.1
BV2SC36SRS	21.1

- Nomenclature represents left to right order of interior components.

Example: BV2SC36PRS = Base Version 2 SuperCabinet™ 36" Pull-Out Roll-Out Shelves.

- Shelves are adjustable and 20" deep.
- Chrome Roll-out trays feature Smart Stop.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Each door features a chrome and wood three-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 13 7/8".
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".
- Side pull-outs feature 3 adjustable chrome and wood baskets on frame with Smart Stop.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed.

Custom Modifications

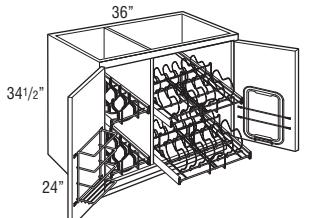
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTALL RECTBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•		•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

36" SUPERCABINET™ GOURMETstorage
SOLUTIONS**BSCG36 L or R****BSCG36 L or R**

- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism included.
- L or R designates lid holder side.
- Left door features wrap/foil rack.
- Right door features cutting board and cutting board storage.
- Lid pull-out capacity is 6 lids per tray. Maximum lid diameter is 8 1/2" on bottom tray and 9 3/4" on top tray.
- Pots and Pans pull-out includes 8 dividers per tray for adjustable storage.
- Cutting board is 9 3/4" x 15 3/5".

Custom Modifications

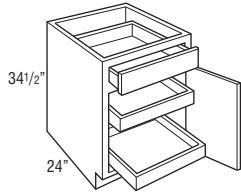
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTALL RECTBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•		•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

BASE with ROLL TRAYS

B12RT L or R
B15RT L or R
B18RT L or R
B21RT L or R
B24RT L or R

Model	Cubic Feet
B12RT L or R	7.7
B15RT L or R	9.4
B18RT L or R	11.1
B21RT L or R	12.8
B24RT L or R	14.4

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinets may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 395.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR	FD	FFDL	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	EXBKR	EXR
RECTKL	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS	TVRAV	VTK	WLI			RECTKALL	RECTKBK
RECTKR					TVRFV						

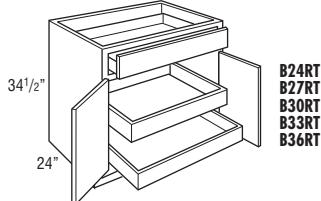
*Not available on 12" and 15" wide "Not available on 12" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

BASE DOUBLE DOOR with ROLL TRAYS

B24RT
B27RT
B30RT
B33RT
B36RT

B24RT	14.4
B27RT	16.1
B30RT	17.7
B33RT	19.6
B36RT	21.1

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet has butt doors, no center stile.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 395.

Custom Modifications

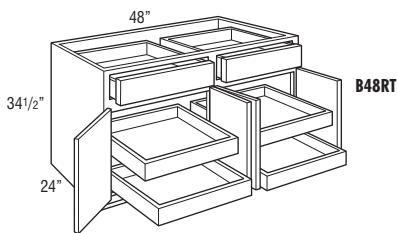
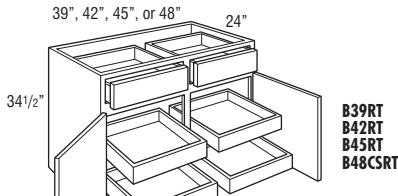
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR	FD	FFDL	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	EXBKR	EXR
RECTKL	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS	TVRAV	VTK	WLI			RECTKALL	RECTKBK
RECTKR					TVRFV						

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

BASE DOUBLE DOOR with ROLL TRAYS

Model	Cubic Feet
B39RT	22.5
B42RT	24.2
B45RT	25.8
B48CSRT	27.5
B48RT	27.5

- 4 roll trays standard.

- Cabinet may accommodate up to 8 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 395.

Custom Modifications

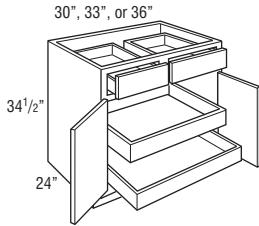
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKVF	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•					•	•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

BASE BUFFET with ROLL TRAYS

B30RTB	17.7
B33RTB	19.6
B36RTB	21.1

- Reveal between drawers will not align with doors below.

- 2 roll trays standard.

- Cabinet has butt doors, no center stile.

- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 395.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKVF	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•					•	•			

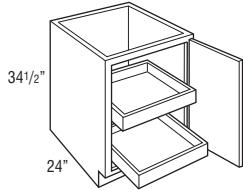
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

Model	Cubic Feet
B12FHRT L or R	7.7
B15FHRT L or R	9.4
B18FHRT L or R	11.1
B21FHRT L or R	12.8
B24FHRT L or R	14.4



- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinets may accommodate up to 5 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 395.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR	•	•	•	•	•			•	•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
RECTKL	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI			•	•
RECTKR	•					•	•				

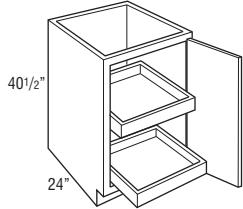
*Not available on 12" and 15" wide

Construction Upgrades

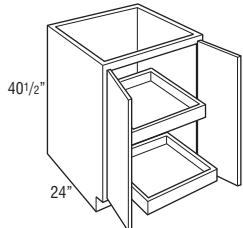
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

BASE FULL HEIGHT with ROLL TRAYS,
40 1/2" HIGH

B1540FHRT L or R
B1840FHRT L or R
B2140FHRT L or R
B2440FHRT L or R



B2440FHRT
B2740FHRT

B1540FHRT L or R	10.5
B1840FHRT L or R	12.3
B2140FHRT L or R	14.2
B2440FHRT L or R	16.1
B2440FHRT	16.1
B2740FHRT	18.0

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinets may accommodate up to 5 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 395.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR	•	•	•	•	•			•	•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
RECTKL	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI			•	•
RECTKR	•					•	•				

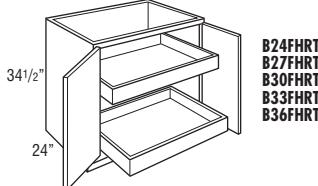
*Not available on 15" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

BASE FULL HEIGHT with ROLL TRAYS

Model	Cubic Feet
B24FHRT	14.4
B27FHRT	16.1
B30FHRT	17.7
B33FHRT	19.6
B36FHRT	21.1

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet has full height butt doors, no center stile.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 5 roll trays, which may be purchased separately. See page 395.

Custom Modifications

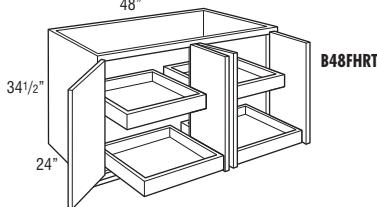
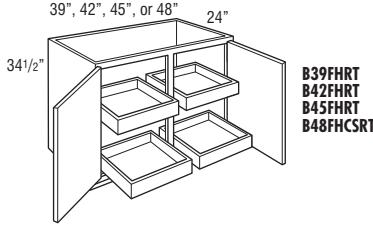
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR	FD	FFDL	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	EXBKR	EXR
FB	FFDR	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	
•				•	•	•		•	•	•	•
RECTKL	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS	TVRAV	VTK	WLI				
RECTKR				TOTSSS	TVRFV						
•					TVRVV			•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

BASE FULL HEIGHT DOUBLE DOOR with ROLL TRAYS

B39FHRT	22.5
B42FHRT	24.2
B45FHRT	25.8
B48FHCSRT	27.5
B48FHRT	27.5

- 4 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 10 roll trays, which may be purchased separately. See page 395.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR	FD	FFDL	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	EXBKR	EXR
FB	FFDR	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	
•				•	•	•		•	•	•	•
RECTKL	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS	TVRAV	VTK	WLI				
RECTKR				TOTSSS	TVRFV						
•					TVRVV			•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

		Model	Cubic Feet								
BASE with CUTLERY INSERT WOOD ORGANIZER and ROLL TRAYS	storage SOLUTIONS	B15RTCIW L or R	9.4								
		B18RTCIW L or R	11.1								
		B21RTCIW L or R	12.8								
		B24RTCIW L or R	14.4								
		B24RTCIW	14.4								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 roll trays standard. • Cabinets may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 395. • Cutlery Insert Wood Organizer is also available as an accessory. See page 393. 											
Custom Modifications											
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTALL RECTKBK
•				•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

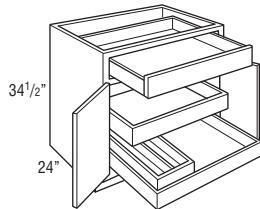
*Not available on 15" wide

Construction Upgrades			Door Options	
APC	ET	PE	CG	DPSRR
•	•	•	•	•

BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER DRAWER and ROLL TRAYS	storage SOLUTIONS	B15RTWTCD L or R	9.4								
15", 18", or 21"		B18RTWTCD L or R	11.1								
34 1/2"		B21RTWTCD L or R	12.8								
24"		B24RTWTCD L or R	14.4								
		B24RTWTCD	14.4								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 roll trays standard. • Cabinets may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 395. • Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8". • Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory. See page 394. 											
Custom Modifications											
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTALL RECTKBK
•				•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

*Not available on 15" wide

Construction Upgrades			Door Options	
APC	ET	PE	CG	DPSRR
•	•	•	•	•

BASE with DRAWER and LID ORGANIZER and ROLL TRAYSstorage
SOLUTIONS

Model	Cubic Feet
B30RTLO	17.7
B33RTLO	19.6
B36RTLO	21.1

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet has butt doors, no center stile.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 395.
- Pots and Pans Lid Organizer is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 404.
- The lid organizer is attached to the roll tray with 2 screws for shipping purposes only. Screws should be removed during installation to make the lid organizer mobile.

Custom Modifications

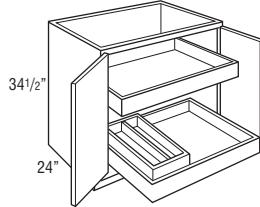
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

BASE with LID ORGANIZER and ROLL TRAYSstorage
SOLUTIONS

B30FHRTLO	17.7
B33FHRTLO	19.6
B36FHRTLO	21.1

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet has full height butt doors, no center stile.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 5 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 395.
- Pots and Pans Lid Organizer is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 404.
- The lid organizer is attached to the roll tray with 2 screws for shipping purposes only. Screws should be removed during installation to make the lid organizer mobile.

Custom Modifications

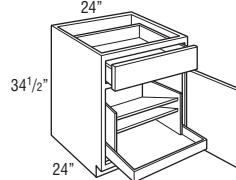
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

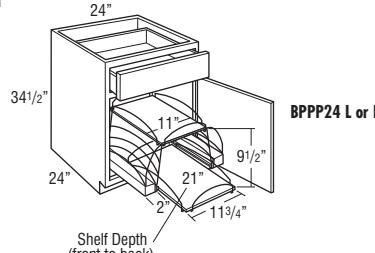
Construction Upgrades

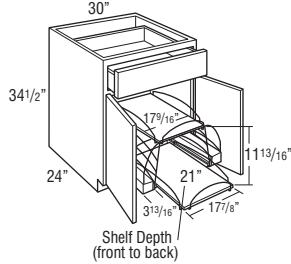
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

		Model	Cubic Feet								
POTS & PANS ORGANIZER BASE with DRAWER	storage SOLUTIONS	B24PS L or R	14.4								
		B24PS	14.4								
		B30PS	17.7								
		B36PS	21.1								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cabinet has butt doors, no center stile. • Cabinet has bottom roll tray with double lid storage shelves above. • Base Pan Storage unit is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 397. 											
Custom Modifications											
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				
Construction Upgrades					Door Options						
APC	ET	PE			CG	DPSRR					
•		•			•	•					

BASE POTS & PANS PULL-OUT	storage SOLUTIONS	BPPP24 L or R	14.4								
		BPPP24	14.4								
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full Extension slide out shelves pull out independently. • Pots and Pans Pull-Out is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 404. • For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets. 								
Custom Modifications											
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				
Construction Upgrades					Door Options						
APC	ET	PE			CG	DPSRR					
•		•			•	•					

BASE POTS & PANS PULL-OUTstorage
SOLUTIONS**Model****Cubic Feet****BPPP30****17.7**

- Full Extension slide out shelves pull out independently.

- Pots and Pans Pull-Out is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 404.

- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

Custom Modifications

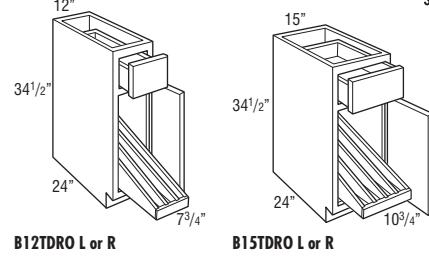
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

BASE with ROLL-OUT TRAY DIVIDERstorage
SOLUTIONS**B12TDRO L or R****7.8****B15TDRO L or R****9.4**

- Dividers are removable.
- 12"- 3 compartments.
- 15"- 4 compartments.
- Roll-Out Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 407.
- Tray divider utilizes Smart Stop undermount guides and bumpers for door protection.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	* [*]			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				

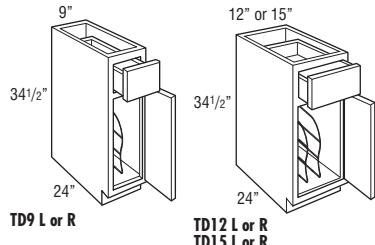
*Not available on 12" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

BASE with TRAY DIVIDER**Model****Cubic Feet**

TD9 L or R	6.1
TD12 L or R	7.8
TD15 L or R	9.4

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 407.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWT	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•				•	•*			•			•*
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				

*Not available on 9" and 12" wide *Not available on 9" wide

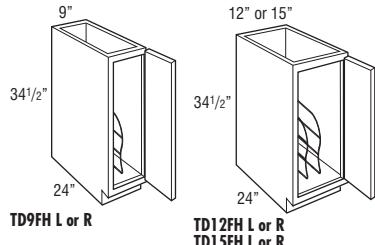
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•†	•

†Not available on 9" wide

BASE FULL HEIGHT with TRAY DIVIDER**TD9FH L or R**

6.1

TD12FH L or R

7.8

TD15FH L or R

9.4

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 407.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWT	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•					•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•*			•			•*
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

*Not available on 9" and 12" wide *Not available on 9" wide

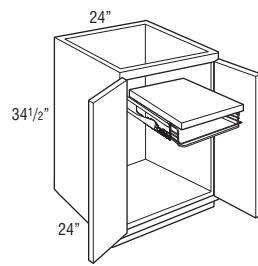
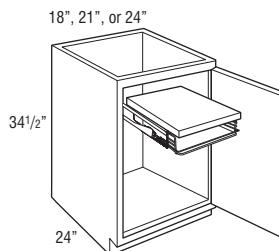
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•†	•

†Not available on 9" wide

BASE CABINET with MIXER SHELFstorage
SOLUTIONS

B18FHMIX L or R
B21FHMIX L or R
B24FHMIX L or R

Model	Cubic Feet
B18FHMIX L or R	11.1
B21FHMIX L or R	12.8
B24FHMIX L or R	14.4
B24FHMIX	14.4

- Includes mixer lift and accessory basket.
- Mixer shelf dimensions:
18" wide: 13" wide x 18" deep.
21" wide: 16" wide x 18" deep.
24" wide: 19" wide x 18" deep.
- Basket available space is 8 3/4" wide x 4 1/2" high x 12" deep. Overall mixer shelf and basket is 24" high.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Mixer Shelf: 30 lbs.
- Mixer shelf locks in the fully open position. Release brackets lower the mixer shelf back into the cabinet.
- When in closed position, clearance above shelf is 18 7/8", clearance below basket is 2".

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR										EXBKR	EXR
•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD
•				•	•	FTKAV			•		RECTKALL
RECTKL					TOTSS	TVRAV					
RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSSS	TVRFV	VTK	WLI				
•					TVRVV			•	•		RECTKBK

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

Model	Cubic Feet
SB21 L or R	12.8
SB24 L or R	14.4
SB24	14.4
SB27	16.1
SB30	17.7
SB33	19.6
SB36	21.1
SB39	22.7
SB42	24.4
SB45	25.8
SB48CS	27.7
SB48	27.7

• Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR				STD	•	* [*]	•		• ⁺	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•
RECTKL	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
RECTKR				•		•		•			

*Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide ⁺Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Construction Upgrades

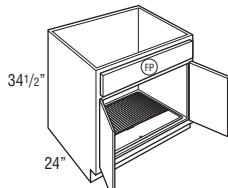
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

SINK BASE with CABMAT™

storage
SOLUTIONS



SB30CM 17.7

SB33CM 19.6

SB36CM 21.1

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ features a grey sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.

Liquid Capacity				Cabinet Size			
Model	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth			
SB30CM	4.2	3.9	30"	24"			
SB33CM	4.6	4.3	33"	24"			
SB36CM	5.0	4.7	36"	24"			

Custom Modifications

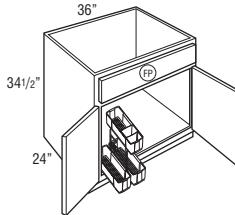
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR				STD	•		•		•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•	•				•	•	•
RECTKL	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
RECTKR				•		•		•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

SINK BASE with CADDYstorage
SOLUTIONS**Model** | **Cubic Feet****SB36CDY L or R** | 20.9

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- L or R designates caddy location.
- Caddy is removable and portable.
- Caddy dimensions are: 9 15/16" wide x 18 5/16" tall x 18 5/8" deep.

Custom Modifications

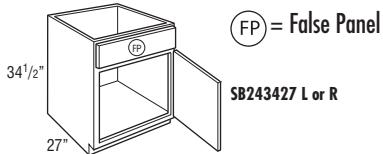
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•	•	•					•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•				•		•	•				

Construction Upgrades

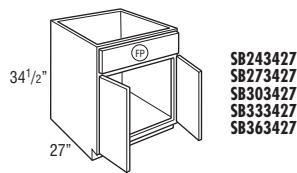
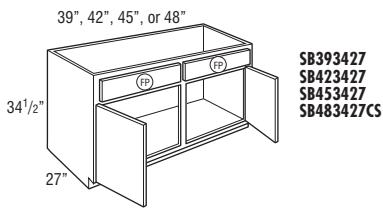
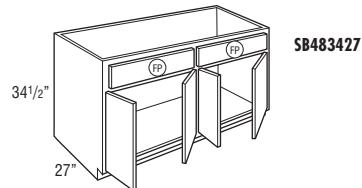
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

SINK BASE, 27" DEEP, SINGLE or DOUBLE DOOR

SB243427 L or R

SB243427
SB273427
SB303427
SB333427
SB363427SB393427
SB423427
SB453427
SB483427CS

SB483427

SB243427 L or R | 16.2**SB243427** | 16.2**SB273427** | 18.1**SB303427** | 19.9**SB333427** | 22.1**SB363427** | 23.7**SB393427** | 25.5**SB423427** | 27.5**SB453427** | 25.8**SB483427CS** | 31.2**SB483427** | 31.2

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two 1/4" x 30" space fillers, shipped unattached. Except with FPEB.

Custom Modifications

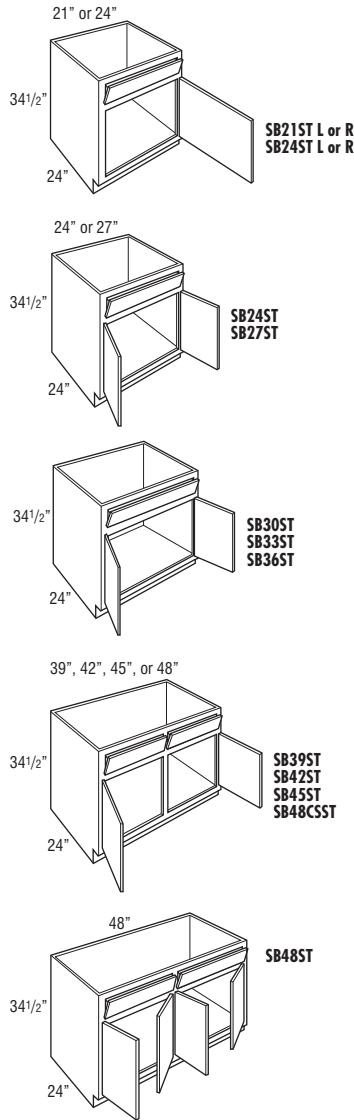
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•		•	•	STD	•		•			•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•	•		•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•				•		•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAYS

Model	Cubic Feet
SB21ST L or R	12.8
SB24ST L or R	14.4
SB24ST	14.4
SB27ST	16.1
SB30ST	17.7
SB33ST	19.6
SB36ST	21.1
SB39ST	22.7
SB42ST	24.4
SB45ST	25.7
SB48CSST	27.7
SB48ST	27.7

- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tilt-out trays on 30"-48" wide.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	• ⁺	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTALL RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•					•	•				

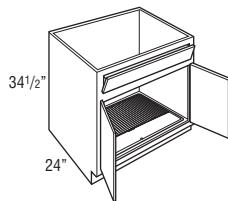
*Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide ⁺Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAYS and CABMAT™storage
SOLUTIONS

Model	Cubic Feet
SB30STCM	17.7
SB33STCM	19.6
SB36STCM	21.1

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ features a grey sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407.

Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size		
Model	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
SB30STCM	4.2	3.9	30"	24"
SB33STCM	4.6	4.3	33"	24"
SB36STCM	5.0	4.7	36"	24"

Custom Modifications

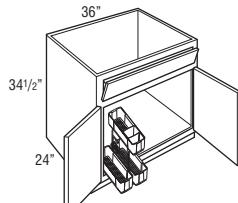
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•	•			•	•		•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVREV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAYS and CADDYstorage
SOLUTIONS**SB36STCDY L or R**

20.9

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- L or R designates caddy location.
- Caddy is removable and portable.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407.
- Caddy dimensions are: 9 15/16" wide x 18 5/16" tall x 18 5/8" deep.

Custom Modifications

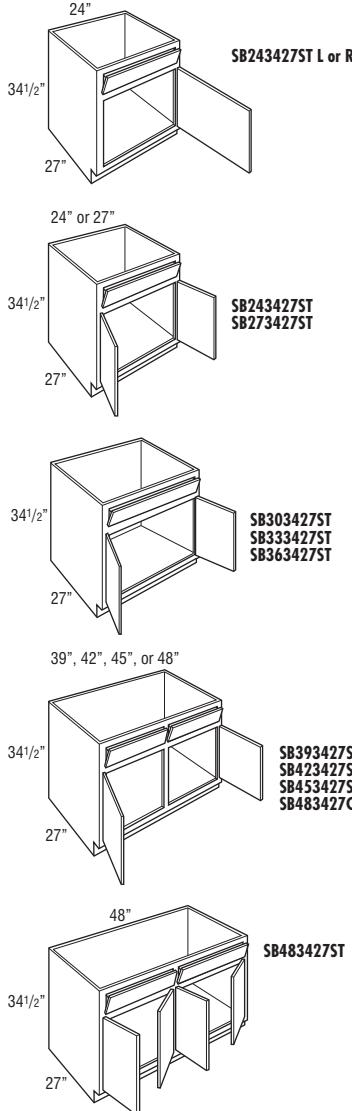
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•	•	•		•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOISSS	TVRAV TVREV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAYS,
27" DEEP**

Model	Cubic Feet
SB243427ST L or R	16.2
SB243427ST	16.2
SB273427ST	18.1
SB303427ST	19.9
SB333427ST	22.1
SB363427ST	23.7
SB393427ST	25.5
SB423427ST	27.5
SB453427ST	25.8
SB483427CSST	31.2
SB483427ST	31.2

- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tilt-out trays on 30"-48" wide.
- Includes two 1/4" x 30" space fillers, shipped unattached. Except with FPEB.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407.

Custom Modifications

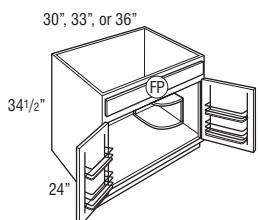
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR
•		•	•		•		•			•		•	•
FB	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK
•				•	•	•			•	•			•
RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS	TVRAV	VTK	WLI					
•					TOTSSS	TVRFV			•	•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™storage
SOLUTIONS

SB30S	17.7
SB33S	19.6
SB36S	21.1

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. When upgraded to APC, shelf will use clear coated veneer plywood. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- All load bearing surfaces meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot.
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 10 7/8" on 30" wide cabinet, 12 3/8" on 33" wide cabinet, and 13 7/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

Custom Modifications

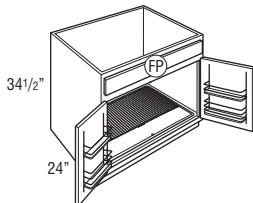
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR
•	•	•	•	•	STD	•		•		•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK
•			•	•	•	•	•		•				•
RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS	TVRAV	VTK	WLI					
•					TOTSSS	TVRFV			•	•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with CABMAT™
**storage
SOLUTIONS**


Model	Cubic Feet
SB30SCM	17.7
SB33SCM	19.6
SB36SCM	21.1

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ features a grey sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.
- All load bearing surfaces meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot.
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 10 7/8" on 30" wide cabinet, 12 3/8" on 33" wide cabinet, and 13 7/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size		
Model	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
SB30SCM	4.2	3.9	30"	24"
SB33SCM	4.6	4.3	33"	24"
SB36SCM	5.0	4.7	36"	24"

Custom Modifications

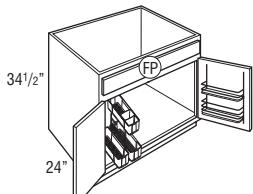
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	STD	•		•		•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•	•			•	•		•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•				•		•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with CADDY
**storage
SOLUTIONS**

SB36SCDY L or R

20.9

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- L or R designates caddy location.
- Caddy is removable and portable.
- Caddy dimensions are: 9 15/16" wide x 18 5/16" tall x 18 5/8" deep.
- Door opposite caddy features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 13 7/8".
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	STD	•		•		•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•	•	•		•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•				•		•	•				

Construction Upgrades

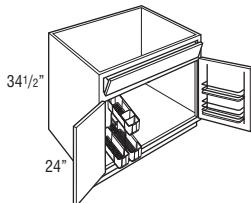
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

		Model	Cubic Feet								
SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TILT-OUT TRAYS	storage SOLUTIONS	SB30STS	17.7								
30", 33", or 36"		SB33STS	19.6								
34½"		SB36STS	21.1								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. When upgraded to APC, shelf will use clear coated veneer plywood. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.) Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick. Includes two tilt-out trays. Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials. Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407. All load bearing surfaces meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot. Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack. Door rack width is 10 7/8" on 30" wide cabinet, 12 3/8" on 33" wide cabinet, and 13 7/8" on 36" wide cabinet. Door rack depth is 3 1/2". 											
Custom Modifications											
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•	•	•			•		•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				
Construction Upgrades					Door Options						
APC	ET	PE			CG	DPSRR					
•		•				•					

SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TILT-OUT TRAYS and CABMAT™	storage SOLUTIONS	SB30STSCM	17.7								
34½"		SB33STSCM	19.6								
24"		SB36STSCM	21.1								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick. CabMat™ features a grey sloped mat to capture spills. CabMat™ is removable for cleaning. Includes two tilt-out trays. Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials. Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407. All load bearing surfaces meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot. Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack. Door rack width is 10 7/8" on 30" wide cabinet, 12 3/8" on 33" wide cabinet, and 13 7/8" on 36" wide cabinet. Door rack depth is 3 1/2". 											
Custom Modifications											
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				
Construction Upgrades					Door Options						
APC	ET	PE			CG	DPSRR					
•		•				•					

**SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with
TILT-OUT TRAYS and CADDY**
**storage
SOLUTIONS**

Model **Cubic Feet**
SB36STCDY L or R

20.9

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- L or R designates caddy location.
- Caddy is removable and portable.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407.
- Caddy dimensions are: 9 15/16" wide x 18 5/16" tall x 18 5/8" deep.
- Door opposite caddy features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 13 7/8".
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

Custom Modifications

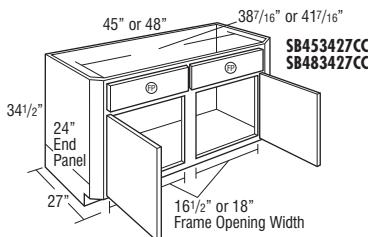
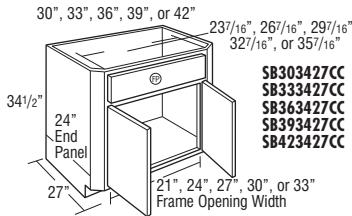
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•	•	•		•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**SINK BASE with CLIPPED CORNERS,
PLAIN, 27" DEEP**

SB303427CC

19.2

SB333427CC

21.0

SB363427CC

22.8

SB393427CC

24.6

SB423427CC

26.4

SB453427CC

25.8

SB483427CC

30.1

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Face frame and cabinet bottom transition from 27" deep to 24" deep (standard base depth) with 4 1/2" fillers at a 45° angle, creating a 3" wide clipped corner.
- Toekick remains flush at standard cabinet depth.
- RD available to a minimum of 9" deep. When RD is specified for 9"-11" deep, cabinet will not include a toekick.

Custom Modifications

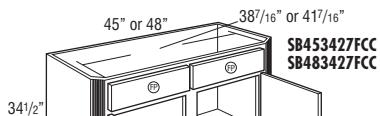
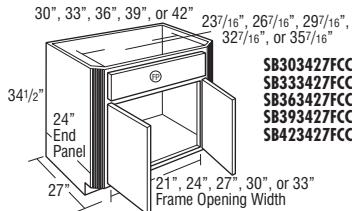
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•		•	•	STD	•		•			•	
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•						•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•				•		•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**SINK BASE with CLIPPED CORNERS,
FLUTED, 27" DEEP**

Model	Cubic Feet
SB303427FCC	19.2
SB333427FCC	21.0
SB363427FCC	22.8
SB393427FCC	24.6
SB423427FCC	26.4
SB453427FCC	25.8
SB483427FCC	30.1

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Face frame and cabinet bottom transition from 27" deep to 24" deep (standard base depth) with 4 1/2" fillers at a 45° angle, creating a 3" wide clipped corner.
- Toekick remains flush at standard cabinet depth.
- RD available to a minimum of 9" deep. When RD is specified for 9"-11" deep, cabinet will not include a toekick.

Custom Modifications

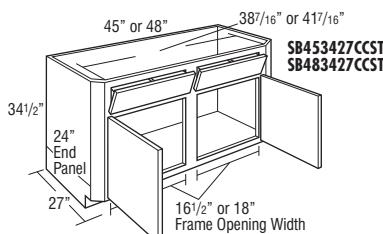
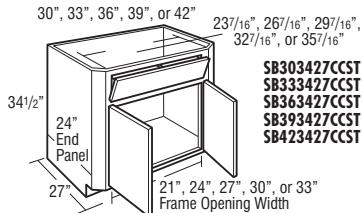
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•		•	•	STD	•		•			•	
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•					•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•				•		•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**SINK BASE with CLIPPED CORNERS
and TILT-OUT TRAYS, PLAIN, 27" DEEP**

SB303427CCST	19.2
SB333427CCST	21.0
SB363427CCST	22.8
SB393427CCST	24.6
SB423427CCST	26.4
SB453427CCST	26.4
SB483427CCST	30.1

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407.
- Face frame and cabinet bottom transition from 27" deep to 24" deep (standard base depth) with 4 1/2" fillers at a 45° angle, creating a 3" wide clipped corner.
- Toekick remains flush at standard cabinet depth.
- RD available to a minimum of 9" deep. When RD is specified for 9"-11" deep, cabinet will not include a toekick.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•		•	•		•		•			•	
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•					•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•					•	•	•				

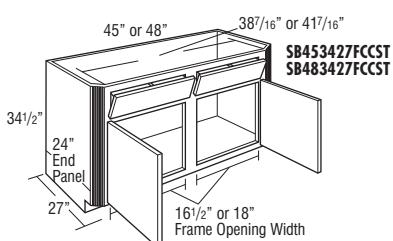
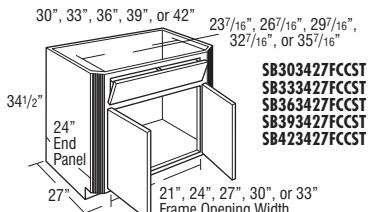
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**SINK BASE with CLIPPED CORNERS
and TILT-OUT TRAYS, FLUTED,
27" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
SB303427FCCST	19.2
SB333427FCCST	21.0
SB363427FCCST	22.8
SB393427FCCST	24.6
SB423427FCCST	26.4
SB453427FCCST	25.8
SB483427FCCST	30.1

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407.
- Face frame and cabinet bottom transition from 27" deep to 24" deep (standard base depth) with 4 1/2" fillers at a 45° angle, creating a 3" wide clipped corner.
- Toekick remains flush at standard cabinet depth.
- RD available to a minimum of 9" deep. When RD is specified for 9'-11" deep, cabinet will not include a toekick.

Custom Modifications

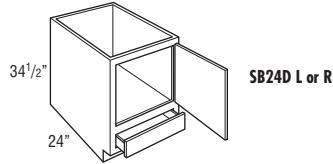
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTBK
•			•					•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

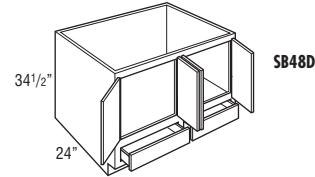
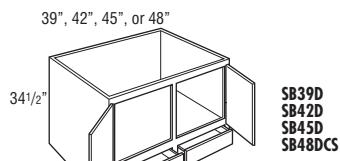
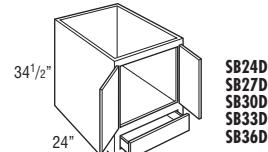
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

SINK BASE with DRAWER BELOWstorage
SOLUTIONS

Model	Cubic Feet
SB24D L or R	14.4
SB24D	14.4
SB27D	16.1
SB30D	17.7
SB33D	19.6
SB36D	21.1
SB39D	22.7
SB42D	24.4
SB45D	25.8
SB48DCS	27.7
SB48D	27.7



- Drawers are below full cabinet floor.
- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Verify that sink, garbage disposal and plumbing fit opening.
- Plumbing going through floor will interfere with drawer operation. 2 3/4" clearance from back of drawer to interior back of cabinet.
- Face frame opening height is 20 1/2".
- Face frame opening height for drawer is 4 1/2".

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD
•				•	•	•			•	•	•
RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS	TVRAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD
•					TOTSS	TVRFFV	VTK	WLI			
RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS	TVRVV	VTK		•	•	•

*Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide

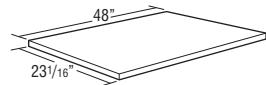
*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

SINK FRONT BOTTOM**SFB48** **1.0**

- Designed for use with Sink Bases ordered with CFNTO.
- 3/8" thick.
- Trimmable.

Custom Modifications

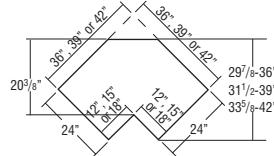
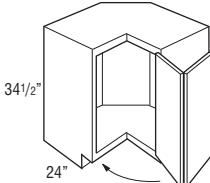
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD
•											
RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS	TVRAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD
•					TOTSS	TVRFFV	VTK	WLI			
RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS	TVRVV	VTK <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td>		•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

SQUARE CORNER SINK BASE

Model	Cubic Feet
CS36 L or R	25.9
CS39 L or R	33.7
CS42 L or R	38.9

- CS36: Wall width: 36" x 36". Frame 12" x 12".
- CS39: Wall width: 39" x 39". Frame 15" x 15".
- CS42: Wall width: 42" x 42". Frame 18" x 18".
- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between a corner sink base and dishwasher.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of CS.
- Toekick and toekick retainer shipped unattached from the face frame.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

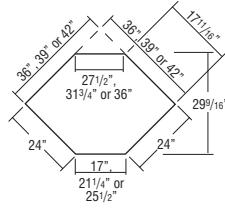
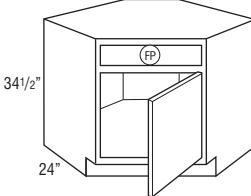
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL EXR
•		•										
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	
•			•					•				•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI					
•						•	•					

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

ANGLED CORNER SINK BASE

(FP) = False Panel

Max. Sink Widths if cut out is 4" back from face of front frame

ACS36 L or R	25.9
ACS39 L or R	33.7
ACS42[†]	38.9

- Edges beveled at 45°.
- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between a corner sink base and dishwasher.
- Full overlay styles use 38NP0HNGE, see page 403.

[†]ACS42 has butt doors.

Model	Wall Width	Frame	Maximum Sink Width	Maximum Sink Depth
ACS36	36" x 36"	17"	25 3/4"	27 11/32"
ACS39	39" x 39"	21 1/4"	30"	27 11/32"
ACS42	42" x 42"	25 1/2"	34 1/4"	27 11/32"

Custom Modifications

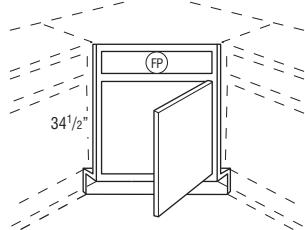
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL EXR
•		•	•	STD	•		•					
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	
•			•	•	•			•				•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI					
•						•	•					

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**ANGLED CORNER SINK FRONT
without SINK FLOOR**


(FP) = False Panel

Max. Sink Widths if cut out is 4" back from face of front frame

Model	Cubic Feet
ACSF36 L or R	3.3
ACSF39 L or R	3.3
ACSF42 [†]	3.3

- Edges beveled at 45°.
- Angled corner sink front bottom required for field installation. Order separately. See next item.
- Toekick and toekick retainer shipped unattached from the face frame.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHNGE, see page 403.

[†]ACSF42 has butt doors.

Model	Wall Width	Frame	Maximum Sink Width	Maximum Sink Depth
ACSF36	36" x 36"	17"	25 3/4"	27 11/32"
ACSF39	39" x 39"	21 1/4"	30"	27 11/32"
ACSF42	42" x 42"	25 1/2"	34 1/4"	27 11/32"

Custom Modifications

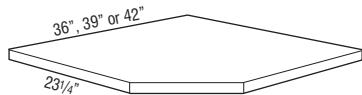
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR			STD	SRD	•		•			EXBKR	EXR
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
RECTKL				•	•						
RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

**ANGLED CORNER SINK FRONT
BOTTOM**


ACSF36	1.0
ACSF39	1.0
ACSF42	1.0

- Designed for use with Angled Corner Sink Front.
- Cabinet bottom is sized for use next to an adjacent wall or cabinet with flush ends.
- 3/8" thick.

Custom Modifications

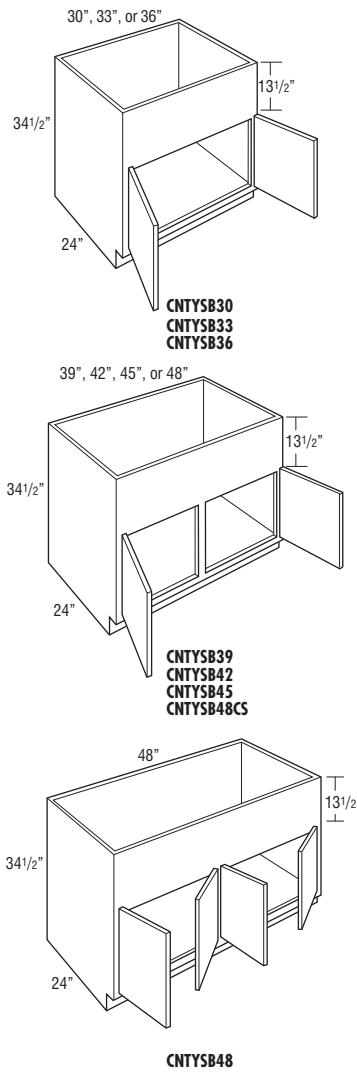
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR			STD	SRD	•		•			EXBKR	EXR
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
RECTKL				•	•						
RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

COUNTRY SINK BASE

Model	Cubic Feet
CNTYSB30	17.7
CNTYSB33	19.6
CNTYSB36	21.1
CNTYSB39	22.7
CNTYSB42	24.4
CNTYSB45	25.8
CNTYSB48CS	27.7
CNTYSB48	27.7

- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 12".
- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Refer to manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•*			•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKVF	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•	•		•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•					•	•				

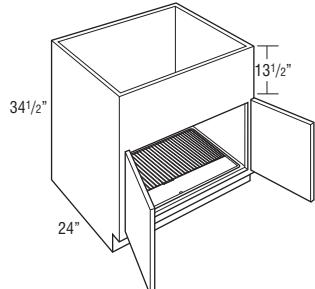
*Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide "Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

COUNTRY SINK BASE with CABMAT™storage
SOLUTIONS

Model	Cubic Feet
CNTYSB30CM	17.7
CNTYSB33CM	19.6
CNTYSB36CM	21.1

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ features a grey sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.
- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed to 12".
- Refer to manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

Model	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
CNTYSB30CM	4.2	3.9	30"	24"
CNTYSB33CM	4.6	4.3	33"	24"
CNTYSB36CM	5.0	4.7	36"	24"

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBR
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

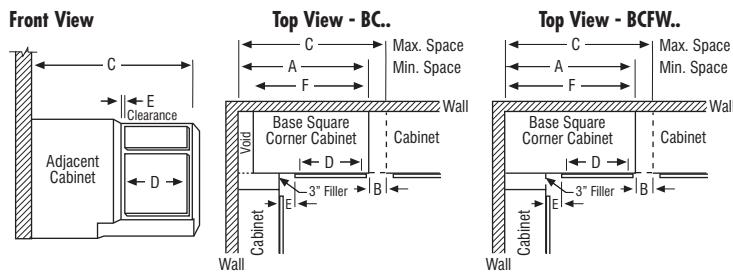
CG	DPSRR
	•

Base Corner Cabinets

- BCs use the wall space the nomenclature implies and may be pulled up to 3" to accommodate odd dimensions in a kitchen.
- Remember to use 3" filler on adjoining cabinets.
- The adjoining run of cabinets will cover the void.
- BCFW specifies full width blind corner base cabinet.
- The L or R in the cabinet nomenclature indicates the location of the void to ensure clearance; it is not recommended to place BC cabinets next to 27" deep appliances.

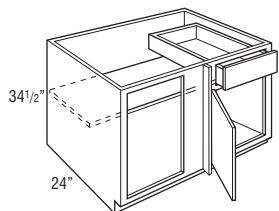
NOTE:

Full overlay styles must be pulled an additional 1 1/2" to ensure proper drawer/pull clearance.
1 1/2" pull is not included in minimum and maximum list.



Model	A Min. Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Cabinet Opening	E* Full Overlay At Min. At Max.		E Partial Overlay At Min. At Max.	F Actual Cabinet	
					1 3/4"	7 3/4"	2 1/2"	8 1/2"	27"
BC36	36"	6"	42"	7 1/2"	1 3/4"	7 3/4"	2 1/2"	8 1/2"	27"
BC39	39"	4 1/2"	43 1/2"	9"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	30"
BC42	42"	6"	48"	13 1/2"	1 3/4"	7 3/4"	2 1/2"	8 1/2"	39"
BC45/BC45PO	45"	4 1/2"	49 1/2"	15"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	42"
BC48/BC48PO	48"	3"	51"	16 1/2"	4 1/4"	7 3/4"	5 1/2"	8 1/2"	45"
BCFW36	36"	5"	41"	7 1/2"	1 3/4"	6 3/4"	2 1/4"	7 1/2"	36"
BCFW39	39"	3 1/2"	42 1/2"	9"	3 1/4"	6 3/4"	4"	7 1/2"	39"
BCFW42	42"	9"	51"	13 1/2"	1 3/4"	10 3/4"	2 1/2"	11 1/2"	42"
BCFW45/BCFW45PO	45"	7 1/2"	52 1/2"	15"	3 1/4"	10 3/4"	4"	11 1/2"	45"
BCFW48/BCFW48CPO/BCFW48PO	48"	4 1/2"	52 1/2"	18"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	48"
BCFW48SP	48"	4 1/2"	52 1/2"	18"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	48"

*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet.
If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleated for proper attachment.

BASE CORNER

BC36 L or R - 27" wide
BC39 L or R - 30" wide
BC42 L or R - 39" wide
BC45 L or R - 42" wide
BC48 L or R - 45" wide

Model	Cubic Feet
BC36 L or R	16.1
BC39 L or R	19.6
BC42 L or R	24.4
BC45 L or R	24.4
BC48 L or R	26.0

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.
- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

Custom Modifications

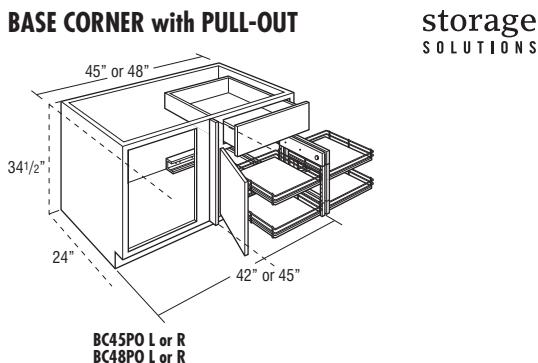
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPD RW	TD	TOTSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•



Model	Cubic Feet
BC45PO L or R	24.4
BC48PO L or R	26.0

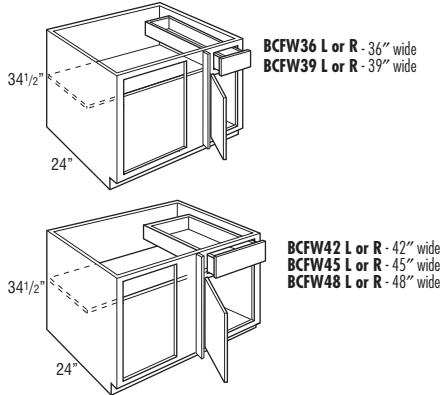
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Cannot be installed next to a wall.
- Pull-out features four adjustable wood shelves with chrome surround. Smart Stop not available.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Adjacent cabinet hardware may interfere with adjustable shelf position or pull-out.
- Wire pull-out dimensions are 10 3/4" W x 17 1/4" D x 2 11/16" H.
- For pull-out to open, 10" of adjacent space is required with no obstruction beyond 1 3/4" in front of the cabinet face frame.
- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•				•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE	CG	DPSRR
•		•	•	•

BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH

BCFW36 L or R	21.1
BCFW39 L or R	22.7
BCFW42 L or R	24.4
BCFW45 L or R	26.0
BCFW48 L or R	27.7

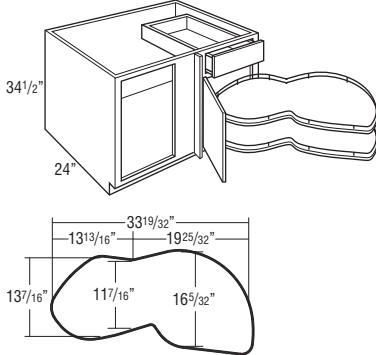
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.
- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE	CG	DPSRR
•		•	•	•

BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH with CURVED PULL-OUT
**storage
SOLUTIONS**

Model **Cubic Feet**
BCFW48CPO L or R**27.7**

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Pull-out features 2 adjustable kidney shaped pull-outs. Smart Stop not available.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Cannot be installed next to a wall.
- Adjacent cabinet hardware may interfere with adjustable shelf position on pull-out.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 65 lbs. per shelf.
- For pull-out to fully open, 9 3/4" of adjacent space is required with no obstruction beyond 1 1/8" in front of the cabinet face frame.
- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

Custom Modifications

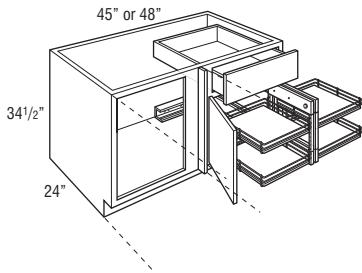
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•				•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH with PULL-OUT
**storage
SOLUTIONS**

BCFW45PO L or R
BCFW48PO L or R
BCFW45PO L or R**26.0****BCFW48PO L or R****27.7**

- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Cannot be installed next to a wall.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Pull-out features four adjustable wood shelves with chrome surround. Smart Stop not available.
- Wire pull-out dimensions are 10 3/4" W x 17 1/4" D x 2 11/16" H.
- For pull-out to open, 10" of adjacent space is required with no obstruction beyond 1 3/4" in front of the cabinet face frame.
- Adjacent cabinet hardware may interfere with adjustable shelf position on pull-out.
- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

Custom Modifications

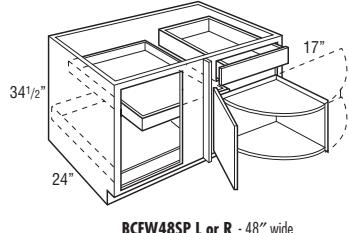
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•				•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

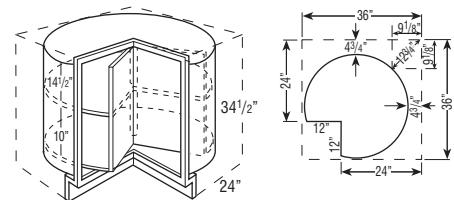
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

		Model		Cubic Feet																																																																																													
BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH with ROLL TRAYS & SWING-OUT		storage SOLUTIONS		BCFW48SP L or R		27.7																																																																																											
 <p>BCFW48SP L or R - 48" wide</p>																																																																																																	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached. L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown. Swing-out hinged opposite door. Roll trays and swing-outs installed. Insert swing on a base corner full width cabinet is 17"; do not install next to a wall or appliance. Swing-out is 3/4" laminated furniture board. 																																																																																																	
Custom Modifications																																																																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>AUTHL</th><th>CBO</th><th>CCO</th><th>CFNTO</th><th>CFP</th><th>CFRMO</th><th>CMAT</th><th>CND</th><th>DRT</th><th>DRWT</th><th>EXBKL</th><th>EXL</th><th>EXR</th><th></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>FB</td><td>FD</td><td>FFDL</td><td>FFDR</td><td>FPEB</td><td>FTK</td><td>FTKAV</td><td>ID</td><td>INVFRM</td><td>MIP</td><td>P</td><td>RD</td><td>RECTKALL</td><td>RECTKBK</td></tr> <tr> <td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td></tr> <tr> <td>RECTKL</td><td>RECTKR</td><td>RT</td><td>SCPDWR</td><td>TD</td><td>TOTSS</td><td>TVRAV</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>TOTSSS</td><td>TVRFV</td><td>VTK</td><td>WLI</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>														AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWT	EXBKL	EXL	EXR		•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•	•		FB	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	•				•	•				•				•	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS	TVRAV								•					TOTSSS	TVRFV	VTK	WLI					
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWT	EXBKL	EXL	EXR																																																																																					
•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•	•																																																																																					
FB	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK																																																																																				
•				•	•				•				•																																																																																				
RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS	TVRAV																																																																																											
•					TOTSSS	TVRFV	VTK	WLI																																																																																									
Construction Upgrades																																																																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>APC</th><th>ET</th><th>PE</th><th>CG</th><th>DPSRR</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td></tr> </tbody> </table>														APC	ET	PE	CG	DPSRR	•		•	•	•																																																																										
APC	ET	PE	CG	DPSRR																																																																																													
•		•	•	•																																																																																													

BASE LAZY SUSAN CORNER (With Revolving Door) (Partial Overlay styles only)



BLS36DR

20.0

- BLS36DR wall width is 36" x 36".
- Cabinet is drum-shaped; adjoining cabinets create sides.
- BLS white plastic shelves are 28" diameter with a chrome pole.
- See Panels & Skins section for BLS BEP if used at end of cabinet run.
- Available in partial overlay styles only.
- Drum diameter is 31 1/8" and composed of 1/8" thick hardboard.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

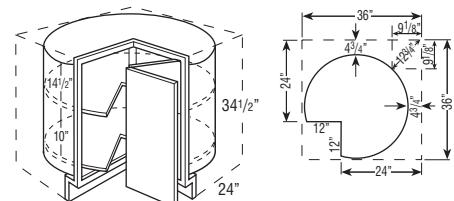
Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWT	EXBKL	EXL	EXR	
	•	•											
FB	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK
RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS	TVRAV							
					TOTSSS	TVRFV	VTK	WLI					

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE	CG	DPSRR
			•	

BASE LAZY SUSAN CORNER with FULL HEIGHT DOOR and LAZY SUSAN (With Center Hinge Door)



BLS36 L or R

20.0

- BLS36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Cabinet is drum-shaped; adjoining cabinets create sides.
- BLS white plastic shelves are 28" diameter with a chrome pole.
- See Panels & Skins section for BLS BEP if used at end of cabinet run.
- Drum diameter is 31 1/8" and composed of 1/8" thick hardboard.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BLS.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWT	EXBKL	EXL	EXR	
	•	•											
FB	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK
RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS	TVRAV							
					TOTSSS	TVRFV	VTK	WLI					

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE	CG	DPSRR
			•	

Model	Cubic Feet
BER3336 L or R	24.5
BER3633 L or R	24.5

• BER3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
 • BER3633 L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
 • Legs at the front frames are 9" on 33" and 12" on 36" leg.
 • Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
 First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.
 Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
 • Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER.
 • Adjustable crisscross shelves.
 • Integrated soft close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

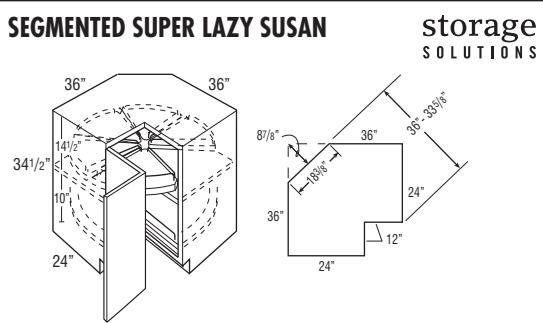
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•				•					•		•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•



Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

SSS36 L or R	30.5
---------------------	------

- SSS36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Fixed shelf is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Rotating top shelf is segmented with Full Extension hardware.
- Rotating bottom shelf is continuous.
- Chrome rail surrounds both shelves. Chrome rail height is 2 13/16".
- Segmented shelves are plywood.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SSS.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

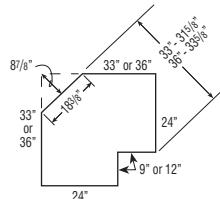
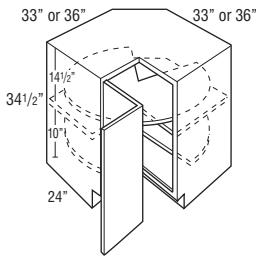
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•				•					•		•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

SUPER LAZY SUSAN

Due to fixed shelf mounting,
shelves cannot be retrofitted.

Model | **Cubic Feet**

SLS33 L or R	24.0
---------------------	------

SLS36 L or R	30.5
---------------------	------

- SLS33 L or R wall width is 33" x 33".
- SLS36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- SLS33 - Susans are 28" diameter.
- SLS36 - Susans are 32" diameter.
- Features two plywood revolving shelves with a 1" plywood lip. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

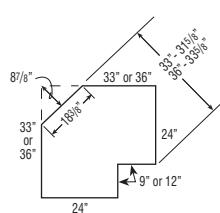
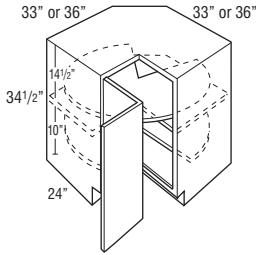
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•					•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

SOLID WOOD SUPER LAZY SUSAN

Due to fixed shelf mounting,
shelves cannot be retrofitted.

SLSW33 L or R	24.0
----------------------	------

SLSW36 L or R	30.5
----------------------	------

- SLSW33 L or R wall width is 33" x 33".
- SLSW36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- SLSW33 L or R - Susans are 28" diameter.
- SLSW36 L or R - Susans are 32" diameter.
- Features two solid hardwood revolving shelves. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

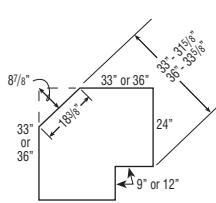
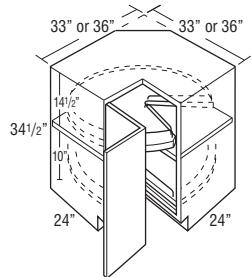
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•					•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

SUPER LAZY SUSAN with CHROME RAIL
storage
SOLUTIONSDue to fixed shelf mounting,
shelves cannot be retrofitted.**Model****Cubic Feet****SLSCR33 L or R**

30.5

SLSCR36 L or R

30.5

- SLSCR33 L or R wall width is 33" x 33". SLSCR36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- SLSCR33 - Susans are 28" diameter. SLSCR36 - Susans are 32" diameter.
- Features two plywood revolving shelves with a 1" plywood lip. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Chrome rail surrounds both shelves. Chrome rail height is 2 13/16".
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLSCR.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

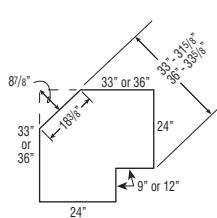
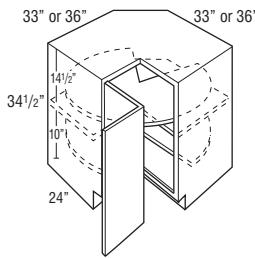
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CENTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	EXR
AUTHR	•	•										
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	
	•		•					•			•	
RECTKL	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	•	•			
RECTKR												

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

ASYMMETRICAL SUPER LAZY SUSAN
Due to fixed shelf mounting,
shelves cannot be retrofitted.**SLS3336 L or R**

29.1

SLS3633 L or R

29.1

- SLS3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- SLS3633 L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- All Asymmetrical Super Susan shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two plywood revolving shelves with a 1" plywood lip. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

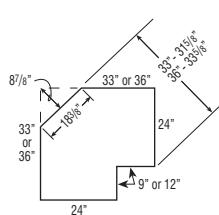
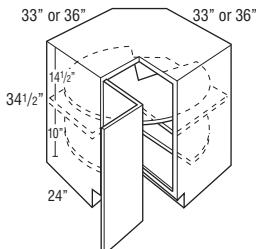
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CENTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	EXR
AUTHR	•	•										
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	
	•		•					•			•	
RECTKL	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	•	•			
RECTKR												

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

ASYMMETRICAL SOLID WOOD SUPER LAZY SUSAN


Due to fixed shelf mounting,
shelves cannot be retrofitted.

Model
Cubic Feet
SLSW3336 L or R
29.1
SLSW3633 L or R
29.1

- SLSW3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- SLSW3633 L or R wall widths is 36" x 33".
- All Asymmetrical Super Susan shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two solid hardwood revolving shelves. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

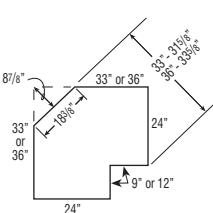
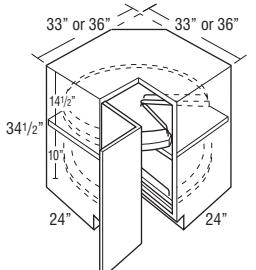
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•					•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

ASYMMETRICAL SUPER LAZY SUSAN with CHROME RAIL
**storage
SOLUTIONS**

SLSCR3336 L or R
30.5
SLSCR3633 L or R
30.5

- SLSCR3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- SLSCR3633 L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- All Asymmetrical Super Susan shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two plywood revolving shelves with a 1" plywood lip. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Chrome rail surrounds both shelves. Chrome rail height is 2 13/16".
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

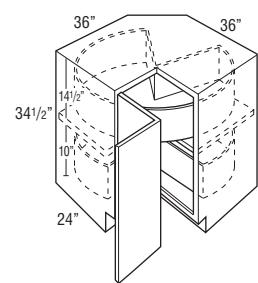
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•					•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

BASE ROTATING DEEP BIN**storage
SOLUTIONS****Model****BRDB36 L or R****Cubic Feet****30.5**

- BRDB36 wall width is 36" x 36".
- BRDB36 shelves are 30" diameter. Bins are 6" deep.
- Not available in asymmetrical applications.
- Inside bottom of lower deep susan to the fixed shelf is 10" high.
- Inside bottom of upper deep susan to the bottom of face frame cross rail is 14 1/8" high.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BRDB.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

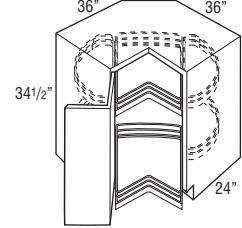
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CENTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•				•				•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

LAZY SUSAN PULL-OUT**storage
SOLUTIONS****LSP36 L or R****30.5**

- LSP36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Features four half-moon bins (8 3/8" x 25 1/2" each) with plywood shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Center pull-outs have Smart Stop guides and operate independently. Entire unit rotates when center pull-outs are in closed position.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of LSP.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

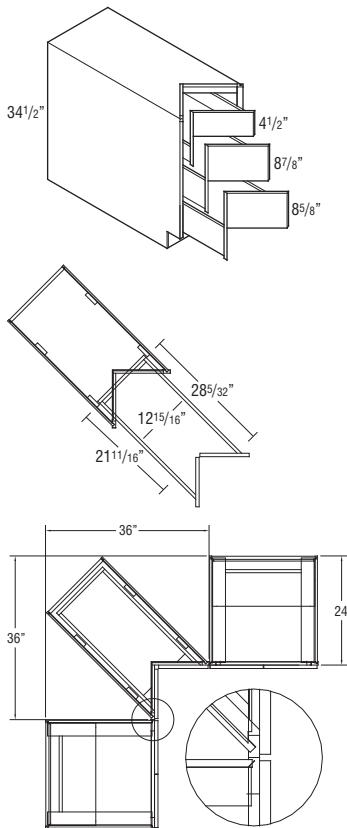
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CENTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•								•	
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•				•				•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

THREE DRAWER CORNER CABINET**Model** | **Cubic Feet****3CDB36** | 15.0

- Must be installed between 2 cabinets.
- Allow for proper clearance of drawer head when specifying corner drawer cabinets next to appliances.
- Will have less than 3/4" overlay side reveal for clearance purposes.
- Cabinet sides will always be Natural Maple laminate. If PE or APC is specified, cabinet sides will be unfinished.
- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 7 3/4".
- Utilizes 110 lb. undermount Smart Stop guides on all drawers.

A Dimension	B Dimension
24**	0"
25"	3/4"
26"	1 3/4"
27"	2 3/4"
28"	3 3/4"
29"	4 3/4"
30"	5 3/4"

A indicates depth of adjacent appliance or cabinet.

B indicates minimum space needed between appliance/deeper cabinet and corner drawer base to insure proper operation of drawers.

*Standard depth cabinet (24") does not require filler.

Custom Modifications

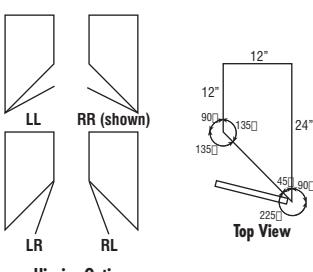
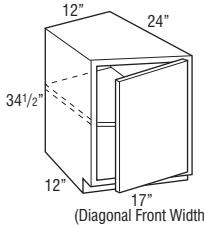
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•										
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

BASE TRANSITION CABINET**Hinging Options****BTC12LL** | 14.4**BTC12RL** | 14.4**BTC12LR** | 14.4**BTC12RR** | 14.4

- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- Specify door hinging, RR shown.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- RECTKBK, RECTKL and RECTKR cannot be ordered when RD is specified. RECTKL and RECTKR cannot be specified on the same cabinet.
- Full overlay styles use 38NP0HNGE, see page 403.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•*	•	•	•	•	•						
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•*	•				•		•	•*
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

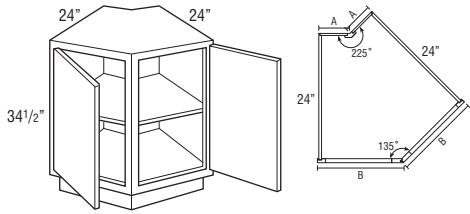
*Available only on 12" deep side of cabinet +RECTKALL not available

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

135° CORNER OUTSIDE BASE

Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
BFH6COA	6"	15 15/16"
BFH9COA	9"	18 15/16"
BFH12COA	12"	21 15/16"

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space.
B indicates face frame width.

Model	Cubic Feet
BFH6COA	21.8
BFH9COA	26.6
BFH12COA	31.6

- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelves cannot be removed from the cabinet.

Custom Modifications

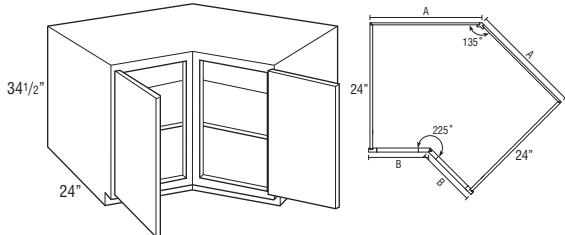
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P
FB	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P
•				•						•	
RECTKL					TOTSS	TVRAV					RECTKALL
RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD		TOTSSS	TVRFV	TVRVV	VTK	WLI		RECTKBK
								•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

135° CORNER INSIDE BASE

Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
BFH21CIA	21"	11 3/32"
BFH24CIA	24"	14 3/32"
BFH27CIA	27"	17 3/32"

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space.
B indicates face frame width.

BFH21CIA	29.8
BFH24CIA	34.9
BFH27CIA	40.4

- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelves cannot be removed from the cabinet.

Custom Modifications

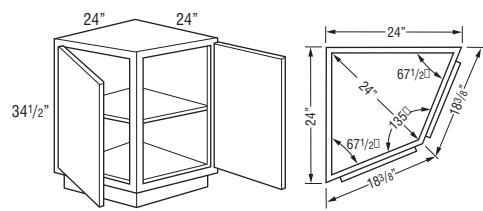
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P
FB	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P
•				•						•	
RECTKL					TOTSS	TVRAV					RECTKALL
RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD		TOTSSS	TVRFV	TVRVV	VTK	WLI		RECTKBK
								•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

BASE END CABINET

BEC24	14.3
-------	------

- Wall width is 24" x 24".
- 24" W x 24" D x 34 1/2" H.
- 24" from outside corner point to frame face.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet may be installed against either end of a run.

Custom Modifications

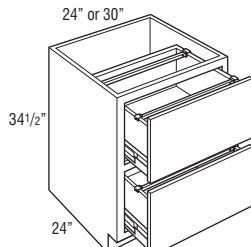
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P
FB	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P
•				•						•	
RECTKL					TOTSS	TVRAV					RECTKALL
RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD		TOTSSS	TVRFV	TVRVV	VTK	WLI		RECTKBK
								•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

TWO DRAWER BASE with FILE DRAWER


Model	Cubic Feet
2DB24FD	14.3
2DB30FD	17.6

- Includes Filing System Hardware Kit (FSHK), which accommodates letter and legal filing. FSHK also sold separately. See page 298.
- Drawers utilize 125 lb. full extension progressive sidemount guide, does not feature soft close guide.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 21".
- Exterior drawer box height is 10".

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

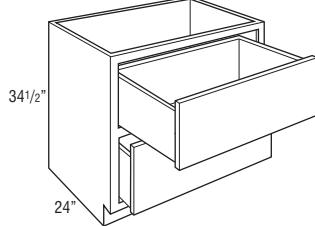
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

TWO DRAWER BASE

18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", 36", 42", or 48"



2DB18	11.1
2DB21	12.8
2DB24	14.4
2DB27	15.6
2DB30	17.7
2DB33	18.8
2DB36	21.1
2DB42	23.4
2DB48	26.6

- Exterior drawer box height is 10".
- 2DB42 and 2DB48 utilize 125 lb. full extension undermount Smart Stop guides. Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 21".
- When SCPDRW is selected, the top drawer will utilize a 6 3/8" high drawer box instead of the current 10" high drawer box, creating a clearance of 6 5/8" for the cooktop.

Custom Modifications

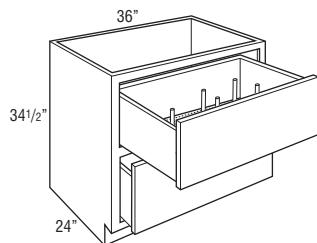
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				

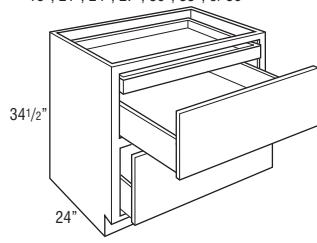
Construction Upgrades

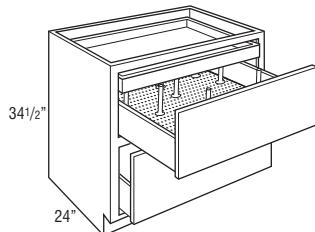
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

		Model	Cubic Feet								
TWO DRAWER BASE with PEGGED DISH ORGANIZER	storage SOLUTIONS	2DB36PDO	21.1								
											
Custom Modifications											
AUTHL •	CBO •	CCO •	CENTO	CFP	CFRMO •	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK •	EXBKL •	EXL •
FB •	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP •	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK •
RECTKL •	RECTKR RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI •				
Construction Upgrades				Door Options							
APC •	ET	PE •			CG	DPSRR					

		Model	Cubic Feet								
TWO DRAWER BASE with ROLL TRAY	storage SOLUTIONS	2DB18RT	11.1								
											
2DB21RT 2DB24RT 2DB27RT 2DB30RT 2DB33RT 2DB36RT											
12.8	14.4	16.1	17.7	19.6	21.1						
Custom Modifications				Door Options							
AUTHL •	CBO •	CCO •	CENTO	CFP	CFRMO •	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK •	EXBKL •	EXL •
FB •	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP •	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK •
RECTKL •	RECTKR RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI •				
Construction Upgrades				Door Options							
APC •	ET	PE •			CG	DPSRR					

TWO DRAWER BASE with ROLL TRAY and PEGGED DISH ORGANIZER
**storage
SOLUTIONS**

Model **Cubic Feet**
2DB36RTPDO

21.1

- Includes a roll tray above the top drawer box.
- Includes 8 wooden posts.
- Includes 3/8" thick removable pegged board in top drawer.
- Additional posts available as an accessory. See page 404.
- Posts and pegged board available as accessories for field installation. See page 404.

Custom Modifications

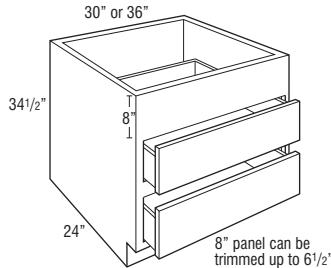
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTALL RECTBKB
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

TWO DRAWER BASE, DROP-IN RANGE
**2DB30DR**

17.7

2DB36DR

21.1

- Exterior height of drawer boxes is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

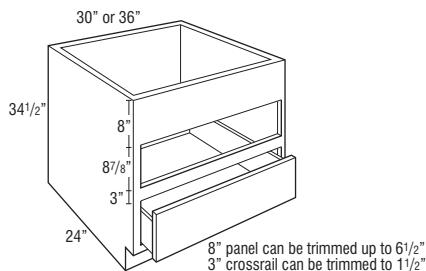
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTALL RECTBKB
•			•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

TWO DRAWER BASE, DROP-IN RANGE and WARMING DRAWER
**2DB30DRWD**

17.7

2DB36DRWD

21.1

- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 6 3/8".

• For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep warming drawer cabinets (see page 404 for details), but will not be included when depth is modified.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTALL RECTBKB
•			•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

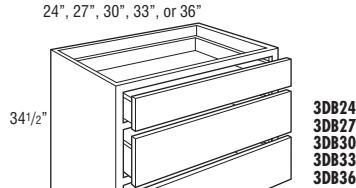
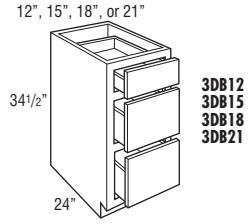
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

Model	Cubic Feet
3DB12	7.8
3DB15	9.4
3DB18	11.1
3DB21	12.8
3DB24	14.4
3DB27	16.1
3DB30	17.7
3DB33	19.6
3DB36	21.1



• Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CENTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	EXR
•	•	•			•	•				•*	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV		ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	
•				•	•	•*				•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV		VTK	WLI					
•		•					•	•					

*Not available on 12" and 15" wide +Not available on 12" wide

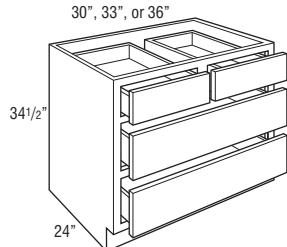
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

THREE DRAWER BASE BUFFET



3DBB30	17.7
3DBB33	19.6
3DBB36	21.1

• Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CENTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	EXR
•	•	•			•	•				•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV		ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	
•				•	•	•				•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV		VTK	WLI					
•		•					•	•					

Construction Upgrades

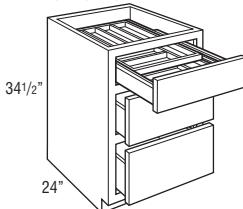
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

THREE DRAWER BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER DRAWER

15", 18", 21", or 24"

storage
SOLUTIONS

Model	Cubic Feet
3DB15WTCD	9.4
3DB18WTCD	11.1
3DB21WTCD	12.8
3DB24WTCD	14.4

- Exterior height for lower drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory. See page 394.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•			•*	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

*Not available on 15" wide

Construction Upgrades

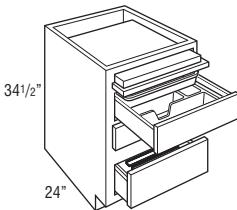
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

THREE DRAWER BASE SPECIAL

15", 18", or 24"

storage
SOLUTIONS

3DB15SP	9.4
3DB18SP	11.1
3DB24SP	14.4

- Includes bread board, tiered cutlery insert and bread box lid.
- All cabinets include white molded plastic tiered cutlery inserts.
- Bread board is 21/32" thick.
- Top drawer head flips down to expose bread board and will not align vertically with adjacent base cabinets.
- Top drawer will be slab for all 5 piece drawer and Drawer Front Raised applications.
- Tiered cutlery insert and bread box lid are also available as accessories for field installation. See pages 393, 397.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•			•*	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

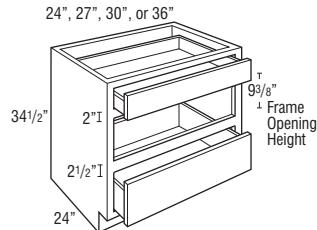
*Not available on 15" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

THREE DRAWER BASE, WARMING DRAWER

Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
3DB24WD	21"	22 1/2"	9 3/8"	11 3/8"
3DB27WD	24"	25 1/2"	9 3/8"	11 3/8"
3DB30WD	27"	28 1/2"	9 3/8"	11 3/8"
3DB36WD	33"	34 1/2"	9 3/8"	11 3/8"

Model	Cubic Feet
3DB24WD	14.4
3DB27WD	16.1
3DB30WD	17.7
3DB36WD	21.1

- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 6 3/8".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep warming drawer cabinets (see page 404 for details), but will not be included when depth is modified.

Custom Modifications

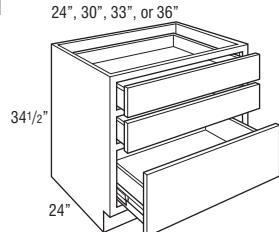
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•		•	•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•				•	•	•			•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

THREE DRAWER BASE with DEEP DRAWERstorage
SOLUTIONS

3DB24DD	14.4
3DB30DD	17.7
3DB33DD	17.6
3DB36DD	20.9

- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 10".
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 21".
- Bottom drawer utilizes 125 lb. full extension progressive sidemounted guide, does not feature soft close guide.

Custom Modifications

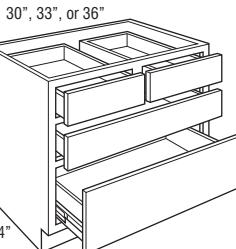
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•		•	•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•				•	•	•			•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

THREE DRAWER BASE BUFFET with DEEP DRAWER
storage
SOLUTIONS

Model	Cubic Feet
3DBB30DD	17.6
3DBB33DD	19.2
3DBB36DD	20.9

- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 10".
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 21".
- Bottom drawer utilizes 125 lb. full extension progressive sidemounted guide, does not feature soft close guide.

Custom Modifications

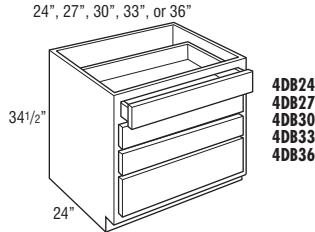
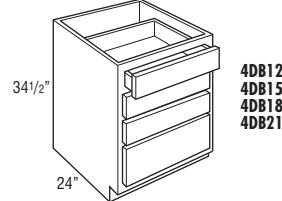
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR										EXBKR	EXR
•	•	•		•	•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD
•				•	•	•			•		•
RECTKL				TOTSS	TOTSSS	TVRAV	VTK				RECTKALL
RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TVRVV		TVRFV	WLI				RECTKBK
•		•					•	•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

FOUR DRAWER BASE


4DB12	7.8
4DB15	9.4
4DB18	11.1
4DB21	12.8
4DB24	14.4
4DB27	15.9
4DB30	17.6
4DB33	19.2
4DB36	20.9

- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR										EXBKR	EXR
•	•	•		•	•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD
•				•	•	•*			•		•
RECTKL				TOTSS	TOTSSS	TVRAV	VTK				RECTKALL
RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TVRVV		TVRFV	WLI				RECTKBK
•		•					•	•			

*Not available on 12" and 15" wide

+Not available on 12" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

		Model		Cubic Feet																							
FOUR DRAWER BASE with CUTLERY INSERT WOOD ORGANIZER		storage SOLUTIONS	4DB15CIW		9.4																						
			4DB18CIW		11.1																						
			4DB21CIW		12.8																						
			4DB24CIW		14.4																						
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cutlery Insert Wood Organizer is also available as an accessory. See page 393. • Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 6 3/8". 																								
Custom Modifications																											
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR																
•	•	•			•				•*	•	•																
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTALL RECTKBK																
•			•	•	•			•			•																
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI																				
•						•	•																				

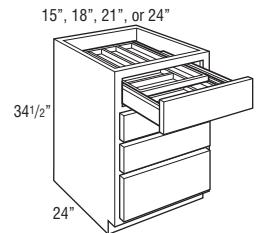
*Not available on 15" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

FOUR DRAWER BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER DRAWERstorage
SOLUTIONS

4DB15WTCD	9.4
4DB18WTCD	11.1
4DB21WTCD	12.8
4DB24WTCD	14.4

- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory. See page 394.
- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR				
•	•	•			•				•*	•	•				
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTALL RECTKBK				
•			•	•	•			•			•				

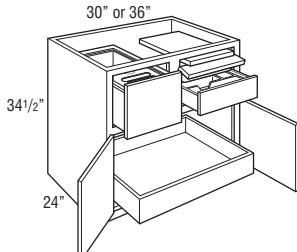
*Not available on 15" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

BASE COOKING CENTERstorage
SOLUTIONS

Model	Cubic Feet
BCC30	17.7
BCC36	21.1

- Includes bread board, tiered cutlery insert and bread box lid.
- 30" and 36" have 1 roll tray.
- All cabinets include white molded plastic tiered cutlery inserts.
- Bread board is 21/32" thick.
- Drawer head flips down to expose bread board. Will not vertically align with adjacent base cabinets.
- Top drawer with cutlery insert will be slab for all 5 piece drawer and Drawer Front Raised applications.
- Tiered cutlery insert and bread box lid are also available as accessories for field installation. See pages 393, 397.

Custom Modifications

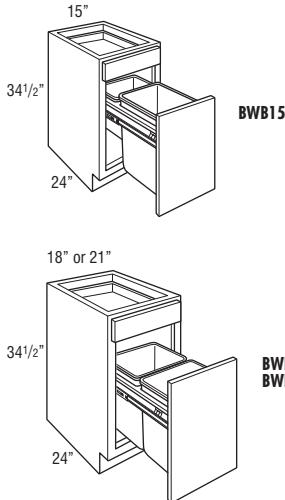
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•			•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•				•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

BASE WASTEBASKETstorage
SOLUTIONS

BWB15	9.4
BWB18	11.1
BWB21	12.8

- Door mounted zinc colored Smart Stop guides with 35 quart wastebasket(s) inserted into solid wood support.
- BWB15 includes one 35 quart grey wastebasket and one trash bag holder.
- BWB18 and BWB21 include two 35 quart grey wastebaskets.
- BWB15 and BWB18 can be reduced in depth to 21". When reduced, BWB15 includes one wastebasket. When reduced, BWB18 includes one wastebasket and one trash bag holder.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•		•	•		•		•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

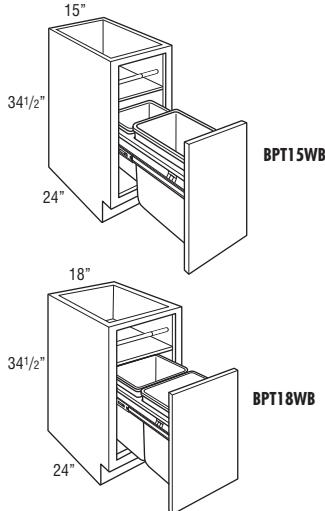
*Not available on 15" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

**NEW! BASE PAPER TOWEL CABINET
with WASTEBASKET**
storage
SOLUTIONS

Model	Cubic Feet
BPT15WB	9.4
BPT18WB	11.1

- Upper section of cabinet features an open cubby area with veneer finished interior sides and fixed shelf, a grey tension rod for easy removal, and a storage area behind the paper towel roll for an additional three to four paper towel rolls. Maximum paper towel diameter is 6".
- Cabinet back and lower section of cabinet has standard interior.
- Door mounted zinc colored Smart Stop guides with 35 quart wastebasket(s) inserted into solid wood support.
- BPT15WB includes one 35 quart grey wastebasket and one trash bag holder.
- BPT18WB includes two 35 quart grey wastebaskets.
- Can be reduced in depth to 21". When reduced, BPT15WB includes one wastebasket. When reduced, BPT18WB includes one wastebasket and one trash bag holder.

Custom Modifications

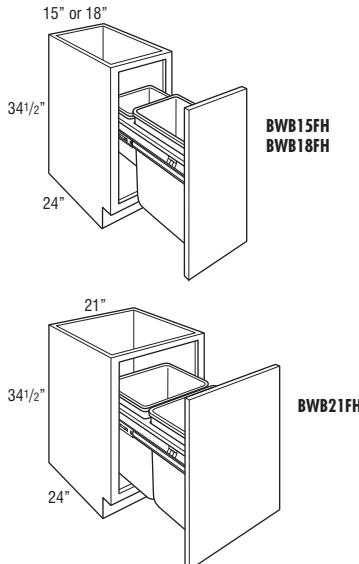
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•							•	•	
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
				•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

BASE WASTEBASKET FULL HEIGHTstorage
SOLUTIONS

BWB15FH	9.4
BWB18FH	11.1
BWB21FH	12.8

- Door mounted zinc colored Smart Stop guides with 50 quart wastebasket(s) inserted into solid hardwood support.
- BWB15FH and BWB18FH have one 50 quart grey wastebasket and one trash bag holder.
- BWB21FH has two 50 quart grey wastebaskets.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•							•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

*Not available on 15" wide

Construction Upgrades

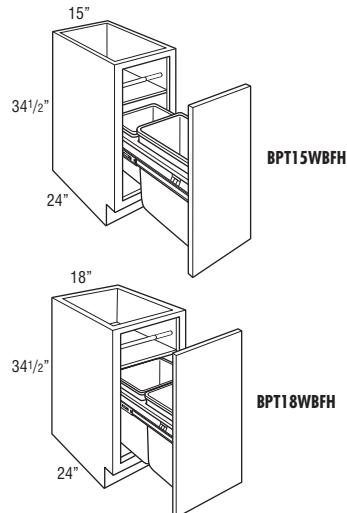
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

NEW **BASE PAPER TOWEL CABINET**
with WASTEBASKET,
FULL HEIGHT

storage
SOLUTIONS



Model	Cubic Feet
BPT15WBFH	9.4
BPT18WBFH	11.1

- Upper section of cabinet features a cubby area with veneer finished interior sides and fixed shelf, a grey tension rod for easy removal, and a storage area behind the paper towel roll for an additional three to four paper towel rolls. Maximum paper towel diameter is 6".
- Cabinet back and lower section of cabinet has standard interior.
- Door mounted zinc colored Smart Stop guides with 35 quart wastebasket(s) inserted into solid wood support.
- BPT15WBFH includes one 35 quart grey wastebasket and one trash bag holder.
- BPT18WBFH includes two 35 quart grey wastebaskets.
- Can be reduced in depth to 21". When reduced, BPT15WBFH includes one wastebasket. When reduced, BPT18WBFH includes one wastebasket and one trash bag holder.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•							•	•	
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
				•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

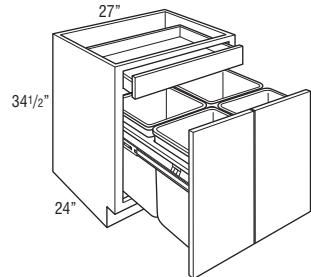
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

BASE RECYCLING CENTER

storage
SOLUTIONS



BR27	16.1
------	------

- Door mounted heavy-duty zinc colored Smart Stop guides with four 27 quart grey bins in solid hardwood support.
- Uses standard butt door configuration, doors are joined with metal fastening brackets.
- Utilizes 150 lb. full extension hardware.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

Construction Upgrades

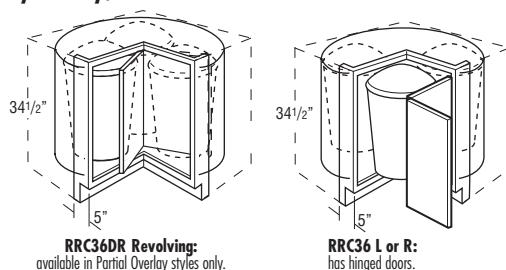
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

RECYCLING TRASH BASE (with REVOLVING DOOR) (Partial Overlay styles only)

storage
SOLUTIONS



RRC36DR	20.0
RRC36 L or R	20.0

- Both cabinets have three 32 qt. trash containers.
- Cabinets are drum-shaped; adjoining cabinets create sides. See Panels & Skins section for BLS BEP if used at end of cabinet run.
- RRC36DR available in partial overlay only.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				

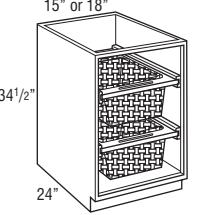
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE

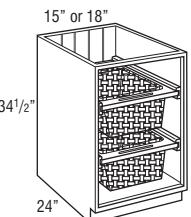
Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

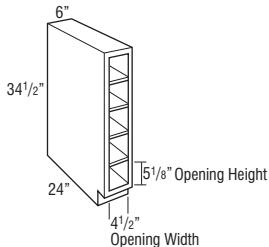
Model	Cubic Feet																					
BASE OPEN BASKET with PLAIN BACK	BOBP15 9.4																					
BOBP18 11.0																						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Matching interior. • Includes two Natural finish baskets to slide into stationary rails. • Face frame has a profiled inside edge. • If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics. • To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV). 																						
Custom Modifications																						
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CENTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR											
• STD					•				•*	•	•											
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK											
STD			•	•	•			STD	•		•											
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI															
•					•	•																
*Not available on 15" wide																						
Construction Upgrades																						
APC	ET	PE																				
		STD																				
Door Options																						
CG	DPSRR																					
BASE OPEN BASKET with BEADED BACK																						
BOBB15 9.4																						
BOBB18 11.0																						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Beaded back panel is hardwood veneer on furniture board core. • Matching interior. • Includes two Natural finish baskets to slide into stationary rails. • Face frame has a profiled inside edge. • If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics. • To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV). 																						
Custom Modifications																						
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CENTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR											
• STD					•				•*	•	•											
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK											
STD			•	•	•			STD	•		•											
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI															
•					•	•																
*Not available on 15" wide																						
Construction Upgrades																						
APC	ET	PE																				
		STD																				
Door Options																						
CG	DPSRR																					

BASE OPEN BASKET with PLAIN BACK

15" or 18"
34 1/2"
24"

BASE OPEN BASKET with BEADED BACK

15" or 18"
34 1/2"
24"

BASE WINE CUBBY, 24" DEEP

Model	Cubic Feet
-------	------------

BWC6

3.7

- Vertical application only.
- Matching interior.
- Frameless drilled and doweled construction.
- See BSD6 (Base Spice Cabinets with Drawers).
- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Reduced Depth only available in 3" increments down to 12".

Custom Modifications

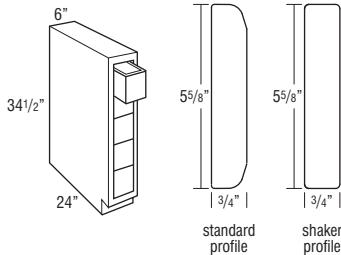
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
STD											•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
						•					

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

BASE SPICE DRAWER, 24" DEEP

BSD6	3.7
------	-----

- See BWC6 (Base Wine Cubby without Drawers).
- Frameless drilled and doweled construction.
- Hardwood veneer on a 3/4" furniture board core.
- Vertical application only.
- Matching interior.
- Includes five 1 1/2" hardwood drawers with rabbet joint, 21 13/16" deep.
- Drawer opening is 4 1/2" wide x 5 1/8" high.
- Features flush end panels which cannot be skinned.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Reduced Depth only available in 3" increments down to 12".
- Drawer front is unique to item and will not match profile chosen.
- All styles use standard drawer front profile except Darby, Warwick, Hardin, Amstead, Larsen, Northrop, Butler, Sebring, Whitman, Caprice, Cotter, and Lynville, which use the shaker profile.
- Taro, Troxel, and Shafer drawer fronts will match doors and drawer fronts.

Custom Modifications

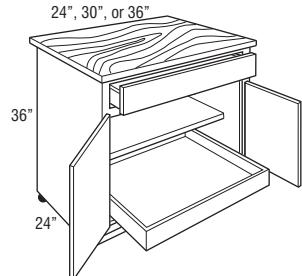
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
STD											•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
						•					

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

FLOATING ISLAND BASE

32" high without top and casters.

Model	Cubic Feet
FIC24	15.0
FIC30	18.5
FIC36	21.9

- 1 full width drawer, 1 roll tray, and 1 adjustable 15" shelf.
- 1 1/2" thick solid Maple top. Top is treated with FDA approved mineral oil.
- Top overhangs 1" on all sides.
- 4 heavy duty locking casters.
- Cabinet sides and back are finished to match cabinet doors.
- Wood cabinet styles are veneer construction only.
- Cabinet has butt doors, no center stile.
- Wood tops require regular applications of mineral oil by consumers.

Custom Modifications

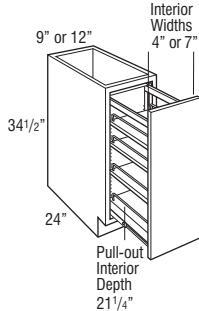
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
STD	•		•					•			
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
								•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
STD		

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

BASE PANTRY PULL-OUTstorage
SOLUTIONS

BPP9	6.1
BPP12	7.8

- All styles feature a natural finish Smart Stop wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides. The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•					•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•				•	•		•*
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	•	•		
•*											

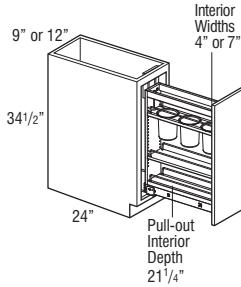
*Not available on 9" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

BASE UTENSIL PANTRY PULL-OUTstorage
SOLUTIONS

Model	Cubic Feet
BUPP9	5.8
BUPP12	7.5

- All styles feature a natural finish Smart Stop wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves (including canister shelf) and one fixed shelf with chrome rail sides. Top adjustable shelf features three stainless steel canisters for utensils. The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.
- BUPP9 canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3".
- BUPP12 canisters are 6.7" tall and have an inside diameter of 5".

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•					•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•				•	•			•	•		•*
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•*						•	•				

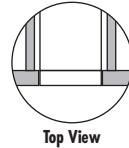
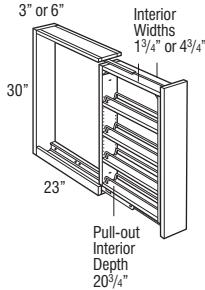
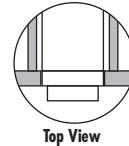
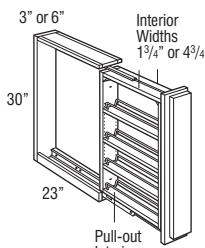
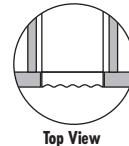
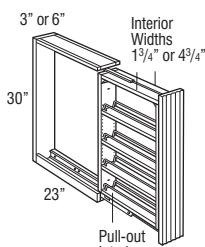
*Not available on 9" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

BASE BOX COLUMN PULL-OUTstorage
SOLUTIONS**PLAIN****OVERLAY****FLUTED****BBCPO3**

(Plain)

1.3

BBCPO6

(Plain)

2.5

BBCPO3OL

(Overlay)

1.3

BBCPO6OL

(Overlay)

2.5

BBCPO3FF

(Fluted)

1.3

BBCPO6FF

(Fluted)

2.5

- Recommended to be installed between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run with the use of an end panel (recommend BEPWD and BEPLAM).

- Can also be installed between a cabinet and a wall or between a cabinet and an end panel.

- Filler is included but unattached.

- Install unit before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.

- Overlay application includes profiled full overlay filler.

- Decorative hardware required on base units.

- Modifications not available.

- Toekick not included; must be built up in the field.

- If installed next to an appliance an End Panel must be installed onto the pull-out adjacent to the appliance.

- All styles feature a natural finish Smart Stop wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.

- BBCPO3 and BBCPO6 will not feature sand-through characteristics if ordered with Heirlooming Technique.

- Distressing not available on BBCPO3FF and BBCPO6FF.

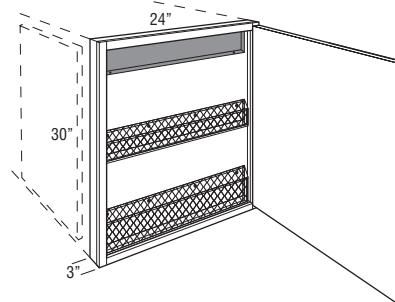
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.

- Cannot be installed between cabinets with furniture ends (either specified with FPEB or on opposite end panel of cabinets with AUTHL/AUTHR) or with flush ends standard. When installed next to a deeper cabinet, make sure sufficient clearance is allowed for pull-out.

- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

BASE MESSAGE CENTERstorage
SOLUTIONS**Model****BMC24 L or R****Cubic Feet**

2.4

- Includes magazine holder, bulletin board, and mail holder.
- Not available next to a peninsula cabinet.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- Cabinet should be hinged on wall side.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.
- Embellishments or overlay fillers can be used on side of cabinet to add a decorative touch.

Custom Modifications

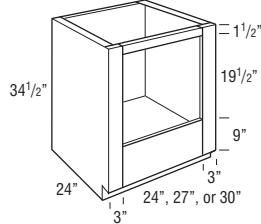
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWT	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR											EXBKR
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTALL RECTKBK
STD			STD						•		
RECTKL				TOTSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSSS					•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

BASE OVEN CABINET**BO30**

17.7

BO33

19.6

BO36

21.1

- Oven cabinet has laminated interior.
- May not hold cooktop and slide-in oven combination. Refer to cooktop and slide-in oven manufacturer specifications.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details), but will not be included when depth is modified.

Custom Modifications

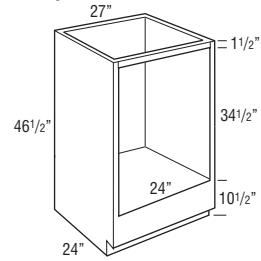
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWT	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR											EXBKR
•					•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTALL RECTKBK
•				•	•	•			•		•
RECTKL				TOTSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSSS				•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

**BASE DISHWASHER CABINET,
46 1/2" HIGH****BDW2748**

19.3

- Be sure to install any heat shield that comes with the appliance.
- Hardwood veneer on plywood with laminate interior.
- Reinforced plywood floor.
- Maximum cut-out width is 25 1/2".
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

Custom Modifications

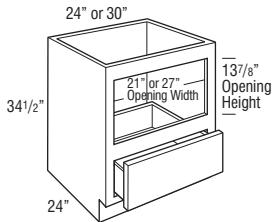
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWT	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR											EXBKR
•					•					•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTALL RECTKBK
STD				•	•	•	•		•	•	•
RECTKL				TOTSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSSS				•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		STD

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

BASE BUILT-IN MICROWAVE CABINET with DRAWER


Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BBMWD24	21"	22 1/2"	13 7/8"	16 7/8"
BBMWD30	27"	28 1/2"	13 7/8"	16 7/8"

Model	Cubic Feet
BBMWD24	14.1
BBMWD30	17.4

- Standard laminate interior.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep cabinets (see page 404 for details), but will not be included when depth is modified.
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 19 1/8" for partial overlay and 19 3/4" for full overlay. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.

Custom Modifications

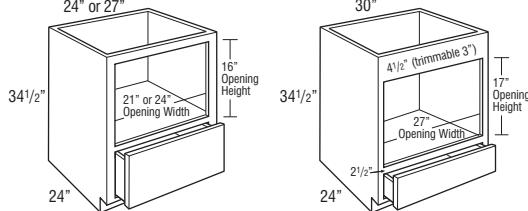
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•								•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

BASE MICROWAVE CABINET with DRAWER


Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMWWD2434	21"	22 1/2"	16"	16"
BMWWD2734	24"	25 1/2"	16"	16"
BMWWD3034	27"	28 1/2"	17"	20"

BMWWD2434	14.4
BMWWD2734	16.1
BMWWD3034	17.7

- Hardwood veneer on plywood with matching veneer interior.
- Finished interior standard.
- Reinforced plywood floor.

Custom Modifications

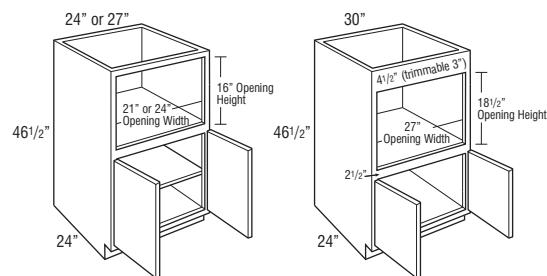
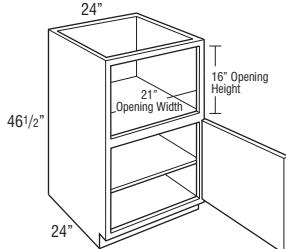
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•			•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
STD			•	•	•			STD		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•								•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
		STD

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

BASE MICROWAVE CABINET, SINGLE or DOUBLE DOOR, 46 1/2" HIGH


Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMW2448 L or R	21"	22 1/2"	16"	16"
BMW2448	21"	22 1/2"	16"	16"
BMW2748	24"	25 1/2"	16"	16"
BMW3048	27"	28 1/2"	18 1/2"	21 1/2"

Model**Cubic Feet**

BMW2448 L or R	17.6
BMW2448	17.6
BMW2748	19.3
BMW3048	22.3

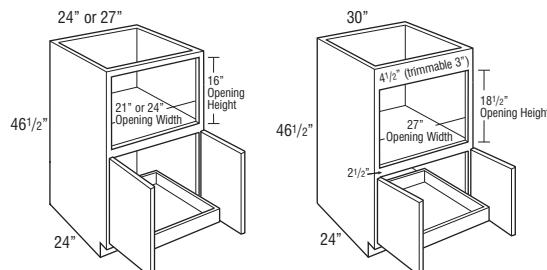
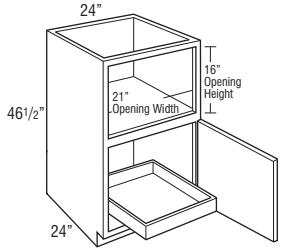
- Hardwood veneer on plywood with matching veneer interior.
- Finished interior standard.
- Reinforced plywood floor.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD
STD				•	•	•	•		STD	•	•
RECTKL				TOTSS	TOTSSS	TVRAV					
RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD			TVRFV	VTK		WLI		
•						TVRVV		•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE	CG	DPSRR
		STD	•	•

Door Options
BASE MICROWAVE CABINET with ROLL TRAY, 46 1/2" HIGH


Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMW2448RT L or R	21"	22 1/2"	16"	16"
BMW2448RT	21"	22 1/2"	16"	16"
BMW2748RT	24"	25 1/2"	16"	16"
BMW3048RT	27"	28 1/2"	18 1/2"	21 1/2"

BMW2448RT L or R

17.6

BMW2448RT

17.6

BMW2748RT

19.3

BMW3048RT

22.3

- Hardwood veneer on plywood with matching veneer interior.
- Finished interior standard.
- Reinforced plywood floor.

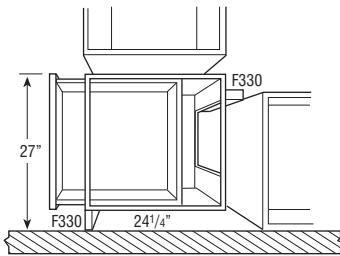
Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL
AUTHR	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD
STD				•	•	•			STD	•	•
RECTKL				TOTSS	TOTSSS	TVRAV					
RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD			TVRFV	VTK		WLI		
•						TVRVV		•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE	CG	DPSRR
		STD	•	•

Door Options

BASE CORNER PENINSULABCP24 L or R
BCP24

Model	Cubic Feet
BCP24 L or R	16.2
BCP24	14.4

- Cabinet width is 24".
- Adjustable full depth shelf.
- Includes two 3" fillers, shipped unattached. Fillers are required for drawer and door opening clearance of adjacent cabinets.
- Unfinished toekick on front (B24) and back (BCP) of cabinet.
- Will not accept roll trays.
- Peninsula base cabinets are 1/4" deeper to allow back paneling application on adjacent cabinets in a run with standard 24" deep cabinets.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•				•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•	STD	•	STD*
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

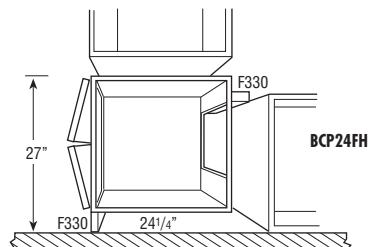
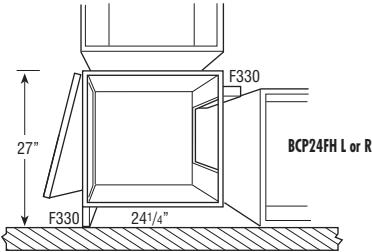
*RECTKALL not available

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

BASE CORNER PENINSULA with FULL HEIGHT DOOR

BCP24FH L or R	16.2
BCP24FH	14.4

- Cabinet width is 24".
- Adjustable full depth shelf.
- Includes two 3" fillers, shipped unattached. Fillers are required for drawer and door opening clearance of adjacent cabinets.
- Unfinished toekick on front (B24) and back (BCP) of cabinet.
- Will not accept roll trays.
- Peninsula base cabinets are 1/4" deeper to allow back paneling application on adjacent cabinets in a run with standard 24" deep cabinets.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•		•				•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•	STD	•	STD*
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

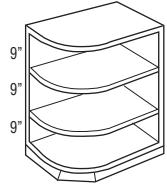
*RECTKALL not available

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

BASE QUARTER ROUND END SHELF

23 1/4"
Radius
11"
12"

Model**BQRES****Cubic Feet**

7.8

- Reversible.
- 12" wide x 23 1/4" deep x 11" radius.
- Separate pedestal base included.
- Angled pedestal design allows easier application of matching toeboard.
- Veneer construction finished to match cabinet face frame.
- Hardwood veneer on a 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Cabinet is to be installed behind the face frame of the adjacent 24" deep base cabinet, features two unfinished back panels.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

MODIFICATIONS

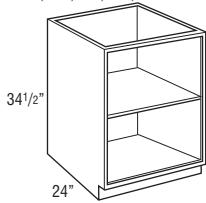
No modifications available for
these products.

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		

BASE OPEN CABINET with PLAIN BACK

15", 18", 24", 30", or 36"

**BOCP15**

9.4

BOCP18

11.0

BOCP24

14.3

BOCP30

17.6

BOCP36

20.9

- Matching interior.
- Hardwood veneer plywood finished to match cabinet face frame.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	STD				•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
STD	STD		•	•	•	•		STD	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•					•	•					

*Not available on 15" wide

Construction Upgrades

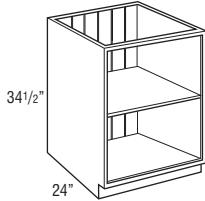
APC	ET	PE
		STD

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

BASE OPEN CABINET with BEADED BACK

15", 18", 24", 30", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
BOCB15	9.4
BOCB18	11.0
BOCB24	14.3
BOCB30	17.6
BOCB36	20.9

- Matching interior.
- Beaded back panel is hardwood veneer on furniture board core.
- Hardwood veneer plywood finished to match cabinet face frame.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
• STD					•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
STD	STD		•	•	•	•		STD	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
					•	•					

*Not available on 15" wide

Construction Upgrades

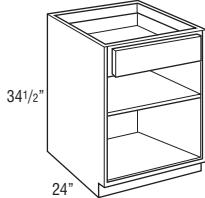
APC	ET	PE
		STD

Door Options

CG	DPSRR

BASE OPEN CABINET with PLAIN BACK and DRAWER

15", 18", 24", 30", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
BODP15	9.4
BODP18	11.0
BODP24	14.3
BODP30	17.6
BODP36	20.9

- Matching interior.
- Hardwood veneer plywood finished to match cabinet face frame.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
• STD					•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
STD	STD		•	•	•	•		STD	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
		•			•	•					

*Not available on 15" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
		STD

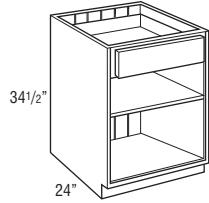
Door Options

CG	DPSRR

Model	Cubic Feet
BODB15	9.4
BODB18	11.0
BODB24	14.3
BODB30	17.6
BODB36	20.9

BASE OPEN CABINET with BEADED BACK and DRAWER

15", 18", 24", 30", or 36"



- Matching interior.
- Beaded back panel is hardwood veneer on furniture board core.
- Hardwood veneer plywood finished to match cabinet face frame.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	STD				•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
STD	STD		•	•	•	•		STD	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPD RW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•				•	•					

*Not available on 15" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE

Door Options

CG	DPSRR



UNIVERSAL DESIGN NOMENCLATURE

All UD Cabinets are 32 1/2" high unless otherwise noted.

B24UD
Cabinet Type Cabinet Width

MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets
- 5 DAY** 5 Day Express Response Item

237

UNIVERSAL DESIGN CABINETS

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FB	Finished Ends
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FD	Full Depth Shelf
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood Ends
CFP	Cabinet False Panel	ID	Increased Depth
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CMAT	CabMat™	RD	Reduced Depth
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	RT	Installed Roll Tray
DRT	Deep Roll Tray	SCPDRW	Scoped Drawer
EXBKL	End Extended Back - Left	TOTSS	Tilt-Out Tray, Stainless Steel
EXBKR	End Extended Back - Right	TOTSSS	Tilt-Out Tray, Stainless Steel Slim
EXL	Extended Stile - Left	VTK	Void Toekick
EXR	Extended Stile - Right	WLI	White Laminate Interior

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

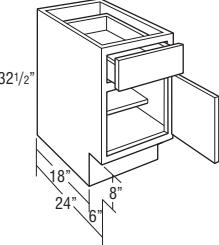
Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
PE	Plywood Ends

DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
DPSRR	Door Panel - Solid Reverse Raised
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

UNIVERSAL DESIGN BASE, SINGLE DOOR

12", 15", 18", or 21"



Model	Cubic Feet
B12UD L or R	6.7
B15UD L or R	8.2
B18UD L or R	9.7
B21UD L or R	12.7

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Optional roll tray kit available for field installation. Not available on B12UD.

Custom Modifications

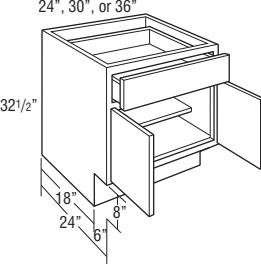
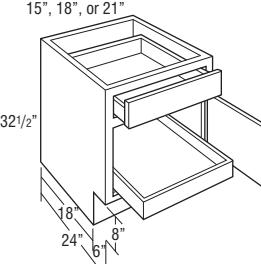
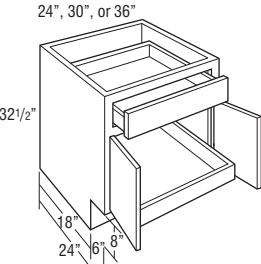
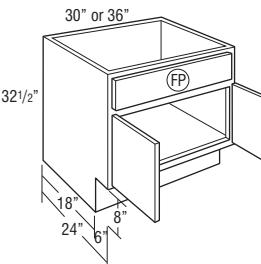
CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDRW	TOTSS	TOTSSS	VTK	WLI		
•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

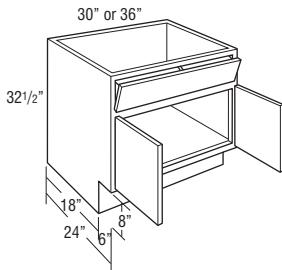
Door Options

DPSRR	MFO
•	

Model	Cubic Feet																																																										
UNIVERSAL DESIGN BASE, DOUBLE DOOR																																																											
24", 30", or 36"																																																											
32½"																																																											
																																																											
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjustable 15" deep shelf. • Optional roll trays kit available for field installation. 																																																											
Custom Modifications																																																											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CBO</th><th>CCO</th><th>CFNTO</th><th>CFP</th><th>CFRMO</th><th>CMAT</th><th>CND</th><th>DRT</th><th>EXBKL</th><th>EXL</th><th>EXR</th><th>FB</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td></tr> <tr> <td>FD</td><td>FPEB</td><td>ID</td><td>MIP</td><td>RD</td><td>RT</td><td>SCPDRW</td><td>TOTSS</td><td>VTK</td><td>WLI</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>												CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL	EXL	EXR	FB	•	•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•	FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDRW	TOTSS	VTK	WLI			•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	
CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL	EXL	EXR	FB																																																
•	•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•																																																
FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDRW	TOTSS	VTK	WLI																																																		
•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•																																																	
Construction Upgrades																																																											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>APC</th><th>PE</th><th>DPSRR</th><th>MFO</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>												APC	PE	DPSRR	MFO	•	•	•																																									
APC	PE	DPSRR	MFO																																																								
•	•	•																																																									
Door Options																																																											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>APC</th><th>PE</th><th>DPSRR</th><th>MFO</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>												APC	PE	DPSRR	MFO	•	•	•																																									
APC	PE	DPSRR	MFO																																																								
•	•	•																																																									
UNIVERSAL DESIGN BASE with ROLL TRAY, SINGLE DOOR																																																											
15", 18", or 21"																																																											
32½"																																																											
																																																											
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 roll tray standard. 																																																											
Custom Modifications																																																											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CBO</th><th>CCO</th><th>CFNTO</th><th>CFP</th><th>CFRMO</th><th>CMAT</th><th>CND</th><th>DRT</th><th>EXBKL</th><th>EXL</th><th>EXR</th><th>FB</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td></tr> <tr> <td>FD</td><td>FPEB</td><td>ID</td><td>MIP</td><td>RD</td><td>RT</td><td>SCPDRW</td><td>TOTSS</td><td>VTK</td><td>WLI</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>												CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL	EXL	EXR	FB	•	•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•	FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDRW	TOTSS	VTK	WLI			•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	
CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL	EXL	EXR	FB																																																
•	•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•																																																
FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDRW	TOTSS	VTK	WLI																																																		
•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•																																																	
Construction Upgrades																																																											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>APC</th><th>PE</th><th>DPSRR</th><th>MFO</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>												APC	PE	DPSRR	MFO	•	•	•																																									
APC	PE	DPSRR	MFO																																																								
•	•	•																																																									
Door Options																																																											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>APC</th><th>PE</th><th>DPSRR</th><th>MFO</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>												APC	PE	DPSRR	MFO	•	•	•																																									
APC	PE	DPSRR	MFO																																																								
•	•	•																																																									
UNIVERSAL DESIGN BASE with ROLL TRAY, DOUBLE DOOR																																																											
24", 30", or 36"																																																											
32½"																																																											
																																																											
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 roll tray standard. • Top of drawer is 2" from top of cabinet to accommodate installation of a cook top. 																																																											
Custom Modifications																																																											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CBO</th><th>CCO</th><th>CFNTO</th><th>CFP</th><th>CFRMO</th><th>CMAT</th><th>CND</th><th>DRT</th><th>EXBKL</th><th>EXL</th><th>EXR</th><th>FB</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td></tr> <tr> <td>FD</td><td>FPEB</td><td>ID</td><td>MIP</td><td>RD</td><td>RT</td><td>SCPDRW</td><td>TOTSS</td><td>VTK</td><td>WLI</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>												CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL	EXL	EXR	FB	•	•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•	FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDRW	TOTSS	VTK	WLI			•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	
CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL	EXL	EXR	FB																																																
•	•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•																																																
FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDRW	TOTSS	VTK	WLI																																																		
•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•																																																	
Construction Upgrades																																																											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>APC</th><th>PE</th><th>DPSRR</th><th>MFO</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>												APC	PE	DPSRR	MFO	•	•	•																																									
APC	PE	DPSRR	MFO																																																								
•	•	•																																																									
Door Options																																																											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>APC</th><th>PE</th><th>DPSRR</th><th>MFO</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>												APC	PE	DPSRR	MFO	•	•	•																																									
APC	PE	DPSRR	MFO																																																								
•	•	•																																																									
UNIVERSAL DESIGN SINK BASE																																																											
30" or 36"																																																											
32½"																																																											
																																																											
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick. 																																																											
Custom Modifications																																																											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CBO</th><th>CCO</th><th>CFNTO</th><th>CFP</th><th>CFRMO</th><th>CMAT</th><th>CND</th><th>DRT</th><th>EXBKL</th><th>EXL</th><th>EXR</th><th>FB</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>STD</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td></tr> <tr> <td>FD</td><td>FPEB</td><td>ID</td><td>MIP</td><td>RD</td><td>RT</td><td>SCPDRW</td><td>TOTSS</td><td>VTK</td><td>WLI</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>												CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL	EXL	EXR	FB	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDRW	TOTSS	VTK	WLI			•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	
CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL	EXL	EXR	FB																																																
•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•	•	•	•																																																
FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDRW	TOTSS	VTK	WLI																																																		
•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•																																																	
Construction Upgrades																																																											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>APC</th><th>PE</th><th>DPSRR</th><th>MFO</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>												APC	PE	DPSRR	MFO	•	•	•																																									
APC	PE	DPSRR	MFO																																																								
•	•	•																																																									
Door Options																																																											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>APC</th><th>PE</th><th>DPSRR</th><th>MFO</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>												APC	PE	DPSRR	MFO	•	•	•																																									
APC	PE	DPSRR	MFO																																																								
•	•	•																																																									

(FP) = False Panel

KEMPER
DISTINCTIVE CRAFTSMANSHIP

**UNIVERSAL DESIGN SINK BASE with
TILT-OUT TRAYS**


Model	Cubic Feet
SB30STUD	15.8
SB36STUD	16.8

- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407.

Custom Modifications

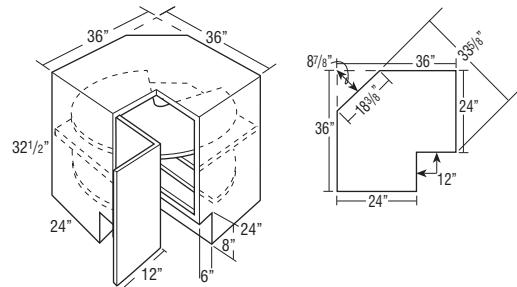
CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB
	•	•		•	•			•	•	•	•	•
FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDRW	TOTSS	TOTSSS	VTK	WLI		
	•		•	•	•			•	•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

DPSRR	MFO
•	•

UNIVERSAL DESIGN SUPER LAZY SUSAN


Due to fixed shelf mounting,
shelves cannot be retrofitted.

SLS36UD L or R

27.7

- SLS36UD L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Features two plywood revolving shelves with a 1" plywood lip. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

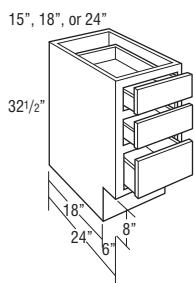
CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB
•	•							•	•	•	•	•
FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDRW	TOTSS	TOTSSS	VTK	WLI		
	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

DPSRR	MFO
•	•

UNIVERSAL DESIGN THREE DRAWER BASE

3DB15UD

8.2

3DB18UD

9.7

3DB24UD

14.2

- 1 deep and 2 shallow drawers.

Custom Modifications

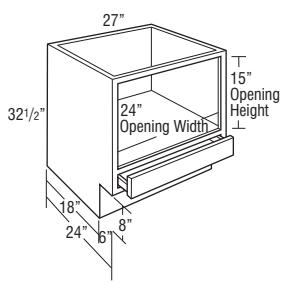
CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB
•	•		•	•				•	•	•	•	•
FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDRW	TOTSS	TOTSSS	VTK	WLI		
	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

DPSRR	MFO
•	•

UNIVERSAL DESIGN BASE MICROWAVE

BMW27UD

15.7

- 1 shallow drawer below microwave.
- Microwave opening is 24" wide x 15" high.

Custom Modifications

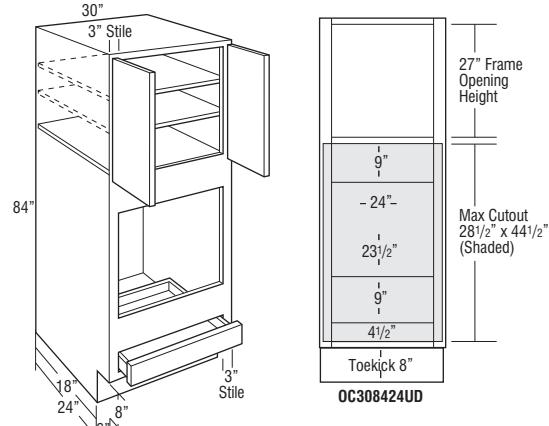
CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB
•	•	•		•	•			•	•	•	•	•
FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDRW	TOTSS	TOTSSS	VTK	WLI		
STD	•		STD	•			•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

DPSRR	MFO

UNIVERSAL DESIGN SINGLE OVEN CABINET, 84" TALL, 24" DEEP
**Model****Cubic Feet****OC308424UD****41.8**

- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- Two full depth adjustable shelves are included.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Cabinet has 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.

Custom Modifications

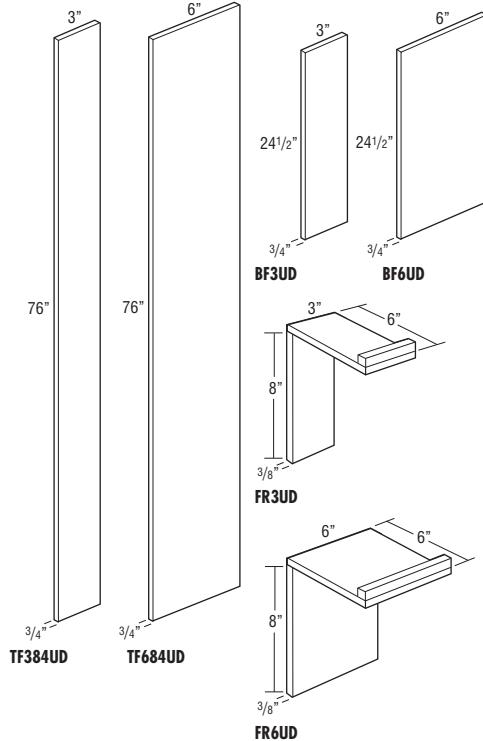
CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•			•		•		•	•	•
FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDRW	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•

Door Options

APC	PE	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•

UNIVERSAL DESIGN FILLER**3" and 6" Wide Fillers****BF3UD****TF384UD****FR3UD****BF6UD****TF684UD****FR6UD**

- FR3UD and FR6UD are 3/8" thick, Natural Maple laminated furniture board, used to create a toe kick appearance when used with fillers.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•▲	

▲Not available on FR3UD and FR6UD

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple*	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple*	Thermofoil
•*	Alder*	•*	•*	•*	•*	Maple*	Maple*	Maple*	Maple*	Maple*

*FR3UD and FR6UD only available in Natural Maple laminate

UNIVERSAL DESIGN VANITY DESK LEG**VDLUDWD****-**

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood.
- All panels are finished two sides and front edge.

MODIFICATIONS

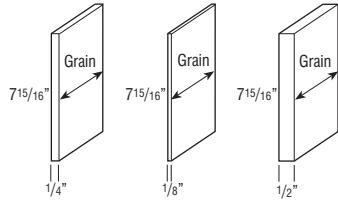
No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

UNIVERSAL DESIGN TOEBOARD

TB8UDWD14

TB8UDLAM18

TB8UDLAM12

**Model****Cubic Feet****TB8UDWD14**

-

TB8UDLAM18

-

TB8UDLAM12

-

- TB8UDWD14 is 1/4" plywood finished veneer, one 8' section.
- TB8UDLAM18 is 1/8" White laminated hardboard, one 8' section.
- TB8UDLAM12 is 1/2" White laminated hardboard, one 8' section.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

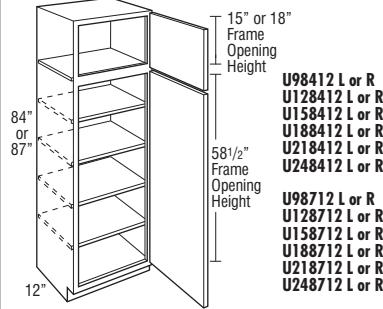
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•*	Alder*	•*	•*	•*	•*	Maple*	Maple*	Maple*	Maple*	Maple*

*Laminate panels only available in White

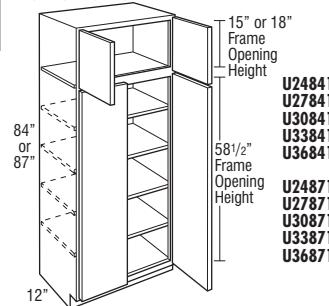
CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS	
Mod.	Description
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right
CBO	Cabinet Box Only
CCO	Cabinet Case Only
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer
DRT	Deep Roll Tray
DRWTK	Toekick Drawer
EXBKL	End Extended Back - Left
EXBKR	End Extended Back - Right
EXL	Extended Stile - Left
EXR	Extended Stile - Right
FB	Finished Ends
FFDL	Face Frame and Door on End - Left
FFDR	Face Frame and Door on End - Right
FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood Ends
FTK	Flush Toekick
FTKAV	Flush Toekick Arch
FTKFV	Flush Toekick Furniture
ID	Increased Depth
INVFRM	Inverted Frame
MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
RD	Reduced Depth
RECTKL	Recessed Toekick - Left
RECTKR	Recessed Toekick - Right
RT	Installed Roll Tray
TD	Tray Dividers
TKP	Loose Toekick
VTK	Void Toekick
WLI	White Laminate Interior

**UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93", or
96" TALL, 12" DEEP**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"


TALL CABINET NOMENCLATURE

NOTE:

Any included shelves on tall cabinets are packaged separately.

MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets
storage	Storage Solutions Organization Cabinet

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
ET	EasyTrax™
PE	Plywood Ends

DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
CG.TOP	Cut for Glass Doors
DPSRR	Door Panel - Solid Reverse Raised
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet
U98412 L or R	7.5	U98712 L or R	7.8
U128412 L or R	9.7	U128712 L or R	10.0
U158412 L or R	11.8	U158712 L or R	12.3
U188412 L or R	14.0	U188712 L or R	14.5
U218412 L or R	16.1	U218712 L or R	16.7
U248412 L or R	18.3	U248712 L or R	18.9
U248412	18.3	U248712	18.9
U278412	20.4	U278712	21.2
U308412	22.6	U308712	23.4
U338412	24.8	U338712	25.6
U368412	26.9	U368712	27.8

- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toekick/pedestal.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•
	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI
•	•*				•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•

*Not available on 9" and 12" wide

Construction Upgrades

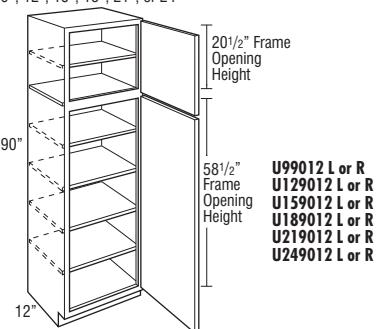
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

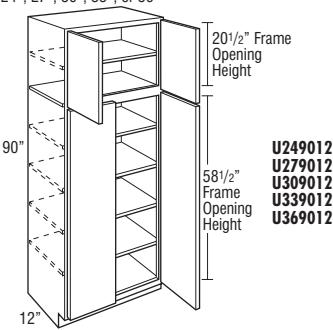
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

**UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93", or
96" TALL, 12" DEEP (cont'd)**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
U99012 L or R	8.1
U129012 L or R	10.4
U159012 L or R	12.7
U189012 L or R	15.0
U219012 L or R	17.3
U249012 L or R	19.6
U249012	19.6
U279012	21.9
U309012	24.2
U339012	26.5
U369012	28.8

- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toekick/pedestal.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
AUTHR	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI
•	•*			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*Not available on 9" and 12" wide

Construction Upgrades

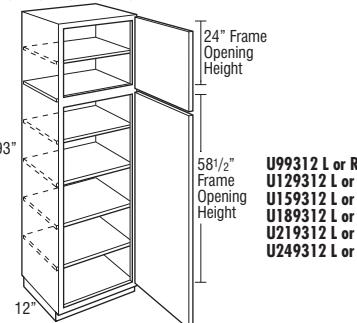
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

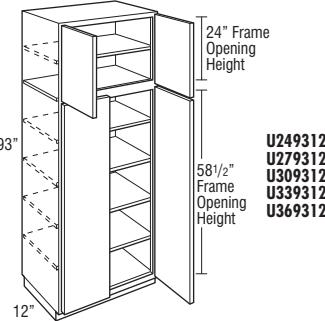
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 12" DEEP (cont'd)

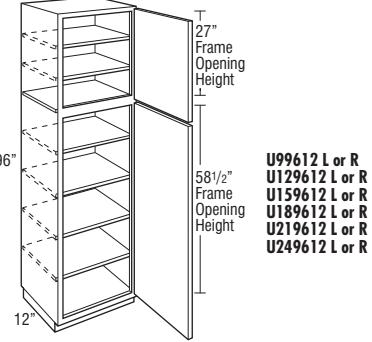
9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



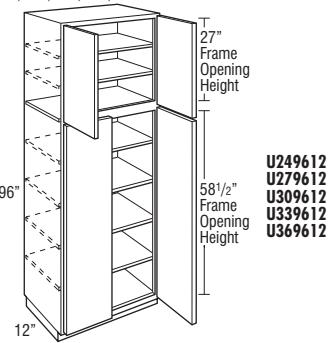
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**Model****Cubic Feet****U99312 L or R**

8.3

U129312 L or R

10.7

U159312 L or R

13.1

U189312 L or R

15.5

U219312 L or R

17.8

U249312 L or R

20.2

U249312

20.2

U279312

22.6

U309312

25.0

U339312

27.4

U369312

29.7

Model**Cubic Feet****U99612 L or R**

8.6

U129612 L or R

11.0

U159612 L or R

13.5

U189612 L or R

16.0

U219612 L or R

18.4

U249612 L or R

20.9

U249612

20.9

U279612

23.3

U309612

25.8

U339612

28.2

U369612

30.7

- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toekick/pedestal.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•
FTK FTKFV	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	

Construction Upgrades

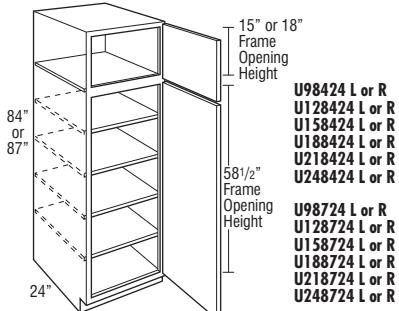
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

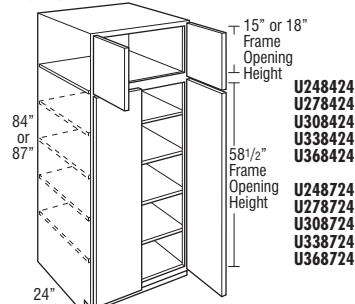
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**Model****Cubic Feet****Model****Cubic Feet****U98424 L or R**

13.8

U98724 L or R

14.3

U128424 L or R

17.7

U128724 L or R

18.3

U158424 L or R

21.6

U158724 L or R

22.4

U188424 L or R

25.6

U188724 L or R

26.5

U218424 L or R

29.5

U218724 L or R

30.5

U248424 L or R

33.4

U248724

34.6

U278424

37.4

U278724

38.7

U308424

41.3

U308724

42.8

U338424

45.2

U338724

46.8

U368424

49.2

U368724

50.9

- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toekick/pedestal.

- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•			•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	

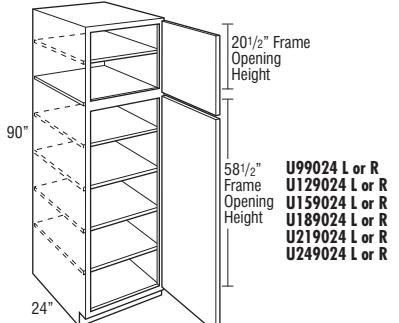
*Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide

"Not available on 9" and 12" wide

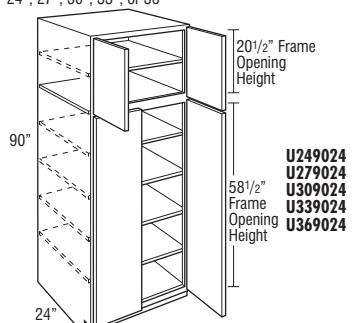
^Not available on 9" wide

UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP (cont'd)

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**U99024 L or R**

14.7

U129024 L or R

18.9

U159024 L or R

23.2

U189024 L or R

27.4

U219024 L or R

31.6

U249024 L or R

35.8

U249024

35.8

U279024

40.0

U309024

44.2

U339024

48.4

U369024

52.6

- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toekick/pedestal.

- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•			•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	

*Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide

"Not available on 9" and 12" wide

^Not available on 9" wide

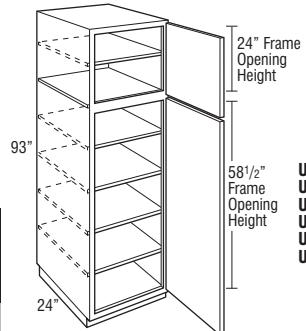
Construction Upgrades**Door Options**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

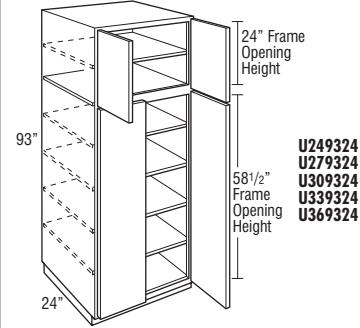
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP (cont'd)

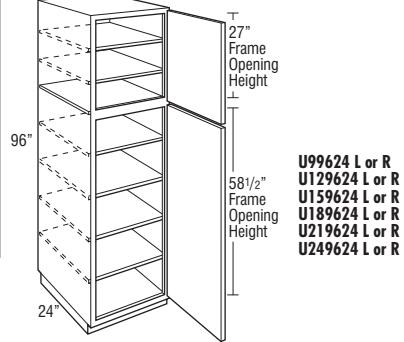
9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



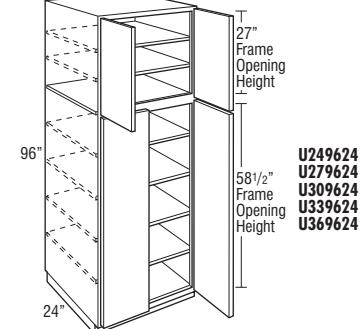
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
U99324 L or R	15.2
U129324 L or R	19.6
U159324 L or R	23.9
U189324 L or R	28.3
U219324 L or R	32.6
U249324 L or R	37.0
U249324	37.0
U279324	41.3
U309324	45.7
U339324	50.0
U369324	54.3

Model	Cubic Feet
U99624 L or R	15.7
U129624 L or R	20.2
U159624 L or R	24.7
U189624 L or R	29.2
U219624 L or R	33.6
U249624 L or R	38.1
U249624	38.1
U279624	42.6
U309624	47.1
U339624	51.6
U369624	56.1

- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toekick/pedestal.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toekick/pedestal.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
		•	•	•	•	•	•*	•				•

*Not available on 9" wide

Construction Upgrades

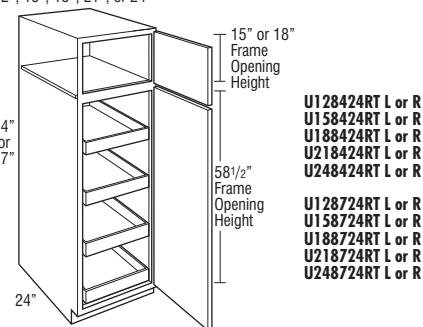
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

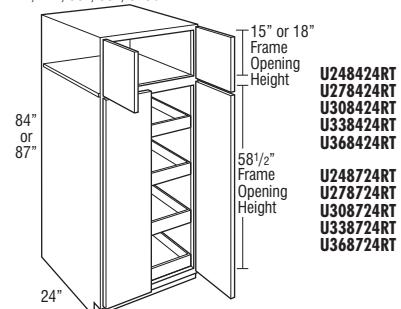
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP

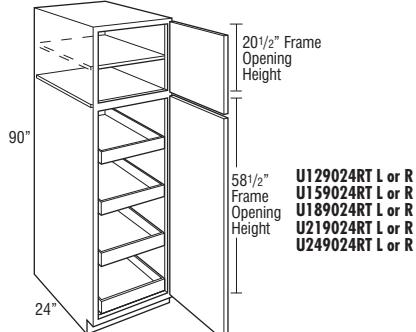
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



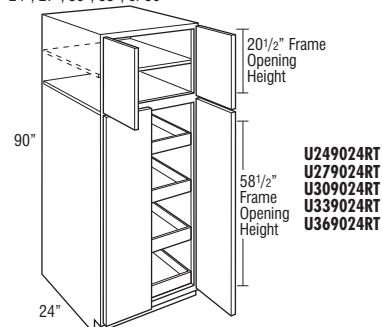
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP (cont'd)**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**Model****Cubic Feet****Model****Cubic Feet**

U128424RT L or R

16.2

U128724RT L or R

18.9

U158424RT L or R

21.6

U158724RT L or R

22.4

U188424RT L or R

25.6

U188724RT L or R

26.5

U218424RT L or R

29.5

U218724RT L or R

30.5

U248424RT L or R

33.4

U248724RT

34.6

U278424RT

37.4

U278724RT

38.7

U308424RT

41.3

U308724RT

42.8

U338424RT

45.2

U338724RT

46.8

U368424RT

49.2

U368724RT

50.9

- Four roll trays are included, installed in cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*Not available on 12" and 15" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

U129024RT L or R

17.3

U159024RT L or R

23.2

U189024RT L or R

27.4

U219024RT L or R

31.6

U249024RT L or R

35.8

U249024RT

35.8

U279024RT

40.0

U309024RT

44.2

U339024RT

48.4

U369024RT

52.6

- Four roll trays are included, installed in cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*Not available on 12" and 15" wide

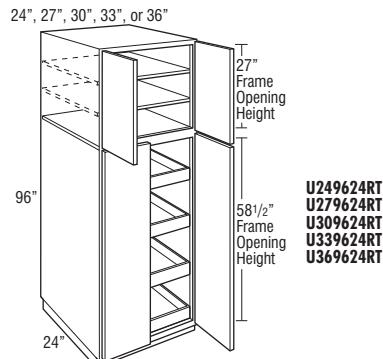
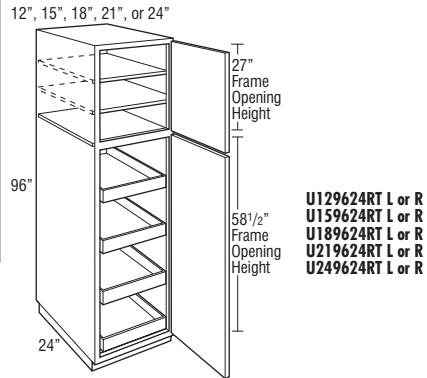
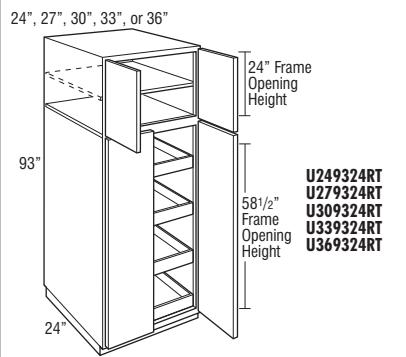
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet
UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP (cont'd)		U129324RT L or R	19.2
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"		U159324RT L or R	23.9
	24" Frame Opening Height	U189324RT L or R	28.3
	58½" Frame Opening Height	U219324RT L or R	32.6
		U249324RT L or R	37.0
		U249324RT	37.0
		U279324RT	41.3
		U309324RT	45.7
		U339324RT	50.0
		U369324RT	54.3



- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Four roll trays are included, installed in cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
				•	•	•*		•				

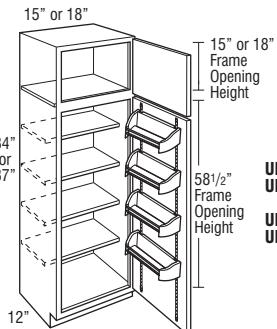
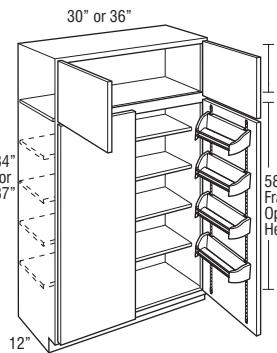
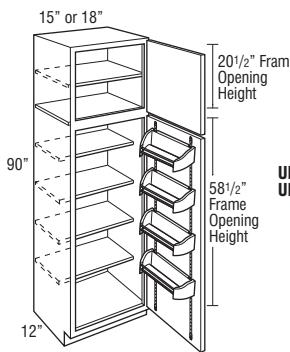
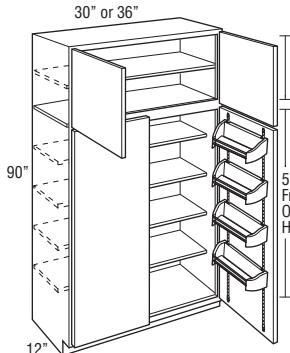
*Not available on 12" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

UTILITY EASY ACCESS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 12" DEEP
storage
SOLUTIONS
UEAS158412 L or R
UEAS188412 L or R
UEAS158712 L or R
UEAS188712 L or R

UEAS308412
UEAS368412
UEAS308712
UEAS368712

UEAS159012 L or R
UEAS189012 L or R

UEAS309012
UEAS369012
Model**Cubic Feet****Model****Cubic Feet****UEAS158412 L or R**

11.8

UEAS159012 L or R

12.7

UEAS188412 L or R

14.0

UEAS189012 L or R

15.0

UEAS158712 L or R

12.3

UEAS309012

24.2

UEAS188712 L or R

14.5

UEAS369012

28.8

UEAS308412

22.6

UEAS368412

26.9

UEAS308712

23.4

UEAS368712

27.8

- Four chrome baskets featuring railsystem for adjustability on each lower door.
- Four 6 1/2" reduced depth adjustable shelves and one full depth adjustable shelf are included.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 10".
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

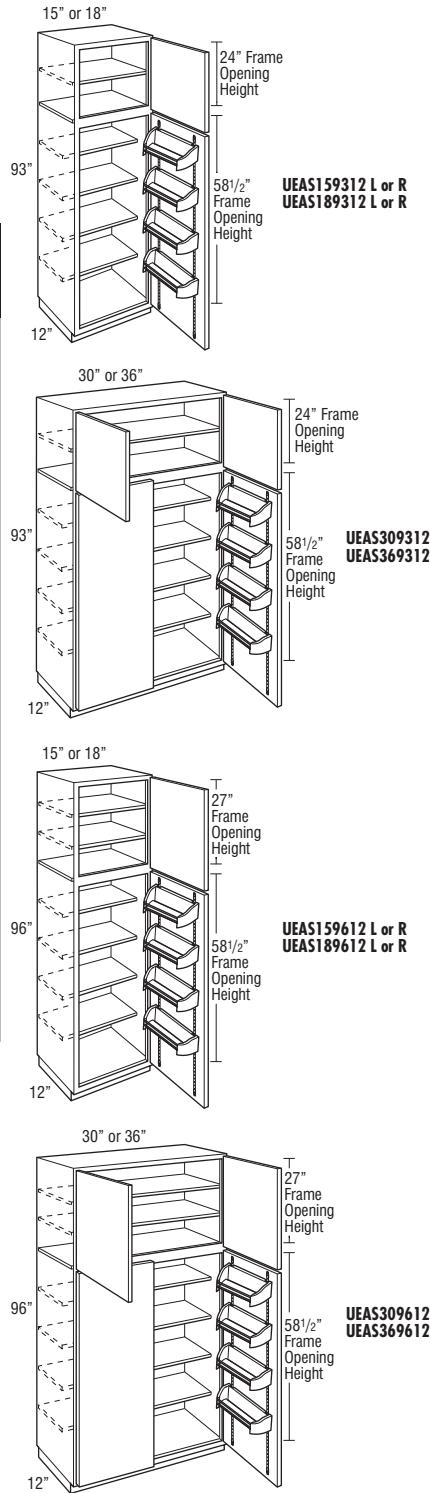
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

UTILITY EASY ACCESS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 12" DEEP (cont'd)

storage
SOLUTIONS



Model	Cubic Feet
UEAS159312 L or R	13.1
UEAS189312 L or R	15.5
UEAS309312	25.0
UEAS369312	29.7

- Four chrome baskets featuring railsystem for adjustability on each lower door.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Four 6 1/2" reduced depth adjustable shelves are included.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 10".
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Custom Modifications

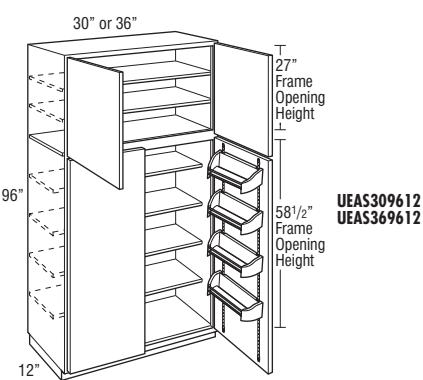
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•		•
FTK FTKFV	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

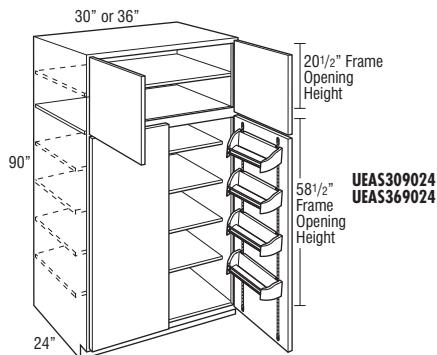
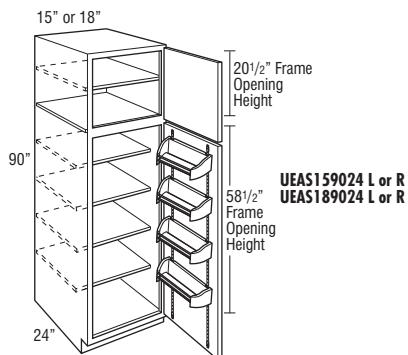
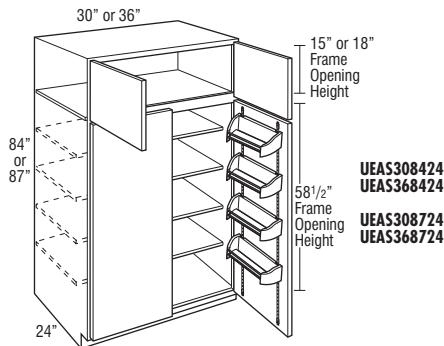
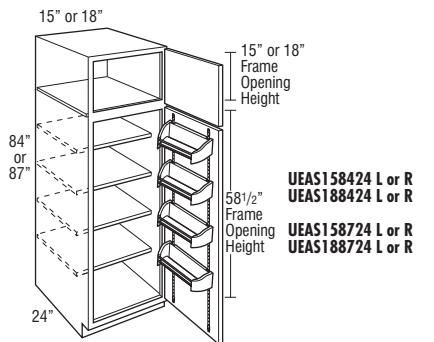
Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•



Model	Cubic Feet
UEAS159612 L or R	13.5
UEAS189612 L or R	16.0
UEAS309612	25.8
UEAS369612	30.7

- Four chrome baskets featuring railsystem for adjustability on each lower door.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Four 6 1/2" reduced depth adjustable shelves and two full depth adjustable shelves are included.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 10".
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

UTILITY EASY ACCESS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP
storage
SOLUTIONS**Model****Cubic Feet****Model****Cubic Feet**

UEAS158424 L or R

21.6

UEAS159024 L or R

23.2

UEAS188424 L or R

25.6

UEAS189024 L or R

27.4

UEAS158724 L or R

22.4

UEAS309024

44.2

UEAS188724 L or R

26.5

UEAS369024

52.6

UEAS308424

41.3

UEAS368424

49.2

UEAS308724

42.8

UEAS368724

50.9

- Four chrome baskets featuring railsystem for adjustability on each lower door.
- Four 18 1/2" reduced depth adjustable shelves and one full depth adjustable shelf are included.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 10".
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•			•*	•	•	•		•
		FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI
		•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*Not available on 15" wide

Construction Upgrades

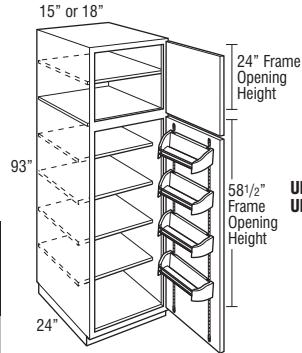
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

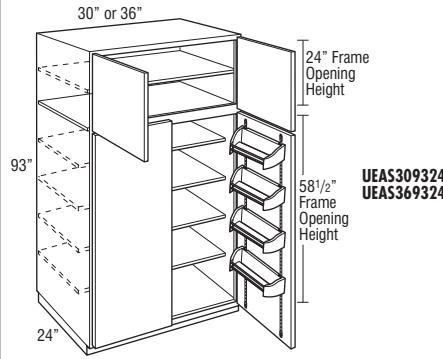
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

UTILITY EASY ACCESS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP (cont'd)

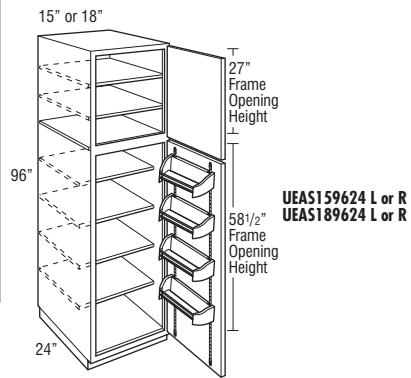
storage
SOLUTIONS



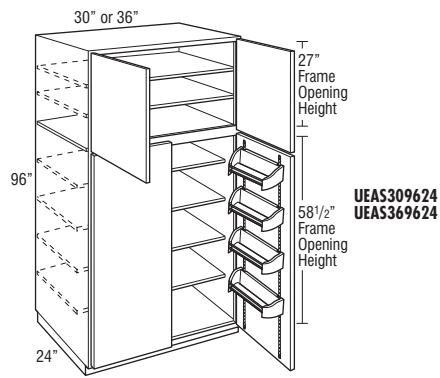
UEAS159324 L or R
UEAS189324 L or R



UEAS309324
UEAS369324



UEAS159624 L or R
UEAS189624 L or R



UEAS309624
UEAS369624

Model	Cubic Feet
UEAS159324 L or R	23.9
UEAS189324 L or R	28.3
UEAS309324	45.7
UEAS369324	54.3

- Four chrome baskets featuring railsystem for adjustability on each lower door.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Four 18 1/2" reduced depth adjustable shelves and one full depth adjustable shelf are included.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 10".
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Custom Modifications

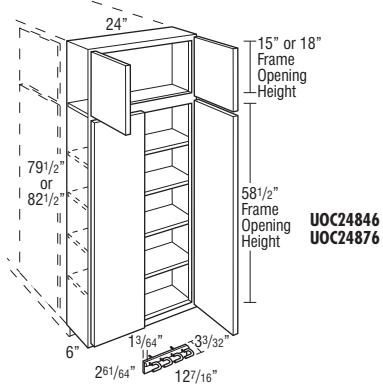
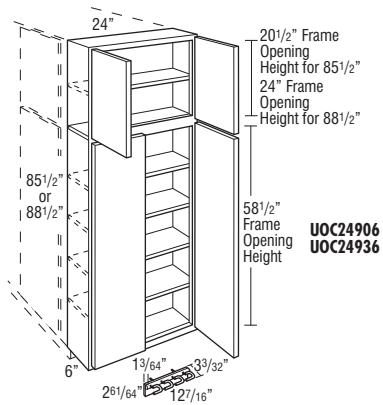
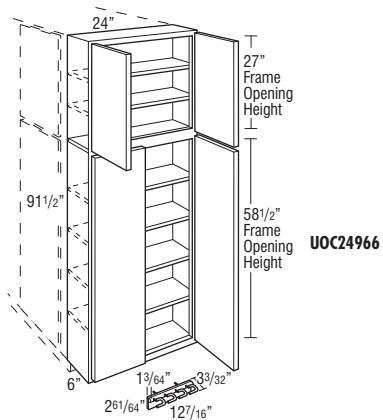
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•		•
FTK FTKFV	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

UTILITY ORGANIZER CABINET, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 6" DEEP, 24" WIDE
**storage
SOLUTIONS**
UOC24846
UOC24876UOC24906
UOC24936

UOC24966

Model**Cubic Feet****Model****Cubic Feet****UOC24846**

10.7

UOC24936

11.9

UOC24876

11.1

UOC24966

12.2

- Includes four adjustable shelves and broom clip packaged separately (not installed).

- Designed to be installed onto an adjacent 24" deep tall cabinet.

- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.

- 6" overlay fillers can be used on the side to add a decorative touch (Full overlay door styles only).

- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.

- Does not include toeboard or pedestal.

- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

UOC24906

11.5

- Includes five adjustable shelves and broom clip packaged separately (not installed).

- Designed to be installed onto an adjacent 24" deep tall cabinet.

- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.

- 6" overlay fillers can be used on the side to add a decorative touch (Full overlay door styles only).

- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.

- Does not include toeboard or pedestal.

- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB STD
	•	•	•	•								
FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

	Model	Cubic Feet
UTILITY ORGANIZER DROP ZONE CABINET, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH, 9" DEEP, 24" WIDE		
storage SOLUTIONS		
UOCDZ24849AEL	14.5	
UOCDZ24849AER	14.5	
UOCDZ24879AEL	15.0	
UOCDZ24879AER	15.0	
UOCDZ24909AEL	15.5	
UOCDZ24909AER	15.5	
UOCDZ24939AEL	16.0	
UOCDZ24939AER	16.0	
UOCDZ24969AEL	16.5	
UOCDZ24969AER	16.5	

- Features magnetic whiteboards on back of lower doors, one magnetic black mesh pencil holder, charging station with power strip, black plastic grommet for power cord, key hooks, and coat hooks. Accessories are field installed.
- Charging station functions as an adjustable shelf, features five cord cut-out areas and includes a UL listed power strip with three standard 110-volt plug-ins and one USB charging port.
- One adjustable shelf in upper section on 90" and 93", two adjustable shelves for 96", and three adjustable shelves in lower section.
- Authentic Ends are standard on one side. Specify AEL model for installation on the right side of a tall cabinet. Specify AER model for installation on the left side of a tall cabinet. Opposite end panel will feature FPEB construction (if decorative doors are desired on both sides of cabinet, order No Hinge Route doors for a Tall Pantry Pull-Out).
- Designed to be installed onto an adjacent 24" deep tall cabinet.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Does not include toeboard or pedestal.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

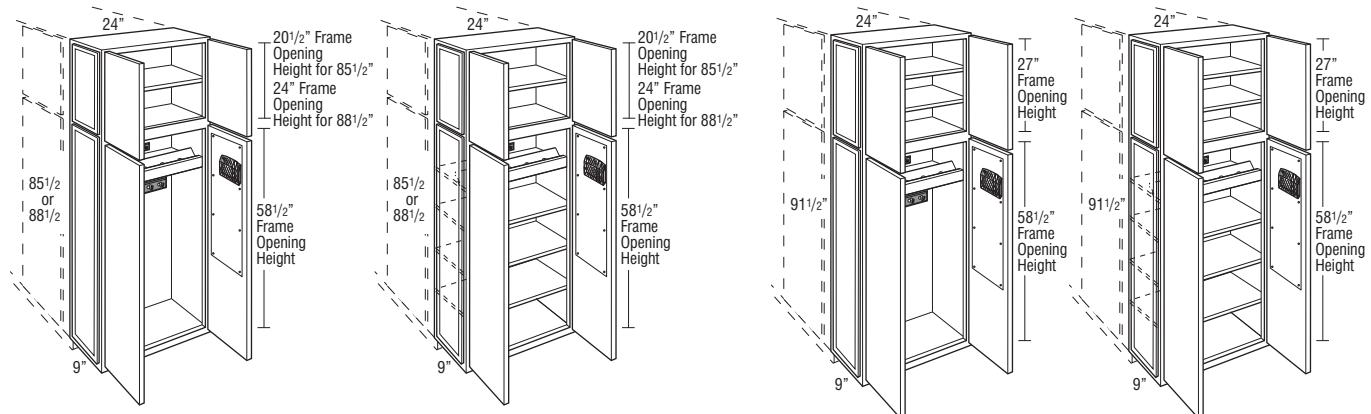
Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
STD	•	•	•	•				EXBKR	EXR	STD	FFDR	STD
FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI
					•							•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•			•	•	•

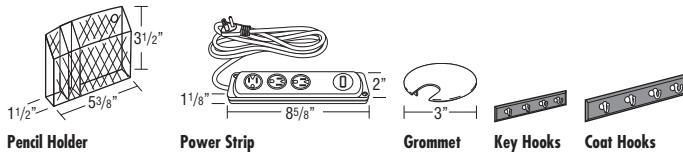
Door Options

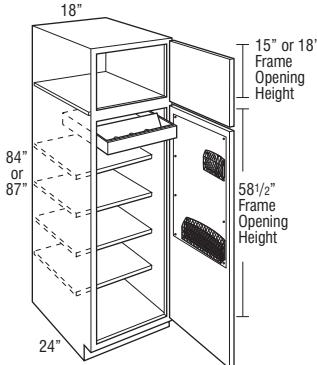
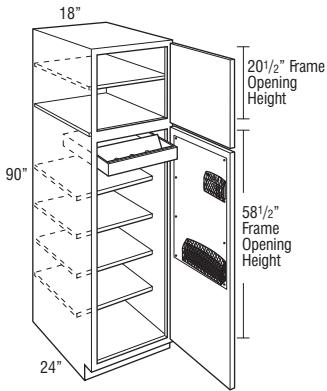
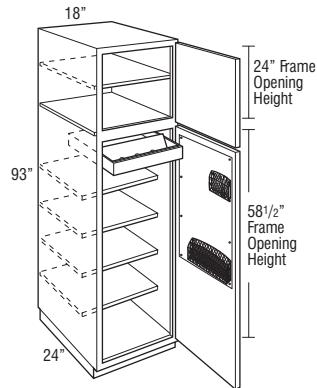
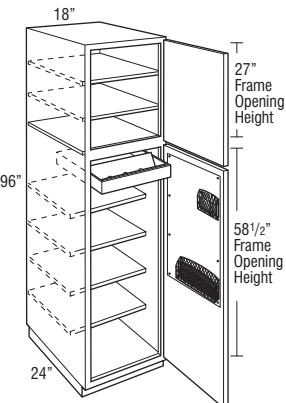
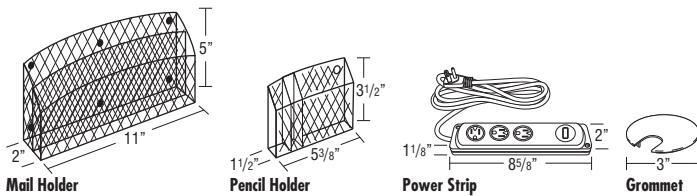


UOCDZ24909AEL
UOCDZ24909AER

UOCDZ24939AEL
UOCDZ24939AER

UOCDZ24969AEL
UOCDZ24969AER



UTILITY DROP ZONE CABINET, SINGLE DOOR, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP, 18" WIDE
**storage
SOLUTIONS**

UDZ188424 L or R
UDZ188724 L or R

UDZ189024 L or R

UDZ189324 L or R

UDZ189624 L or R


Model	Cubic Feet
UDZ188424 L or R	25.6
UDZ188724 L or R	26.5
UDZ189024 L or R	27.4
UDZ189324 L or R	28.3
UDZ189624 L or R	29.2

- Features magnetic whiteboard on back of lower door, one magnetic black mesh mail holders, one magnetic black mesh pencil holder, charging station with power strip for use in roll tray, black plastic grommet for power cord (for field installation).
- Removable charging station sets in roll tray and features three cord cut-out areas and includes a UL listed power strip with three standard 110-volt plug-ins and one USB charging port. Power strip should be secured to the roll tray, and the power strip cord should be secured properly to the cabinet to prevent contact with roll tray guide. Consult local electrical/building codes for proper installation.
- One adjustable shelf in upper section on 90" and 93", two shelves for 96", and four adjustable reduced depth (21" deep) shelves in lower section.
- If roll trays for lower section are ordered for field installation, they will be standard depth and may interfere with mail holder and pencil holder on whiteboard.
- If depth is reduced to 14" or less, roll tray will not feature soft-close guides.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Custom Modifications

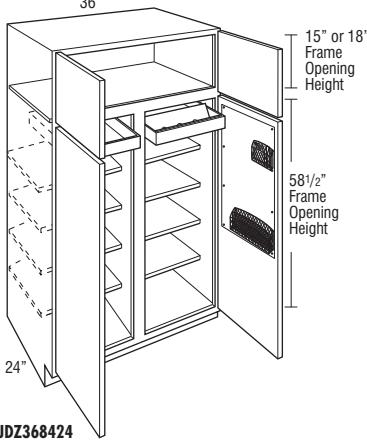
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTIK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•		•*	•	•	•			•
FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•*	•*				•	•	•		•	•*			•

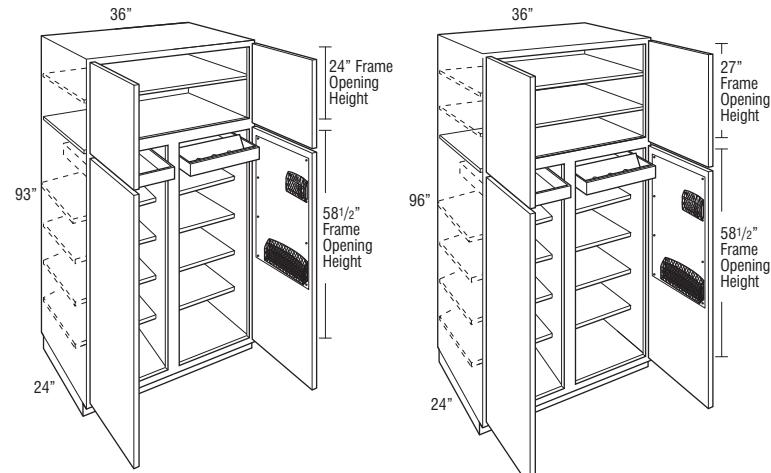
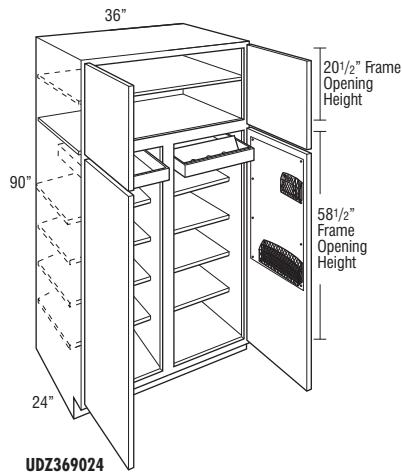
**Not available on 93" and 96" tall*
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

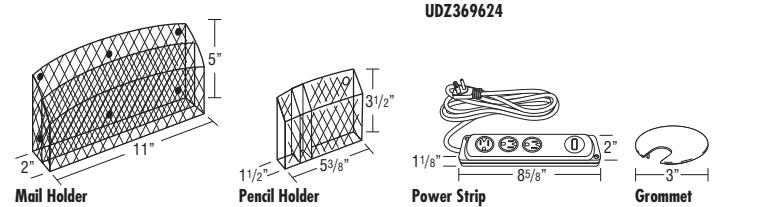
Door Options

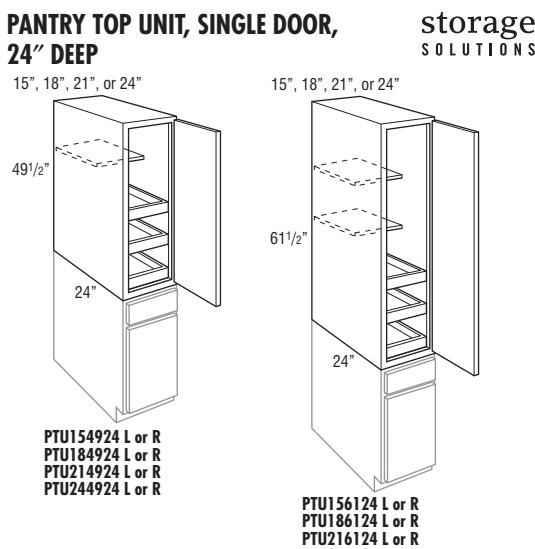
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

		Model	Cubic Feet											
UTILITY DROP ZONE CABINET, DOUBLE DOOR, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP, 36" WIDE	storage SOLUTIONS	UDZ368424	49.2											
		UDZ368724	50.9											
		UDZ369024	52.6											
		UDZ369324	54.3											
		UDZ369624	56.1											
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Features magnetic whiteboards on back of lower doors, two magnetic black mesh mail holders, one magnetic black mesh pencil holder, charging station in one roll tray, black plastic grommet for power cord (for field installation). Removable charging station sets in roll tray and features three cord cut-out areas and includes a UL listed power strip with three standard 110-volt plug-ins and one USB charging port. Power strip should be secured to the roll tray, and the power strip cord should be secured properly to the cabinet to prevent contact with roll tray guide. Consult local electrical/building codes for proper installation. One adjustable shelf in upper section on 90" and 93", two shelves for 96", and eight adjustable reduced depth (21" deep) shelves in lower section. If roll trays for lower section are ordered for field installation, they will be standard depth and may interfere with mail holder and pencil holder on whiteboard. If depth is reduced to 14" or less, roll tray will not feature soft-close guides. Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material. Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail. 														
Custom Modifications														
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB		
•	•	•	•	•			•*	•	•	•		•		
FTK FTKFV	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI			
•*	•*			•	•	•		•	•*		•			
*Not available on 93" and 96" tall														
Construction Upgrades		Door Options												
APC	ET	PE	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO									
•		•	•	•	•									



UDZ369324





Model	Cubic Feet
PTU154924 L or R	12.8
PTU184924 L or R	15.1
PTU214924 L or R	17.6
PTU244924 L or R	19.9
PTU156124 L or R	15.9
PTU186124 L or R	18.8
PTU216124 L or R	21.7
PTU246124 L or R	24.6

- One 15" deep adjustable shelf included with 49 1/2" high, and two 15" deep adjustable shelves included with 61 1/2" high.
- Three roll trays are included, installed in cabinet.
- Sets on any 15", 18", 21", or 24" wide base (B15 shown). No countertop is needed.
- Can be reduced in depth to 12".
- Because of exposed seam when stacking, FPEB is not recommended.
- Be sure to use an end panel skin to connect the seam on side of stacked cabinets.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Custom Modifications

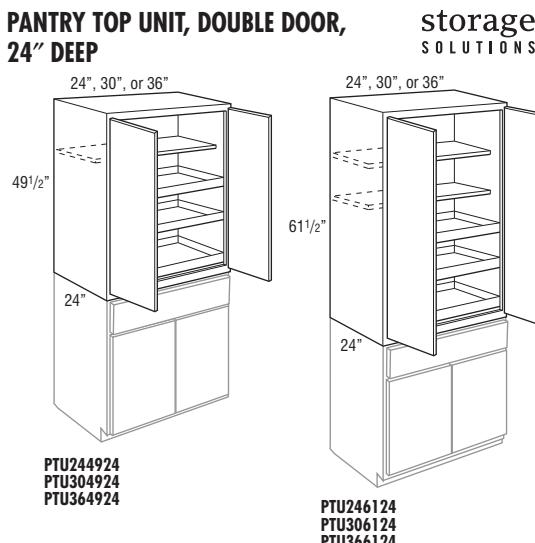
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXR	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
AUTHR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI
						•	•						•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•



PTU244924	19.9
PTU304924	24.4
PTU364924	29.0
PTU246124	24.6
PTU306124	30.2
PTU366124	35.9

- One 15" deep adjustable shelf included with 49 1/2" high, and two 15" deep adjustable shelves included with 61 1/2" high.
- Three roll trays are included, installed in cabinet.
- Sets on any 24", 30", or 36" wide base. (B30 shown.) No countertop is needed.
- Can be reduced in depth to 12".
- Because of exposed seam when stacking, FPEB is not recommended.
- Be sure to use an end panel skin to connect the seam on side of stacked cabinets.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXR	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
AUTHR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI
						•	•						•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

		Model	Cubic Feet																																																					
PANTRY TOP UNIT with PULL-OUT, 49 1/2" TALL, 24" DEEP	storage SOLUTIONS	PTUP154924	15.8																																																					
		PTUP184924	18.7																																																					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two adjustable and one fixed bottom shelf with metallic finish wire rail sides. Natural finish pull-out shelves are 20 11/16" deep. Sets on any 15" or 18" wide base. No countertop is needed. Because of exposed seam when stacking, FPEB is not recommended. Be sure to use an end panel skin to connect the seam on side of stacked cabinets. Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail. For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets. 																																																								
Custom Modifications <table border="1"> <tr> <td>AUTHL</td><td>CBO</td><td>CCO</td><td>CFNTO</td><td>CFRMO</td><td>CND</td><td>DRT</td><td>DRWTK</td><td>EXBKL</td><td>EXL</td><td>FB</td><td>FFDL</td><td>FPEB</td></tr> <tr> <td>AUTHR</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td></tr> <tr> <td>FTK</td><td>FTKAV</td><td>ID</td><td>INVFRM</td><td>MIP</td><td>RD</td><td>RECTKL</td><td>RT</td><td>TD</td><td>TKP</td><td>VTK</td><td>WLI</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>FTKFV</td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>RECTKR</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td></tr> </table>					AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB	AUTHR	•	•		•				•	•	•		•	FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI			FTKFV			•		RECTKR						•
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB																																												
AUTHR	•	•		•				•	•	•		•																																												
FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI																																													
	FTKFV			•		RECTKR						•																																												
Construction Upgrades <table border="1"> <tr> <td>APC</td><td>ET</td><td>PE</td></tr> <tr> <td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td></tr> </table> Door Options <table border="1"> <tr> <td>CG.TOP</td><td>DPSRR</td><td>MFO</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td></tr> </table>					APC	ET	PE	•		•	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO		•	•																																								
APC	ET	PE																																																						
•		•																																																						
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO																																																						
	•	•																																																						

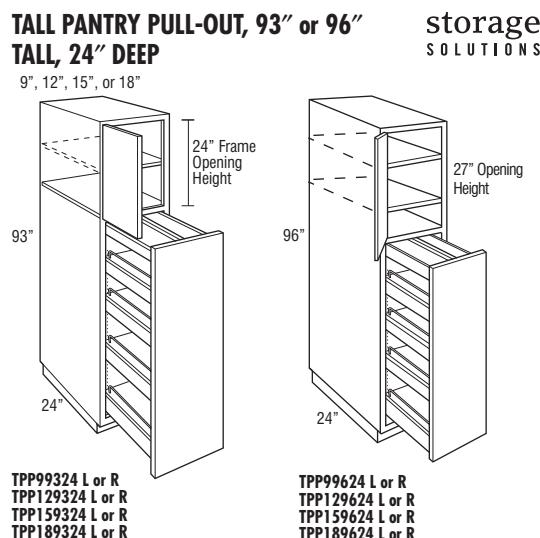
TALL PANTRY PULL-OUT, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP	storage SOLUTIONS	TPP98424 L or R	13.8	
9", 12", 15", or 18"		TPP128424 L or R	17.7	
84" or 87"	15" or 18" Opening Height	TPP158424 L or R	21.6	
24"		TPP188424 L or R	25.6	
TPP98424 L or R TPP128424 L or R TPP158424 L or R TPP188424 L or R		TPP98724 L or R	14.3	
TPP98724 L or R TPP128724 L or R TPP158724 L or R TPP188724 L or R		TPP128724 L or R	18.3	
		TPP158724 L or R	22.4	
		TPP188724 L or R	26.5	
TPP99024 L or R TPP129024 L or R TPP159024 L or R TPP189024 L or R		TPP99024 L or R	14.7	
		TPP129024 L or R	18.9	
		TPP159024 L or R	23.2	
		TPP189024 L or R	27.4	

- Three adjustable shelves and one fixed bottom shelf with metallic finish wire rail sides. Natural finish wood pull-out shelves are 20 11/16" deep. Pull-out features top/bottom mounted soft-close full extension guides.
- 84" and 87" high do not include shelves in upper section. Upper section 15" or 18".
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

		Model	Cubic Feet																																																					
AUTHL	AUTHR	TPP98424 L or R	13.8																																																					
CBO	CCO	TPP128424 L or R	17.7																																																					
CFNTO	CFRMO	TPP158424 L or R	21.6																																																					
CND	DRT	TPP188424 L or R	25.6																																																					
	DRWTK	TPP98724 L or R	14.3																																																					
	EXBKL	TPP128724 L or R	18.3																																																					
	EXL	TPP158724 L or R	22.4																																																					
	FB	TPP188724 L or R	26.5																																																					
	FFDL	TPP99024 L or R	14.7																																																					
	FPEB	TPP129024 L or R	18.9																																																					
		TPP159024 L or R	23.2																																																					
		TPP189024 L or R	27.4																																																					
Custom Modifications <table border="1"> <tr> <td>AUTHL</td><td>CBO</td><td>CCO</td><td>CFNTO</td><td>CFRMO</td><td>CND</td><td>DRT</td><td>DRWTK</td><td>EXBKL</td><td>EXL</td><td>FB</td><td>FFDL</td><td>FPEB</td></tr> <tr> <td>AUTHR</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td>•*</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td></tr> <tr> <td>FTK</td><td>FTKAV</td><td>ID</td><td>INVFRM</td><td>MIP</td><td>RD</td><td>RECTKL</td><td>RT</td><td>TD</td><td>TKP</td><td>VTK</td><td>WLI</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>FTKFV</td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>RECTKR</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td></tr> </table>					AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB	AUTHR	•	•	•		•			•*	•	•		•	FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI			FTKFV			•		RECTKR						•
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB																																												
AUTHR	•	•	•		•			•*	•	•		•																																												
FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI																																													
	FTKFV			•		RECTKR						•																																												

*Available only on 18" wide *Not available on 9" and 12" wide

Construction Upgrades	Door Options												
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>APC</td><td>ET</td><td>PE</td></tr> <tr> <td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td></tr> </table>	APC	ET	PE	•		•	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>CG.TOP</td><td>DPSRR</td><td>MFO</td></tr> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td></tr> </table>	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO	•	•	•
APC	ET	PE											
•		•											
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO											
•	•	•											



Model	Cubic Feet
TPP99324 L or R	15.2
TPP129324 L or R	19.6
TPP159324 L or R	23.9
TPP189324 L or R	28.3
TPP99624 L or R	15.7
TPP129624 L or R	20.2
TPP159624 L or R	24.7
TPP189624 L or R	29.2

- Three adjustable shelves and one fixed bottom shelf with metallic finish wire rail sides. Natural finish wood pull-out shelves are 20 11/16" deep.
- Pull-out features top/bottom mounted soft-close full extension guides.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•				•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
				•		•		•				•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

		Model	Cubic Feet	
UTILITY STORAGE with PANTRY PULL-OUT, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP	storage SOLUTIONS	US218424 L or R	29.5	
		US218724 L or R	30.5	
		US219024 L or R	31.6	
		US219324 L or R	32.6	
		US219624 L or R	33.6	

• If Decorative Door End panels are desired see DADOORB and DADOORW.
 • Full extension pantry pull-out with four plywood shelves and metal rails.
 • Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
 • Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•			•*	•	•	•		•
FTK FTKAV •*	FTKFV ID •*	ID INVFRM •*	INVFRM MIP •*	MIP RD •*	RD RECTKL •*	RECTKL RECTKR •*	RT TD •*	TD TKP •*	TKP VTK •*	VTK WLI •*		

*Not available on 93" and 96" tall

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

US218424 L or R
US218724 L or R
US219024 L or R

US219324 L or R
US219624 L or R

		Model	Cubic Feet	
UTILITY STORAGE with PANTRY PULL-OUT and POT and PAN RACK, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP	storage SOLUTIONS	US218424PP L or R	29.5	
		US218724PP L or R	30.5	
		US219024PP L or R	31.6	
		US219324PP L or R	32.6	
		US219624PP L or R	33.6	

• Full extension Pot and Pan Rack features six chrome hooks and is mounted to the top of the cabinet. Maximum Weight Capacity: 47 lbs.
 • Full extension pantry pull-out with four plywood shelves and metal rails.
 • Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
 • Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•			•*	•	•	•		•
FTK FTKAV •*	FTKFV ID •*	ID INVFRM •*	INVFRM MIP •*	MIP RD •*	RD RECTKL •*	RECTKL RECTKR •*	RT TD •*	TD TKP •*	TKP VTK •*	VTK WLI •*		

*Not available on 93" and 96" tall

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

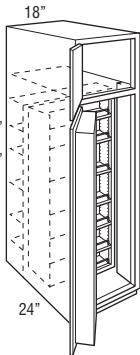
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

US218424PP L or R
US218724PP L or R
US219024PP L or R

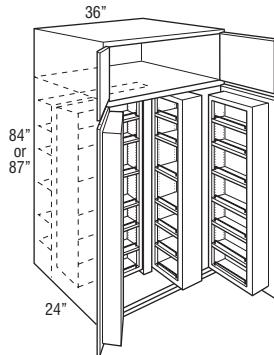
US219324PP L or R
US219624PP L or R

**PANTRY UNIT, 84", 87", 90", 93", or
96" TALL, 24" DEEP**

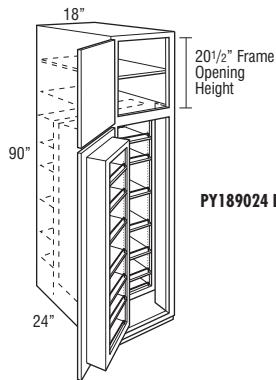
storage
SOLUTIONS



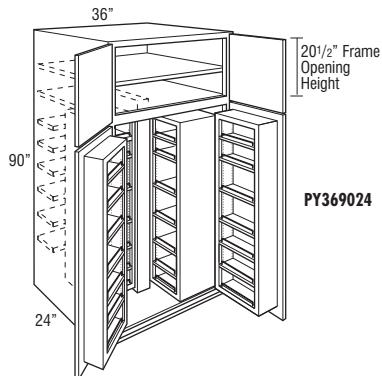
PY188424 L or R
PY188724 L or R



PY368424
PY368724



PY189024 L or R



PY369024

Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet
PY188424 L or R	25.6	PY189024 L or R	27.4
PY368424	49.2	PY369024	52.6

- Swing-out units, mounting rails, and door racks have natural finish wood adjustable shelves with metallic finish wire rail fronts and 4 1/2" deep adjustable shelves included. Door mounted rack includes 6 adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf. Swing-outs include 4 adjustable shelves and 3 fixed shelves.

- For PY18, use TF384 when installed against wall (or next to a full depth refrigerator.)
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

PY188724 L or R	26.5
PY368724	50.9

- Swing-out units, mounting rails, and door racks have natural finish wood adjustable shelves with metallic finish wire rail fronts and 4 1/2" deep adjustable shelves included. Door mounted rack includes 6 adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf. Swing-outs include 4 adjustable shelves and 3 fixed shelves.
- For PY18, use TF387 when installed against wall (or next to a full depth refrigerator.)
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Custom Modifications

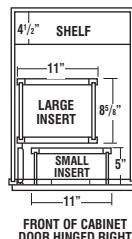
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKVF	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•				•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

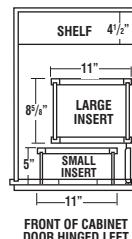
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

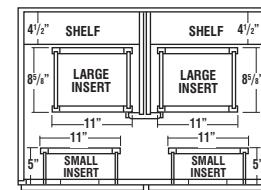
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•



FRONT OF CABINET
DOOR HINGED RIGHT



FRONT OF CABINET
DOOR HINGED LEFT



FRONT OF CABINET

PY18R

PY18L

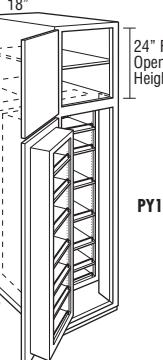
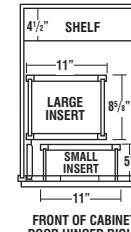
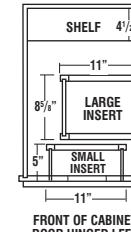
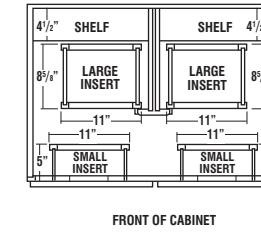
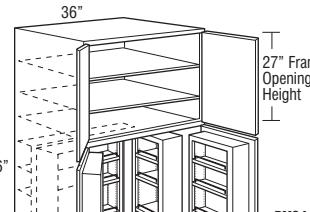
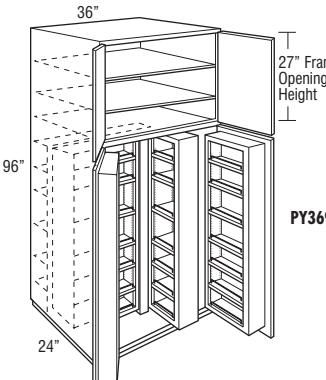
PY36

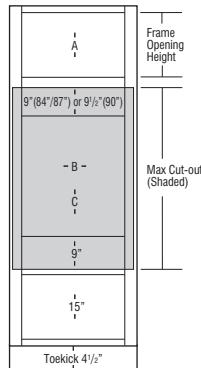
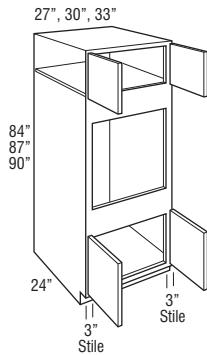
Wood inserts for all styles:

- Top view of wood inserts positioning and size.
- Wood inserts are 56" high.

TALL CABINETS

262

		Model	Cubic Feet				Model	Cubic Feet							
PANTRY UNIT, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP (cont'd)		storage SOLUTIONS	PY189324 L or R		28.3		PY189624 L or R	29.2							
 PY189324 L or R		PY369324		54.3		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Swing-out units, mounting rails, and door racks have natural finish wood adjustable shelves with metallic finish wire rail fronts and 4 1/2" deep adjustable shelves included. Door mounted rack includes 6 adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf. Swing-outs include 4 adjustable shelves and 3 fixed shelves. • Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material. • For PY18, use TF393 when installed against wall (or next to a full depth refrigerator.) • Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Swing-out units, mounting rails, and door racks have natural finish wood adjustable shelves with metallic finish wire rail fronts and 4 1/2" deep adjustable shelves included. Door mounted rack includes 6 adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf. Swing-outs include 4 adjustable shelves and 3 fixed shelves. • Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material. • For PY18, use TF396 when installed against wall (or next to a full depth refrigerator.) • Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail. 							
Custom Modifications															
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB			
•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•			
FTK FTKFV	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI				
					•		•	•			•				
Construction Upgrades		Door Options													
APC	ET	PE	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO										
•		•	•	•	•										
 PY18R		 PY18L		 PY36											
Wood inserts for all styles:															
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Top view of wood inserts positioning and size. • Wood inserts are 56" high. 															
 PY18R		 PY18L		 PY36											
 PY369624															

**SINGLE OVEN CABINET,
84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP**


Model	Cubic Feet
OCS278424	37.4
OCS308424	41.3
OCS338424	45.2
OCS278724	38.7
OCS308724	42.8
OCS338724	46.8
OCS279024	40.0
OCS309024	44.2
OCS339024	48.4

- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toe kick/pedestal.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS278424	15"	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS308424	15"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS338424	15"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS278724	18"	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS308724	18"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS338724	18"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS279024	20 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	21 1/2"	23"
OCS309024	20 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	21 1/2"	23"
OCS339024	20 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	21 1/2"	23"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
•	•*	•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•
AUTHR	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	WLI
•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*Not available on 84" and 87" tall

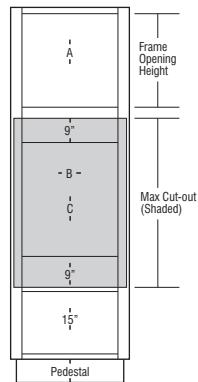
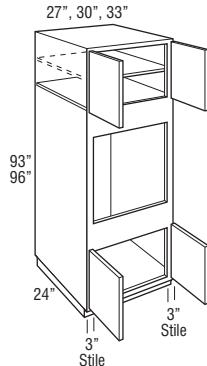
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

Model	Cubic Feet
OCS279324	41.3
OCS309324	45.7
OCS339324	50.0
OCS279624	42.6
OCS309624	47.1
OCS339624	51.6

**SINGLE OVEN CABINET,
93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP**

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
93" tall - one shelf
96" tall - two shelves
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toekick/pedestal.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
		24"	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	25 1/2"
OCS279324	24"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCS309324	24"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCS339324	27"	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS279624	27"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS309624	27"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS339624	27"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•		•
FTK FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
		•		•	•	•		•			•	

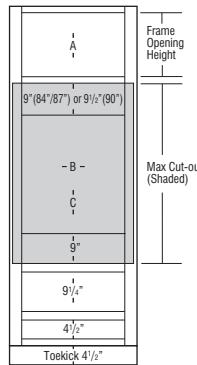
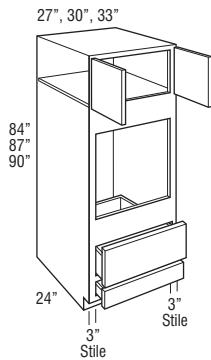
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

SINGLE OVEN CABINET, DEEP DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP



Model	Cubic Feet
OCS278424DD	37.4
OCS308424DD	41.3
OCS338424DD	45.2
OCS278724DD	38.7
OCS308724DD	42.8
OCS338724DD	46.8
OCS279024DD	40.0
OCS309024DD	44.2
OCS339024DD	48.4

- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B		C		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Cut-Out Width Min.	Cut-Out Width Max.	Cut-Out Height Min.	Cut-Out Height Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS278424DD	15"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS308424DD	15"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS338424DD	15"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS278724DD	18"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS308724DD	18"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS338724DD	18"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS279024DD	20 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OCS309024DD	20 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OCS339024DD	20 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	21 1/2"	23"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI
•	•				•	•	•		•	•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

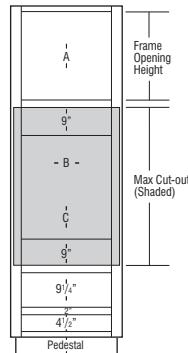
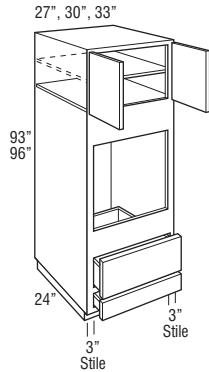
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

Model	Cubic Feet
OCS279324DD	41.3
OCS309324DD	45.7
OCS339324DD	50.0
OCS279624DD	42.6
OCS309624DD	47.1
OCS339624DD	51.6

SINGLE OVEN CABINET, DEEP DRAWER, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP



- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
93" tall - one shelf
96" tall - two shelves
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toe kick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS279324DD	24"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCS309324DD	24"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCS339324DD	24"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCS279624DD	27"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS309624DD	27"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS339624DD	27"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	28"	29 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•			•	•	•		•
FTK FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	

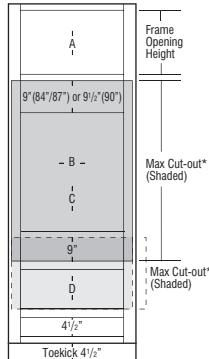
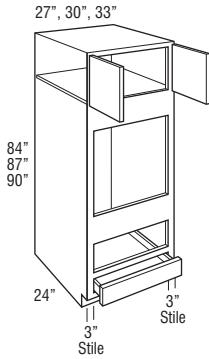
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

SINGLE OVEN CABINET, WARMING DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP



*Minimum rail height between oven and warming drawer is 1 1/2"

Model	Cubic Feet
OCS278424WD	37.4
OCS308424WD	41.3
OCS338424WD	45.2
OCS278724WD	38.7
OCS308724WD	42.8
OCS338724WD	46.8
OCS279024WD	40.0
OCS309024WD	44.2
OCS339024WD	48.4

- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		D Warming Drawer Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS278424WD	15"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS308424WD	15"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS338424WD	15"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS278724WD	18"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS308724WD	18"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS338724WD	18"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS279024WD	20 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OCS309024WD	20 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OCS339024WD	20 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•

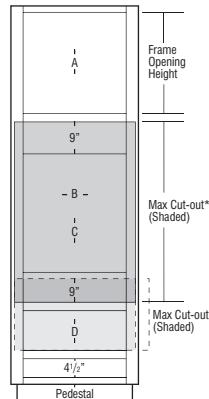
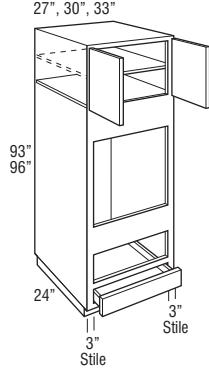
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

Model	Cubic Feet
OCS279324WD	41.3
OCS309324WD	45.7
OCS339324WD	50.0
OCS279624WD	42.6
OCS309624WD	47.1
OCS339624WD	51.6

SINGLE OVEN CABINET, WARMING DRAWER, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP

*Minimum rail height between oven and warming drawer is 1 1/2"

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
93" tall - one shelf
96" tall - two shelves
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toe kick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		D Warming Drawer Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS279324WD	24"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS309324WD	24"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS339324WD	24"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS279624WD	27"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS309624WD	27"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS339624WD	27"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	28"	29 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

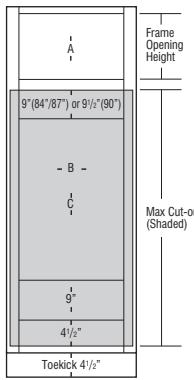
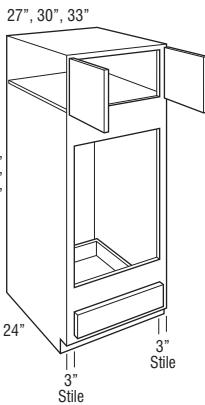
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
AUTHR	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI
FTK	FTKFV											

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP


Model	Cubic Feet
 OCD278424	37.4
 OCD308424	41.3
 OCD338424	45.2
 OCD278724	38.7
 OCD308724	42.8
 OCD338724	46.8
 OCD279024	40.0
 OCD309024	44.2
 OCD339024	48.4

- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B		C		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Cut-Out Width Min.	Cut-Out Width Max.	Cut-Out Height Min.	Cut-Out Height Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OC278424	15"	21"	25 1/2"	39"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OC308424	15"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OC338424	15"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OC278724	18"	21"	25 1/2"	39"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OC308724	18"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OC338724	18"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OC279024	20 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	39"	60"	21 1/2"	23"
OC309024	20 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	21 1/2"	23"
OC339024	20 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	21 1/2"	23"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•			•
FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI		
•	•	•			•	•	•		•	•	•	•			

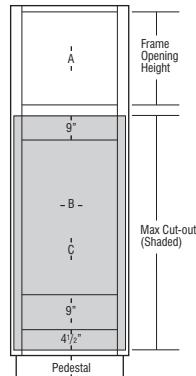
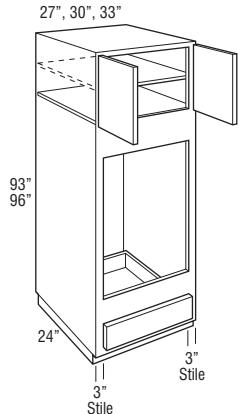
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

Model	Cubic Feet
DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP	
OCD279324	41.3
OCD309324	45.7
OCD339324	50.0
OCD279624	42.6
OCD309624	47.1
OCD339624	51.6



- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
93" tall - one shelf
96" tall - two shelves
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toe kick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD279324	24"	21"	25 1/2"	39"	60"	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCD309324	24"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCD339324	24"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCD279624	27"	21"	25 1/2"	39"	60"	28"	29 1/2"
OCD309624	27"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	28"	29 1/2"
OCD339624	27"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	28"	29 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•			•	•	•		•
FTK FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	

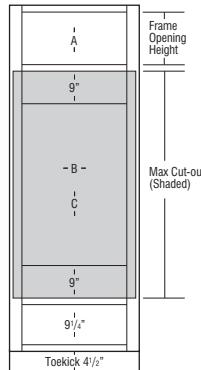
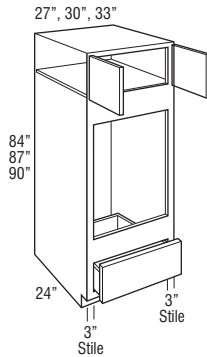
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

**DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, DEEP
DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" TALL,
24" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
 OCD278424DD	37.4
 OCD308424DD	41.3
 OCD338424DD	45.2
 OCD278724DD	38.7
 OCD308724DD	42.8
 OCD338724DD	46.8
 OCD279024DD	40.0
 OCD309024DD	44.2
 OCD339024DD	48.4

- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B		C		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Cut-Out Width Min.	Cut-Out Width Max.	Cut-Out Height Min.	Cut-Out Height Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCĐ278424DD	12"	21"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OCĐ308424DD	12"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OCĐ338424DD	12"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OCĐ278724DD	15"	21"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCĐ308724DD	15"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCĐ338724DD	15"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCĐ279024DD	18"	21"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCĐ309024DD	18"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCĐ339024DD	18"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	19"	20 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•		•*	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•		•*	•	•	•	

*Not available on 87" tall *Not available on 84" tall

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

Model	Cubic Feet
DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, DEEP DRAWER, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP	
OCD279324DD	41.3
OCD309324DD	45.7
OCD339324DD	50.0
OCD279624DD	42.6
OCD309624DD	47.1
OCD339624DD	51.6

27", 30", 33"
93"
96"
24"
3" Stile
3" Stile

A technical diagram of a tall oven cabinet. It shows the cabinet standing vertically. The top section has three widths: 27", 30", and 33". The height is indicated as 93" or 96". The depth is 24". There are two vertical "Stile" lines, each labeled "3" at the bottom. The cabinet is shown with its doors open, revealing an interior shelf. A callout "Frame Opening Height" points to the top edge of the cabinet. Another callout "Max Cut-out (Shaded)" points to a shaded rectangular area near the bottom of the cabinet's front panel, indicating where a cutout should be made for installation.

- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- One full depth adjustable shelf included, but packaged separately.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay	
OCD279324DD	20 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	37 3/4"	52 1/4"	21 1/2"	23"	
OCD309324DD	20 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	37 3/4"	52 1/4"	21 1/2"	23"	
OCD339324DD	20 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	37 3/4"	52 1/4"	21 1/2"	23"	
OCD279624DD	24 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	36 3/4"	51 3/4"	25 1/2"	27"	
OCD309624DD	24 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	36 3/4"	51 3/4"	25 1/2"	27"	
OCD339624DD	24 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	36 3/4"	51 3/4"	25 1/2"	27"	

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•			•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
				•	•	•		•			•	

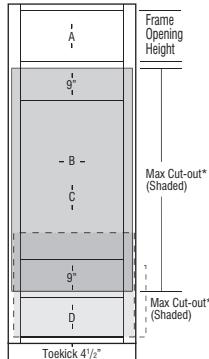
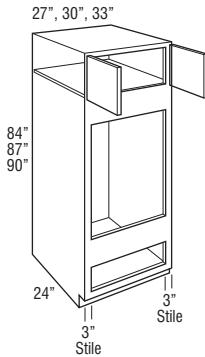
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, WARMING DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP



*Minimum rail height between oven and warming drawer is 1 1/2"

Model	Cubic Feet
 OCD278424WD	37.4
 OCD308424WD	41.3
 OCD338424WD	45.2
 OCD278724WD	38.7
 OCD308724WD	42.8
 OCD338724WD	46.8
 OCD279024WD	40.0
 OCD309024WD	44.2
 OCD339024WD	48.4

- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toe kick/pedestal.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		D Warming Drawer Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OC278424WD	12"	21"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OC308424WD	12"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OC338424WD	12"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OC278724WD	15"	21"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OC308724WD	15"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OC338724WD	15"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OC279024WD	18"	21"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OC309024WD	18"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OC339024WD	18"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•			•	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•		•*	•	•	•	

*Not available on 84" tall

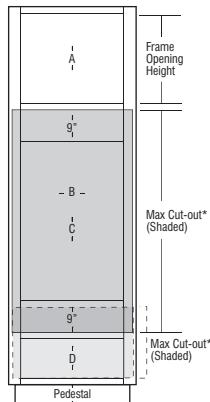
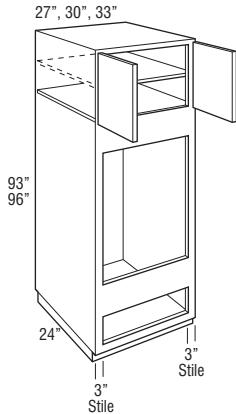
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

Model	Cubic Feet
DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, WARMING DRAWER, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP	
OCD279324WD	41.3
OCD309324WD	45.7
OCD339324WD	50.0
OCD279624WD	42.6
OCD309624WD	47.1
OCD339624WD	51.6



*Minimum rail height between oven and warming drawer is 1 1/2"

- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- One adjustable shelf included but packaged separately.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toe kick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toe kick/pedestal.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		D Warming Drawer Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD279324WD	20 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	37 3/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OCD309324WD	20 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	37 3/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OCD339324WD	20 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	37 3/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OCD279624WD	24 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	36 3/4"	51 3/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	25 1/2"	27"
OCD309624WD	24 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	36 3/4"	51 3/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	25 1/2"	27"
OCD339624WD	24 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	36 3/4"	51 3/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	25 1/2"	27"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

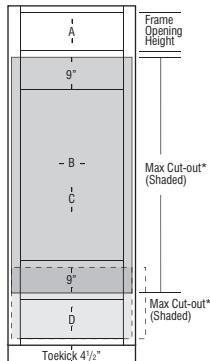
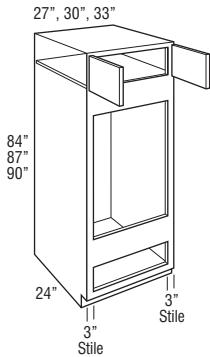
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•				•	•	•		•
FTK FTKF	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
		•		•	•	•		•			•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, WARMING DRAWER with EXTENDED OPENING, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP


*Minimum rail height between oven and warming drawer is 1 1/2"

Model	Cubic Feet
 OCD278424WDE	37.4
 OCD308424WDE	41.3
 OCD338424WDE	45.2
 OCD278724WDE	38.7
 OCD308724WDE	42.8
 OCD338724WDE	46.8
 OCD279024WDE	40.0
 OCD309024WDE	44.2
 OCD339024WDE	48.4

- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Standard interior (matching interior not required).
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toe kick/pedestal.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		D Warming Drawer Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OC278424WDE	9"	21"	25 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	10"	11 1/2"
OC308424WDE	9"	24"	28 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	10"	11 1/2"
OC338424WDE	9"	27"	31 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	10"	11 1/2"
OC278724WDE	12"	21"	25 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OC308724WDE	12"	24"	28 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OC338724WDE	12"	27"	31 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OC279024WDE	15"	21"	25 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OC309024WDE	15"	24"	28 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OC339024WDE	15"	27"	31 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•			•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

Model	Cubic Feet
DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, WARMING DRAWER with EXTENDED OPENING, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP	
OCD279324WDE	41.3
OCD309324WDE	45.7
OCD339324WDE	50.0
OCD279624WDE	42.6
OCD309624WDE	47.1
OCD339624WDE	51.6

27", 30", 33"
93"
96"
24"
3" Stile
3" Stile

- Upper section on 96" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Standard interior (matching interior not required).
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toekick/pedestal.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		D Warming Drawer Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD279324WDE	18"	21"	25 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD309324WDE	18"	24"	28 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD339324WDE	18"	27"	31 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD279624WDE	20 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	39 3/4"	54 3/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OCD309624WDE	20 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	39 3/4"	54 3/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OCD339624WDE	20 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	39 3/4"	54 3/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
		•		•	•	•*		•*			•	

*Not available on 96" tall *Not available on 93" tall

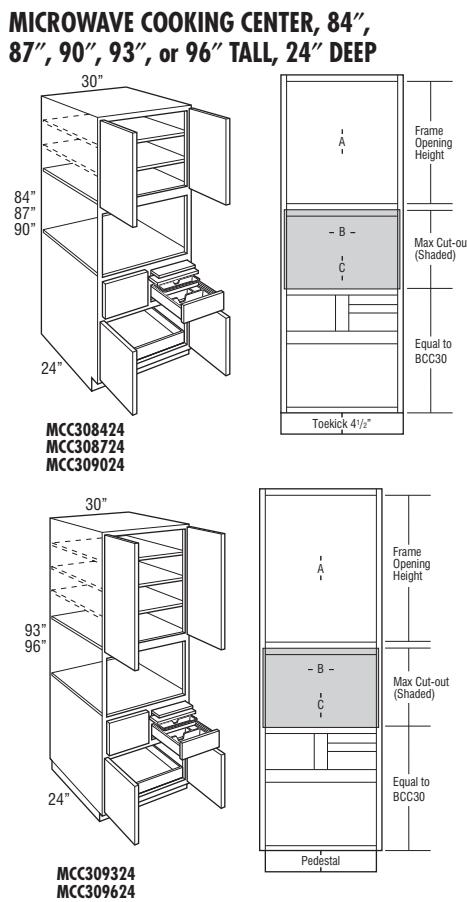
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

*Minimum rail height between oven and warming drawer is 1 1/2"



Model	Cubic Feet
MCC308424	41.3
MCC308724	42.8
MCC309024	44.2
MCC309324	45.7
MCC309624	47.1

- Microwave opening is 27" wide x 18" high. Maximum cut out is 28 1/4" wide x 19 1/2" high.
- Includes bread board, cutlery insert, bread box lid and 1 roll tray. See Accessories, or Parts section for more details on Cutlery Inserts and Bread Box Lids.
- All top and bottom rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toekick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- All cabinets have 1 1/2" stiles on frame.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Bread board is 2 1/32" thick.
- For use with built-in-microwave only.
- Top drawer with cutlery insert will be slab for all 5 piece drawer and Drawer Front Raised applications.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay	
MCC308424	27"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	19 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"	
MCC308724	30"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	19 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"	
MCC309024	33"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	19 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"	
MCC309324	36"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	19 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"	
MCC309624	39"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	19 1/2"	40"	41 1/2"	

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•	•	* [*]	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKVF	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•*	•*			•		•			•*	•*	•	

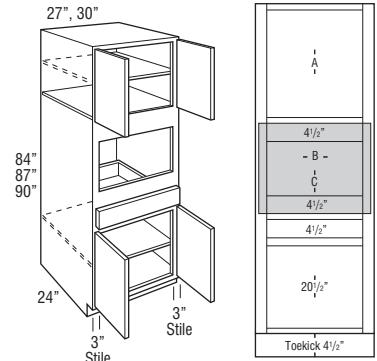
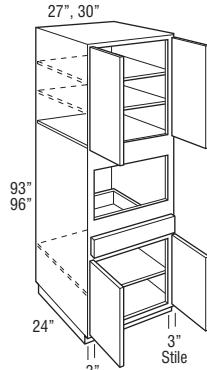
*Not available on 93" and 96" tall

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

TALL BUILT-IN MICROWAVE CABINETTBMWB278424
TBMWB308424TBMWB278724
TBMWB308724TBMWB279024
TBMWB309024TBMWB279324
TBMWB309324

TBMWB279624

TBMWB309624

Model	Cubic Feet
TBMWB278424	37.4
TBMWB308424	41.3
TBMWB278724	38.7
TBMWB308724	42.8
TBMWB279024	40.0
TBMWB309024	44.2
TBMWB279324	41.3
TBMWB309324	45.7
TBMWB279624	42.6
TBMWB309624	47.1

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
84" tall - one shelf
87", 93" tall - two shelves
96" tall - three shelves
- Uses face mount hinges on full and partial overlay doors (doors and drawer fronts will be sized to full width cabinet, not reduced for wide stiles).
- Base section will utilize a full depth shelf.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toe kick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- When CG is specified, face frame will be visible through door if used with a translucent art or textured glass design.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toe kick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toe board material.
- Includes OCINSTALLKIT for microwave installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
TBMWB278424	24 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	13"	22"	25 1/2"	27"
TBMWB308424	24 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	13"	22"	25 1/2"	27"
TBMWB278724	27"	21"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
TBMWB308724	27"	24"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
TBMWB279024	30"	21"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"
TBMWB309024	30"	24"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"
TBMWB279324	33"	21"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"
TBMWB309324	33"	24"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"
TBMWB279624	36"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"
TBMWB309624	36"	24"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	EXR	FB	FFDL	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•			•*	•	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•*	•*				•	•	•	•	•*	•*	•*			•

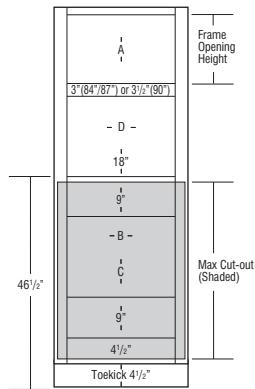
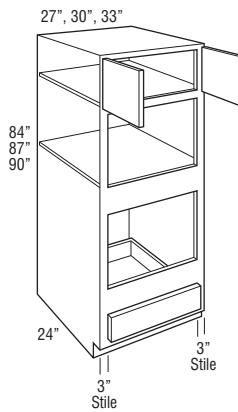
*Not available on 93" and 96" tall "Not available on 90", 93", and 96" tall

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

**OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET,
84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP**


Model	Cubic Feet
OMC278424	37.4
OMC308424	41.3
OMC338424	45.2
OMC278724	38.7
OMC308724	42.8
OMC338724	46.8
OMC279024	40.0
OMC309024	44.2
OMC339024	48.4

- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 269-276.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toekick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OMC278424	15"	21"	25 1/2"	18"	39"	21"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC308424	15"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC338424	15"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC278724	18"	21"	25 1/2"	18"	39"	21"	19"	20 1/2"
OMC308724	18"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	19"	20 1/2"
OMC338724	18"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	19"	20 1/2"
OMC279024	20 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	18"	39"	21"	21 1/2"	23"
OMC309024	20 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	21 1/2"	23"
OMC339024	20 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	21 1/2"	23"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI
•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

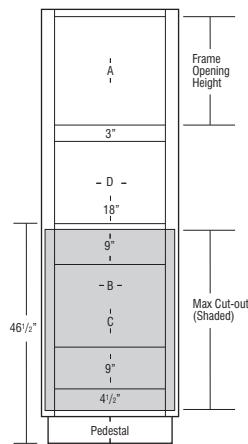
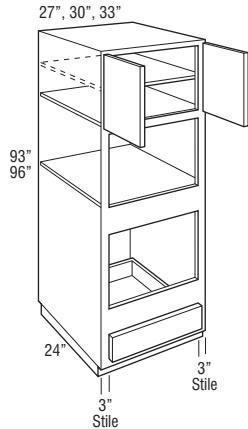
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

Model	Cubic Feet
OMC279324	41.3
OMC309324	45.7
OMC339324	50.0
OMC279624	42.6
OMC309624	47.1
OMC339624	51.6

**OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET,
93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP**

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:

93" tall - one shelf

96" tall - two shelves

- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 269-276.

- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.

- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.

- All toe kick areas are 4 1/2" high.

- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.

- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toe kick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.

- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".

- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OMC279324	24"	21"	25 1/2"	18"	39"	21"	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OMC309324	24"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OMC339324	24"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OMC279624	27"	21"	25 1/2"	18"	39"	21"	28"	29 1/2"
OMC309624	27"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	28"	29 1/2"
OMC339624	27"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	28"	29 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI

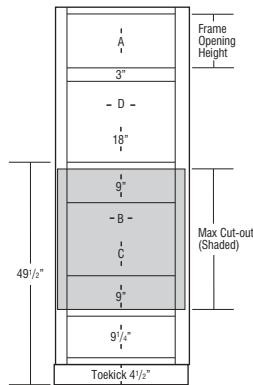
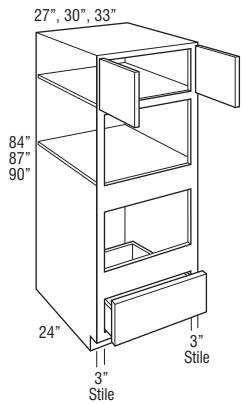
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, DEEP DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP



Model	Cubic Feet
OMC278424DD	37.4
OMC308424DD	41.3
OMC338424DD	45.2
OMC278724DD	38.7
OMC308724DD	42.8
OMC338724DD	46.8
OMC279024DD	40.0
OMC309024DD	44.2
OMC339024DD	48.4

- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 269-276.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toekick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OMC278424DD	12"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	13"	14 1/2"
OMC308424DD	12"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	13"	14 1/2"
OMC338424DD	12"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	13"	14 1/2"
OMC278724DD	15"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC308724DD	15"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC338724DD	15"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC279024DD	18"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	19"	20 1/2"
OMC309024DD	18"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	19"	20 1/2"
OMC339024DD	18"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	19"	20 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•			•
FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI		
•	•	•		•	•	•			•*	•	•	•			

*Not available on 84" tall

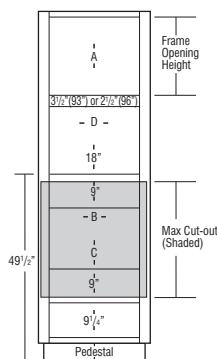
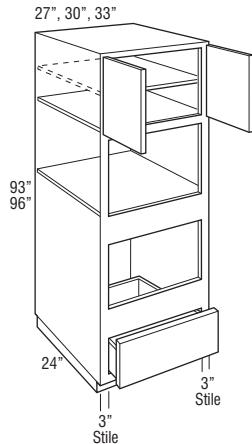
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

Model	Cubic Feet
OMC279324DD	41.3
OMC309324DD	45.7
OMC339324DD	50.0
OMC279624DD	42.6
OMC309624DD	47.1
OMC339624DD	51.6

OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, DEEP DRAWER, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP

- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 269-276.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toe kick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toe kick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toe board material.
- One full depth adjustable shelf included, but packaged separately.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OMC279324DD	20 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	21 1/2"	23"
OMC309324DD	20 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	21 1/2"	23"
OMC339324DD	20 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	21 1/2"	23"
OMC279624DD	24 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	25 1/2"	27"
OMC309624DD	24 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	25 1/2"	27"
OMC339624DD	24 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	25 1/2"	27"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
AUTHR	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI
•	•	•		•	•			•	•	•		•

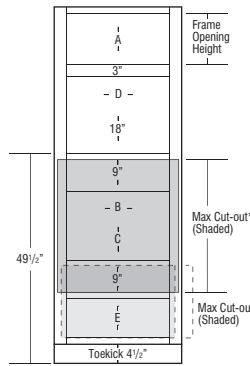
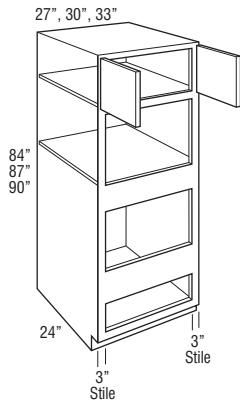
Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

**OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET,
WARMING DRAWER, 84", 87", or
90" TALL, 24" DEEP**



*Minimum rail height between oven and warming drawer is 1 1/2"

Model	Cubic Feet
OMC278424WD	37.4
OMC308424WD	41.3
OMC338424WD	45.2
OMC278724WD	38.7
OMC308724WD	42.8
OMC338724WD	46.8
OMC279024WD	40.0
OMC309024WD	44.2
OMC339024WD	48.4

- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 269-276.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toe kick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toe kick/pedestal.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width	C Cut-Out Height		D Frame Opening Width	E Warming Drawer Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)		
			Min.	Max.		Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay	
OMC278424WD	12"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OMC308424WD	12"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OMC338424WD	12"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OMC278724WD	15"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC308724WD	15"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC338724WD	15"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC279024WD	18"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OMC309024WD	18"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OMC339024WD	18"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKLR	EXL	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•		•*	•	•	•	

*Not available on 84" tall

Construction Upgrades

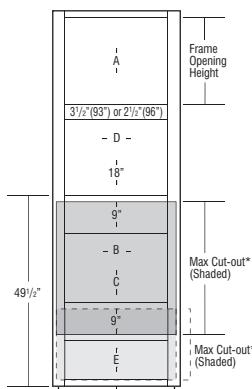
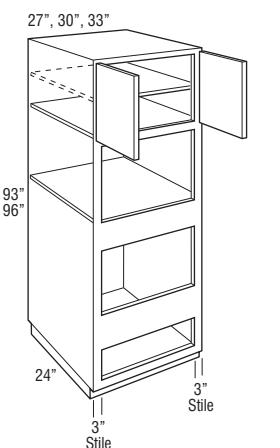
APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

Model	Cubic Feet
OMC279324WD	41.3
OMC309324WD	45.7
OMC339324WD	50.0
OMC279624WD	42.6
OMC309624WD	47.1
OMC339624WD	51.6

- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 269-276.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- One adjustable shelf included but packaged separately.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toekick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toekick/pedestal.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.



*Minimum rail height between oven and warming drawer is 1 1/2"

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		D Frame Opening Width	E Warming Drawer Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OMC279324WD	20 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OMC309324WD	20 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OMC339324WD	20 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OMC279624WD	24 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	25 1/2"	27"
OMC309624WD	24 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	25 1/2"	27"
OMC339624WD	24 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	25 1/2"	27"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•		•
FTK FTKAV FTKFV	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
		•		•	•	•		•			•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

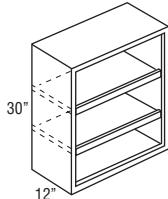
W1830BC
Cabinet Type Cabinet Width

NOTE:

- If order is placed in Arch/Cathedral door style, Office and Furniture bases will have Square doors.
 All bookcase shelves are 3/4" thick plywood with 1 1/2" tall solid wood rail attached.

• Available
 STD Standard on these cabinets
 5 Day Express Response Item

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS			CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES			DOOR OPTIONS	
Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
ADDTK	Add Toekick	EXL	Extended Stile - Left	RD	Reduced Depth	DPSRR	Door Panel - Solid Reverse Raised
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left	EXR	Extended Stile - Right	RECTKALL	Recessed Island Toekick		
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right	FB	Finished Ends	RECTKBK	Recessed Toekick - Back		
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FFDL	Face Frame and Door on End - Left	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick - Left		
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FFDR	Face Frame and Door on End - Right	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick - Right		
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood Ends	RT	Installed Roll Tray		
CFP	Cabinet False Panel	FTK	Flush Toekick	TVRAV	Valance Top Rail, Arch		
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only	FTKAV	Flush Toekick Arch	TVRFV	Valance Top Rail, Furniture		
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	FTKFV	Flush Toekick Furniture	TVRVV	Valance Top Rail, Straight		
DRWTK	Toekick Drawer	ID	Increased Depth	VTK	Void Toekick		
EXBKL	End Extended Back - Left	INVFRM	Inverted Frame	WLI	White Laminate Interior		
EXBKR	End Extended Back - Right	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood				
		PFINBTMB	Prepare Cabinet for Finished Bottom				

BOOKCASE, 30" HIGH, 12" DEEP


Model	Cubic Feet
W1830BC	5.3
W2430BC	6.9
W3030BC	8.5
W3630BC	10.0

- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).

Custom Modifications

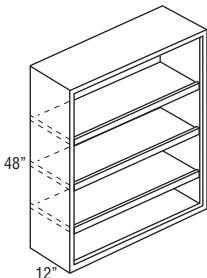
ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
•	•	STD				•			•	•	STD				•
								RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TVRAV	
FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB							VTK	TVRFV	WLI

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
STD	

Door Options

DPSRR

BOOKCASE, 48" HIGH, 12" DEEP


Model	Cubic Feet
W1848BC	8.2
W2448BC	10.7
W3048BC	13.2
W3648BC	15.7

- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
•	•	STD				•			•	•	STD				•
								RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TVRAV	
FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB							VTK	TVRFV	WLI

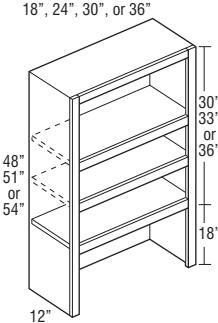
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
STD	

Door Options

DPSRR

Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet
WFBC1848	8.1	WFBC1851	8.6
WFBC2448	10.5	WFBC2451	11.2
WFBC3048	13.0	WFBC3051	13.7
WFBC3648	15.4	WFBC3651	16.3



- 48", 51", and 54" have two adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).
- Bookcases can only be reduced to 9".

Custom Modifications

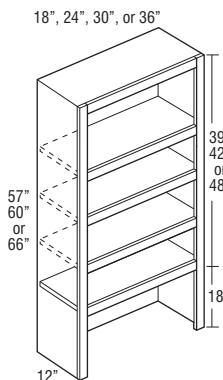
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•	STD				•			•	•	STD		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WU	
				STD		•				•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE	DPSRR
	STD	

Door Options

WALL FURNITURE BOOKCASE, 57", 60", or 66" HIGH, 12" DEEP



WFBC1857	9.6
WFBC2457	12.4
WFBC3057	15.3
WFBC3657	18.2

WFBC1860	9.6
WFBC2460	13.1
WFBC3060	16.1
WFBC3660	19.1

- 57", 60", and 66" have three adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).
- Bookcases can only be reduced to 9".

Custom Modifications

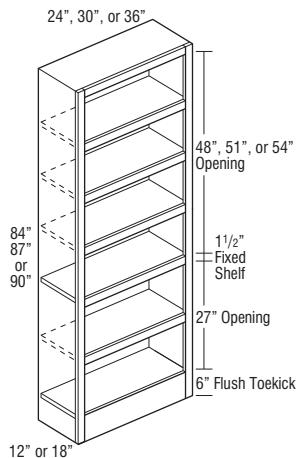
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•*	STD				•			•	•	STD		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WU	
				STD		•				•			

*Not available on 66" high

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE	DPSRR
	STD	

Door Options

TALL BOOKCASE, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH, 12" or 18" DEEP

Model	Cubic Feet
TBC248412	18.1
TBC308412	22.3
TBC368412	26.5
TBC248418	25.9
TBC308418	31.9
TBC368418	37.8
TBC248712	18.7
TBC308712	23.1
TBC368712	27.4
TBC248718	26.8
TBC308718	33.0
TBC368718	39.1
TBC249012	19.4
TBC309012	23.9
TBC369012	28.3
TBC249018	27.7
TBC309018	34.1
TBC369018	40.5

- 84" and 87" tall include four adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 90" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).
- Bookcases can only be reduced to 9".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
		STD				•			•	•	STD		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
STD	•	•		STD		•				•			

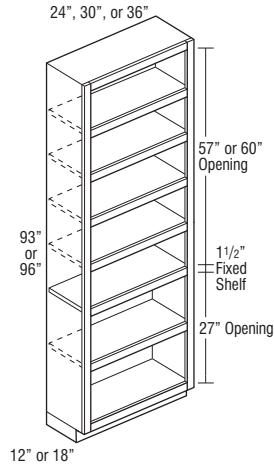
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
	STD

Door Options

DPSRR

Model	Cubic Feet
TALL BOOKCASE, 93" or 96" HIGH, 12" or 18" DEEP	
TBC249312	20.0
TBC309312	24.6
TBC369312	29.2
TBC249318	28.6
TBC309318	35.2
TBC369318	41.8
TBC249612	20.6
TBC309612	25.4
TBC369612	30.2
TBC249618	29.5
TBC309618	36.3
TBC369618	43.1



- 93" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 96" tall includes six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestals are the same width as the cabinet box except when specified with FPEB, in which the pedestal will be 1/4" recessed when centered.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Headrooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).
- Bookcases can only be reduced to 9".

Custom Modifications

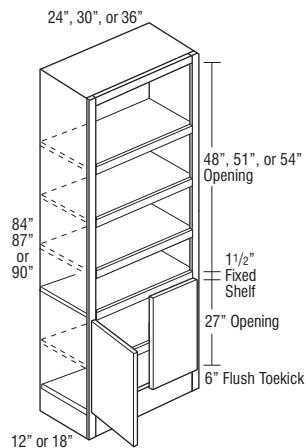
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
		STD				•			•	•	STD		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WU	
		•		STD		•		•		•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
	STD

Door Options

DPSRR

TALL BOOKCASE with DOORS, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH, 12" or 18" DEEP

Model	Cubic Feet
TBCD248412	18.1
TBCD308412	22.3
TBCD368412	26.5
TBCD248418	25.9
TBCD308418	31.9
TBCD368418	37.8
TBCD248712	18.7
TBCD308712	23.1
TBCD368712	27.4
TBCD248718	26.8
TBCD308718	33.0
TBCD368718	39.1
TBCD249012	19.4
TBCD309012	23.9
TBCD369012	28.3
TBCD249018	27.7
TBCD309018	34.1
TBCD369018	40.5

- 84" and 87" tall include four adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 90" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- Top of doors match to a standard, full height base door, 34 1/2" high.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).
- Bookcases can only be reduced to 9".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
		•	•	•		•			•	•	STD		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
STD	•	•		STD		•				•			

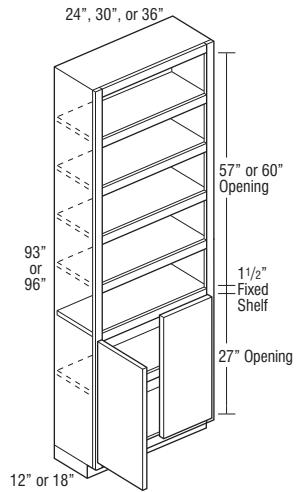
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
	STD

Door Options

DPSRR
•

Model	Cubic Feet
TALL BOOKCASE with DOORS, 93" or 96" HIGH, 12" or 18" DEEP	
TBCD249312	20.0
TBCD309312	24.6
TBCD369312	29.2
TBCD249318	28.6
TBCD309318	35.2
TBCD369318	41.8
TBCD249612	20.6
TBCD309612	25.4
TBCD369612	30.2
TBCD249618	29.5
TBCD309618	36.3
TBCD369618	43.1



- 93" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 96" tall includes six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestals are the same width as the cabinet box except when specified with FPEB, in which the pedestal will be 1/4" recessed when centered.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- Top of doors match to a standard, full height base door, 34 1/2" high.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).
- Bookcases can only be reduced to 9".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
		•	•	•		•			•	•	STD		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WU	
		•		STD		•				•			

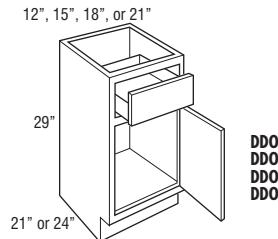
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
	STD

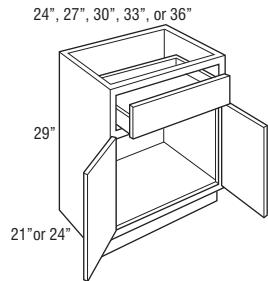
Door Options

DPSRR
•

Model	Cubic Feet
DDO122921 L or R	6.4
DDO152921 L or R	7.8
DDO182921 L or R	9.1
DDO212921 L or R	10.5
DDO122924 L or R	7.3
DDO152924 L or R	8.8
DDO182924 L or R	10.2
DDO212924 L or R	11.8
DDO242921	11.9
DDO272921	13.0
DDO302921	14.9
DDO332921	13.0
DDO362921	17.9
DDO242924	13.4
DDO272924	13.3
DDO302924	14.6
DDO332924	16.1
DDO362924	17.3



DDO122924 L or R
DDO152924 L or R
DDO182924 L or R
DDO212924 L or R



DDO242921 DDO242924
DDO272921 DDO272924
DDO302921 DDO302924
DDO332921 DDO332924
DDO362921 DDO362924

- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- Depth can be increased to a maximum of 24".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ⁺	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTALL RECTKBK RECTKR	RECTKL RECTVRV	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
	•	•▲	•†	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*Not available on 21" deep "Not available on 12" and 15" wide ▲Not available on 12" wide †Not available on 24" deep

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

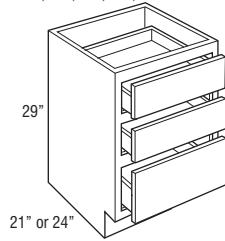
Door Options

DPSRR
•

Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet
DDR122921	6.4	DDR242921	11.9
DDR152921	7.8	DDR272921	12.0
DDR182921	9.1	DDR302921	13.2
DDR212921	10.5	DDR332921	14.4
		DDR362921	15.7
DDR122924	7.3		
DDR152924	8.8	DDR242924	13.4
DDR182924	10.2	DDR272924	13.5
DDR212924	11.8	DDR302924	14.9
		DDR332924	16.3
		DDR362924	17.7

DESK DRAWER BASE, 29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP

12", 15", 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- Depth can be increased to a maximum of 24".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•*	•	•		•	•		•*	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK RECTKR	RECTKL RECTKR RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLU		
•	•▲			•		•	•	•		•	•		

*Not available on 21" deep

*Not available on 12" and 15" wide

▲Not available on 12" wide

Construction Upgrades

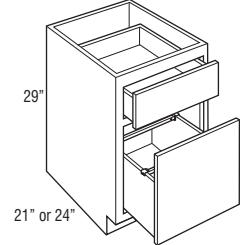
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

DPSRR

DESK FILE DRAWER BASE, 29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP

15", 18", or 21"



DFD152921	7.8
DFD182921	9.1
DFD212921	10.5
DFD152924	8.8
DFD182924	10.2
DFD212924	11.8

- Door is attached to file drawer.

• Includes Filing System Hardware Kit (FSHK), which accommodates letter and legal filing. FSHK also sold separately. See page 298.

• Exterior height of file drawer is 10".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•*	•	•			•		•*	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK RECTKR	RECTKL RECTKR RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLU		
•	•			•			•	•		•	•		

*Not available on 21" deep

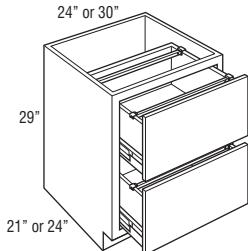
*Not available on 15" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

DPSRR

**DESK DOUBLE FILE DRAWER BASE,
29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP**


Model	Cubic Feet
DDFD242921	11.9
DDFD302921	14.9
DDFD242924	13.4
DDFD302924	17.9

- Includes Filing System Hardware Kit (FSHK), which accommodates letter and legal filing. FSHK also sold separately. See page 298.
- Drawers utilize 125 lb. full extension progressive sidemount guide, does not feature soft close guide.
- Bottom of drawer is not designed to support any weight.
- Exterior height of drawer box is 9 1/2".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•*	•	•			•		•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTALL RECTKBK RECTKR	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•			•	•			•	•	

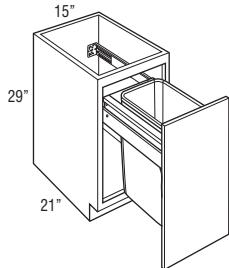
*Not available on 21" deep

Construction Upgrades

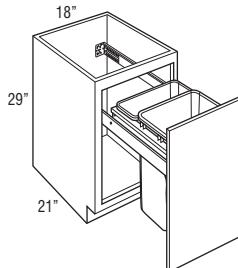
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

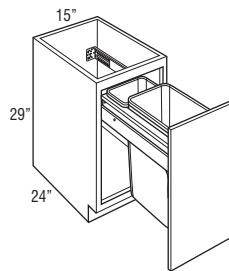
DPSRR

**DESK WASTEBASKET FULL HEIGHT
BASE, 29" HIGH, 15" or 18" WIDE,
21" or 24" DEEP**


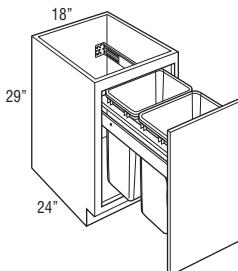
DWB152921FH



DWB182921FH



DWB152924FH



DWB182924FH

DWB152921FH	6.8
DWB182921FH	8.0
DWB152924FH	7.7
DWB182924FH	9.1

- Door mounted zinc colored Smart Stop guides.
- DWB152921FH includes one 35 quart grey wastebasket inserted into solid hardwood support.
- DWB182921FH and DWB152924FH includes one 35 quart grey wastebasket and one trash bag holder bin inserted into solid hardwood support.
- DWB182924FH includes two 35 quart grey wastebaskets inserted into solid hardwood support.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•*	•	•			•		•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTALL RECTKBK RECTKR	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•			•	•			•	•	

*Not available on 21" deep

*Not available on 15" wide

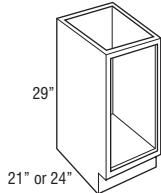
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet	
CPU BASE, 29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP	CPU122921 CPU152921	5.0 6.1	CPU122924 CPU152924	5.6 6.9



- Matching interior.
- Hardwood veneer plywood.
- No door available to fit unit.
- Reduced Depth (RD) - 9" minimum.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

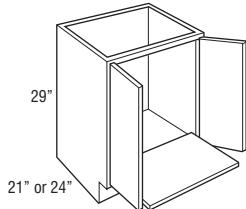
Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•*		STD			•			•	•	STD		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WU	

*Not available on 21" deep

*Not available on 12" wide

▲Not available on 24" deep

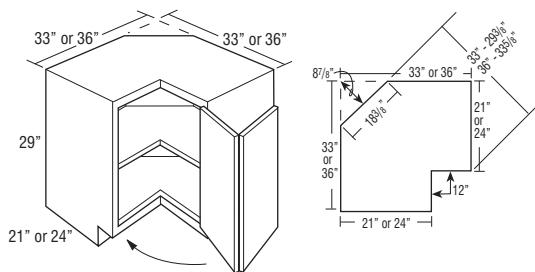
PRINTER BASE, 29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP**PRB242921** 11.9**PRB242924** 13.6

- 3/4" full depth slide out shelf with undermount full extension Smart Stop guides.
- 75 lb. maximum shelf capacity.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•*	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WU	

*Not available on 21" deep

DESK EASY REACH, 29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP**DER333321 L or R** 16.0**DER363624 L or R** 21.3

- Features one fixed shelf in center of cabinet.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of DER.
- DER333321 L or R wall width is 33" x 33".
- DER363624 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

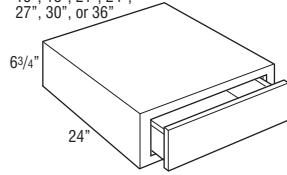
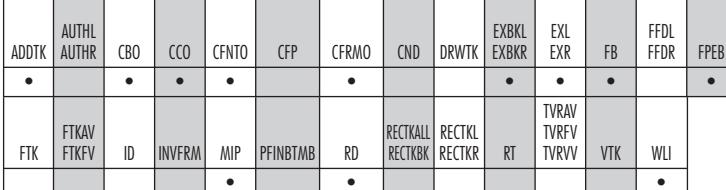
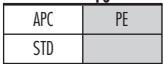
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
		•	•							•			•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WU	

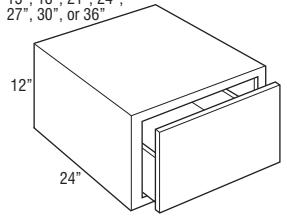
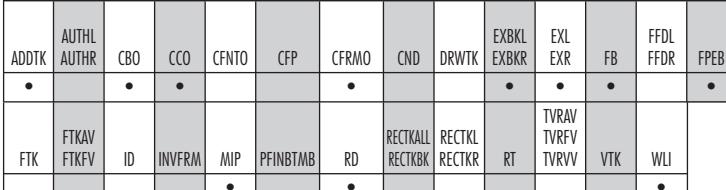
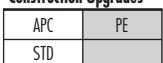
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

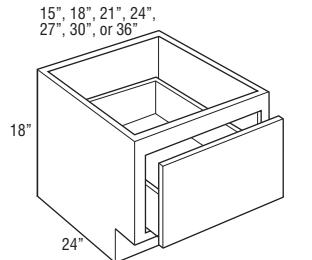
Door Options

DPSRR
•

Model	Cubic Feet
Furniture Drawer, 6 3/4" High, 24" Deep	
15", 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", or 36"	
	
6 3/4"	
24"	
FD1506.7524	2.1
FD1806.7524	2.5
FD2106.7524	2.9
FD2406.7524	3.3
FD2706.7524	3.7
FD3006.7524	4.1
FD3606.7524	4.9
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> On partial overlay styles, drawer front to face frame is justified to the top to be consistent with current partial overlay reveal of 1". Bottom reveal is 1/4". Standard with all plywood construction and wood dovetail drawer. 	
Custom Modifications	
	
Construction Upgrades	Door Options
	

Furniture Drawer, 12" High, 24" Deep	FD151224	3.5
15", 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", or 36"	FD181224	4.1
	FD211224	4.7
12"	FD241224	5.4
24"	FD271224	6.0
FD301224		6.6
FD361224		7.9
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the bottom to be consistent with both full overlay and partial overlay. Partial overlay top reveal is 1 1/8" and bottom reveal is 1". Full overlay top reveal is 3/8" and bottom reveal is 1/4". Standard with all plywood construction and wood dovetail drawer. Exterior height of drawer box is 6 3/8". 		
Custom Modifications		
		
Construction Upgrades	Door Options	
		

Model	Cubic Feet
FDWB151824	4.9
FDWB181824	5.8
FDWB211824	6.7
FDWB241824	7.6
FDWB271824	8.4
FDWB301824	9.3
FDWB361824	11.1



- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the bottom to be consistent with both full overlay and partial overlay. Partial overlay top reveal is 2 5/8" and bottom reveal is 1". Full overlay top reveal is 1 7/8" and bottom reveal is 1/4".
- Exterior height of drawer box is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
		•	•			•		•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•		•	•	•			•	•	

*Not available on 15" wide

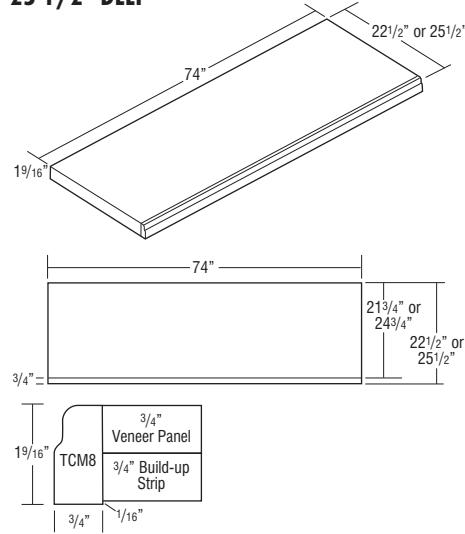
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
STD	

Door Options

DPSRR

WOOD TOPS, ONE SIDED, 22 1/2" or 25 1/2" DEEP



1TWT7221

3.8

1TWT7224

4.2

- 3/4" thick veneer over MDF panels with build-up strips to 1 1/2" thick and Traditional Countertop Moulding (TCM8) on front edge.

MODIFICATIONS

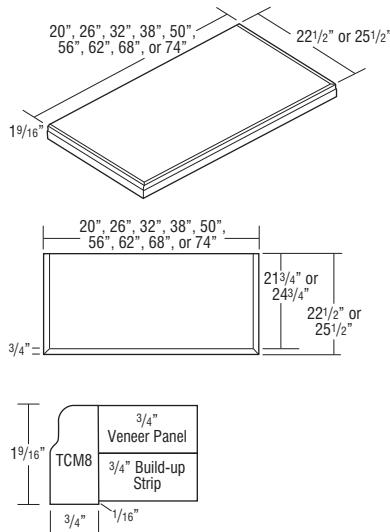
No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

**WOOD TOPS, THREE SIDED, 22 1/2"
or 25 1/2" DEEP**


Model	Overall Width	Overall Depth
3TWT1821	20"	22 1/2"
3TWT2421	26"	22 1/2"
3TWT3021	32"	22 1/2"
3TWT3621	38"	22 1/2"
3TWT4821	50"	22 1/2"
3TWT5421	56"	22 1/2"
3TWT6021	62"	22 1/2"
3TWT6621	68"	22 1/2"
3TWT7221	74"	22 1/2"

Model	Overall Width	Overall Depth
3TWT1824	20"	25 1/2"
3TWT2424	26"	25 1/2"
3TWT3024	32"	25 1/2"
3TWT3624	38"	25 1/2"
3TWT4824	50"	25 1/2"
3TWT5424	56"	25 1/2"
3TWT6024	62"	25 1/2"
3TWT6624	68"	25 1/2"
3TWT7224	74"	25 1/2"

Model	Cubic Feet
3TWT1821	1.1
3TWT2421	1.4
3TWT3021	1.7
3TWT3621	2.0
3TWT4821	2.6
3TWT5421	2.9
3TWT6021	3.2
3TWT6621	3.5
3TWT7221	3.8
3TWT1824	1.2
3TWT2424	1.6
3TWT3024	1.9
3TWT3624	2.2
3TWT4824	2.9
3TWT5424	3.2
3TWT6024	3.6
3TWT6624	3.9
3TWT7224	4.2

- 3/4" thick veneer over MDF panels with build-up strips to 1 1/2" thick and Traditional Countertop Moulding (TCM8) on front and side edges.

MODIFICATIONS

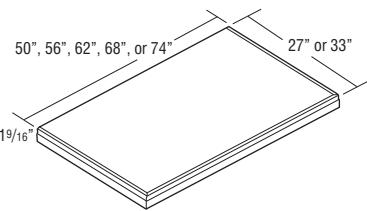
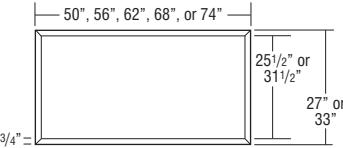
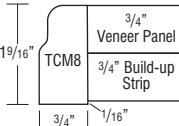
No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Model	Cubic Feet
WOOD TOPS, FOUR SIDED, 27" or 33" DEEP	
	
	
	
4TWT4827	3.1
4TWT5427	3.4
4TWT6027	3.8
4TWT6627	4.1
4TWT7227	4.5
4TWT4833	3.7
4TWT5433	4.1
4TWT6033	4.5
4TWT6633	5.0
4TWT7233	5.4

• 3/4" thick veneer over MDF panels with build-up strips to 1 1/2" thick and Traditional Countertop Moulding (TCM8) on front, back, and side edges.

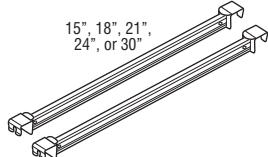
MODIFICATIONS	
No modifications available for these products.	

Construction Upgrades	
APC	PE
•	

Finish Techniques	
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

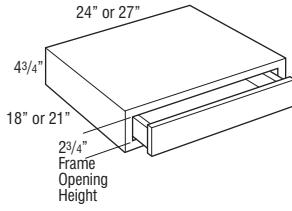
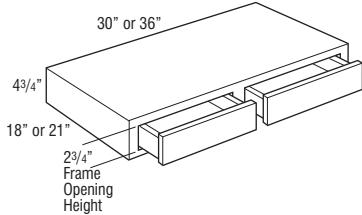
Model	Overall Width	Overall Depth
4TWT4827	50"	27"
4TWT5427	56"	27"
4TWT6027	62"	27"
4TWT6627	68"	27"
4TWT7227	74"	27"

Model	Overall Width	Overall Depth
4TWT4833	50"	33"
4TWT5433	56"	33"
4TWT6033	62"	33"
4TWT6633	68"	33"
4TWT7233	74"	33"

FILING SYSTEM HARDWARE KIT

FSHK15	1.0
FSHK18	1.0
FSHK21	1.0
FSHK24	1.0
FSHK30	1.0

- Accommodates side-to-side letter and legal filing.
- Filing System Hardware Kit is also included in 2DB____FD, DFD_____, and DDFD_____. See pages 215 and 292.

**UNDER COUNTER DRAWER,
4 3/4" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**

**UCD2418 UCD2421
UCD2718 UCD2721**

**UCD3018 UCD3021
UCD3618 UCD3621**

Model	Cubic Feet
UCD2418	2.6
UCD2718	2.6
UCD2421	2.6
UCD2721	2.6
UCD3018	2.6
UCD3618	2.6
UCD3021	2.6
UCD3621	2.6

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.
- End panels ordered in Choice will feature non-matching laminate exterior. When ordered in PE or APC, end panels will not be finished.
- Reduced depth is available in 3" increments.

Custom Modifications

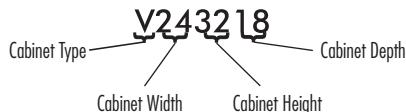
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
		•	•			•				•			
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
		•		•		•							•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

DPSRR

VANITY CABINET NOMENCLATURE

NOTE:

If order is placed in Arch/Cathedral door style, vanity bases will have Square doors and vanity utilities and linen closets will have an Arch/Cathedral top door and Square lower doors.
Distance between back of drawer box and back interior of cabinet is 2 3/4".

All vanity cabinets are predrilled for shelves or roll trays.

TOEKICKS

Vanity Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets
storage SOLUTIONS	Storage Solutions Organization Cabinet
5 DAY EXPRESS SERVICE	5 Day Express Response Item

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS					
Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left	EXL	Extended Stile - Left	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right	EXR	Extended Stile - Right	RD	Reduced Depth
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FB	Finished Ends	RECTKALL	Recessed Island Toekick
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FFDL	Face Frame and Door on End - Left	RECTKBK	Recessed Toekick - Back
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	FFDR	Face Frame and Door on End - Right	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick - Left
CFP	Cabinet False Panel	FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood Ends	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick - Right
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only	FTK	Flush Toekick	RT	Installed Roll Tray
CMAT	CabMat™	FTKAV	Flush Toekick Arch	TKP	Loose Toekick
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	FTKFV	Flush Toekick Furniture	TOTSS	Tilt-Out Tray, Stainless Steel
DRWTK	Toekick Drawer	ID	Increased Depth	TOTSSS	Tilt-Out Tray, Stainless Steel Slim
EXBKL	End Extended Back - Left	INVFRM	Inverted Frame	VTK	Void Toekick
EXBKR	End Extended Back - Right			WLI	White Laminate Interior

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

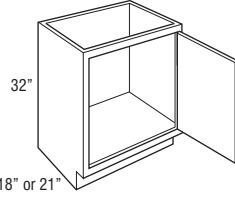
Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
PE	Plywood Ends

DOOR OPTIONS

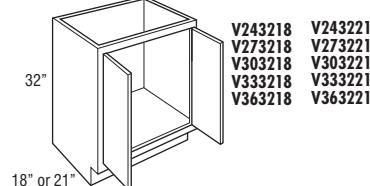
Mod.	Description
ALF	Aluminum Frame Doors
CG	Cut for Glass Doors
DPSRR	Door Panel - Solid Reverse Raised
MD	Mullion Doors
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

VANITY BASE, 32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



V123218 L or R V123221 L or R
V153218 L or R V153221 L or R
V183218 L or R V183221 L or R
V213218 L or R V213221 L or R
V243218 L or R V243221 L or R



V243218 V243221
V273218 V273221
V303218 V303221
V333218 V333221
V363218 V363221

Model	Cubic Feet
V123218 L or R	5.6
V153218 L or R	6.8
V183218 L or R	8.0
V213218 L or R	9.2
V243218 L or R	10.4
V123221 L or R	6.4
V153221 L or R	7.8
V183221 L or R	9.2
V213221 L or R	10.6
V243221 L or R	11.9

Model	Cubic Feet
V243218	10.4
V273218	11.6
V303218	12.7
V333218	13.9
V363218	15.1
V243221	11.9
V273221	13.3
V303221	14.6
V333221	16.0
V363221	17.4

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
•		•	•	•		•	•*		•*	•	•	•	•	•
		FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKL	RT	TKP	TOTSS	TOTSSS	VTK
		FTK	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKR	RT	TKP	VTK	WLI	WLI

*Not available on 12", 15", 18", and 21" wide, or on 18" deep

▲Not available on 12" wide

*Not available on 12" and 15" wide, or on 18" deep

Construction Upgrades

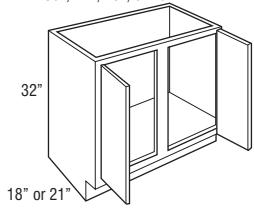
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

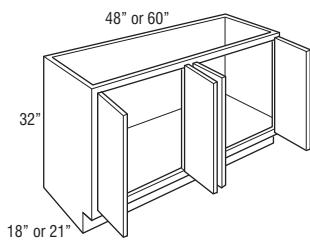
**VANITY BASE, 32" HIGH,
18" or 21" DEEP (cont'd)**

39", 42", 45", or 48"



V393218
V423218
V453218
V483218CS

V393221
V423221
V453221
V483221CS



V483218
V603218
V483221

Model**Cubic Feet****Model****Cubic Feet****V393218**

16.5

V483218

19.9

V423218

17.5

V603218

28.6

V453218

18.5

V483221

22.9

V483218CS

19.9

V603221

25.0

V393221

18.9

V423221

20.1

V453221

21.3

V483221CS

22.9

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•*			•	•	•	•	•
FTK FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	

*Not available on 39", 42", and 45" wide, or on 18" deep

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

VANITY BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP	
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"	V123418 L or R V123421 L or R V153418 L or R V153421 L or R V183418 L or R V183421 L or R V213418 L or R V213421 L or R V243418 L or R V243421 L or R
18" or 21"	
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"	V243418 V243421 V273418 V273421 V303418 V303421 V333418 V333421 V363418 V363421
39", 42", 45", or 48"	V393418 V393421 V423418 V423421 V453418 V453421 V483418CS V483421CS
18" or 21"	
48" or 60"	V483418 V483421 V603418 V603421
18" or 21"	

Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet
V123418 L or R	5.8	V393418	17.3
V153418 L or R	7.1	V423418	18.6
V183418 L or R	8.3	V453418	19.9
V213418 L or R	9.6	V483418CS	21.1
V243418 L or R	10.9	V393421	22.3
V123421 L or R	6.8	V423421	24.4
V153421 L or R	8.2	V453421	25.2
V183421 L or R	9.7	V483421CS	27.7
V213421 L or R	11.2		
V243421 L or R	14.4		
V243418	10.9	V483418	21.1
V273418	12.2	V603418	26.3
V303418	13.5	V483421	27.7
V333418	14.7	V603421	30.3
V363418	16.0		
V243421	14.4		
V273421	16.1		
V303421	17.7		
V333421	19.6		
V363421	21.1		

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
•		•	•		•*			•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•▲	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•		

*Not available on 12", 15", 18", 21", 39", 42", and 45" wide, or on 18" deep *Not available on 12", 15", 39", 42", 45", 48" and 60" wide, or on 18" deep

▲Not available on 12" wide

Construction Upgrades

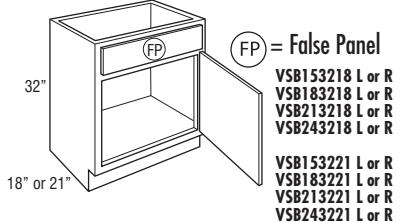
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

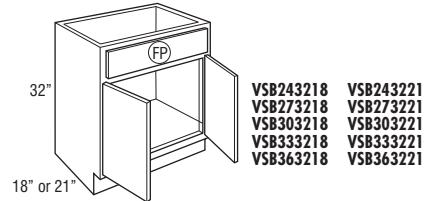
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

**VANITY SINK BASE with FALSE PANEL,
32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**

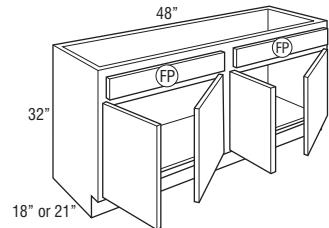
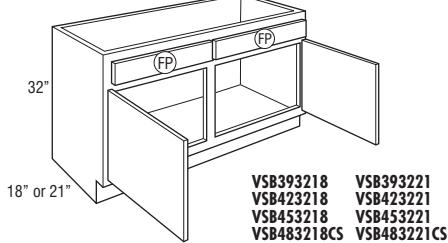
15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"

**Model****Cubic Feet**

VSB153218 L or R	6.8
VSB183218 L or R	8.0
VSB213218 L or R	9.2
VSB243218 L or R	10.4
VSB153221 L or R	7.8
VSB183221 L or R	9.2
VSB213221 L or R	10.6
VSB243221 L or R	11.9
VSB243218	10.4
VSB273218	11.6
VSB303218	12.7
VSB333218	13.9
VSB363218	15.1
VSB243221	11.9
VSB273221	13.3
VSB303221	14.6
VSB333221	16.0
VSB363221	17.4
VSB393218	16.5
VSB423218	17.5
VSB453218	18.5
VSB483218CS	19.9
VSB393221	18.9
VSB423221	20.1
VSB453221	21.3
VSB483221CS	22.9
VSB483218	19.9
VSB483221	22.9

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	EXR	FB	FFDL	FPEB
•	•	•	•	STD	•	•*	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS	TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*Not available on 15", 18", 21", 39", 42", and 45" wide, or on 18" deep

+Not available on 15", 39", 42" and 48" wide, or on 18" deep

Construction Upgrades

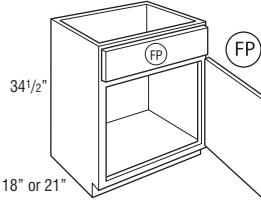
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

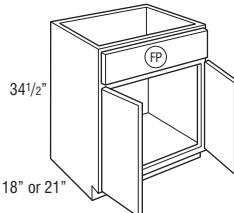
**VANITY SINK BASE with FALSE PANEL,
34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**

15", 18", 21", or 24"



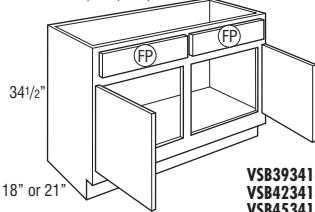
(FP) = False Panel
 VSB153418 L or R
 VSB183418 L or R
 VSB213418 L or R
 VSB243418 L or R
 VSB153421 L or R
 VSB183421 L or R
 VSB213421 L or R
 VSB243421 L or R

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

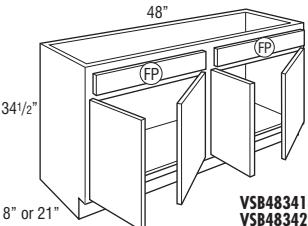


VSB243418 VSB243421
 VSB273418 VSB273421
 VSB303418 VSB303421
 VSB333418 VSB333421
 VSB363418 VSB363421

39", 42", 45", or 48"



VSB393418 VSB393421
 VSB423418 VSB423421
 VSB453418 VSB453421
 VSB483418CS VSB483421CS



VSB483418
 VSB483421

Model**Cubic Feet**

VSB153418 L or R

7.1

VSB183418 L or R

8.3

VSB213418 L or R

9.6

VSB243418 L or R

10.9

VSB153421 L or R

8.2

VSB183421 L or R

9.7

VSB213421 L or R

11.2

VSB243421 L or R

14.4

Model**Cubic Feet**

VSB393418

17.3

VSB423418

18.6

VSB453418

19.9

VSB483418CS

21.1

VSB393421

22.3

VSB423421

24.4

VSB453421

25.2

VSB483421CS

27.7

VSB243418

10.9

VSB273418

12.2

VSB303418

13.5

VSB333418

14.7

VSB363418

16.0

VSB243421

14.4

VSB273421

16.1

VSB303421

17.7

VSB333421

19.6

VSB363421

21.1

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	STD	•	*•*	•	*•*	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKL	RT	TKP	TOTSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*Not available on 15", 18", 21", 39", 42", and 45" wide, or on 18" deep

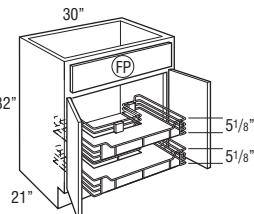
*Not available on 15", 39", 42" and 48" wide, or on 18" deep

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

**VANITY SINK BASE with U-SHAPED
ROLL-OUT TRAY, 32" HIGH, 21" DEEP**storage
SOLUTIONS**VSB303221U** 14.6

- Includes two chrome U-shaped Smart Stop roll-outs with grey shelf liner.
- Cut-out for U-shape on bottom roll-out is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet.
- Cut-out for U-shape on top roll-out is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet.

Custom Modifications

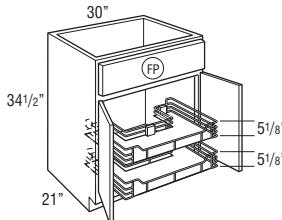
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	STD	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKL	RT	TKP	TOTSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

VANITY SINK BASE with U-SHAPED ROLL-OUT TRAY, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP
storage
SOLUTIONS**Model****Cubic Feet****VSB303421U**

17.7

- Includes two chrome U-shaped Smart Stop roll-outs with grey shelf liner.
- Cut-out for U-shape on bottom roll-out is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet.
- Cut-out for U-shape on top roll-out is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet.

Custom Modifications

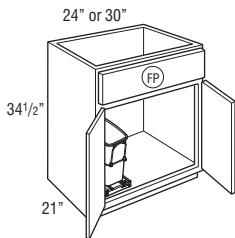
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB	
AUTHR	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS	VTK	WLI

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

VANITY SINK BASE with WASTEBASKET, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP
storage
SOLUTIONS**VSB243421WB L or R**

14.4

VSB303421WB L or R

17.7

- Bottom mounted zinc colored Smart Stop guides with 20 quart grey wastebasket inserted in chrome support. Dimensions of unit: 8.5"W x 16.7"H x 17.7"D.
- L or R designates wastebasket location.

Custom Modifications

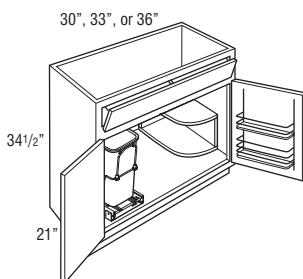
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB	
AUTHR	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS	VTK	WLI

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

VANITY SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TILT-OUT TRAYS and WASTEBASKET, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP
storage
SOLUTIONS**VSSB303421STWB L or R**

17.7

VSSB333421STWB L or R

19.6

VSSB363421STWB L or R

21.1

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. When upgraded to APC, shelf will use clear coated veneer plywood. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Door on the side with the Quarter Round Shelf features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 10 7/8" on 30" wide cabinet, 12 3/8" on 33" wide cabinet, and 13 7/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".
- Includes 2 installed tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges & other cleaning materials.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407.
- All load bearing service meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot.
- Bottom mounted zinc colored Smart Stop guides with 20 quart grey wastebasket inserted in chrome support. Dimensions of unit: 8.5"W x 16.7"H x 17.7"D.
- L or R designates wastebasket location.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB	
AUTHR	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS	VTK	WLI

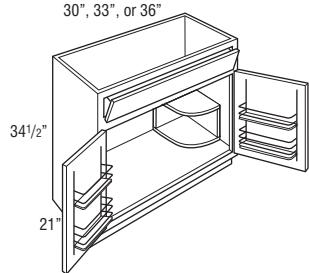
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

		Model	Cubic Feet	
VANITY SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TILT-OUT TRAYS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP	storage SOLUTIONS	VSSB303421ST	17.7	
		VSSB333421ST	19.6	
		VSSB363421ST	21.1	



- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. When upgraded to APC, shelf will use clear coated veneer plywood. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 10 7/8" on 30" wide cabinet, 12 3/8" on 33" wide cabinet, and 13 7/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".
- Includes 2 installed tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges & other cleaning materials.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407.
- All load bearing service meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot.

Custom Modifications

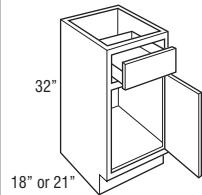
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

**VANITY BASE, SINGLE DOOR with
DRAWER, 32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**


VB123218 L or R	5.6
VB153218 L or R	6.8
VB183218 L or R	8.0
VB213218 L or R	9.2
VB243218 L or R	10.5
VB123221 L or R	6.4
VB153221 L or R	7.8
VB183221 L or R	9.1
VB213221 L or R	10.8
VB243221 L or R	11.9

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*Not available on 12" and 15" wide, or on 18" deep

+Not available on 12" wide

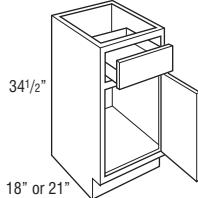
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

VANITY BASE, SINGLE DOOR with DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP



Model	Cubic Feet
VB123418 L or R	5.8
VB153418 L or R	7.1
VB183418 L or R	8.3
VB213418 L or R	9.6
VB243418 L or R	10.9
VB123421 L or R	7.8
VB153421 L or R	9.4
VB183421 L or R	11.1
VB213421 L or R	12.8
VB243421 L or R	14.4

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
AUTHR	•	•	•	•	•		•	•*	EXBKR	EXR	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKL	TOTSS	TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		

*Not available on 12" and 15" wide, or on 18" deep

Construction Upgrades

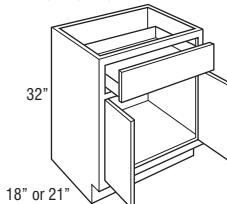
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

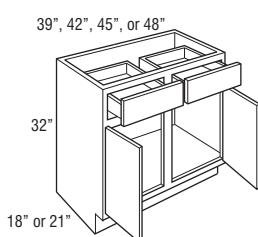
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

VANITY BASE, DOUBLE DOOR with DRAWER, 32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP

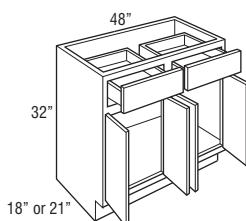
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



VB243218 VB243221
VB273218 VB273221
VB303218 VB303221
VB333218 VB333221
VB363218 VB363221



VB393218 VB393221
VB423218 VB423221
VB453218 VB453221
VB483218CS VB483221CS



VB483218
VB483221

VB243218

10.4

VB273218

11.7

VB303218

12.9

VB333218

14.1

VB363218

15.3

VB243221

11.9

VB273221

13.3

VB303221

14.7

VB333221

16.1

VB363221

17.5

VB393218

16.5

VB423218

17.7

VB453218

18.5

VB483218CS

20.2

VB393221

18.9

VB423221

20.3

VB453221

21.3

VB483221CS

23.1

VB483218

20.2

VB483221

23.1

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
AUTHR	•	•	•	•	•		•	•*	EXBKR	EXR	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKL	TOTSS	TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

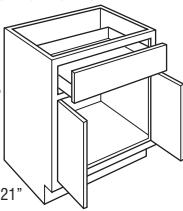
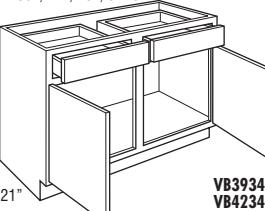
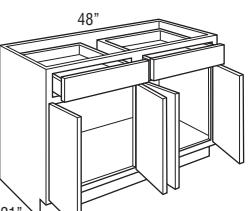
*Not available on 39", 42", 45" and 48" wide, or on 18" deep

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet
VANITY BASE, DOUBLE DOOR with DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP		VB243418	10.9
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"		VB273418	12.2
		VB303418	13.5
34 1/2"		VB333418	14.7
18" or 21"		VB363418	16.0
39", 42", 45", or 48"		VB243421	14.4
		VB273421	16.1
34 1/2"		VB303421	17.7
18" or 21"		VB333421	19.6
48"		VB363421	21.1
		VB483418	21.1
34 1/2"		VB483421	27.7
18" or 21"			

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•
	FTKAV FTKFV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKLL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*Not available on 39", 42", 45" and 48" wide, or on 18" deep

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

VANITY COSMETIC CENTER BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEPstorage
SOLUTIONS**VCCB183421 L or R**

11.1

- Includes two-tiered wood organizer in top drawer and door rack with cord storage.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	FTKAV FTKFV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKLL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

VANITY BASE EASY REACH, 32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**VER303218 L or R**

12.9

VER333221 L or R

16.1

- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of VER.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

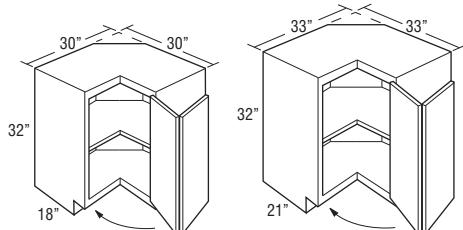
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	FTKAV FTKFV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKLL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

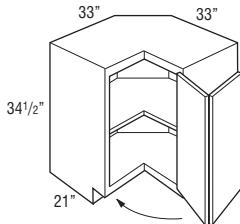
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		



**VANITY BASE EASY REACH,
34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**


Model	Cubic Feet
-------	------------

VER333421 L or R

17.1

- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of VER.
- Features one fixed shelf in center of cabinet.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

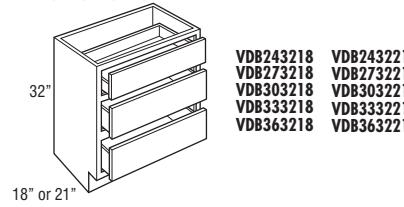
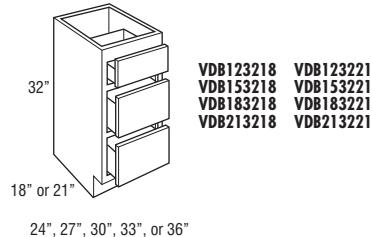
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•	•									•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
				•		•	•				•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

**VANITY DRAWER BASE,
32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**
**VDB123218**

5.6

VDB153218

6.8

VDB183218

8.0

VDB213218

9.2

VDB123221

6.4

VDB153221

7.8

VDB183221

9.1

VDB213221

10.5

VDB243218

10.4

VDB273218

11.4

VDB303218

12.6

VDB333218

13.8

VDB363218

15.0

VDB243221

11.9

VDB273221

13.1

VDB303221

14.5

VDB333221

15.8

VDB363221

17.2

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•				•*	•	•	•	
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•*	•		•	•	•	•				•	•	

*Not available on 12" and 15" wide, or on 18" deep "Not available on 12" wide

Construction Upgrades

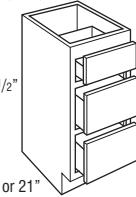
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO

**VANITY DRAWER BASE,
34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**

12", 15", 18", or 21"

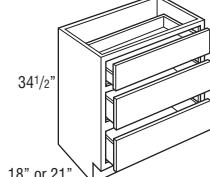


VDB123418 VDB123421
VDB153418 VDB153421
VDB183418 VDB183421
VDB213418 VDB213421

34 1/2"

18" or 21"

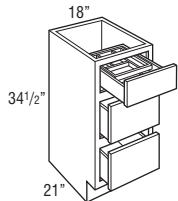
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



VDB243418 VDB243421
VDB273418 VDB273421
VDB303418 VDB303421
VDB333418 VDB333421
VDB363418 VDB363421

34 1/2"

18" or 21"

**VANITY COSMETIC CENTER DRAWER
BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**storage
SOLUTIONS

18"

34 1/2"

21"

Model**Cubic Feet**

VDB123418

5.8

VDB153418

7.1

VDB183418

8.3

VDB213418

9.6

VDB123421

7.8

VDB153421

9.4

VDB183421

11.1

VDB213421

12.8

Model**Cubic Feet**

VDB243418

10.9

VDB273418

12.2

VDB303418

13.5

VDB333418

14.7

VDB363418

16.0

VDB243421

14.4

VDB273421

11.4

VDB303421

12.6

VDB333421

13.8

VDB363421

15.0

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•			•*	•	•	•		•
AUTHR									EXBK				
FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKL	RT	TOTSS	TOTSS	VTK	WLI	

*Not available on 12" and 15" wide, or on 18" deep

"Not available on 12" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO

**VANITY COSMETIC CENTER DRAWER
BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

VCCDB183421

11.1

- Top drawer features two-tiered wood organizer.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•			•	•	•	•		•
AUTHR									EXBK				
FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKL	RT	TOTSS	TOTSS	VTK	WLI	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO

**VANITY FOUR DRAWER BASE,
34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**

12", 15", 18", or 21"

34 1/2"	4VDB123418	4VDB123421
	4VDB153418	4VDB153421
	4VDB183418	4VDB183421
	4VDB213418	4VDB213421

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

34 1/2"	4VDB243418	4VDB243421
	4VDB273418	4VDB273421
	4VDB303418	4VDB303421
	4VDB333418	4VDB333421
	4VDB363418	4VDB363421

Model**Cubic Feet****Model****Cubic Feet****4VDB123418**

5.8

4VDB153418

7.0

4VDB183418

8.3

4VDB213418

9.6

4VDB123421

6.8

4VDB153421

8.2

4VDB183421

9.7

4VDB213421

11.2

4VDB243418

10.9

4VDB273418

12.2

4VDB303418

13.5

4VDB333418

14.7

4VDB363418

16.0

4VDB243421

12.7

4VDB273421

13.9

4VDB303421

15.3

4VDB333421

16.8

4VDB363421

18.2

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB	FFDL	FPEB
•	•	•			•	•			•*	•		•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS	TOTSSS	VTK	WLI			
•	• ⁺	•			•	•	•	•				•	•			

*Not available on 12" and 15" wide, or on 18" deep

*Not available on 12" wide

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO

**VANITY PULL-OUT,
34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**storage
SOLUTIONS**VP93421**

4.9

• All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides (Smart Stop not included).

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB	FFDL	FPEB
•	•	•				•				•		•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS	TOTSSS	VTK	WLI			
•					•		•*	•				•	•			

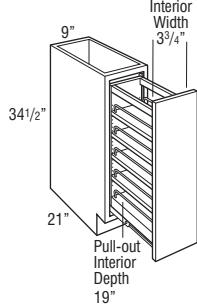
*RECTKALL not available

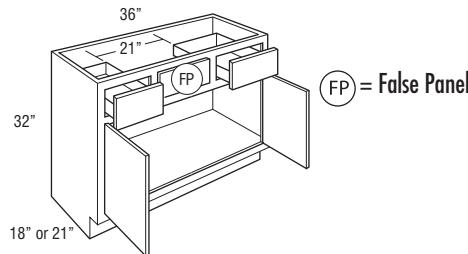
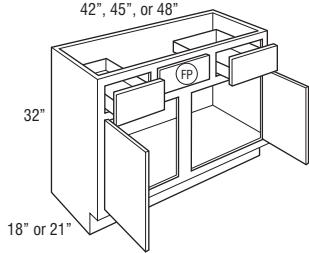
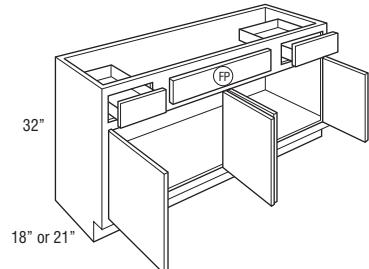
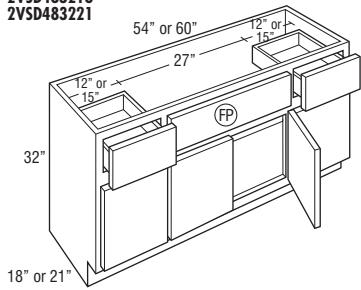
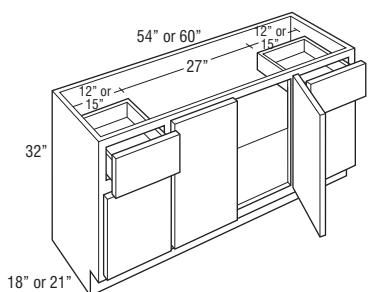
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		



**VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE,
32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**2VSD363218
2VSD3632212VSD423218
2VSD453218
2VSD483218CS2VSD483218
2VSD4832212VSD543218FP
2VSD603218FP2VSD543218
2VSD603218

Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet
2VSD363218	15.1	2VSD543218	23.2
2VSD363221	17.4	2VSD603218	24.4
		2VSD543221	25.2
		2VSD603221	28.0
		2VSD57/603218FP	25.6
		2VSD57/603221FP	27.6
		2VSD57/603218	25.6
		2VSD57/603221	27.6

- 2VSD36/2VSD42/2VSD48 cabinets have 21" wide space between drawers for sink.
- 2VSD45 cabinets have 24" wide space between drawers for sink.
- 2VSD54/2VSD60 cabinets have 27" wide space between drawers for sink.
- 2VSD57 cabinets have 30" wide space between drawers for sink.
- 2VSD57/603221 may be trimmed 1 1/2" per side.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•*	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•*	•*	•	•	•*	•*
FTK FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•†	•†	•	•	

*Not available on 2VSD57/60 and 2VSD57/60FP ^Not available on 42" and 45" wide, or on 18" deep ▲Available only on 2VSD363221

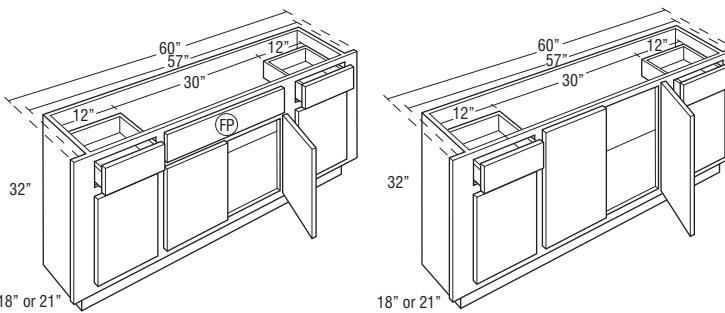
†Available only on 36", 42", 45", and 48" wide ♦Available only on cabinets with false panels

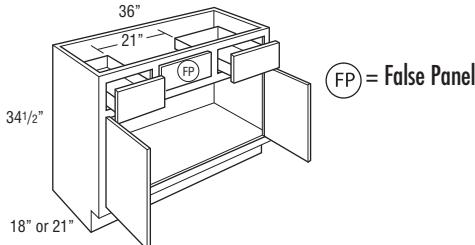
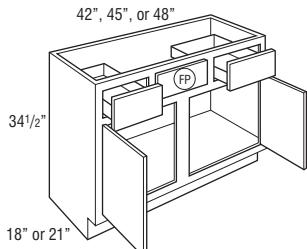
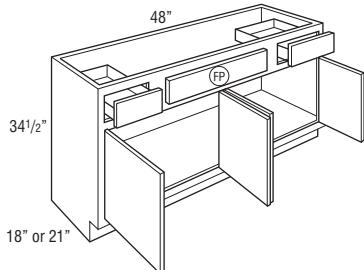
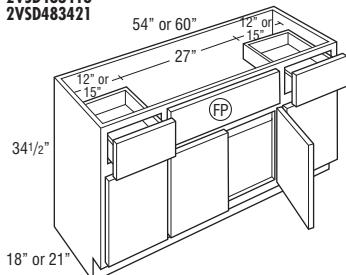
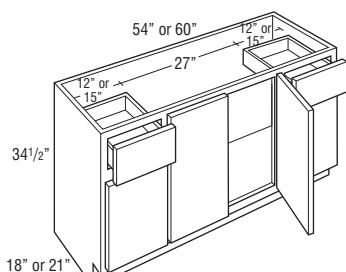
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

2VSD57/603218
2VSD57/603221

**VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE,
34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**2VSD363418
2VSD3634212VSD423418 2VSD423421
2VSD453418 2VSD453421
2VSD483418CS 2VSD483421CS2VSD483418
2VSD4834212VSD543418FP 2VSD543421FP
2VSD603418FP 2VSD603421FP2VSD543418 2VSD543421
2VSD603418 2VSD603421

(FP) = False Panel

Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet
2VSD363418	16.0	2VSD543418FP	23.7
2VSD363421	16.5	2VSD603418FP	26.3
		2VSD543421FP	24.5
		2VSD603421FP	30.1
2VSD423418	18.6	2VSD543418	23.7
2VSD453418	19.9	2VSD603418	26.3
2VSD483418CS	21.1	2VSD543421	24.5
2VSD423421	19.2	2VSD603421	30.1
2VSD453421	22.8		
2VSD483421CS	21.9		
		2VSD57/603418FP	25.0
		2VSD57/603421FP	27.2
2VSD483418	21.1	2VSD57/603418	25.0
2VSD483421	21.9	2VSD57/603421	27.2

• 2VSD36/2VSD42/2VSD48 cabinets have 21" wide space between drawers for sink.

• 2VSD45 cabinets have 24" wide space between drawers for sink.

• 2VSD54/2VSD60 cabinets have 27" wide space between drawers for sink.

• 2VSD57 cabinets have 30" wide space between drawers for sink.

• 2VSD57/603421 may be trimmed 1 1/2" per side.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	EXR	FB	FFDL	FPEB
•*	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•▲	•*	•	•	•	•*	•*
FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKL	RT	TOTSS	TOTSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•†	•†	•†	•	•	•	•

*Not available on 2VSD57/60 and 2VSD57/60FP ^Not available on 42" and 45" wide, or on 18" deep

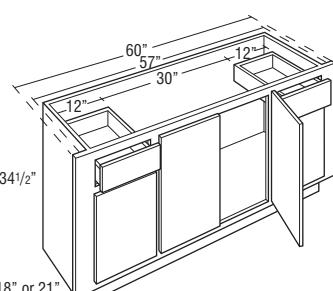
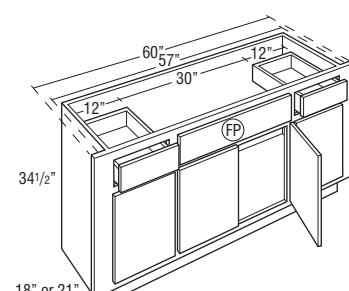
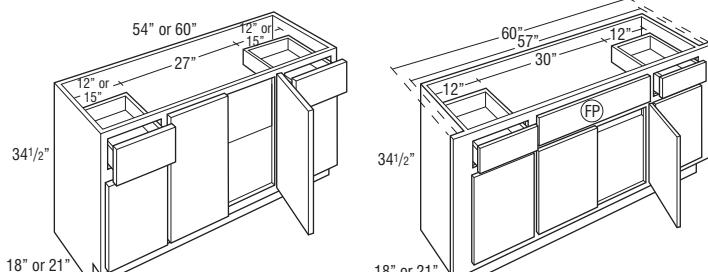
†Available only on 36", 42", 45", and 48" wide †Available only on cabinets with false panels

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

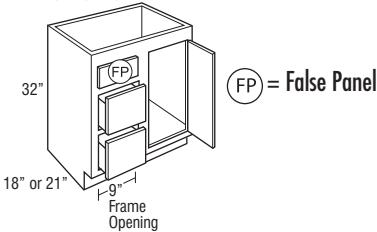
Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

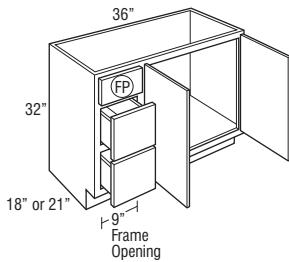
2VSD57/603418
2VSD57/603421

**VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE,
32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**

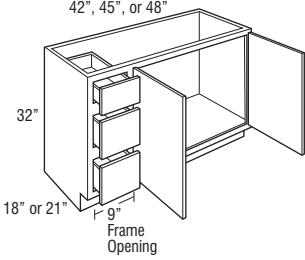
24", 27", 30", or 33"



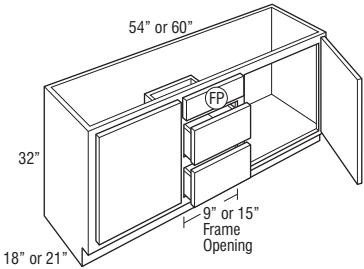
VSD243218 DL or DR **VSD243221 DL or DR**
VSD273218 DL or DR **VSD273221 DL or DR**
VSD303218 DL or DR **VSD303221 DL or DR**
VSD333218 DL or DR **VSD333221 DL or DR**



VSD363218 DL or DR
VSD363221 DL or DR



VSD423218 DL or DR **VSD423221 DL or DR**
VSD453218 DL or DR **VSD453221 DL or DR**
VSD483218 DL or DR **VSD483221 DL or DR**



VSD543218 **VSD543221**
VSD603218 **VSD603221**

Model**Cubic Feet**

VSD243218 DL or DR	10.4
VSD273218 DL or DR	11.7
VSD303218 DL or DR	12.7
VSD333218 DL or DR	14.1
VSD243221 DL or DR	11.9
VSD273221 DL or DR	13.3
VSD303221 DL or DR	14.6
VSD333221 DL or DR	16.1

VSD363218 DL or DR	15.1
VSD363221 DL or DR	17.4

VSD423218 DL or DR	17.5
VSD453218 DL or DR	18.5
VSD483218 DL or DR	19.9
VSD423221 DL or DR	20.1
VSD453221 DL or DR	18.5
VSD483221 DL or DR	22.9

VSD543218	22.1
VSD603218	24.7
VSD543221	25.3
VSD603221	28.4

• DL or DR indicates drawer location.

• CFP is available on 42", 45", and 48" widths, but standard on all other widths.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		STD	•	•*	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK FTKF	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•			•	•	•	•			•	•	

*Not available on 24", 27", 30", 33", and 36" wide, or on 18" deep

"Not available on 42", 45", 48", 54" and 60" wide, or on 18" deep

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP		Model	Cubic Feet										
24", 27", 30", or 33"	(FP) = False Panel	VSD243418 DL or DR	10.9										
34 1/2"		VSD273418 DL or DR	12.2										
18" or 21"		VSD303418 DL or DR	13.5										
9" Frame Opening		VSD333418 DL or DR	14.7										
		VSD243421 DL or DR	11.1										
		VSD273421 DL or DR	14.1										
		VSD303421 DL or DR	13.8										
		VSD333421 DL or DR	17.1										
VSD243418 DL or DR VSD243421 DL or DR		VSD363418 DL or DR	16.0										
VSD273418 DL or DR VSD273421 DL or DR		VSD363421 DL or DR	16.5										
VSD303418 DL or DR VSD303421 DL or DR		VSD423418 DL or DR	18.6										
VSD333418 DL or DR VSD333421 DL or DR		VSD453418 DL or DR	19.9										
VSD363418 DL or DR VSD363421 DL or DR		VSD483418 DL or DR	21.1										
VSD423418 DL or DR VSD423421 DL or DR		VSD423421 DL or DR	19.2										
VSD453418 DL or DR VSD453421 DL or DR		VSD453421 DL or DR	21.3										
VSD483418 DL or DR VSD483421 DL or DR		VSD483421 DL or DR	21.9										
VSD423418 DL or DR VSD423421 DL or DR		VSD543418	23.7										
VSD453418 DL or DR VSD453421 DL or DR		VSD603418	26.3										
VSD483418 DL or DR VSD483421 DL or DR		VSD543421	27.2										
VSD543418 VSD543421		VSD603421	27.2										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DL or DR indicates drawer location. • CFP is available on 42", 45", and 48" widths, but standard on all other widths. 													
Custom Modifications													
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		STD	•	•*	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTKB	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•			•	•	•	•			•	•	

*Not available on 24", 27", 30", 33", and 60" wide, or on 18" deep *Not available on 42", 45", 48", 54" and 60" wide, or on 18" deep

Construction Upgrades

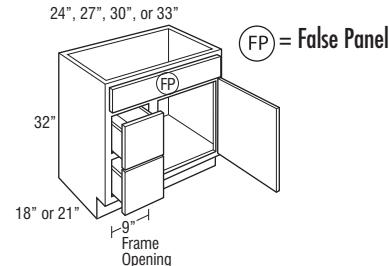
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

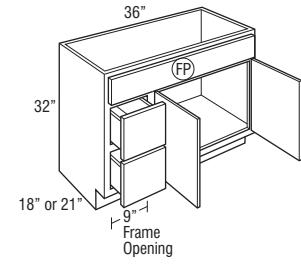
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

VSD543418 VSD543421
VSD603418 VSD603421

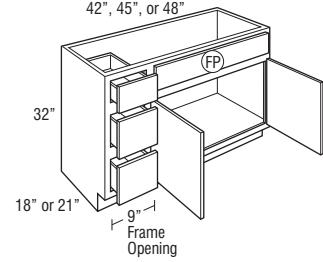
VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with FALSE PANELS, 32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP



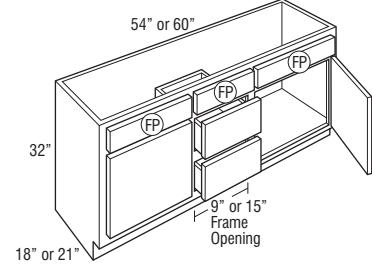
VSD243218FP DL or DR VSD243221FP DL or DR
VSD273218FP DL or DR VSD273221FP DL or DR
VSD303218FP DL or DR VSD303221FP DL or DR
VSD333218FP DL or DR VSD333221FP DL or DR



VSD363218FP DL or DR
VSD363221FP DL or DR



VSD423218FP DL or DR VSD423221FP DL or DR
VSD453218FP DL or DR VSD453221FP DL or DR
VSD483218FP DL or DR VSD483221FP DL or DR



VSD543218FP VSD543221FP
VSD603218FP VSD603221FP

Model

Cubic Feet

VSD243218FP DL or DR	10.4
VSD273218FP DL or DR	11.7
VSD303218FP DL or DR	12.7
VSD333218FP DL or DR	14.1
VSD243221FP DL or DR	11.9
VSD273221FP DL or DR	13.3
VSD303221FP DL or DR	14.6
VSD333221FP DL or DR	16.1

VSD363218FP DL or DR	15.1
VSD363221FP DL or DR	17.4

VSD423218FP DL or DR	17.5
VSD453218FP DL or DR	18.5
VSD483218FP DL or DR	19.9
VSD423221FP DL or DR	20.1
VSD453221FP DL or DR	21.3
VSD483221FP DL or DR	22.9

VSD543218FP	22.1
VSD603218FP	24.7
VSD543221FP	25.3
VSD603221FP	28.4

• DL or DR indicates drawer location.

• CFP is available on 42", 45", and 48" widths, but standard on all other widths.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		STD	•	•*	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•

*Not available on 24", 27", 30", 33", and 60" wide, or on 18" deep

"Not available on 42", 45", 48", 54" and 60" wide, or on 18" deep

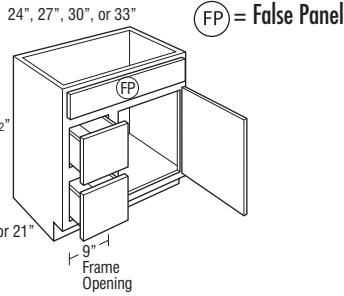
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

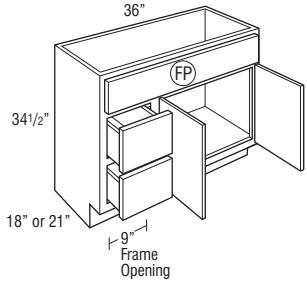
Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

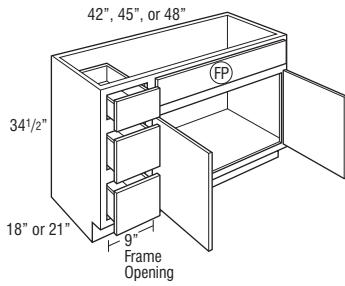
VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with FALSE PANEL, 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP



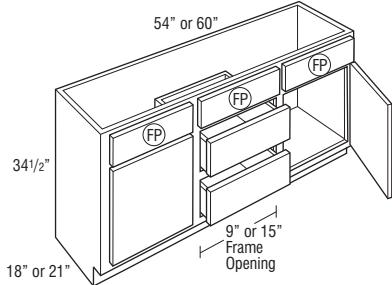
VSD243418FP DL or DR VSD243421FP DL or DR
 VSD273418FP DL or DR VSD273421FP DL or DR
 VSD303418FP DL or DR VSD303421FP DL or DR
 VSD333418FP DL or DR VSD333421FP DL or DR



VSD363418FP DL or DR
 VSD363421FP DL or DR



VSD423418FP DL or DR VSD423421FP DL or DR
 VSD453418FP DL or DR VSD453421FP DL or DR
 VSD483418FP DL or DR VSD483421FP DL or DR



VSD543418FP VSD543421FP
 VSD603418FP VSD603421FP

Model **Cubic Feet**

VSD243418FP DL or DR	10.9
VSD273418FP DL or DR	12.2
VSD303418FP DL or DR	13.5
VSD333418FP DL or DR	14.7
VSD243421FP DL or DR	11.1
VSD273421FP DL or DR	14.1
VSD303421FP DL or DR	13.8
VSD333421FP DL or DR	17.1

VSD363418FP DL or DR	16.0
VSD363421FP DL or DR	16.5

VSD423418FP DL or DR	18.6
VSD453418FP DL or DR	19.9
VSD483418FP DL or DR	21.1
VSD423421FP DL or DR	22.8
VSD453421FP DL or DR	22.8
VSD483421FP DL or DR	21.9

VSD543418FP	22.1
VSD603418FP	26.3
VSD543421FP	25.3
VSD603421FP	27.2

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.
- CFP is available on 42", 45", and 48" widths, but standard on all other widths.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		STD	•	•*	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTKB	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•	

*Not available on 24", 27", 30", 33", and 60" wide, or on 18" deep *Not available on 42", 45", 48", 54" and 60" wide, or on 18" deep

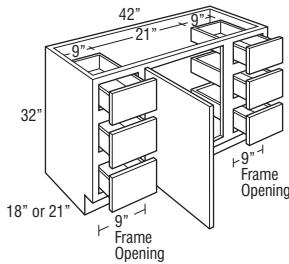
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

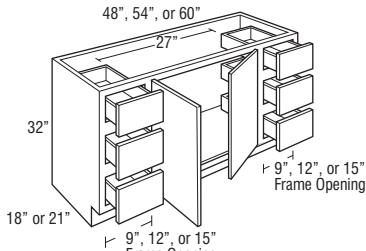
Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with SIX DRAWERS, 32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP



6VSD423218 L or R
6VSD423221 L or R



6VSD483218 6VSD543218 6VSD603218
6VSD483221 6VSD543221 6VSD603221

Model	Cubic Feet
6VSD423218 L or R	17.3
6VSD423221 L or R	19.8
6VSD483218	19.9
6VSD483221	22.9
6VSD543218	22.1
6VSD543221	25.3
6VSD603218	24.7
6VSD603221	28.4

- 6VSD42 and 6VSD48 drawer stacks are 12" wide.
- 6VSD54 drawer stacks are 15" wide.
- 6VSD60 drawer stacks are 18" wide.
- 42" wide cabinets have a sink opening of only 21" instead of standard 27".

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•	•*	•		•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•	•	

*Not available on 42" wide, or on 18" deep

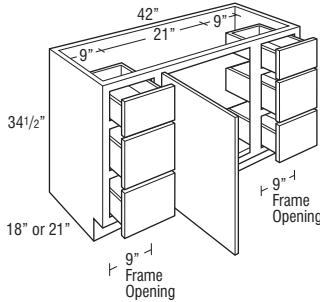
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

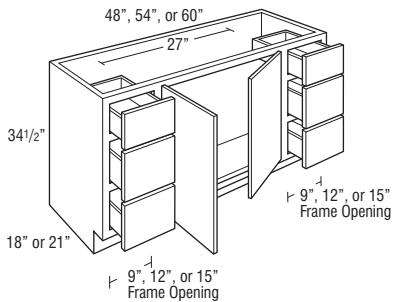
Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with SIX DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP



6VSD423418 L or R
6VSD423421 L or R



6VSD483418 6VSD543418 6VSD603418
6VSD483421 6VSD543421 6VSD603421

6VSD423418 L or R	18.6
6VSD423421 L or R	21.3
6VSD483418	21.1
6VSD483421	21.9
6VSD543418	23.7
6VSD543421	27.2
6VSD603418	26.3
6VSD603421	27.2

- 6VSD42 and 6VSD48 drawer stacks are 12" wide.
- 6VSD54 drawer stacks are 15" wide.
- 6VSD60 drawer stacks are 18" wide.
- 42" wide cabinets have a sink opening of only 21" instead of standard 27".

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•	•*	•		•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•	•	

*Not available on 42" wide, or on 18" deep

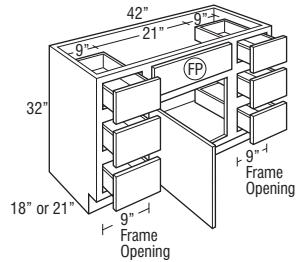
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

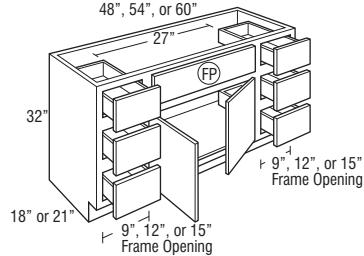
Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

Model	Cubic Feet
VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with SIX DRAWERS & FALSE PANEL, 32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP	
6VSD423218FP L or R	17.3
6VSD423221FP L or R	19.8
6VSD483218FP	19.9
6VSD483221FP	22.9
6VSD543218FP	22.1
6VSD543221FP	25.3
6VSD603218FP	24.7
6VSD603221FP	28.4



**6VSD423218FP L or R
6VSD423221FP L or R**



**6VSD483218FP 6VSD543218FP 6VSD603218FP
6VSD483221FP 6VSD543221FP 6VSD603221FP**

- 6VSD42 and 6VSD48 drawer stacks are 12" wide.
- 6VSD54 drawer stacks are 15" wide.
- 6VSD60 drawer stacks are 18" wide.
- 42" wide cabinets have a sink opening of only 21" instead of standard 27".

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•	•*	•		•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•	•	•	

*Not available on 42" wide, or on 18" deep

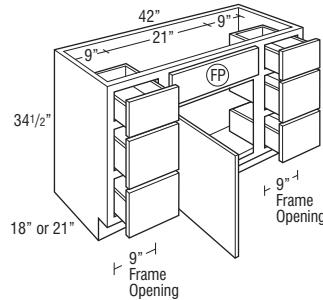
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

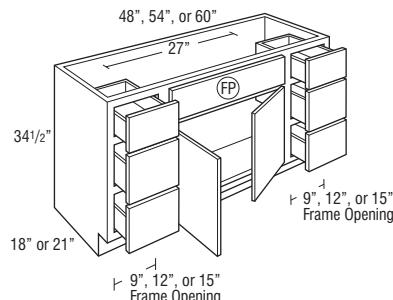
Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with SIX DRAWERS & FALSE PANEL, 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP



**6VSD423418FP L or R
6VSD423421FP L or R**



**6VSD483418FP 6VSD543418FP 6VSD603418FP
6VSD483421FP 6VSD543421FP 6VSD603421FP**

6VSD423418FP L or R	18.6
6VSD423421FP L or R	21.3
6VSD483418FP	21.1
6VSD483421FP	21.9
6VSD543418FP	23.7
6VSD543421FP	27.2
6VSD603418FP	26.3
6VSD603421FP	27.2

- 6VSD42 and 6VSD48 drawer stacks are 12" wide.
- 6VSD54 drawer stacks are 15" wide.
- 6VSD60 drawer stacks are 18" wide.
- 42" wide cabinets have a sink opening of only 21" instead of standard 27".

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•	•*	•		•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•	•	•	

*Not available on 42" wide, or on 18" deep

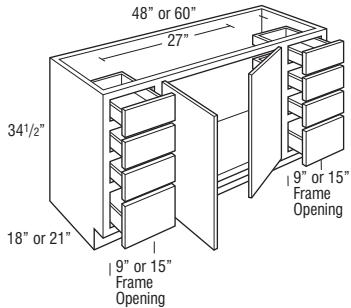
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with EIGHT DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP



Model	Cubic Feet
8VSD483418	21.1
8VSD603418	26.3
8VSD483421	21.9
8VSD603421	27.2

- 8VSD48 drawer stacks are 12" wide.
- 8VSD60 drawer stacks are 18" wide.
- All have 27" wide space between drawers for sink.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•	•*	•		•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•	•				•	•	

*Not available on 18" deep

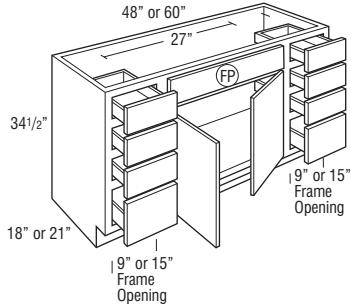
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with EIGHT DRAWERS & FALSE PANEL, 34 1/2" HIGH, 18 or 21" DEEP



8VSD483418FP	21.1
8VSD603418FP	26.3
8VSD483421FP	21.9
8VSD603421FP	27.2

- 8VSD48 drawer stacks are 12" wide.
- 8VSD60 drawer stacks are 18" wide.
- All have 27" wide space between drawers for sink.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•	•*	•		•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•	•				•	•	•

*Not available on 18" deep

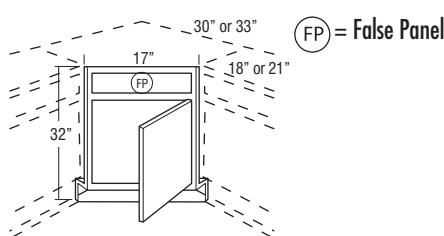
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

VANITY ANGLE CORNER SINK FRONT, 32" HIGH



VACSF L or R	3.3
--------------	-----

- Edges are angled at 45°.
- Requires sink bottom for field installation. Order separately.
- Toekick and toekick retainer shipped unattached from the face frame.

Adjacent Cabinet Depth	Wall Width	Frame	Maximum Sink Width	Maximum Sink Depth
21"	33" x 33"	17"	25 3/4"	22 7/8"
18"	30" x 30"	17"	25 3/4"	18 5/8"

Custom Modifications

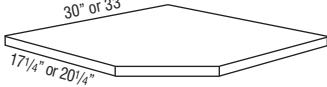
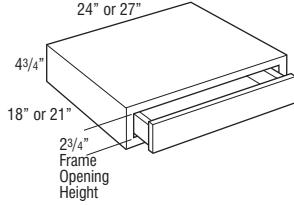
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
				STD	•		•						
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	

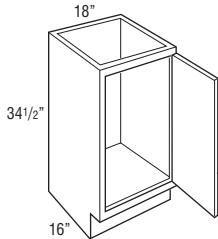
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

Model		Cubic Feet																																																																			
VANITY ANGLE CORNER SINK FRONT BOTTOM		VACSFB3018 1.0																																																																			
		VACSFB3321 1.0																																																																			
																																																																					
Custom Modifications <table border="1"> <tr> <td>AUTHL</td><td>CBO</td><td>CCO</td><td>CFNTO</td><td>CFP</td><td>CFRMO</td><td>CMAT</td><td>CND</td><td>DRWTK</td><td>EXBKL</td><td>EXL</td><td>FB</td><td>FFDL</td><td>FPEB</td></tr> <tr> <td>AUTHR</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>FTK</td><td>FTKAV</td><td>FTKFV</td><td>ID</td><td>INVFRM</td><td>MIP</td><td>RD</td><td>RECTALL</td><td>RECTKL</td><td>RT</td><td>TKP</td><td>TOTSS</td><td>VTK</td><td>WLI</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>RECTKBK</td><td>RECTKR</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>														AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB	AUTHR														FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL	RECTKL	RT	TKP	TOTSS	VTK	WLI								RECTKBK	RECTKR					
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB																																																								
AUTHR																																																																					
FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL	RECTKL	RT	TKP	TOTSS	VTK	WLI																																																								
							RECTKBK	RECTKR																																																													
Construction Upgrades <table border="1"> <tr> <td>APC</td><td>PE</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> Door Options <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ALF</td><td>CG</td><td>DPSRR</td><td>MD</td><td>MFO</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>														APC	PE													•														ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO																							
APC	PE																																																																				
•																																																																					
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO																																																																	
UNDER COUNTER DRAWER, 4 3/4" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP		UCD2418 2.6																																																																			
		UCD2718 2.6																																																																			
		UCD2421 2.6																																																																			
		UCD2721 2.6																																																																			
		UCD3018 2.6																																																																			
		UCD3618 2.6																																																																			
		UCD3021 2.6																																																																			
		UCD3621 2.6																																																																			
																																																																					
Custom Modifications <table border="1"> <tr> <td>AUTHL</td><td>CBO</td><td>CCO</td><td>CFNTO</td><td>CFP</td><td>CFRMO</td><td>CMAT</td><td>CND</td><td>DRWTK</td><td>EXBKL</td><td>EXL</td><td>FB</td><td>FFDL</td><td>FPEB</td></tr> <tr> <td>AUTHR</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>FTK</td><td>FTKAV</td><td>FTKFV</td><td>ID</td><td>INVFRM</td><td>MIP</td><td>RD</td><td>RECTALL</td><td>RECTKL</td><td>RT</td><td>TKP</td><td>TOTSS</td><td>VTK</td><td>WLI</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>RECTKBK</td><td>RECTKR</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>														AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB	AUTHR	•	•			•					•				FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL	RECTKL	RT	TKP	TOTSS	VTK	WLI								RECTKBK	RECTKR					
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB																																																								
AUTHR	•	•			•					•																																																											
FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL	RECTKL	RT	TKP	TOTSS	VTK	WLI																																																								
							RECTKBK	RECTKR																																																													
Construction Upgrades <table border="1"> <tr> <td>APC</td><td>PE</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> Door Options <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ALF</td><td>CG</td><td>DPSRR</td><td>MD</td><td>MFO</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>														APC	PE													•	•													ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO																							
APC	PE																																																																				
•	•																																																																				
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO																																																																	
SPECIAL SIZE VANITY, 32" HIGH, 16" DEEP		MV183216 L or R 7.2																																																																			
Custom Modifications <table border="1"> <tr> <td>AUTHL</td><td>CBO</td><td>CCO</td><td>CFNTO</td><td>CFP</td><td>CFRMO</td><td>CMAT</td><td>CND</td><td>DRWTK</td><td>EXBKL</td><td>EXL</td><td>FB</td><td>FFDL</td><td>FPEB</td></tr> <tr> <td>AUTHR</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td></tr> <tr> <td>FTK</td><td>FTKAV</td><td>FTKFV</td><td>ID</td><td>INVFRM</td><td>MIP</td><td>RD</td><td>RECTALL</td><td>RECTKL</td><td>RT</td><td>TKP</td><td>TOTSS</td><td>VTK</td><td>WLI</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>RECTKBK</td><td>RECTKR</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>														AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB	AUTHR	•	•	•		•				•	•	•		•	FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL	RECTKL	RT	TKP	TOTSS	VTK	WLI								RECTKBK	RECTKR					
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB																																																								
AUTHR	•	•	•		•				•	•	•		•																																																								
FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL	RECTKL	RT	TKP	TOTSS	VTK	WLI																																																								
							RECTKBK	RECTKR																																																													
Construction Upgrades <table border="1"> <tr> <td>APC</td><td>PE</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> Door Options <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ALF</td><td>CG</td><td>DPSRR</td><td>MD</td><td>MFO</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>														APC	PE													•	•													ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO																							
APC	PE																																																																				
•	•																																																																				
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO																																																																	

**SPECIAL SIZE VANITY,
34 1/2" HIGH, 16" DEEP**

Model

Cubic Feet

MV183416 L or R

7.7

- MV = mini vanity.

Custom Modifications

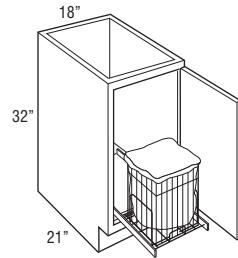
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•			•		•				•	•	•		•
FTK FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•				•		•	•			•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

**VANITY HAMPER, 32" HIGH,
21" DEEP**
**storage
SOLUTIONS**
**VH183221FH L or R**

8.9

- Includes full-extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner.
- Hamper size is 19 3/8" high x 14 3/4" wide x 18" deep.

Custom Modifications

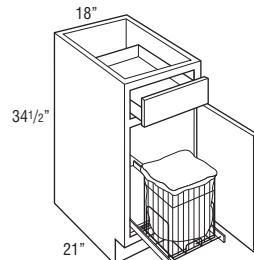
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•
FTK FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•				•		•	•			•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

**VANITY HAMPER with DRAWER,
34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**
**storage
SOLUTIONS**
**VBH183421 L or R**

9.5

- Includes full-extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner.
- Hamper size is 19 3/8" high x 14 3/4" wide x 18" deep.

Custom Modifications

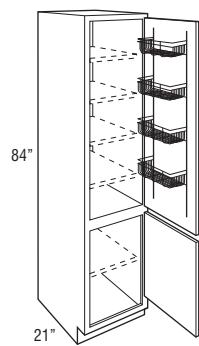
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•
FTK FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•				•		•	•			•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

LINEN CLOSET
**storage
SOLUTIONS**
**LC188421 L or R**

23.0

- Upper section features a 5" deep chrome door rack.
- 15" deep adjustable shelves indicated by light dotted lines are included; packaged separately.
- If ordered in Arch/Cathedral door style, top door will be Arch/Cathedral and lower door will be Square.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•		•
FTK FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•	•			•	•	•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

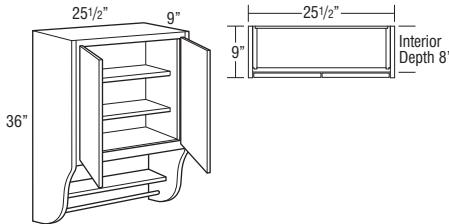
Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		•

		Model	Cubic Feet										
LINEN CLOSET with REMOVABLE HAMPER	storage SOLUTIONS	LCRH188421 L or R	23.0										
<p>• Upper section features a 5" deep chrome door rack.</p> <p>• 15" deep adjustable shelves indicated by light dotted lines are included; packaged separately.</p> <p>• Includes full-extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner.</p> <p>• Hamper size is 19 3/8" high x 14 3/4" wide x 18" deep.</p> <p>• If ordered in Arch/Cathedral door style, top door will be Arch/Cathedral and lower door will be Square.</p> <p>• Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.</p>													
Custom Modifications													
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•	•	•		•				•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•			•		•	•	•	•	•
Construction Upgrades		Door Options											
APC	PE	ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO							
•	•			•									•

LINEN STORAGE CABINET	LT188418 L or R	20.3											
	LT218418 L or R	23.4											
	LT188421 L or R	23.3											
	LT218421 L or R	26.8											
<p>• If ordered in Arch/Cathedral door style, top door will be Arch/Cathedral and lower doors will be Square.</p> <p>• Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.</p>													
Custom Modifications													
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•	•	•		•			•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<i>*Not available on 18" deep</i>		Door Options											
APC	PE	ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO							
•	•			•									•

VANITY UTILITY, 84" TALL, 21" DEEP	VU188421 L or R	23.0											
<p>• Lower door section is drilled to accept adjustable shelf.</p> <p>• Shelves indicated by light dotted lines are included; packaged separately.</p> <p>• Shelves indicated by solid lines are fixed.</p> <p>• Vanity utilities designed to be used with 32" tall vanities. Kitchen utilities should be used for 34 1/2" vanity applications.</p> <p>• If ordered in Arch/Cathedral door style, top door will be Arch/Cathedral and lower doors will be Square.</p>													
Custom Modifications													
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Construction Upgrades		Door Options											
APC	PE	ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO							
•	•			•									•

VANITY WALL TOWEL BAR**Model** | **Cubic Feet****VWTB24**

6.8

- Includes 2 adjustable interior shelves, 1 fixed shelf, and towel rack underneath.
- Cabinet has butt doors, no center stile.
- Cabinet features factory applied 3/4" matching veneer over furniture board core end panels. Total cabinet width is 25 1/2".
- Interior cabinet case has plywood end panels.
- When ordered in APC, back, top, bottom and adjustable shelves are plywood.

Custom Modifications

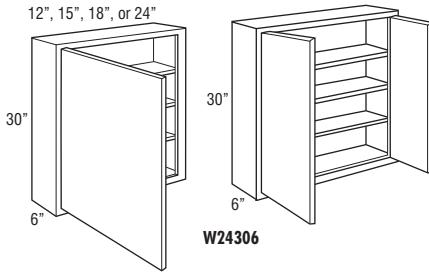
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•	•	•	•	•						STD		
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
				•								•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	STD

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
	•	•	•	•

VANITY WALL, 30" HIGH, 6" DEEP

W12306 L or R
W15306 L or R
W18306 L or R
W24306 L or R

W12306 L or R	2.2
W15306 L or R	2.6
W18306 L or R	3.1
W24306 L or R	4.0
W24306	4.0

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
				•								•	

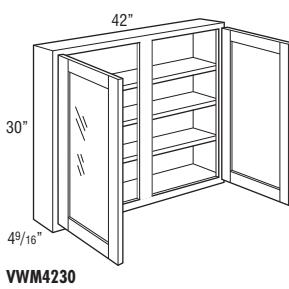
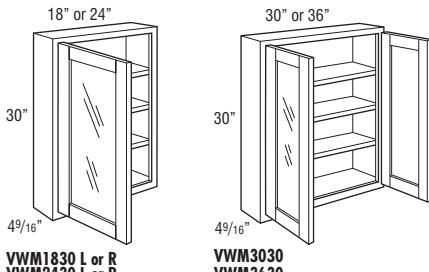
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
•†	•	•	•	•

†Not available on 24" wide

**VANITY WALL MIRROR CABINET,
30" HIGH, 4 9/16" DEEP**

VWM1830 L or R	2.7
VWM2430 L or R	3.5
VWM3030	4.3
VWM3630	5.1
VWM4230	5.9

- Standard with CG doors and installed mirror glass.
- Unit intended to be surface mounted. Features standard 1/4" face frame reveal on ends.
- Not available in Taro, Troxel, Shafer, Sebring, Caprice, and Vaile styles.
- Adjustable shelves.

Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
				•								•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

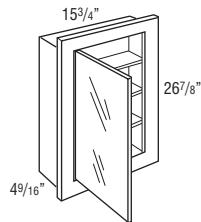
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
	STD			

Model	Cubic Feet
VANITY MIRROR	
VM2135	5.4
VM2735	5.4
VM3335	5.4

• Available in Maple, Cherry, and Maple painted White.
 • Moulding included on vanity mirror is not a standard moulding. SWLCRM8 is similar.
 • Mirror glass is beveled.
 • Includes two installed metal hanging hooks on back.

MODIFICATIONS	
No modifications available for these products.	

Model	Overall Dimensions Width	Height	Mirror - Visible Dimensions Width	Height
VM2135	21 1/4"	35"	12 15/16"	26 15/16"
VM2735	27 1/4"	35"	18 15/16"	26 15/16"
VM3335	33 1/4"	35"	24 15/16"	26 15/16"

SINGLE DOOR MEDICINE CABINET

Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Cut-Out Dimensions		
	Width	Height	Depth	Width	Height	Depth
MC16	15 3/4"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	14 7/16"	25 5/8"	4"

MC16 2.5

- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror.
- Matching cabinet doors not available.
- Cabinet has wood frame.
- 1/2" plywood ends, tops, and bottoms.
- Finished exterior.
- Natural Maple laminate interior. White styles have White interior.
- 3/4" laminated furniture board shelves.
- Face frame has a profiled inside and outside edge.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

Custom Modifications

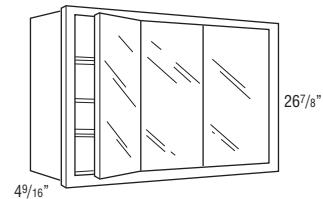
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
AUTHR	•	•	•		•						STD		
FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL	RECTBK	RECTKL	RT	TKP	TOTSS	VTK	WLI
				•									•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	STD

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO

TRI-VIEW MEDICINE CABINET

Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Cut-Out Dimensions		
	Width	Height	Depth	Width	Height	Depth
TV30	30"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	28 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"
TV36	36"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	34 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"
TV48	48"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	46 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"

TV30 5.4**TV36** 6.5**TV48** 8.5

- Cabinet has wood frame.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror.
- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- 1/2" plywood ends, tops, and bottoms.
- Finished exterior.
- Natural Maple laminate interior. White styles have White interior.
- 3/4" laminated furniture board shelves.
- Face frame has a profiled inside and outside edge.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

Custom Modifications

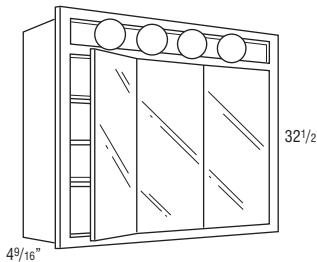
AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
AUTHR	•	•			•						STD		
FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL	RECTBK	RECTKL	RT	TKP	TOTSS	VTK	WLI
				•									•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	STD

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO

**TRI-VIEW MEDICINE CABINET LIGHTED
with CHROME FACE PLATE**


Model	Cubic Feet
TMLC3032	5.6
TMLC3632	7.1
TMLC4832	8.1

- Cabinet has wood frame.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror.
- Bulbs not included. Contemporary light bars require G-40 globe light bulbs.
- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- 1/2" plywood ends, tops, and bottoms.
- Finished exterior.
- Natural Maple laminate interior. White styles have White interior.
- 3/4" laminated furniture board shelves.
- Face frame has a profiled inside and outside edge.
- If ordered with Heirlooming Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

Model	# of Lights	Cabinet Dimensions		Cut-Out Dimensions		Depth	
		Width	Height	Width	Height		
TMLC30	4	30"	32 1/2"	4 9/16"	28 11/16"	31 3/8"	4"
TMLC36	5	36"	32 1/2"	4 9/16"	34 11/16"	31 3/8"	4"
TMLC48	6	48"	32 1/2"	4 9/16"	46 11/16"	31 3/8"	4"

Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
AUTHR	•	•			•						STD		
FTK	FTKAV	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKL	RT	TKP	TOTSS	TOTSSS	VTK
					•								•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	STD

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO

SPECIE AVAILABILITY

Specie Availability charts list the availability of each product code by specie and any substitutions that are made. Exceptions within a section are noted below the specie availability chart.

For panels with doors and/or fillers attached, specie availability is shown for the panel and filler only.

For Specie Availability, look for this chart throughout.

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	•	•	Maple

328

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

FILLERS

3" WIDE FILLERS



F330

F333

F336

F339

F342

F348

F351

F354

F357

F360

TF384

TF387

TF390

TF393

TF396

TF396FH

TF3120FH†♦

- 3/4" thick.

- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

†5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

3" WIDE FILLER RETURN



F3R

- Creates a toekick appearance when used with 3" wide fillers.

- 3/8" thick, Natural Maple laminated furniture board.

FILLERS



F3R

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

3" WIDE CORNER FILLER



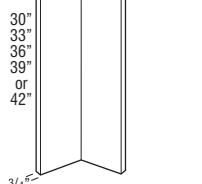
CF330

CF333

CF336

CF339

CF342



- 3/4" thick.

- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	

CF3 Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

6" WIDE FILLERS



F630

F633

F636

F639

F642

F648

F651

F654

F657

F660

TF684

TF687

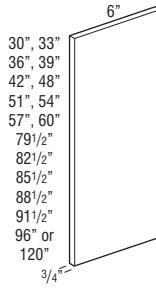
TF690

TF693

TF696

TF696FH

TF6120FH†♦



F6

- 3/4" thick.

- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

†5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

6" WIDE FILLER RETURN



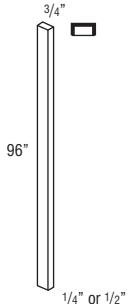
F6R

- Creates a toekick appearance when used with 6" wide fillers.

- 3/8" thick, Natural Maple laminated furniture board.

F6R

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****SPACE FILLERS****5 DAY
EXPRESS FREIGHT****S96X14 (1/4" thick)****S96X12 (1/2" thick)**

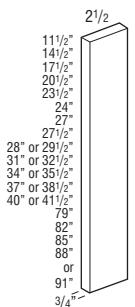
- S96 is 1/4" or 1/2" thick.
- Designed to fill space between adjacent cabinets; i.e. W1830 butted against side of U188424.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**OVERLAY FILLER,
2 1/2" WIDE****5 DAY
EXPRESS FREIGHT****OL312 (11 1/2"H)****OL315 (14 1/2"H)****OL318 (17 1/2"H)****OL321 (20 1/2"H)****OL323.5 (23 1/2"H)****OL327.5 (27 1/2"H)****OL330 (28"H or 29 1/2"H)****OL333 (31"H or 32 1/2"H)****OL336 (34"H or 35 1/2"H)****OL339 (37"H or 38 1/2"H)****OL342 (40"H or 41 1/2"H)****OL384 (79"H)****OL387 (82"H)****OL390 (85"H)****OL393 (88"H)****OL396 (91"H)****VOL332 (27"H)****DOL329 (24"H)**

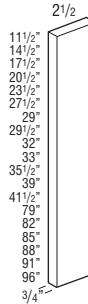
- All overlay fillers available in full overlay door styles.
- OL330, OL333, OL336, OL339, OL342 also available in partial overlay door styles. Overlays for partial overlay door styles will match partial overlay door height.
- 2 1/2" wide overlay fillers can be applied to Wall Message Centers to create custom finished look.
- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- See page 5 for list of full overlay styles.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****OVERLAY FILLER, PREMIUM,
2 1/2" WIDE****OL312P (11 1/2"H)****OL315P (14 1/2"H)****OL318P (17 1/2"H)****OL321P (20 1/2"H)****OL323.5P (23 1/2"H)****OL327.5P (27 1/2"H)****OL330P (29 1/2"H)****OL333P (33"H)****OL336P (35 1/2"H)****OL339P (39"H)****OL342P (41 1/2"H)****OL384P (79"H)****OL387P (82"H)****OL390P (85"H)****OL393P (88"H)****OL396P (91"H)****OL396FHP (96"H)****VOL332P (32"H)****DOL329P (29"H)**

- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Front, edges, and backs match door and drawer front construction.
- Taro edgebanding will match door and drawer front edgebanding selection.
- Troxel overlays feature horizontal grain. Overlays greater than 48" high will be two overlays and require field assembly.

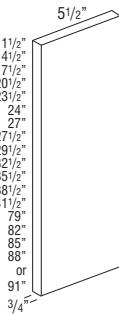
Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION**OVERLAY FILLER,
5 1/2" WIDE****MODEL****OL612 (11 1/2"H)****OL615 (14 1/2"H)****OL618 (17 1/2"H)****OL621 (20 1/2"H)****OL623.5 (23 1/2"H)****OL627.5 (27 1/2"H)****OL630 (29 1/2"H)****OL633 (32 1/2"H)****OL636 (35 1/2"H)****OL639 (38 1/2"H)****OL642 (41 1/2"H)****OL684 (79"H)****OL687 (82"H)****OL690 (85"H)****OL693 (88"H)****OL696 (91"H)****VOL632 (27"H)****DOL629 (24"H)**

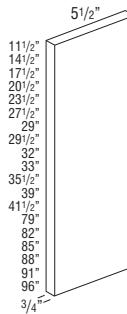
- All overlay fillers available in full overlay door styles.
- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- See page 5 for list of full overlay styles.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	

DESCRIPTION**OVERLAY FILLER, PREMIUM,
5 1/2" WIDE****MODEL****OL612P (11 1/2"H)****OL615P (14 1/2"H)****OL618P (17 1/2"H)****OL621P (20 1/2"H)****OL623.5P (23 1/2"H)****OL627.5P (27 1/2"H)****OL630P (29 1/2"H)****OL633P (33"H)****OL636P (35 1/2"H)****OL639P (39"H)****OL642P (41 1/2"H)****OL684P (79"H)****OL687P (82"H)****OL690P (85"H)****OL693P (88"H)****OL696P (91"H)****OL696FHP (96"H)****VOL632P (32"H)****DOL629P (29"H)**

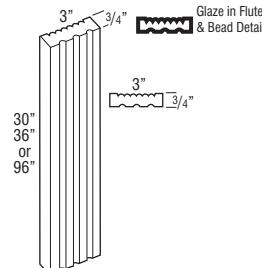
- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Front, edges, and backs match door and drawer front construction.
- Taro edgebanding will match door and drawer front edgebanding selection.
- Troxel overlays feature horizontal grain. Overlays greater than 48" high will be two overlays and require field assembly.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
						•		•	•	

**FLUTED/BEADED 3" WIDE
REVERSIBLE FILLERS****FBF330 (3" x 30")****FBF336 (3" x 36")****TFBF396 (3" x 96")****Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

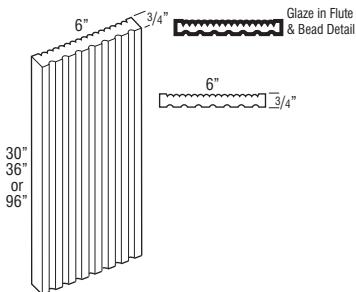
Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

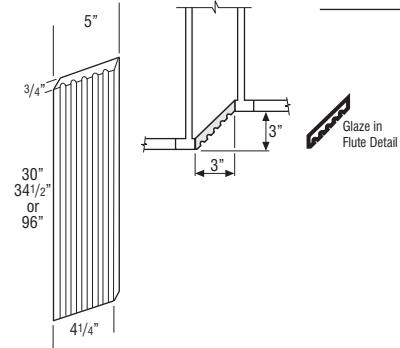
DESCRIPTION

**FLUTED/BEADED
6" WIDE
REVERSIBLE FILLERS**

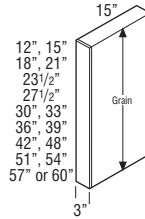
**MODEL****FBF630 (6" x 30")****FBF636 (6" x 36")****TFBF696 (6" x 96")****Specie Availability**

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	• Cherry	• Hickory	• Maple	• Oak	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**ANGLED FLUTED/PLAIN
3" WIDE REVERSIBLE
FILLERS**

**BLVdff30 (3" x 30")****BLVdff34.5 (3" x 34 1/2")****BLVdtff96 (3" x 96")****Specie Availability**

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	• Cherry	• Hickory	• Maple	• Oak	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**BOX COLUMN FILLERS, 3" WIDE****Wall - Plain Column****15" Deep****MODEL****W312BCFP****W315BCFP****W318BCFP****W321BCFP****W323.5BCFP****W327.5BCFP****W330BCFP****W333BCFP****W336BCFP****W339BCFP****W342BCFP****W348BCFP****W351BCFP****W354BCFP****W357BCFP****W360BCFP****Custom Modifications**

ID	RD
•	•

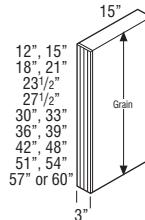
Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	• Cherry	• Hickory	• Maple	• Oak	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**Wall - Fluted Column
15" Deep**

**W312BCFF****W315BCFF****W318BCFF****W321BCFF****W323.5BCFF****W327.5BCFF****W330BCFF****W333BCFF****W336BCFF****W339BCFF****W342BCFF****W348BCFF****W351BCFF****W354BCFF****W357BCFF****W360BCFF****Custom Modifications**

ID	RD
•	•

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

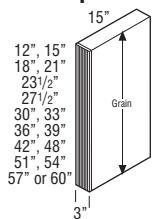
Specie Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	• Cherry	• Hickory	• Maple	• Oak	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

**BOX COLUMN FILLERS,
3" WIDE (cont'd)**
**Wall - Beaded Column
15" Deep**



332

MODEL**W312BCFB****W315BCFB****W318BCFB****W321BCFB****W323.5BCFB****W327.5BCFB****W330BCFB****W333BCFB****W336BCFB****W339BCFB****W342BCFB****W348BCFB****W351BCFB****W354BCFB****W357BCFB****W360BCFB**

- Available in 1" depth increments from 6" to 27".
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

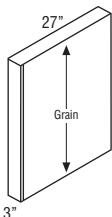
Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

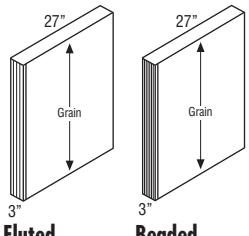
Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

BOX COLUMN FILLERS, 3" WIDE
**Base - Plain, Fluted, Beaded Column
27" Deep**

**Plain****Specie Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**Custom Modifications**

ID	RD
	•

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	

B334.527BCFF**B334.527BCFB**

- Available in 1" depth increments from 6" to 27".
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
	•

Finish Techniques

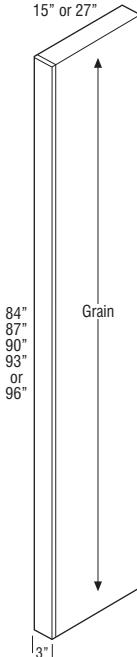
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

KEMPER
DISTINCTIVE CABINETRY**DESCRIPTION****BOX COLUMN FILLERS, 3" WIDE**

**Tall - Plain Column
15" & 27" Deep**

**MODEL****T38415BCFP (15" Deep)****T38715BCFP (15" Deep)****T39015BCFP (15" Deep)****T39315BCFP (15" Deep)****T39615BCFP (15" Deep)****T38427BCFP (27" Deep)****T38727BCFP (27" Deep)****T39027BCFP (27" Deep)****T39327BCFP (27" Deep)****T39627BCFP (27" Deep)****Custom Modifications**

ID	RD
•*	•

Finish Techniques

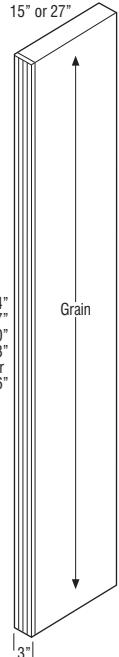
Distressing	Heirloom
•	

*ID only available on 15" deep.

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**Tall - Fluted Column
15" & 27" Deep**

**T38415BCFF (15" Deep)****T38715BCFF (15" Deep)****T39015BCFF (15" Deep)****T39315BCFF (15" Deep)****T39615BCFF (15" Deep)****T38427BCFF (27" Deep)****T38727BCFF (27" Deep)****T39027BCFF (27" Deep)****T39327BCFF (27" Deep)****T39627BCFF (27" Deep)****Custom Modifications**

ID	RD
•*	•

Finish Techniques

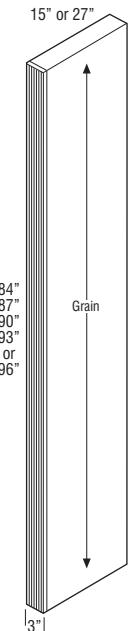
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION

**BOX COLUMN FILLERS,
3" WIDE (cont'd)**
Tall - Beaded Column
15" & 27" Deep

**Specie Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

MODEL

- T38415BCFB** (15" Deep)
T38715BCFB (15" Deep)
T39015BCFB (15" Deep)
T39315BCFB (15" Deep)
T39615BCFB (15" Deep)
T38427BCFB (27" Deep)
T38727BCFB (27" Deep)
T39027BCFB (27" Deep)
T39327BCFB (27" Deep)
T39627BCFB (27" Deep)

- Available in 1" depth increments from 6" to 27".
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•*	•

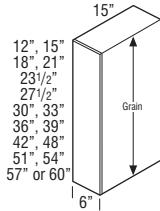
*ID only available on 15" deep.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

DESCRIPTION

BOX COLUMN FILLERS, 6" WIDE
Wall - Plain Column
15" Deep

**MODEL**

- W612BCFP**
W615BCFP
W618BCFP
W621BCFP
W623.5BCFP
W627.5BCFP
W630BCFP
W633BCFP
W636BCFP
W639BCFP
W642BCFP
W648BCFP
W651BCFP
W654BCFP
W657BCFP
W660BCFP

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

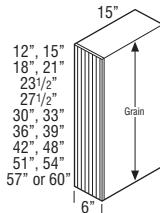
Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Wall - Fluted Column
15" Deep

**MODEL**

- W612BCFF**
W615BCFF
W618BCFF
W621BCFF
W623.5BCFF
W627.5BCFF
W630BCFF
W633BCFF
W636BCFF
W639BCFF
W642BCFF
W648BCFF
W651BCFF
W654BCFF
W657BCFF
W660BCFF

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

Finish Techniques

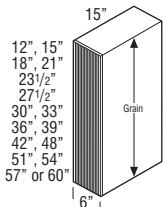
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION

**BOX COLUMN FILLERS,
6" WIDE (cont'd)**
Wall - Beaded Column
15" Deep

**MODEL**

W612BCFB

W615BCFB

W618BCFB

W621BCFB

W623.5BCFB

W627.5BCFB

W630BCFB

W633BCFB

W636BCFB

W639BCFB

W642BCFB

W648BCFB

W651BCFB

W654BCFB

W657BCFB

W660BCFB

- Available in 1" depth increments from 6" to 27".
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

Finish Techniques

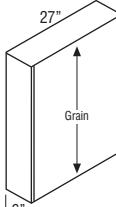
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Laminate	Textured Maple	Textured Maple	Thermofoil Maple
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION

BOX COLUMN FILLERS, 6" WIDE
Base - Plain, Fluted, Beaded Column
27" Deep

**MODEL**

B634.527BCFP

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
	•

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	

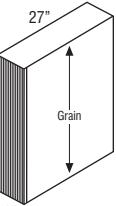
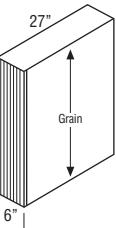
Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Laminate	Textured Maple	Textured Maple	Thermofoil Maple
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

B634.527BCFF

B634.527BCFB

- Available in 1" depth increments from 6" to 27".
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.

**Custom Modifications**

ID	RD
	•

Finish Techniques

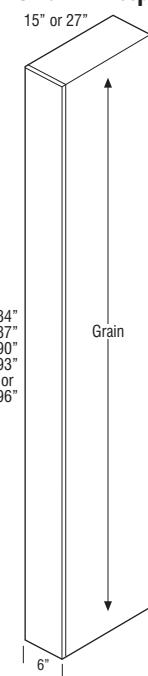
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

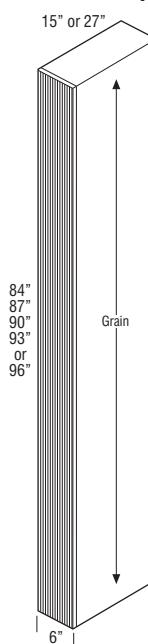
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Laminate	Textured Maple	Textured Maple	Thermofoil Maple
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**BOX COLUMN FILLERS, 6" WIDE**

Tall - Plain Column
15" & 27" Deep

**MODEL****T68415BCFP (15" Deep)****T68715BCFP (15" Deep)****T69015BCFP (15" Deep)****T69315BCFP (15" Deep)****T69615BCFP (15" Deep)****T68427BCFP (27" Deep)****T68727BCFP (27" Deep)****T69027BCFP (27" Deep)****T69327BCFP (27" Deep)****T69627BCFP (27" Deep)****DESCRIPTION****BOX COLUMN FILLERS, 6" WIDE (cont'd)**

Tall - Beaded Column
15" & 27" Deep

**MODEL****T68415BCFB (15" Deep)****T68715BCFB (15" Deep)****T69015BCFB (15" Deep)****T69315BCFB (15" Deep)****T69615BCFB (15" Deep)****T68427BCFB (27" Deep)****T68727BCFB (27" Deep)****T69027BCFB (27" Deep)****T69327BCFB (27" Deep)****T69627BCFB (27" Deep)**

- Available in 1" depth increments from 6" to 27".
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•*	•

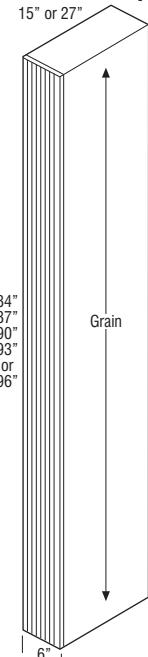
Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	

*ID only available on 15" deep.

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**Tall - Fluted Column
15" & 27" Deep****T68415BCFF (15" Deep)****T68715BCFF (15" Deep)****T69015BCFF (15" Deep)****T69315BCFF (15" Deep)****T69615BCFF (15" Deep)****T68427BCFF (27" Deep)****T68727BCFF (27" Deep)****T69027BCFF (27" Deep)****T69327BCFF (27" Deep)****T69627BCFF (27" Deep)****Custom Modifications**

ID	RD
•*	•

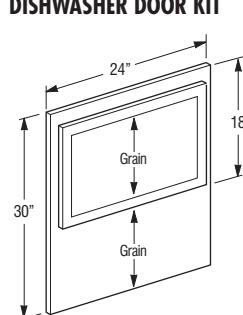
Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

*ID only available on 15" deep.

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**DISHWASHER FRONT KITS****DISHWASHER DOOR KIT****DWD****Specie Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•*	•

Finish Techniques

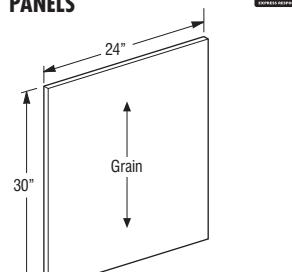
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

DW

- Door panel kits include 1/4" veneer wood panels and doors with attachment screws for field installation.
- No bottom overlay panel.
- Custom doors not available.
- If Distressing is specified, only the doors will receive distressing characteristics (not the panel).
- If Heirloom is specified, only the door will receive sand-through characteristics.

DISHWASHER FRONT PANELS**DWPWD****(1/4" Veneer)****DWPLAM18♦ (1/8")**

- 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- 1/8" thick laminated furniture board.

**Specie Availability**

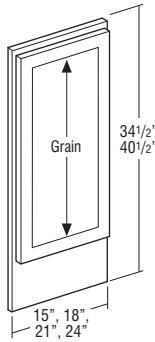
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finish Techniques

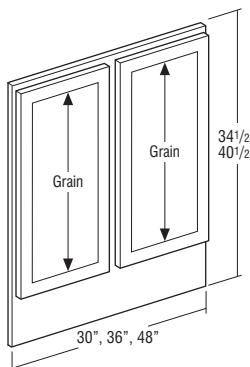
Distressing	Heirloom
♦	

♦ Only available in White laminate.

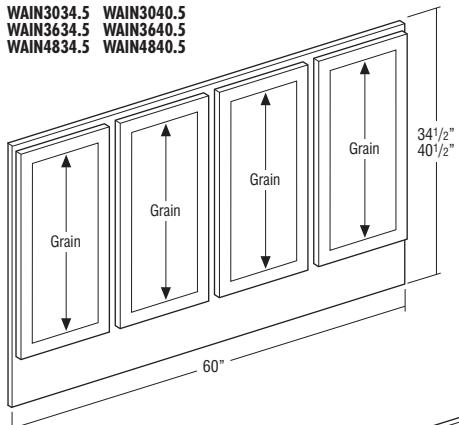
NEW! WAINSCOTING, 34 1/2" or 40 1/2" HIGH



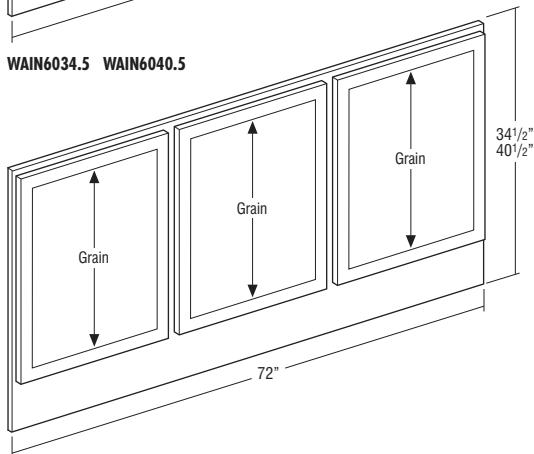
WAIN1534.5 WAIN1540.5
WAIN1834.5 WAIN1840.5
WAIN2134.5 WAIN2140.5
WAIN2434.5 WAIN2440.5



WAIN3034.5 WAIN3040.5
WAIN3634.5 WAIN3640.5
WAIN4834.5 WAIN4840.5



WAIN6034.5 WAIN6040.5



WAIN7234.5 WAIN7240.5

Model	Cubic Feet
WAIN1534.5	1.2
WAIN1834.5	1.4
WAIN2134.5	1.7
WAIN2434.5	1.9
WAIN1540.5	1.4
WAIN1840.5	1.7
WAIN2140.5	1.9
WAIN2440.5	2.2
WAIN3034.5	2.3
WAIN3634.5	2.8
WAIN4834.5	3.6
WAIN3040.5	2.7
WAIN3640.5	3.2
WAIN4840.5	7.3
WAIN6034.5	4.5
WAIN6040.5	5.3
WAIN7234.5	5.4
WAIN7240.5	6.3

- Full Overlay Styles only.
- Panel is 1 1/2" thick including doors. Non-operating doors are applied to 3/4" thick rail and stile frame.
- Flush Toekick standard.
- Wainscoting panel backs are not finished, but are sealed to prevent warping and cracking. All faces and edges will be finished.
- If order is placed in Arch/Cathedral door style, panel will have Square doors.
- For use on bars or islands, attach panel by securing the panel face frame through the inside of the applicable cabinet.
- For wall applications, the screw heads used for the panel face frame attachment to the wall can be concealed behind the doors and drawer fronts.

Product Code	Overall Width	Number of Doors	Number of Frame Center Stiles	Door Width
WAIN15..	15"	1	0	14 1/2"
WAIN18..	18"	1	0	17 1/2"
WAIN21..	21"	1	0	20 1/2"
WAIN24..	24"	1	0	23 1/2"
WAIN30..	30"	2	1	14 1/2"
WAIN36..	36"	2	1	17 1/2"
WAIN48..	48"	2	1	23 1/2"
WAIN60..	60"	4	3	14 1/2"
WAIN72..	72"	3	2	23 1/2"

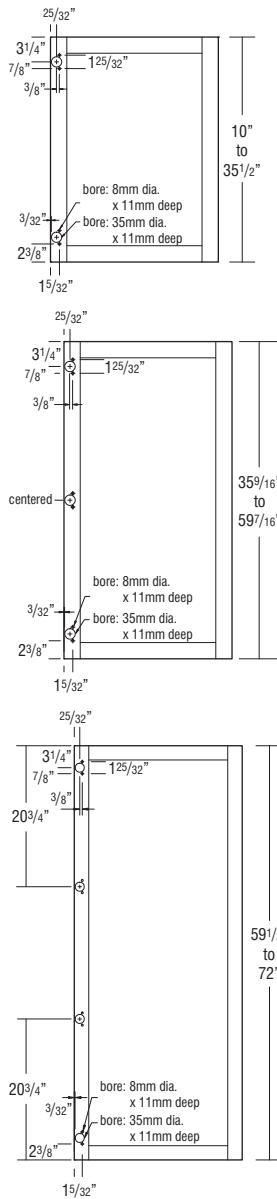
Door height on 34 1/2" high panels is 29 1/2".
Door height on 40 1/2" high panels is 35 1/2".

Custom Modifications

EXL	FTK
•	STD

Door Options

DPSRR
•

DESCRIPTION
APPLIANCE PANELS
Custom Doors with Hinge Routing

MODEL
DOORBL
DOORBR
DOORWL
DOORWR

- Base doors (DOORBL and DOORBR) will always be square.
- Wall doors must specify square/cathedral/arch.
- Plastic moliess pressed in 8mm holes to accept screws to anchor the hinges to the back of these doors.
- Hinges must be ordered separately and specified full or partial overlay.
- Available in all door styles except Taro, Troxel, Shafer, Sebring, Caprice, and Vaille. For Decorative Appliance Panels, standard door sizes must be ordered.
- Doors are finished on both sides and routed for hinges.
- CG modification available, maximum size is 23 1/2" x 43".
- All custom doors can be ordered through 20/20. Order form is required for all orders (manual or electronic). See page 339.

Finish Techniques

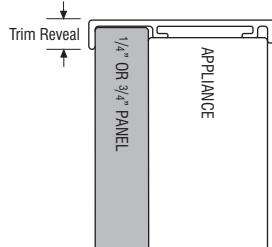
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

DESCRIPTION
MODEL
DECORATIVE APPLIANCE PANELS

All custom panels and doors can be ordered through 20/20. Order form is required for all orders (manual or electronic). See page 339.

Due to customized ordering, Decorative Appliance Panels may not be returned.

Custom Panels & Doors (DAPNL1/4, DAPNL3/4, DADOORB, DADOORW, and DADOORHG), square footage requirements are calculated by multiplying the height and width for each panel and door (square footage = width x height (in inches)/144).

Custom Panels

DAPNL1/4
DAPNL3/4

- DAPNL1/4 includes 1/4" finished veneer on MDF core, panel cut to fit appliance doors. Panels mount to the appliance using trim kits provided by the appliance supplier.
- DAPNL1/4 is finished on face only, edges are not finished.
- DAPNL3/4 kit includes 3/4" furniture board core veneer panel finished on both sides, and all four edges. Panel is cut to fit appliance doors, and mounts to the appliance using trim kits provided by the appliance supplier.
- All doors will be specified "NO HINGE ROUTE". Backs of doors may have identification marks and may also be unfinished. For these reasons, these doors are not suitable for use as cabinet doors.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.
- DAPNL3/4 can be ordered in APC.

	Maximum Width	Minimum Width	Maximum Height	Minimum Height
DAPNL1/4	48"	5"	96"	5"
DAPNL3/4*	48"	5"	48"	5"
DAPNL3/4**	30"	5"	96"	5"

*If DAPNL3/4 is 48" high or less

**If DAPNL3/4 is greater than 48" high

Grain on panels will follow the height dimension (vertical)

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Species Availability

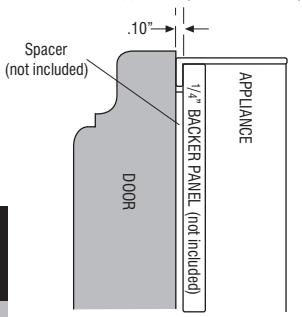
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Laminate	Textured Maple	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Door Style Type	Maximum Width	Minimum Width*	Maximum Height	Minimum Height
Non-Miter Styles	24" (Square styles. Doors over 23 3/4" will have two center panels.) 23 3/4" (Arch/Cathedral styles)	7 1/2" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" (3" wide rails/stiles)	72" (Doors 47 1/2" and over will have two center panels.)	10"
Miter Styles	24"	8"	61"	10"

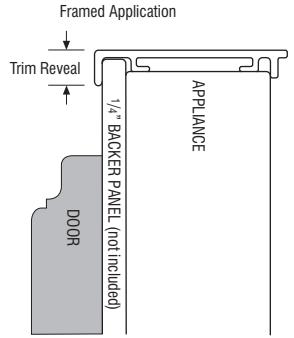
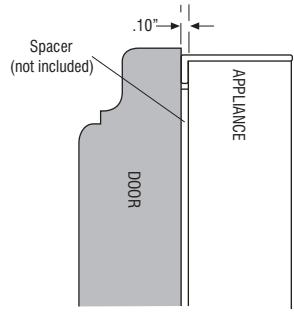
*Doors less than 10" will have a flat center panel.

DESCRIPTION**Custom Doors**

Overlay Application (with Backer Panel)



Overlay Application (no Backer Panel)

**MODEL****Square Profile:
DADOORB****Arch/Cathedral Profile:
DADOORW****Horizontal Grain, Square Profile:
DADOORHG**

- DADOORB is a custom sized door with a square door profile (Arch & Cathedral styles will always be square).
- DADOORW is a custom sized door with the door profile matching the selected door style profile (Arch & Cathedral styles will be Arch/Cathedral).
- DADOORHG is a custom sized door with a square door profile (even when ordered in an Arch or Cathedral style). Stiles and rails are built as doors with a single center panel.
- DADOORHG center panel grain runs horizontal.
- DADOORHG will utilize a flat panel on raised panel styles when width or height is less than 10".
- Includes a 3/4" thick door made to a custom size for the appliance front. No backer panel included.
 - Some appliances require a .10" spacer and/or a 1/4" backer panel.
 - The 1/4" backer panel may be ordered separately (see DAPNL1/4).
- All doors will be specified "NO HINGE ROUTE". Backs of doors may have identification marks and may also be unfinished. For these reasons, these doors are not suitable for use as cabinet doors.
- DADOORB and DADOORW not available in Taro, Troxel, Shafer, Sebring, Caprice, and Vaille. DADOORHG not available in Taro, Troxel, Shafer, Sebring, Caprice, Vaille, and Lynnville. For Decorative Appliance Panels, standard door sizes must be ordered.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.
- CG modification available, maximum size is 23 1/2" x 43" for DADOORB and DADOORW, and 43" x 23 1/2" for DADOORHG.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

	Model	Door Style Type	Maximum Width	Minimum Width*	Maximum Height	Minimum Height**
	DADOORB and DADOORW	Non-Miter Styles	35 3/4" (Square styles, doors over 23 3/4" wide will have two center panels) 23 3/4" (Arch/Cathedral styles)	7 1/2" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" (3" wide rails/stiles)	72" (Doors over 47 1/2" high will have two center panels)	7 1/2" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" (3" wide rails/stiles)
	DADOORB and DADOORW	Miter Styles	24"	8"	61"	8"
	DADOORHG	Non-Miter Styles	42 1/4"	7 1/2" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" (3" wide rails/stiles)	23 3/4"	7 1/2"
	DADOORHG	Miter Styles	61"	8"	24"	8"

*Any door with a minimum width or height dimension less than 10" will receive a flat center panel.

DECORATIVE APPLIANCE PANEL ORDER FORM

Use one order form per appliance.

Refer to Spec Book for door style availability, door style limitations and center panel configurations.

STEP 1: Provide Order Information*

Account #: _____

PO #: _____

Date: _____

Order #: _____

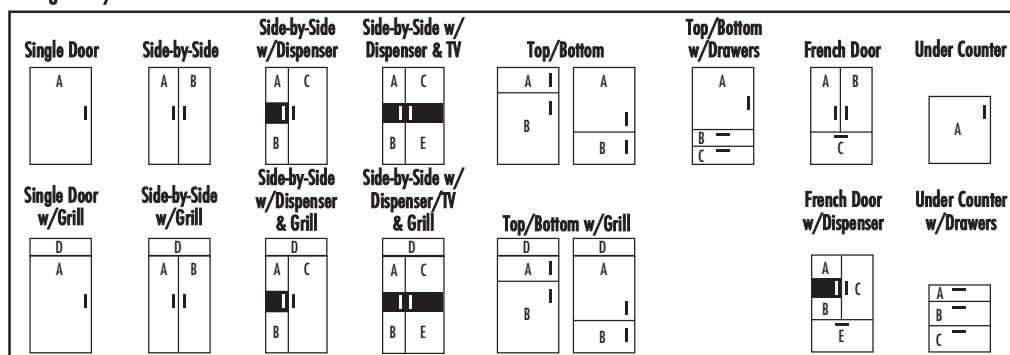
Bill To: _____

Ship To: _____

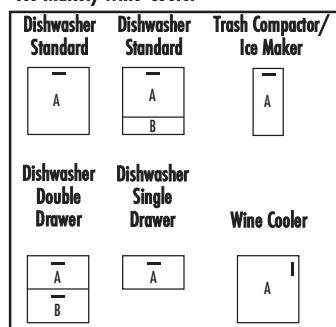
STEP 2: Appliance Application or No Appliance* — Circle Choice (For appliance applications, circle one appliance type below per order form)

Appliance Brand Name and Model Number

Refrigerator/Freezer



Dishwasher/Trash Compactor/ Ice Maker/Wine Cooler



STEP 3: Provide Dimensions in Inches for Panels and/or Doors Needed as Listed Above*

Custom Panels — Dimensions for Custom Size Panel(s) and/or Door(s)

DAPNL1/4 or DAPNL3/4 — Circle Panel Thickness

A _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches
 B _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches
 C _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches
 D _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches
 E _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches } total square inches

Standard or Custom Doors — Circle Choice

Standard Door Sizes — Dimensions for Panels with Standard Door Sizes (Chosen by Manufacturer)

*Supply overall dimensions (width and height for each panel only). Doors will be selected by manufacturer to best fit panel dimensions.

DADOORB (Square Profile) and/or **DADOORW** (Arch/Cathedral Profile) and/or **DADOORHG** (Horizontal Grain, Square Profile) — Circle Door Choice Below For Each Door

DADOORB or DADOORW or DADOORHG _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches
 DADOORB or DADOORW or DADOORHG _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches
 DADOORB or DADOORW or DADOORHG _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches
 DADOORB or DADOORW or DADOORHG _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches
 DADOORB or DADOORW or DADOORHG _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches } total square inches

DOORBL (Square Profile) and/or **DOORWL** (Arch/Cathedral Profile) — Circle Door Choice Below For Each Door

DOORBL or DOORWL _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches
 DOORBL or DOORWL _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches
 DOORBL or DOORWL _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches
 DOORBL or DOORWL _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches
 DOORBL or DOORWL _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches } total square inches

DESCRIPTION
PANELS & SKINS
MODEL**END PANEL SKINS, BASE****1/4" Veneer****BEPS34.5WD****1/8" White Laminate****BEPS34.5LAM18♦**

- 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- 1/8" thick laminated furniture board.
- 1/4" (WD) skins recommended for use with PFINBTMB modification.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil

♦ Only available in White laminate.

**END PANEL SKINS,
PREMIUM - BASE**
BEPS34.5P

- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Not compatible with FPEB.
- High Gloss panels do not have grain.
- 1/4" skins recommended for use with PFINBTMB modification.

Custom Modifications

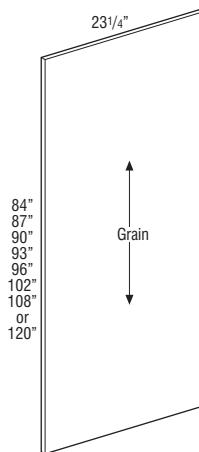
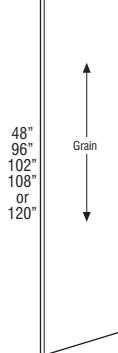
ID	RD
•	•

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
				•		High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****END PANEL SKINS, TALL****1/4" Veneer****TEPS1248WD****TEPS1296WD†****TEPS12102WD†♦♦****TEPS12108WD†♦♦****TEPS12120WD†♦♦****1/8" White Laminate****TEPS1248LAM18♦****TEPS1296LAM18†♦****1/4" Veneer****TEPS84WD†****TEPS87WD†****TEPS90WD†****TEPS93WD†****TEPS96WD†****TEPS102WD†♦♦****TEPS108WD†♦♦****TEPS120WD†♦♦****1/8" White Laminate****TEPS84LAM18†♦****TEPS87LAM18†♦****TEPS90LAM18†♦****TEPS93LAM18†♦****TEPS96LAM18†♦**

- 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- 1/8" thick laminated furniture board.
- 1/4" (WD) skins recommended for use with PFINBTMB modification.

†5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

Finish Techniques

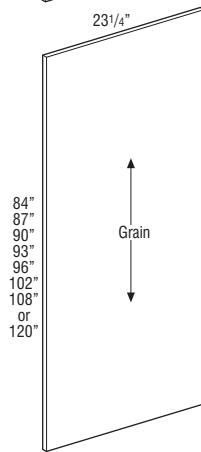
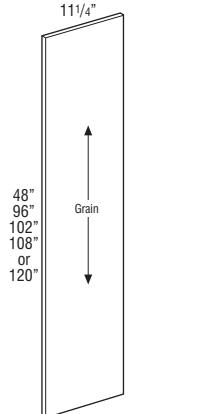
Distressing	Heirloom

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil

♦ Only available in White laminate.

♦♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

DESCRIPTION**END PANEL SKINS,
PREMIUM - TALL****MODEL****TEPS1248P****TEPS1296P[†]****TEPS12102P[†]****TEPS12108P[†]****TEPS12120P[†]****TEPS84P[†]****TEPS87P[†]****TEPS90P[†]****TEPS93P[†]****TEPS96P[†]****TEPS102P[†]****TEPS108P[†]****TEPS120P[†]****Specie Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•				•				•		

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

END PANEL SKINS, WALL**1/4" Veneer****WEPS30WD****WEPS33WD****WEPS36WD****WEPS39WD****WEPS42WD****1/8" White Laminate****WEPS30LAM18♦****WEPS33LAM18♦****WEPS36LAM18♦****WEPS39LAM18♦****WEPS42LAM18♦**

- 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- 1/8" thick laminated furniture board.
- Not compatible with Furniture Ends (FPEB).
- 1/4" (WD) skins recommended for use with PFINBTMB modification.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

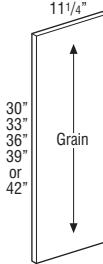
Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in White laminate.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****WEPS30P****WEPS33P****WEPS36P****WEPS39P****WEPS42P****END PANEL SKINS,
PREMIUM - WALL****Specie Availability**

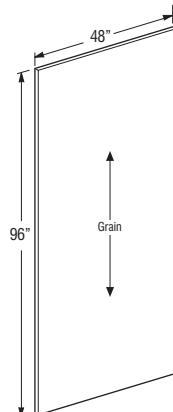
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•						•			•	

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

FINISHED BACK SKINS**1/4" Veneer****BP4830WD****BP4834.5WD****1/8" White Laminate****BP4830LAM18♦****BP4834.5LAM18♦****1/4" Veneer****BP4896WD[†]****1/4" Natural Maple Laminate****BP4896LAM[†]♦♦****1/8" White Laminate****BP4896LAM18[†]♦**

- 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
 - 1/4" or 1/8" thick laminated furniture board.
 - For custom sizes refer to DAPNL 1/4".
- [†] 5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

Specie Availability

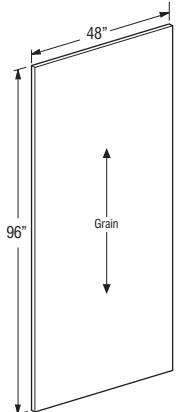
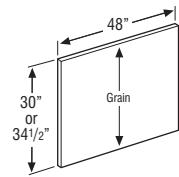
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in White laminate.

♦♦ Only available in Natural Maple laminate.

DESCRIPTION**FINISHED BACK SKINS, PREMIUM****MODEL****BP4830P****BP4834.5P****BP4896P†**

- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
 - High Gloss panels do not have grain.
 - Not compatible with FPEB.
- [†]5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48"

**342****Custom Modifications**

ID	RD

Finish Techniques

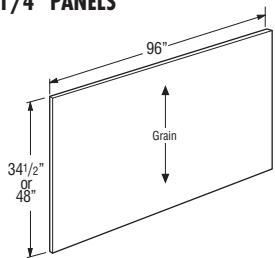
Distressing	Heirloom

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder						• Maple			• Maple	

CROSS GRAIN VENEER BACK SKIN 1/4" PANELS**BP9634.5CRSGR****BP9648CRSGR**

- Veneer on MDF core.
- When ordered in opaque finishes, panels will use vertical grain as grain will not be visible.

**Custom Modifications**

ID	RD

Finish Techniques

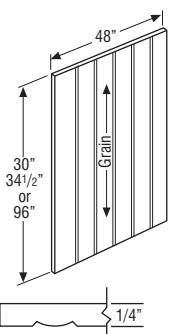
Distressing	Heirloom

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

WOOD V-GROOVED BEADED SKIN 1/4" PANELS**BP4830VG****BP4834.5VG****BP4896VG†**

- Veneer on MDF core.
 - V-groove on 3" centers.
 - When used as a skin, not compatible in conjunction with Furniture Ends (FPEB) or Authentic Ends (AUTHL/AUTHR).
- [†]5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

**Custom Modifications**

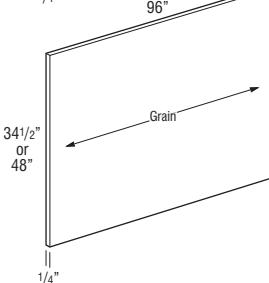
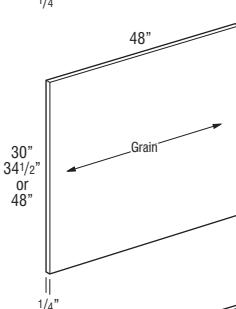
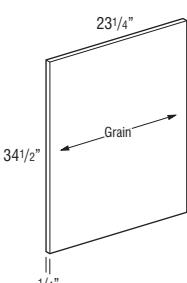
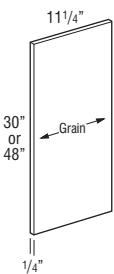
ID	RD

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**HORIZONTAL GRAIN 1/4" SKIN, PREMIUM****14PANEL11.2530P****14PANEL11.2548P****14PANEL2334.5P****14PANEL4830P****14PANEL4834.5P****14PANEL4848P****14PANEL9634.5P†****14PANEL9648P†****Custom Modifications**

ID	RD

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
									•	

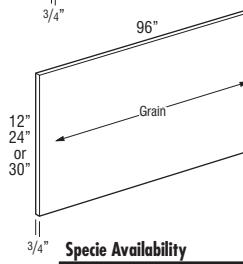
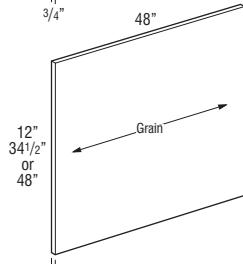
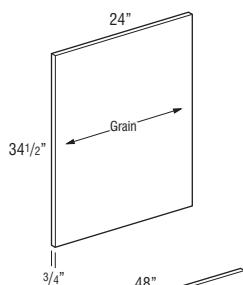
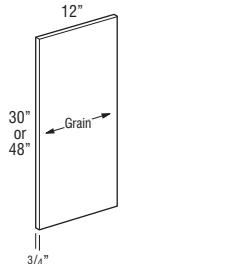
DESCRIPTION**MODEL**

HORIZONTAL GRAIN
3/4" PANEL, PREMIUM



34PANEL1230P
34PANEL1248P

34PANEL2434.5P

**Specie Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Custom Modifications

ID	RD

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

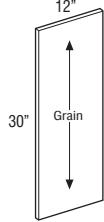
END PANELS, WALL

3/4" Veneer

WEP1230WD

3/4" White Laminate

WEP1230LAM ♦

**Custom Modifications**

Laminate	ID	RD	APC	MIP
Wood	•	•	•	

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in White laminate.

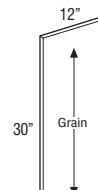
DESCRIPTION**MODEL**

END PANELS, PREMIUM - WALL



WEP1230P

- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- High Gloss panels will have high gloss on front of panel and back of panel will be white melamine. Edgebanding on front edge will match door and drawer front edgebanding selection.
- High Gloss panels do not have grain.

**Custom Modifications**

ID	RD	APC	MIP
•	•		

Distressing	Heirloom

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
Alder						•				

343

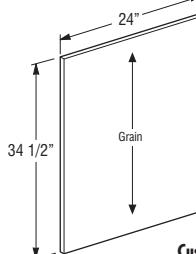
END PANELS, BASE

3/4" Veneer

BEPWD

3/4" White Laminate

BEPLAM ♦

**Custom Modifications**

Laminate	ID	RD	APC	MIP
Wood	•	•	•	•

Distressing	Heirloom

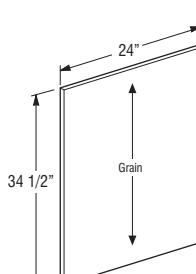
Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in White laminate.

END PANELS, PREMIUM - BASE

BEPP

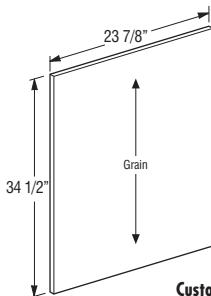
**Custom Modifications**

ID	RD	APC	MIP
•	•		

Distressing	Heirloom

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**END PANELS, LAZY SUSAN****MODEL****5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****1/2" Veneer****BLSBEPWD****1/2" White Laminate****BLSBEPLAM ♦**

- 1/2" thick veneered or laminated furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

Custom Modifications

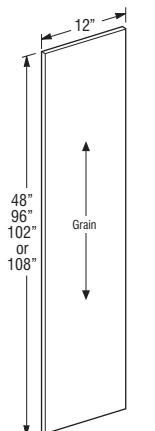
	ID	RD	APC	MIP
Laminate	•	•		
Wood	•	•	•	

	Distressing	Heirloom

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Laminate	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Laminate	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in White laminate.

END PANELS, TALL**3/4" Veneer****TEP1248WD****TEP1296WD†****TEP12102WD† ♦ ♦****TEP12108WD† ♦ ♦****3/4" White Laminate****TEP1248LAM ♦****TEP1296LAM† ♦****3/4" Veneer****TEP2484WD†▲****TEP2487WD†▲****TEP2490WD†▲****TEP2493WD†▲****TEP2496WD†▲****TEP24102WD† ♦ ♦****TEP24108WD† ♦ ♦****3/4" White Laminate****TEP2484LAM† ♦****TEP2487LAM† ♦****TEP2490LAM† ♦****TEP2493LAM† ♦****TEP2496LAM† ♦**

- 3/4" thick veneered or laminated furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.
- 102" and 108" will have APC and MIP standard.

†5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

Custom Modifications

	ID	RD	APC	MIP
Laminate	•	•		
Wood	▲	•	•	

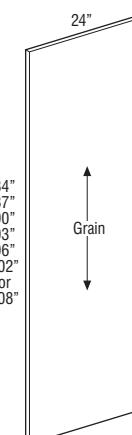
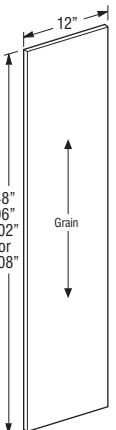
	Distressing	Heirloom

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Laminate	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Laminate	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in White laminate.

♦ ♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

DESCRIPTION**END PANELS, PREMIUM - TALL****5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****TEP1248P****TEP1296P†****TEP12102P†****TEP12108P†****TEP2484P†****TEP2487P†****TEP2490P†****TEP2493P†****TEP2496P†****TEP24102P†****TEP24108P†**

- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.

- High Gloss panels will have high gloss on front of panel and back of panel will be white melamine. Edgebanding on front edge will match door and drawer front edgebanding selection.

- High Gloss panels do not have grain.

†5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48"

Custom Modifications

	ID	RD	APC	MIP
	•*	•		

Finish Techniques

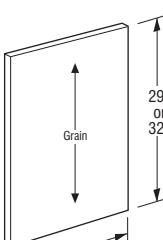
	Distressing	Heirloom

*ID available on TEP2484P-TEP2496P up to 30".

ID not available on TEP24102P and TEP24108P.

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Laminate	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Laminate	Thermofoil
				•					•	

END PANELS, VANITY**3/4" Veneer****VBEP2129WD****VBEP2132WD****3/4" White Laminate****VBEP2129LAM ♦****VBEP2132LAM ♦**

- 3/4" thick veneered or laminated furniture board.

- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

Custom Modifications

	ID	RD	APC	MIP
Laminate	•	•		
Wood	•	•	•	•

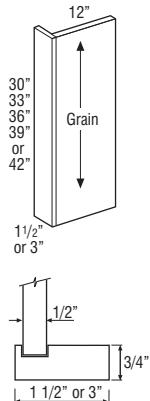
Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Laminate	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Laminate	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in White laminate.

DESCRIPTION**WALL PANEL with FILLER ATTACHED****MODEL****1/2" Veneer****WEP1230F1.5WD****WEP1230F3WD****WEP1233F1.5WD****WEP1233F3WD****WEP1236F1.5WD****WEP1236F3WD****WEP1239F1.5WD****WEP1239F3WD****WEP1242F1.5WD****WEP1242F3WD****1/2" White Laminate****WEP1230F1.5LAM ♦****WEP1230F3LAM ♦****WEP1233F1.5LAM ♦****WEP1233F3LAM ♦****WEP1236F1.5LAM ♦****WEP1236F3LAM ♦****WEP1239F1.5LAM ♦****WEP1239F3LAM ♦****WEP1242F1.5LAM ♦****WEP1242F3LAM ♦**

- 1/2" thick veneered or laminated furniture board.
- WD (plywood veneer) panels have veneer finished exterior and Natural Maple or White laminate interior. **Specify MIP for veneered interior or APC for clear coated hardwood veneer.**
- LAM (laminated) panels have White laminated exterior and interior.

Custom Modifications

	ID	RD	APC	MIP	WLI
Laminate	•	•			•
Wood	•	•	•	•	•

Finish Techniques

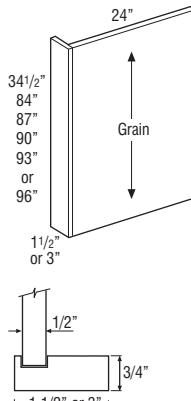
Distressing	Heirloom
•*	

*Distressing on filler only, not on panel. Not available on laminate panels.

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in White laminate.

DESCRIPTION**BASE and TALL PANELS with FILLER ATTACHED****MODEL****1/2" Veneer****BEPF1.5WD****BEPF3WD****1/2" White Laminate****BEPF1.5LAM ♦****BEPF3LAM ♦****1/2" Veneer****TEP2484F1.5WD†****TEP2484F3WD†****TEP2487F1.5WD†****TEP2487F3WD†****TEP2490F1.5WD†****TEP2490F3WD†****TEP2493F1.5WD†****TEP2493F3WD†****TEP2496F1.5WD†****TEP2496F3WD†****1/2" White Laminate****TEP2484F1.5LAM† ♦****TEP2484F3LAM† ♦****TEP2487F1.5LAM† ♦****TEP2487F3LAM† ♦****TEP2490F1.5LAM† ♦****TEP2490F3LAM† ♦****TEP2493F1.5LAM† ♦****TEP2493F3LAM† ♦****TEP2496F1.5LAM† ♦****TEP2496F3LAM† ♦**

- 1/2" thick veneered or laminated furniture board.
- WD (plywood veneer) panels have veneer finished exterior and Natural Maple or White laminate interior. **Specify MIP for veneered interior or APC for clear coated hardwood veneer.**
- LAM (laminated) panels have White laminated exterior and interior.

†5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

Custom Modifications

	ID	RD	APC	MIP	WLI
Laminate	•	•			•
Wood	•	•	•	•	•

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•*	

*Distressing on filler only, not on panel. Not available on laminate panels.

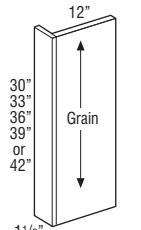
Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in White laminate.

DESCRIPTION

WALL PANEL with FILLER ATTACHED and FURNITURE ENDS

**MODEL**

WEP1230F1.5FPE

WEP1230F3FPE

WEP1233F1.5FPE

WEP1233F3FPE

WEP1236F1.5FPE

WEP1236F3FPE

WEP1239F1.5FPE

WEP1239F3FPE

WEP1242F1.5FPE

WEP1242F3FPE

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple or White laminated interior standard. For veneered interior, specify MIP.

Custom Modifications

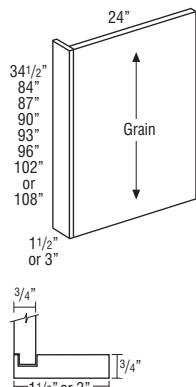
	ID	RD	APC	MIP
Wood	•	•		•

Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
	•	

Specie Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

BASE and TALL PANELS with FILLER ATTACHED and FURNITURE ENDS

BEPF1.5FPE

BEPF3FPE

TEP2484F1.5FPE†

TEP2484F3FPE†

TEP2487F1.5FPE†

TEP2487F3FPE†

TEP2490F1.5FPE†

TEP2490F3FPE†

TEP2493F1.5FPE†

TEP2493F3FPE†

TEP2496F1.5FPE†

TEP2496F3FPE†

TEP24102F1.5FPE† ◆

TEP24102F3FPE† ◆

TEP24108F1.5FPE† ◆

TEP24108F3FPE† ◆

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple or White laminated interior standard. For veneered interior, specify MIP.
- 102" and 108" are MIP standard.

†5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

Custom Modifications

	ID	RD	APC	MIP
Wood	•	•		•

Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
	•	

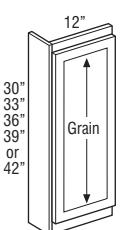
Specie Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

◆ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

DESCRIPTION

WALL PANEL with FILLER ATTACHED and AUTHENTIC ENDS

**MODEL**

WEP1230F1.5AEL

WEP1230F1.5AER

WEP1230F3AEL

WEP1230F3AER

WEP1233F1.5AEL

WEP1233F1.5AER

WEP1233F3AEL

WEP1233F3AER

WEP1236F1.5AEL

WEP1236F1.5AER

WEP1236F3AEL

WEP1236F3AER

WEP1239F1.5AEL

WEP1239F1.5AER

WEP1239F3AEL

WEP1239F3AER

WEP1242F1.5AEL

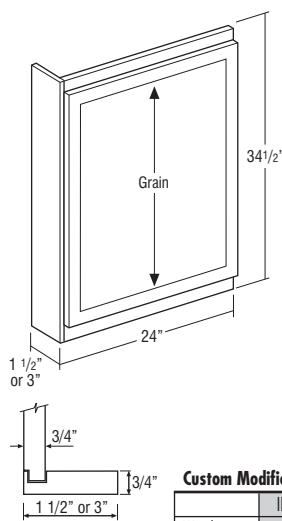
WEP1242F1.5AER

WEP1242F3AEL

WEP1242F3AER

DESCRIPTION**MODEL**

BASE PANEL with FILLER ATTACHED and AUTHENTIC ENDS, SINGLE DOOR

**BEPF1.5AELSD****BEPF1.5AERSD****BEPF3AELSD****BEPF3AERSD**

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached.
- Depth can be reduced in 3" increments down to 9" deep.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple or White laminated interior standard. For veneered interior, specify MIP.
- Taro doors will be high gloss and match edgebanding selection.
- Troxel doors will have horizontal grain with matching edgebanding.

Custom Modifications

	ID	RD	APC	MFO	MIP
Wood		•			•

Finish Techniques

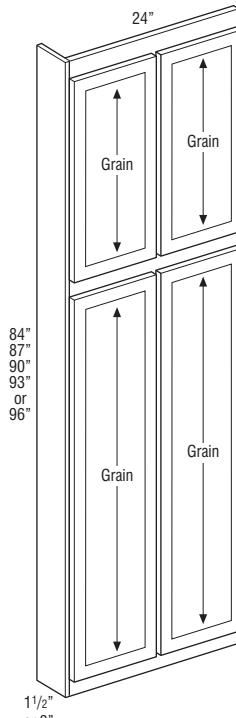
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**MODEL**

TALL PANEL with FILLER ATTACHED and AUTHENTIC ENDS

**TEP2484F1.5AEL****TEP2484F1.5AER****TEP2484F3AEL****TEP2484F3AER****TEP2487F1.5AEL****TEP2487F1.5AER****TEP2487F3AEL****TEP2487F3AER****TEP2490F1.5AEL****TEP2490F3AEL****TEP2490F3AER****TEP2493F1.5AEL****TEP2493F1.5AER****TEP2493F3AEL****TEP2493F3AER****TEP2496F1.5AEL****TEP2496F1.5AER****TEP2496F3AEL****TEP2496F3AER**

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors.
- Depth can be increased in 3" increments up to 36" deep.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple or White laminated interior standard. For veneered interior, specify MIP.
- Taro doors will be high gloss and match edgebanding selection.
- Troxel doors will have horizontal grain with matching edgebanding.

Custom Modifications

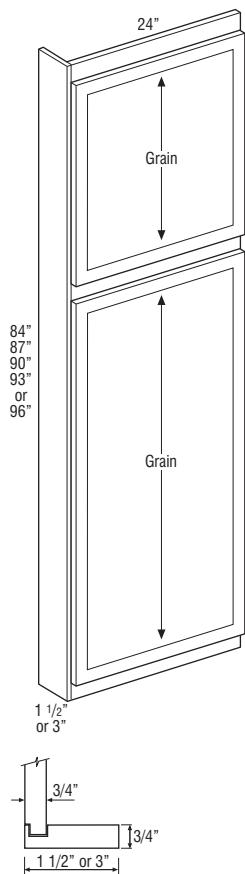
	ID	RD	APC	MFO	MIP	INVFRM	Distressing	Heirloom
Wood		•			•	•	•	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION

TALL PANEL with FILLER ATTACHED and AUTHENTIC ENDS, SINGLE DOOR

**MODEL**

TEP84F1.5AELSD

TEP84F1.5AERSD

TEP84F3AELSD

TEP84F3AERSD

TEP87F1.5AELSD

TEP87F1.5AERSD

TEP87F3AELSD

TEP87F3AERSD

TEP90F1.5AELSD

TEP90F1.5AERSD

TEP90F3AELSD

TEP90F3AERSD

TEP93F1.5AELSD

TEP93F1.5AERSD

TEP93F3AELSD

TEP93F3AERSD

TEP96F1.5AELSD

TEP96F1.5AERSD

TEP96F3AELSD

TEP96F3AERSD

TEP96F3AELSD

TEP96F3AERSD

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors.
- Depth can be reduced in 3" increments down to 9" deep.
- On non-miter doors, the tall door on the bottom will have two vertical panels.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple or White laminated interior standard. For veneered interior, specify MIP.
- Taro doors will be high gloss and match edgebanding selection.
- Troxel doors will have horizontal grain with matching edgebanding.

Custom Modifications

	ID	RD	APC	MFO	MIP	INVFRM	Distressing	Heirloom
Wood		•		•	•	•	•	•

Finish Techniques**DESCRIPTION**

WOOD V-GROOVED with TRIPLE BEADED FRONT 3/4" PANELS



Depth

BEPVG (34 1/2") 24 3/4"

BEPPVG (Peninsula) 25 1/2"

TEP1284VG† 12 3/4"

TEP1296VG† 12 3/4"

TEP84VG† 24 3/4"

TEP87VG† 24 3/4"

TEP90VG† 24 3/4"

TEP93VG† 24 3/4"

TEP96VG† 24 3/4"

VBEP29VG 21 3/4"

VBEP32VG 21 3/4"

WEP12VG 12 3/4"

WEP15VG 12 3/4"

WEP18VG 12 3/4"

WEP21VG 12 3/4"

WEP23.5VG 12 3/4"

WEP27.5VG 12 3/4"

WEP30VG 12 3/4"

WEP33VG 12 3/4"

WEP36VG 12 3/4"

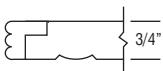
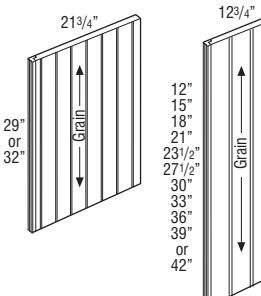
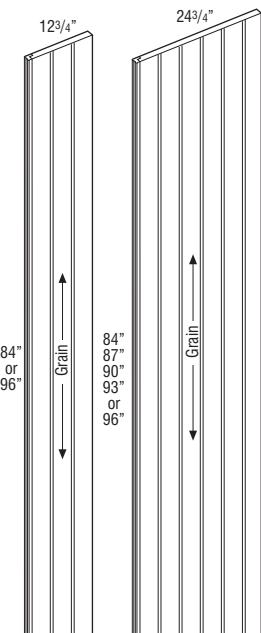
WEP39VG 12 3/4"

WEP42VG 12 3/4"

WEPP42VG (Peninsula) 13 1/2"

- Veneer on MDF core.
- V-groove on 3" centers.

†5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

**Custom Modifications**

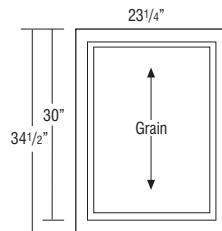
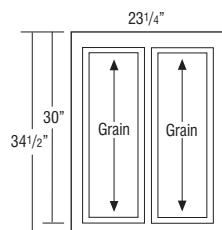
ID	RD
	•

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**DECORATIVE DOOR PANEL KITS****Base End****Specie Availability**

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
ID	•	•	•	•	•	•	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
RD	•	•	•	•	•	•	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple

MODEL**BED****BEDSD**

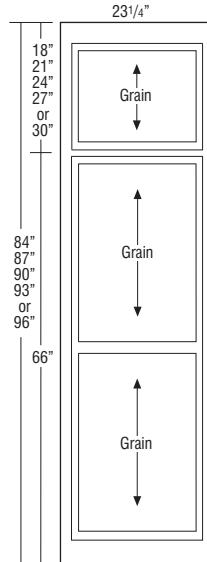
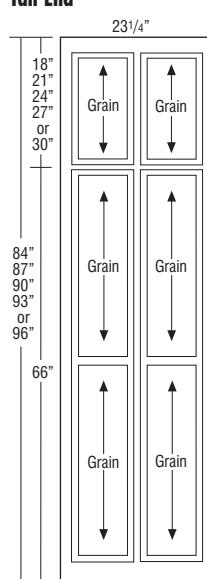
- Door panel kits include 1/4" veneer wood panels and doors with attachment screws for field installation.
- Not compatible on cabinets specified with FPEB. Use Authentic Ends modification for decorative doors with FPEB.
- Toro doors will be high gloss and match edgebanding selection.
- Troxel doors will have horizontal grain with matching edgebanding.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD	MFO
	•	

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

DESCRIPTION**DECORATIVE DOOR PANEL KITS****Tall End****Specie Availability****MODEL****TED2484****TED2487****TED2490****TED2493****TED2496****TED2484SD****TED2487SD****TED2490SD****TED2493SD****TED2496SD**

- Door panel kits include 1/4" veneer wood panels and doors with attachment screws for field installation.
- Not compatible on cabinets specified with FPEB. Use Authentic Ends modification for decorative doors with FPEB.
- On non-miter doors, the tall door on the bottom will have two vertical panels.
- Toro doors will be high gloss and match edgebanding selection.
- Troxel doors will have horizontal grain with matching edgebanding.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD	MFO
	•	

Finish Techniques

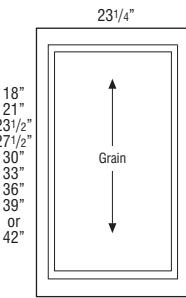
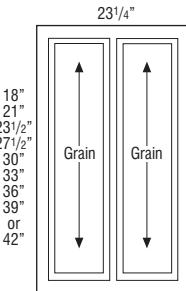
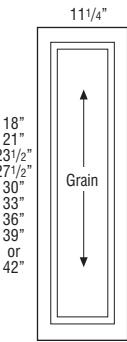
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
ID	•	•	•	•	•	•	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
RD	•	•	•	•	•	•	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple

DESCRIPTION

DECORATIVE DOOR PANEL KITS
Wall End

**MODEL****WED1218****WED1221****WED1223.5****WED1227.5****WED1230****WED1233****WED1236****WED1239****WED1242****WED2418****WED2421****WED2423.5****WED2427.5****WED2430****WED2433****WED2436****WED2439****WED2442****WED2418SD****WED2421SD****WED2423.5SD****WED2427.5SD****WED2430SD****WED2433SD****WED2436SD****WED2439SD****WED2442SD**

- Door panel kits include 1/4" veneer wood panels and doors with attachment screws for field installation.
- Custom door sizes not available.
- Not compatible on cabinets specified with FPEB. Use Authentic Ends modification for decorative doors with FPEB.
- Toro doors will be high gloss and match edgebanding selection.
- Troxel doors will have horizontal grain with matching edgebanding.

Custom Modifications

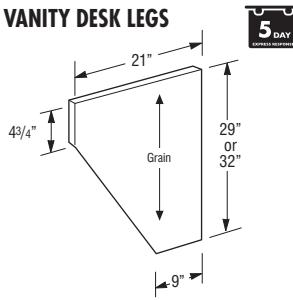
ID	RD	MFO
•		•

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**VANITY DESK LEGS****MODEL****VDL2129WD****VDL2132WD**

- All panels are finished 2 sides and front edge.
- 3/4" thick veneered plywood.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple



ARCHITECTURAL ACCENTS



All embellishments marked with the follow these guidelines:

Program Details

- Products are shown with availability and exceptions noted.
- Items will be shipped loose for field attachment.

Product Characteristics

- Natural characteristics of wood carved items are wider color range, irregularity of surface texture, and more noticeable variations in finish. It is imperative to understand the variations these characteristics entail and therefore will not be considered defective.

Ordering Process

- To ensure product ships with the cabinet order, include on same order. Orders not placed together may not ship together.
- Express Response program is available for 12 day delivery.
- Must specify wood specie, finish, and technique, if different than the rest of the order.
- Since these items are ordered on an "as-required" basis, **no changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgement of order.**

DESCRIPTION

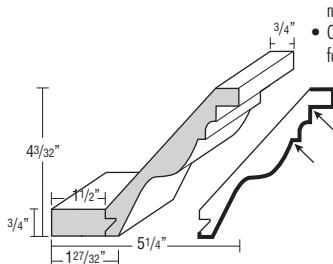
CROWN MOULDING

MODEL



CLTCROWN8

CLTCROWN10 ◆



Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

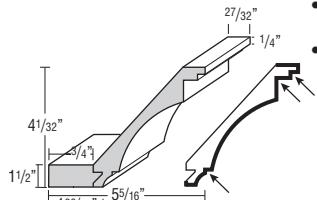
◆ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

CORNICE TALL CROWN



COTCROWN8

COTCROWN10 ◆



Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

◆ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

DESCRIPTION

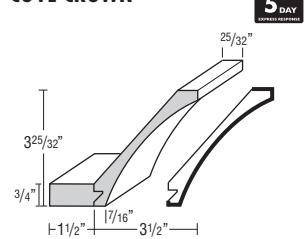
MODEL

COVE CROWN



COVECROWN8

COVECROWN10 ◆



- COVECROWN8 is one 8' section.
- COVECROWN10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications.

Finish Techniques	Distressing	Heirloom
•	•	

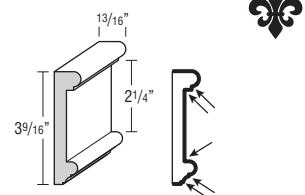
Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

◆ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

FRIEZE INSERT

JINSERTFRM



- One 8' section.
- Designed for use with all 2 1/4" insert mouldings.

Finish Techniques	Distressing	Heirloom
•	•	

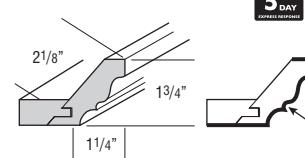
Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

FULL OVERLAY CROWN

FOLCROWN8

FOLCROWN10 ◆



- FOLCROWN8 is one 8' section.
- FOLCROWN10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques	Distressing	Heirloom
•	•	

Species Availability

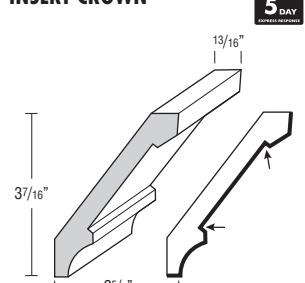
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

◆ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

INSERT CROWN

INSCROWN8

INSCROWN10 ◆



- INSCROWN8 is one 8' section.
- INSCROWN10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Designed for use with all 2 1/4" insert mouldings.

Finish Techniques	Distressing	Heirloom
•	•	

Species Availability

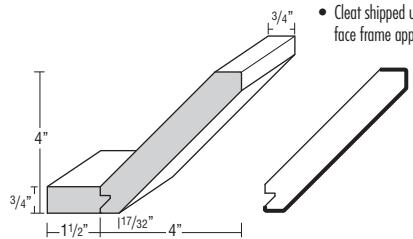
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

◆ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****LARGE STRAIGHT ANGLE CROWN****LSACROWN8****LSACROWN10 ♦**

- LSACROWN8 is one 8' section.
- LSACROWN10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

352**MEDIUM STRAIGHT ANGLE CROWN****MSACROWN8****MSACROWN10 ♦**

- MSACROWN8 is one 8' section.
- MSACROWN10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

STRAIGHT ANGLE CROWN**SACROWN8****SACROWN10 ♦**

- SACROWN8 is one 8' section.
- SACROWN10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

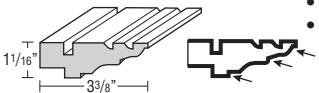
♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

PLATE RAIL**PR8**

- Top mounts.
- One 8' section.

Finish Techniques

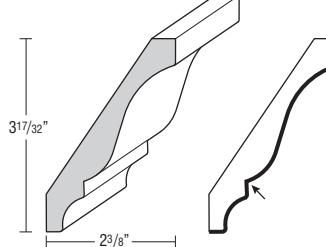
Distressing	Heirloom
•	

**Species Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****TALL CROWN****MTCROWN8****MTCROWN10 ♦**

- MTCROWN8 is one 8' section.
- MTCROWN10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

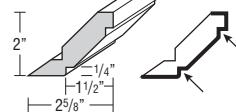
Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

SHAKER CROWN**SHKRCRM8****SHKRCRM10 ♦**

- Top mount moulding.
- SHKRCRM8 is one 8' section.
- SHKRCRM10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

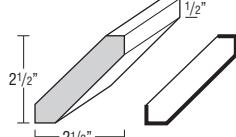
Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

LARGE SHAKER CROWN**LSHAKER8****LSHAKER10 ♦**

- LSHAKER8 is one 8' section.
- LSHAKER10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

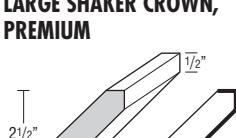
Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

LARGE SHAKER CROWN, PREMIUM**LSHAKER8P****LSHAKER10P**

- LSHAKER8P is one 8' section.
- LSHAKER10P is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

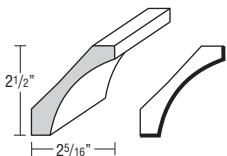
**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•				•				•	•	

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION**SMALL COVE CROWN MOULDING****5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****MODEL****SMCOVECROWN8****SMCOVECROWN10 ♦**

- SMCOVECROWN8 is one 8' section.
- SMCOVECROWN10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

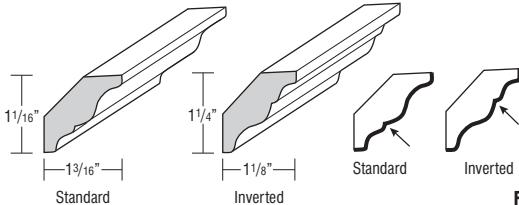
Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•		•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

SMALL CROWN**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****SCM8****SCM10 ♦**

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- SCM8 is one 8' section.
- SCM10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

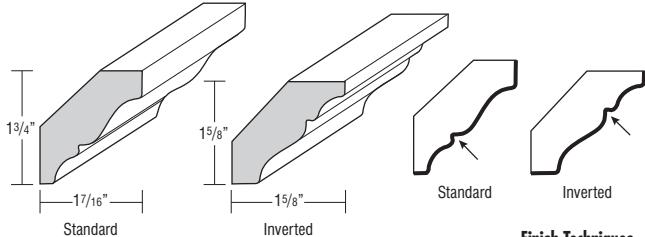
Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

SOLID WOOD CROWN**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****SWCRM8****SWCRM10 ♦**

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- SWCRM8 is one 8' section.
- SWCRM10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

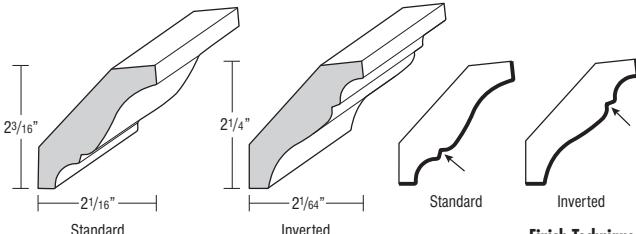
Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

DESCRIPTION**SOLID WOOD LARGE CROWN****5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****MODEL****SWLCRM8****SWLCRM10 ♦**

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- SWLCRM8 is one 8' section.
- SWLCRM10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

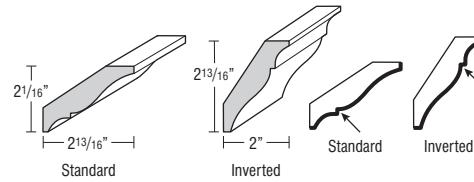
Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

SOLID WOOD TALL CROWN**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****SWTCRM8****SWTCRM10 ♦**

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- SWTCRM8 is one 8' section.
- SWTCRM10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

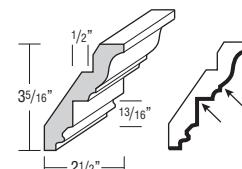
Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

SOLID WOOD VICTORIAN CROWN**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****SWVCRM8****SWVCRM10 ♦**

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- Designed for dentil, rope, or egg & dart moulding application.
- SWVCRM8 is one 8' section.
- SWVCRM10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

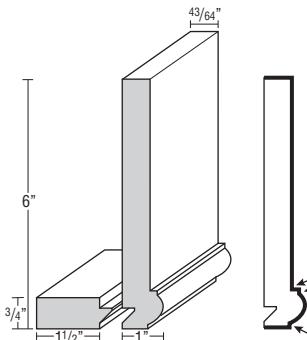
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION STARTER MOULDINGS

SOFFIT FILLER MOULDING



MODEL

SFM8

SFM10 ♦

- SFM8 is one 8' section.
- SFM10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Includes an unattached cleat.

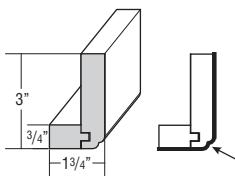
Finish Techniques	
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate Maple	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

STARTER MOULDING



STR8

STR10 ♦

- STR8 is one 8' section.
- STR10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

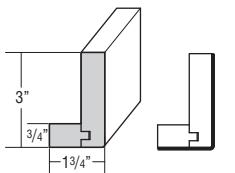
Finish Techniques	
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate Maple	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

STARTER MOULDING, SHAKER



STRS8

STRS10 ♦

- STRS8 is one 8' section.
- STRS10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques	
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

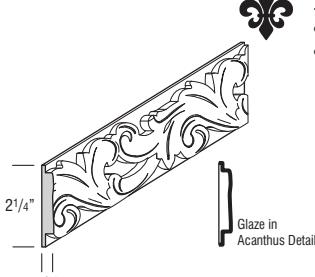
Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate Maple	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING INSERTS

ACANTHUS INSERT



JACANINSERTM

- One 8' section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.

Finish Techniques	
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate Maple	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

BAROQUE INSERT



INSERTBARO

- One 8' section.
- Designed to be used with Insert Crown.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate Maple	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

BIJOU INSERT



JBBIJINSERTM

- One 8' section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate Maple	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

BRAIDED



BRAIDM

- One 8' section.

CELTIC INSERT



INSERTCELT

- One 8' section.
- Designed to be used with Insert Crown.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.

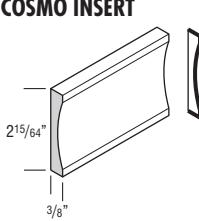
Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate Maple	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION**COSMO INSERT****MODEL****JCOSINSERTM**

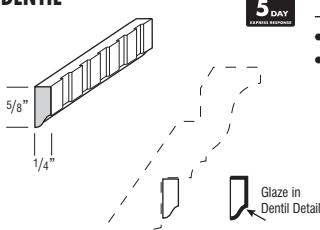
- One 8' section.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	• Cherry	• Hickory	• Maple	• Oak	• High Gloss Laminate	• PureStyle™	• Textured Laminate	• Textured PureStyle™	• Thermofoil

DENTIL**DE8**

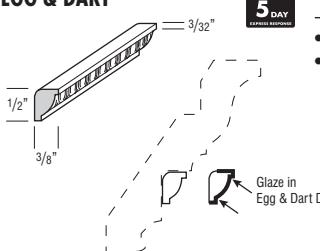
- Designed to face mount on SWVCRM8.
- One 8' section.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	• Cherry	• Hickory	• Maple	• Oak	• High Gloss Laminate	• PureStyle™	• Textured Laminate	• Textured PureStyle™	• Thermofoil

EGG & DART**EGD8**

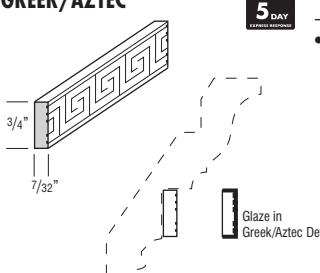
- Designed to face mount on SWVCRM8.
- One 8' section.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
Basswood	Basswood	Basswood	Basswood	Basswood	Basswood	Basswood	Basswood	Basswood	Basswood	Basswood

GREEK/AZTEC**GREEKM**

- One 8' section.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	• Beech	• Beech	• Beech	• Beech	• High Gloss Laminate	• PureStyle™	• Textured Laminate	• Textured PureStyle™	• Thermofoil

DESCRIPTION**MADELINE INSERT****MODEL****JMADINSERTM**

- One 8' section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.

27/32"

1/2"

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	• Cherry	• Hickory	• Maple	• Oak	• High Gloss Laminate	• PureStyle™	• Textured Laminate	• Textured PureStyle™	• Thermofoil

MISSION INSERT**JMISINSERTM**

- One 8' section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.

21/4"

1/2"

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

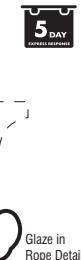
Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	• Cherry	• Hickory	• Maple	• Oak	• High Gloss Laminate	• PureStyle™	• Textured Laminate	• Textured PureStyle™	• Thermofoil

ROPE

3/4"

1/8"

**RPM8**

- Designed to face mount on SWVCRM8.
- One 8' section.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

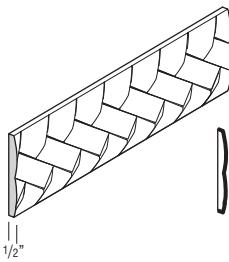
Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	• Cherry	• Hickory	• Maple	• Oak	• High Gloss Laminate	• PureStyle™	• Textured Laminate	• Textured PureStyle™	• Thermofoil

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****WEAVE INSERT****JWEAVEINSERTM**

- One 8' section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.

21/4"



Glaze in Weave Detail

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

ACCENT MOULDING**ACANTHUS****ACAM**

- One 8' section.

1"



Glaze in Acanthus Detail

Finish Techniques

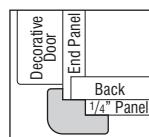
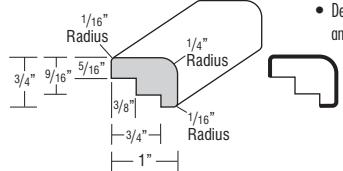
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	Beech	• Beech	•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

BACK PANEL MOULDING**BPM8**

- One 8' section.
- Designed to provide a decorative edge between cabinet and panel-corner seam.

**Specie Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

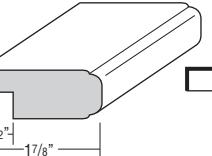
Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

CABINET PANEL EDGE**CPE8**

- One 8' section.

3/4"



13/32"

-1/2"

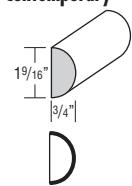
17/8"

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

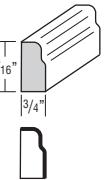
Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****COUNTERTOP EDGE****Contemporary**

19/16"

3/4"

Traditional

19/16"

3/4"

Finish Techniques**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

* Available on TCM8 only

CCM8**TCM8**

- One 8' section.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

FLAT SCRIBE**SM8****SM10♦**

- SM8 is one 8' section.
- SM10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

FLAT SCRIBE, PREMIUM**SM8P****SM10P**

- SM8P is one 8' section.
- SM10P is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

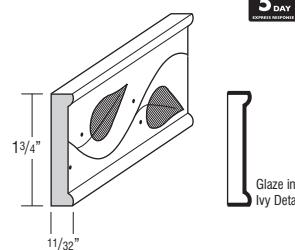
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
						•			•	

IVY**IVYM**

- One 8' section.



13/32"

11/32"

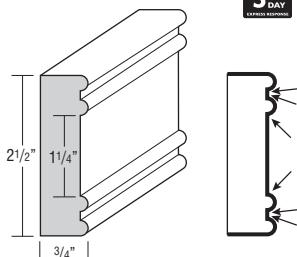
Finish Techniques**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
						Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****LIBRARY MOULDING****5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****LBRM**

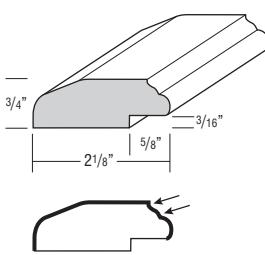
- One 8' section.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

MIRROR FRAME**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****WMF8**

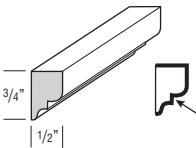
- Pre-grooved.
- One 8' section.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

OGEEM**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****OGEEM**

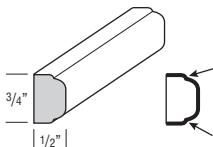
- One 8' section.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

SINGLE BEAD EDGE**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****SBE8**

- One 8' section.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****SINGLE BEAD MOULDING****5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****SBM8**

- One 8' section.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

SINGLE BEAD PILASTER**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****SBP8**

- One 8' section.
- Can be used vertically between cabinets for an inset look.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

SMALL SCRIBE**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****SSM8****SSM10 ♦**

- SSM8 is one 8' section.
- SSM10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

SMALL SCRIBE, PREMIUM**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****SSM8P****SSM10P**

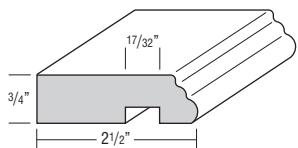
- SSM8P is one 8' section.
- SSM10P is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****SOFFIT TRIM MOULDING****TSTM8****TSTM10 ♦**

- TSTM8 is one 8' section.
- TSTM10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

**Specie Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

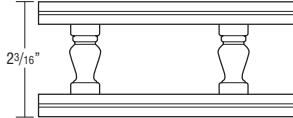
♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

SPINDLE RAIL**SR8**

- One 8' section.

**CORNERPOST***

*Use with Spindle Rail.

Finish Techniques

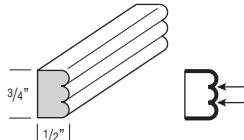
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

TRIPLE BEAD EDGE**TBEM**

- One 8' section.

**Finish Techniques**

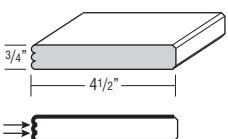
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

TRIPLE BEAD PILASTER**TBP8**

- Finished beaded front and two 4 1/2" sides.
- Can be used vertically between cabinets for an inset look.
- One 8' section.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****WIDE SCRIBE****WSCRIBE**

- One 8' section.

**Finish Techniques**

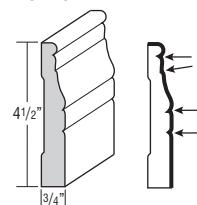
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

TOE MOULDING**BBM8****BBM10 ♦**

- BBM8 is one 8' section.
- BBM10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- BBM8 can be used in place of standard toekick to provide a surface for glaze hang-up on premium finishes.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

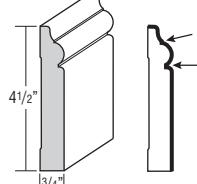
Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

BASEBOARD - SCULPTED**BBMSC**

- One 8' section.
- BBMSC can be used in place of standard toekick to provide a surface for glaze hang-up on premium finishes.

**Finish Techniques**

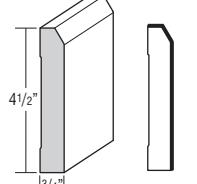
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

BASEBOARD - SHAKER**BBMSH8****BBMSH10 ♦**

- BBMSH8 is one 8' section.
- BBMSH10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

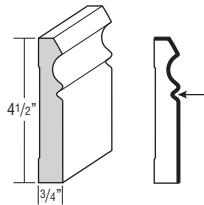
**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****BASEBOARD - SWOOPED****BBMSW**

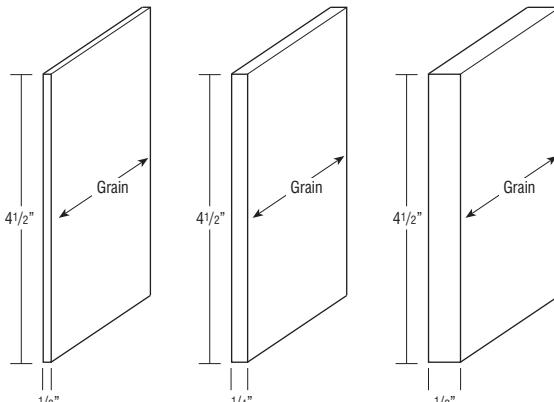
- One 8' section.
- BBMSW can be used in place of standard toekick to provide a surface for glaze hang-up on premium finishes.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

TOEBOARDS**TB8LAM18 ♦****TB8WD14****TB8LAM12 ♦**

- TB8LAM18 is 1/8" Laminated Hardboard, 1 piece.
- TB8WD14 is 1/4" Plywood Finished Veneer, 1 piece.
- TB8LAM12 is 1/2" Laminated Furniture Board, 1 piece.
- One 8' section.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

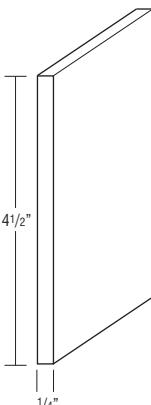
Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in White Laminate.

TOEBOARDS, PREMIUM**TB8P14**

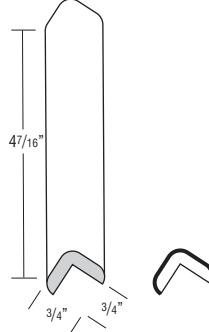
- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- One 8' section.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****TOEKICK CAP****TKC**

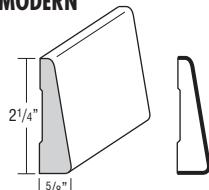
- Sold in pairs.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

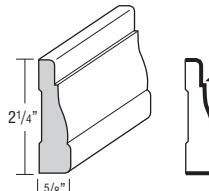
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
Maple	Maple	Maple	Oak	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

WINDOW CASING**WINDOW CASING - MODERN****WCM4 (4')****WCM7 (7')****Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

WINDOW CASING - TRADITIONAL**WCT4 (4')****WCT7 (7')****Finish Techniques**

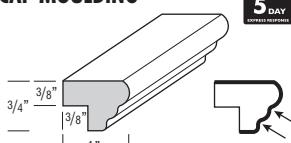
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

LIGHT RAILS**CAP MOULDING****CAPM**

- One 8' section.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

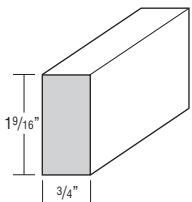
Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****LIGHT BAFFLE****LB2 (Square)**

- One 8' section.

**Square Baffle****Specie Availability**

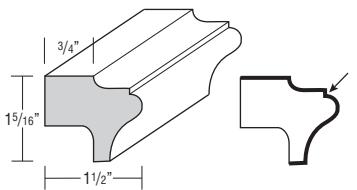
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

SMALL LIGHT RAIL MOULDING**SMLR**

- One 8' section.

**Finish Techniques**

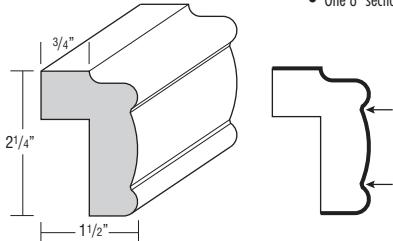
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple

LIGHT RAIL MOULDING**LRM**

- One 8' section.

**Finish Techniques**

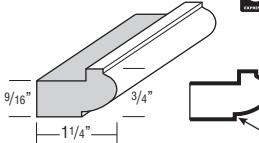
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple

VALLEY FORGE**VFR8**

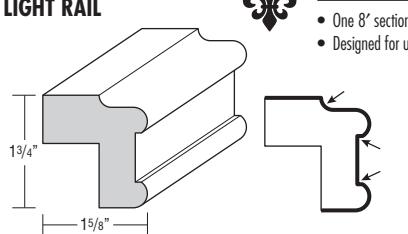
- Must be shimmed at shaded area if used with full overlay styles.
- One 8' section.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****TRADITIONAL LIGHT RAIL****JINSERTLRT****Finish Techniques**

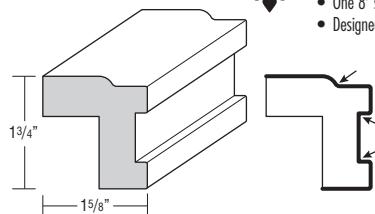
- One 8' section.
- Designed for use with all 3/4" insert mouldings.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple

CONTEMPORARY LIGHT RAIL**JINSERTLRC****Finish Techniques**

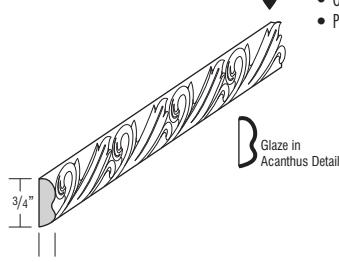
- One 8' section.
- Designed for use with all 3/4" insert mouldings.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

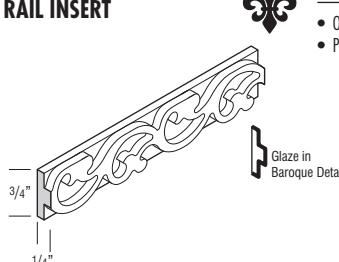
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple

LIGHT RAIL INSERTS**JLRINSACAN****ACANTHUS LIGHT RAIL INSERT****Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple

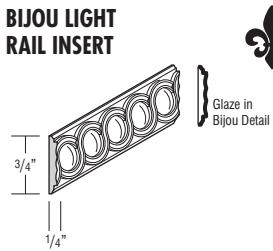
BAROQUE LIGHT RAIL INSERT**JLRINSBARO****Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****BIJOU LIGHT RAIL INSERT****JLRINSBIJ**

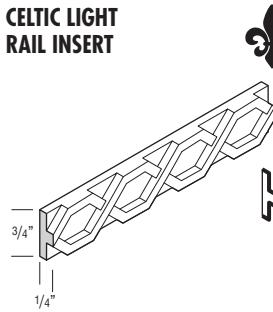
- One 8' section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

CELTIC LIGHT RAIL INSERT**JLRINSCELT**

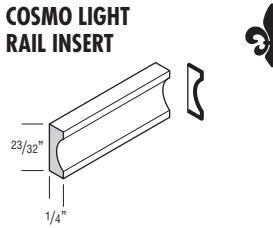
- One 8' section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

COSMO LIGHT RAIL INSERT**JLRINSCOS**

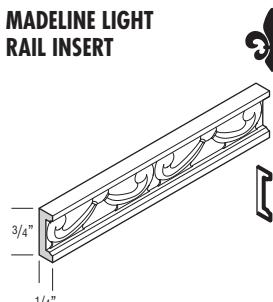
- One 8' section.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

MADELINE LIGHT RAIL INSERT**JLRINSMAD**

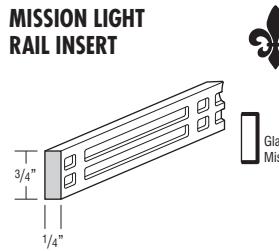
- One 8' section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****MISSION LIGHT RAIL INSERT****JLRINSMIS**

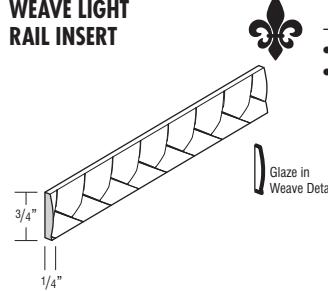
- One 8' section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

WEAVE LIGHT RAIL INSERT**JLRINSWEAVE**

- One 8' section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.

Finish Techniques

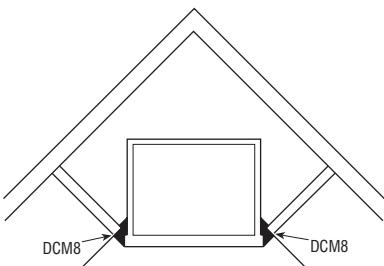
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

CORNER MOULDINGS**DIAGONAL CORNER****DCM8**

- Designed to set cabinets at a 45° corner application using 3/4" end panels.
- One 8' section.
- Not compatible on cabinets with Furniture Ends (FPEB) or Authentic Ends (AUTHL/AUTHR).

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Thermofoil
• Alder	•		•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL																						
INSIDE CORNER	ICM8 																						
	• One 8' section.																						
	Finish Techniques <table border="1"><tr><td>Distressing</td><td>Heirloom</td></tr></table>	Distressing	Heirloom																				
Distressing	Heirloom																						
Species Availability	<table border="1"><tr><td>Alder</td><td>Rustic Alder</td><td>Cherry</td><td>Hickory</td><td>Maple</td><td>Oak</td><td>High Gloss Laminate</td><td>PureStyle™</td><td>Textured Laminate</td><td>Textured PureStyle™</td><td>Thermofoil</td></tr><tr><td>• Alder</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil	• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil													
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple													

DESCRIPTION	MODEL																						
INSIDE CORNER, PREMIUM	ICM8P 																						
	• One 8' section.																						
	Finish Techniques <table border="1"><tr><td>Distressing</td><td>Heirloom</td></tr></table>	Distressing	Heirloom																				
Distressing	Heirloom																						
Species Availability	<table border="1"><tr><td>Alder</td><td>Rustic Alder</td><td>Cherry</td><td>Hickory</td><td>Maple</td><td>Oak</td><td>High Gloss Laminate</td><td>PureStyle™</td><td>Textured Laminate</td><td>Textured PureStyle™</td><td>Thermofoil</td></tr><tr><td>• Alder</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil	• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	•	Maple
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil													
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	•	Maple													

DESCRIPTION	MODEL																						
LARGE OUTSIDE CORNER	LOSC8 																						
	• One 8' section.																						
	Finish Techniques <table border="1"><tr><td>Distressing</td><td>Heirloom</td></tr></table>	Distressing	Heirloom																				
Distressing	Heirloom																						
Species Availability	<table border="1"><tr><td>Alder</td><td>Rustic Alder</td><td>Cherry</td><td>Hickory</td><td>Maple</td><td>Oak</td><td>High Gloss Laminate</td><td>PureStyle™</td><td>Textured Laminate</td><td>Textured PureStyle™</td><td>Thermofoil</td></tr><tr><td>• Alder</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil	• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil													
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple													

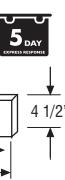
DESCRIPTION	MODEL																						
OUTSIDE CORNER	OCM8 																						
	• One 8' section.																						
	Finish Techniques <table border="1"><tr><td>Distressing</td><td>Heirloom</td></tr></table>	Distressing	Heirloom																				
Distressing	Heirloom																						
Species Availability	<table border="1"><tr><td>Alder</td><td>Rustic Alder</td><td>Cherry</td><td>Hickory</td><td>Maple</td><td>Oak</td><td>High Gloss Laminate</td><td>PureStyle™</td><td>Textured Laminate</td><td>Textured PureStyle™</td><td>Thermofoil</td></tr><tr><td>• Alder</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil	• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil													
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple													

DESCRIPTION	MODEL																						
OUTSIDE CORNER, PREMIUM	OCM8P 																						
	• One 8' section.																						
	Finish Techniques <table border="1"><tr><td>Distressing</td><td>Heirloom</td></tr></table>	Distressing	Heirloom																				
Distressing	Heirloom																						
Species Availability	<table border="1"><tr><td>Alder</td><td>Rustic Alder</td><td>Cherry</td><td>Hickory</td><td>Maple</td><td>Oak</td><td>High Gloss Laminate</td><td>PureStyle™</td><td>Textured Laminate</td><td>Textured PureStyle™</td><td>Thermofoil</td></tr><tr><td>• Alder</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil	• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	•	Maple
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil													
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	•	Maple													

DESCRIPTION	MODEL																						
OUTSIDE CORNER 135°	OC135 																						
	• One 8' section.																						
	Finish Techniques <table border="1"><tr><td>Distressing</td><td>Heirloom</td></tr></table>	Distressing	Heirloom																				
Distressing	Heirloom																						
Species Availability	<table border="1"><tr><td>Alder</td><td>Rustic Alder</td><td>Cherry</td><td>Hickory</td><td>Maple</td><td>Oak</td><td>High Gloss Laminate</td><td>PureStyle™</td><td>Textured Laminate</td><td>Textured PureStyle™</td><td>Thermofoil</td></tr><tr><td>• Alder</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil	• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil													
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple													

DESCRIPTION	MODEL																						
QUARTER ROUND MOULDING	QRM 																						
	• One 8' section.																						
	Finish Techniques <table border="1"><tr><td>Distressing</td><td>Heirloom</td></tr></table>	Distressing	Heirloom																				
Distressing	Heirloom																						
Species Availability	<table border="1"><tr><td>Alder</td><td>Rustic Alder</td><td>Cherry</td><td>Hickory</td><td>Maple</td><td>Oak</td><td>High Gloss Laminate</td><td>PureStyle™</td><td>Textured Laminate</td><td>Textured PureStyle™</td><td>Thermofoil</td></tr><tr><td>• Alder</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil	• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil													
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple													

DESCRIPTION	MODEL																						
SHOE - CONVEX INSIDE CORNER	SHM8 																						
	• One 8' section.																						
	Finish Techniques <table border="1"><tr><td>Distressing</td><td>Heirloom</td></tr></table>	Distressing	Heirloom																				
Distressing	Heirloom																						
Species Availability	<table border="1"><tr><td>Alder</td><td>Rustic Alder</td><td>Cherry</td><td>Hickory</td><td>Maple</td><td>Oak</td><td>High Gloss Laminate</td><td>PureStyle™</td><td>Textured Laminate</td><td>Textured PureStyle™</td><td>Thermofoil</td></tr><tr><td>• Alder</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil	• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil													
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple													

DESCRIPTION	MODEL																						
VALANCES																							
ARCHED VALANCE	AV36 																						
	AV48 																						
	AV60 																						
	AV72 																						
	• Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end). • Bottom edge has 3/16" radius. • 3/4" thick.																						
	Finish Techniques <table border="1"><tr><td>Distressing</td><td>Heirloom</td></tr></table>	Distressing	Heirloom																				
Distressing	Heirloom																						
Species Availability	<table border="1"><tr><td>Alder</td><td>Rustic Alder</td><td>Cherry</td><td>Hickory</td><td>Maple</td><td>Oak</td><td>High Gloss Laminate</td><td>PureStyle™</td><td>Textured Laminate</td><td>Textured PureStyle™</td><td>Thermofoil</td></tr><tr><td>• Alder</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil	• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil													
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple													

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****BAROQUE VALANCE**

Glaze in Corners of All Openings

**JBV38****JBV50**

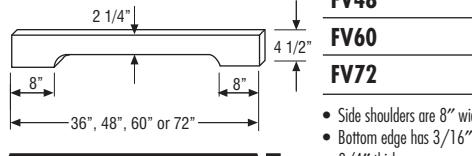
- JBV38 is trimmable 6 3/4" on each end.
- JBV50 is trimmable 12 3/4" on each end.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	Cherry	Hickory	• Maple	Oak	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

FURNITURE VALANCE**FV36****FV48****FV60****FV72**

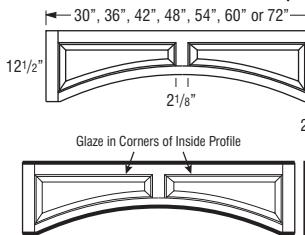
- Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius profile on face.
- 3/4" thick.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

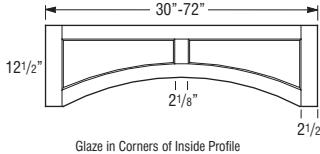
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	• Maple	Oak	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

RAISED PANEL ARCH VALANCE**JRPV30****JRPV36****JRPV42****JRPV48****JRPV54****JRPV60****JRPV72****Species Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	• Maple	Oak	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****RECESSED PANEL ARCH VALANCE****JRCPV30****JRCPV36****JRCPV42****JRCPV48****JRCPV54****JRCPV60****JRCPV72**

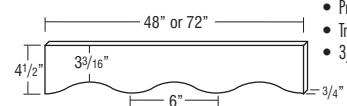
Glaze in Corners of Inside Profile

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	• Maple	Oak	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

SCALLOPED VALANCE**SV48****SV72**

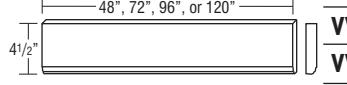
- Profiled bottom edge matches Wakefield door edge.
- Trimmable.
- 3/4" thick.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	• Maple	Oak	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

STRAIGHT VALANCE**VV48****VV72**

- Trimmable.
- Bottom edge is profiled to match Cerise, Springdale, and Wakefield door edge profiles.
- 3/4" thick.

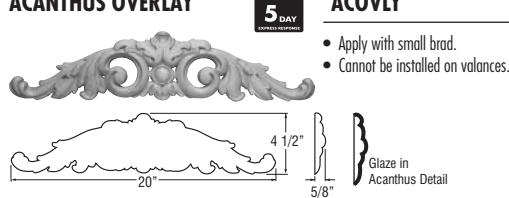
Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	• Maple	Oak	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

DECORATIVE OVERLAYS**ACANTHUS OVERLAY****ACOVY**

- Apply with small brad.
- Cannot be installed on valances.

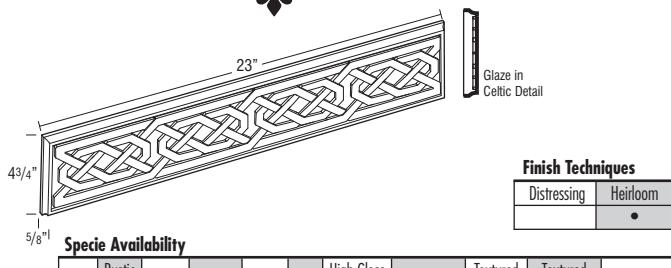
Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

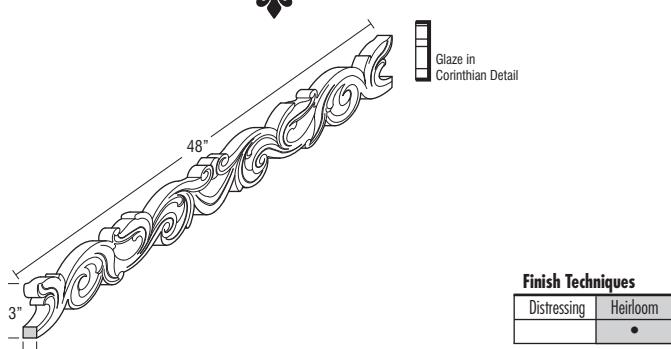
Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	• Maple	Oak	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

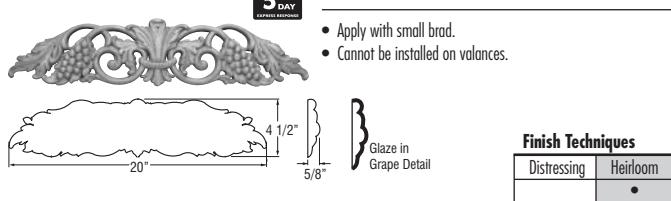
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****CELTIC OVERLAY****JCELOVLY**

364

CORINTHIAN OVERLAY**JCOROVLY****Specie Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

GRAPE OVERLAY**GROVLY****Specie Availability**

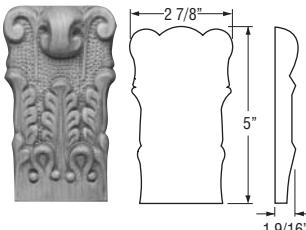
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

SHELL OVERLAY**SHOVLY****Specie Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**DECORATIVE ORNAMENTS****MODEL****ACANTHUS ORNAMENT****ACO**

- Apply with small brad.

**Specie Availability**

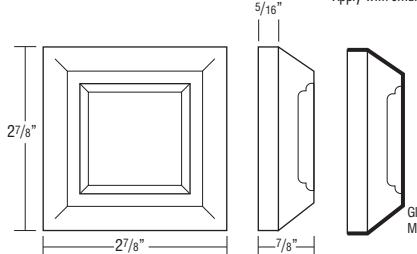
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

MISSION ROSETTE**ROSETTEMIS**

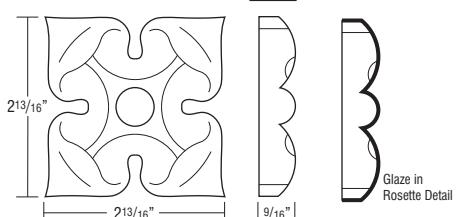
- Apply with small brad.

**Specie Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finish Techniques

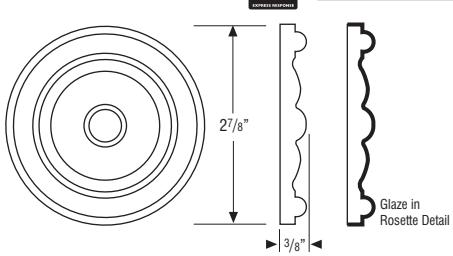
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

SCROLL ROSETTE**ROSETTESCR****Specie Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

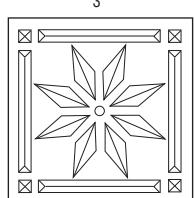
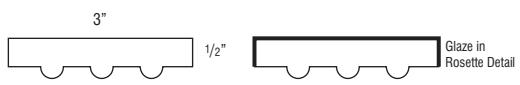
TRADITIONAL ROSETTE**TROSETTE****Specie Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	• Beech	• Beech	• Beech	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

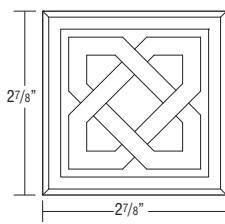
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****CORNER ROSETTE, 3"****5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****FFRC3X3 (Fluted)****BFRC3X3 (Beaded)****Back Views of Rosette****Fluted****Beaded****Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

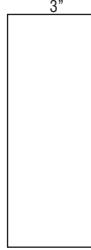
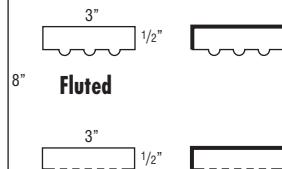
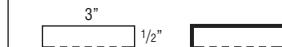
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

CELTIC ROSETTE**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****ROSETTCELT****5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
• Alder	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

PLINTH BLOCK FILLER, 3"**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****FFP3X8 (Fluted)****BFPC3X8 (Beaded)****Back Views of Block****Fluted****Finish Techniques**

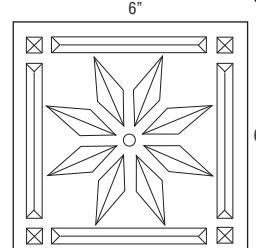
Distressing	Heirloom
• Alder	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****CORNER ROSETTE, 6"****5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****FFRC6X6 (Fluted)****FFRC6X6 (Fluted)**

- Available only as fluted.

**Back View of Rosette****Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
• Alder	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

ACANTHUS TILE**JTILEACAN**

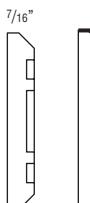
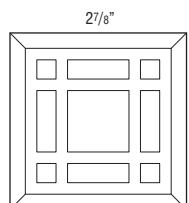
Glaze in Acanthus Detail

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
• Alder	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

MISSION TILE**JTILEMISSION**

Glaze in Mission Detail

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
• Alder	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****PLINTH BLOCK FILLER, 6"****5 DAY**
EXPRESS SERVICE**FFP6X8 (Fluted)**

- Available only as fluted.



6"

8"

Back View of Block

6"

3/4"

3/4"

Finish Techniques

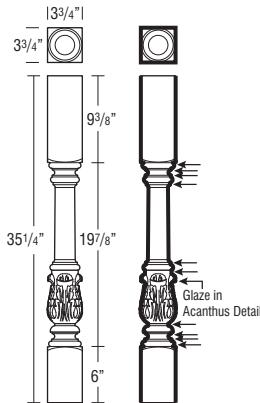
Distressing	Heirloom
•	

Specie Availability

	Rustic Alder	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DECORATIVE SUPPORTS**ACANTHUS LEG, 35 1/4" HIGH****JACANTHUSLEG**

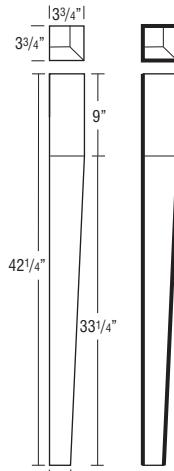
- Trimmable.

**Specie Availability**

	Rustic Alder	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
•	Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****BAR LEG, 2-SIDED, 42 1/4" HIGH****5 DAY**
EXPRESS SERVICE**2SBARLEG**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

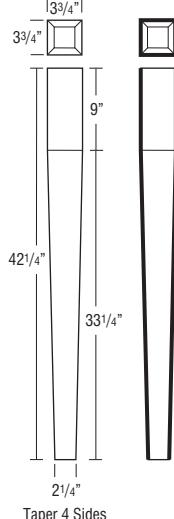
Distressing	Heirloom
•	

Specie Availability

	Rustic Alder	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
•	Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

BAR LEG, 4-SIDED, 42 1/4" HIGH**5 DAY**
EXPRESS SERVICE**4SBARLEG**

- Trimmable.

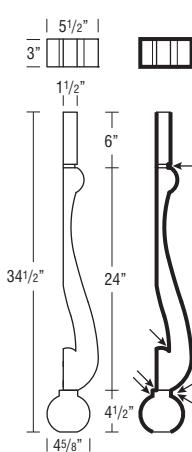
**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	

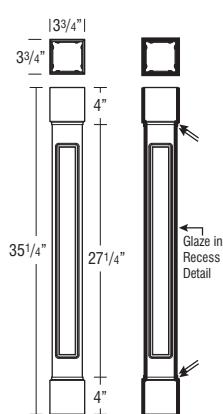
Specie Availability

	Rustic Alder	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
•	Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION**BAROQUE LEG,
34 1/2" HIGH****MODEL****JBAROQUELEG**

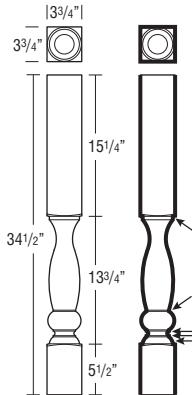
- Trimmable.
- Leg is designed with three pieces. Field assembly required.

**DESCRIPTION****COSMO LEG,
35 1/4" HIGH****MODEL****JCOSMOLEG**

- Trimmable.
- Leg is designed with three pieces joined together.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	

**BUFFET LEG,
34 1/2" HIGH****JBUFFETLEG**

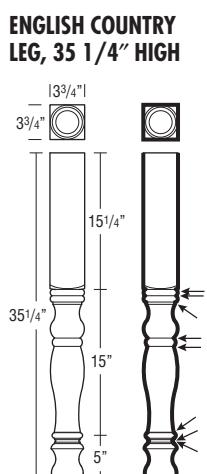
- Trimmable.

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	•		•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	

**ENGLISH COUNTRY
LEG, 35 1/4" HIGH****JENGNTYLEG**

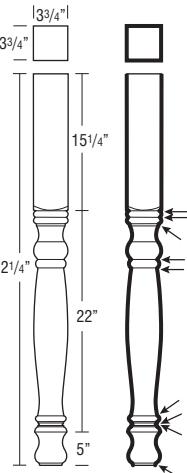
- Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

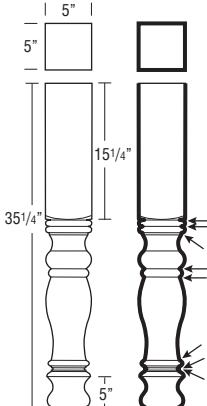
Distressing	Heirloom
•	

DESCRIPTION**ENGLISH BAR COLUMN,
42 1/4" HIGH****MODEL****ENGBARCOLUMN**

- Trimmable.

**368****ENGLISH ISLAND COLUMN,
5" WIDE, 35 1/4" HIGH****ENGISLCOLUMN**

- Trimmable.

**Specie Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finish Techniques

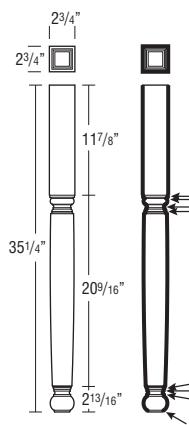
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

DESCRIPTION**ENGLISH BAR COLUMN,
42 1/4" HIGH****MODEL****ENGBARCOLUMN**

- Trimmable.

DESCRIPTION**SMALL ESTATE LEG,
2 3/4" WIDE,
35 1/4" HIGH****MODEL****JESTATELEGS**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

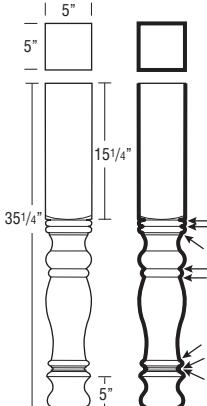
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**ENGLISH ISLAND COLUMN,
5" WIDE, 35 1/4" HIGH****ENGISLCOLUMN**

- Trimmable.

**Specie Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

DESCRIPTION**ENGLISH ISLAND COLUMN,
5" WIDE, 35 1/4" HIGH****MODEL****ENGISLCOLUMN**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

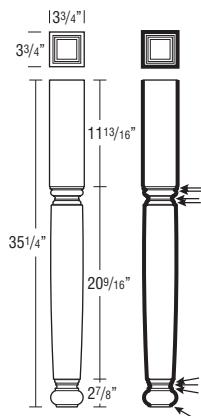
Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION**ESTATE LEG,
35 1/4" HIGH****MODEL****JESTATELEG**

- Trimmable.

**Species Availability**

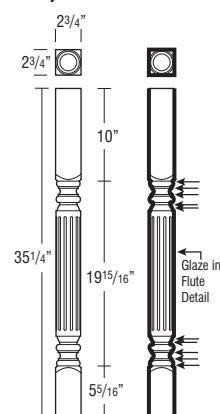
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

**SMALL CLASSIC FLUTED
LEG, 2 3/4" WIDE,
35 1/4" HIGH****JFLUTELEGS**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

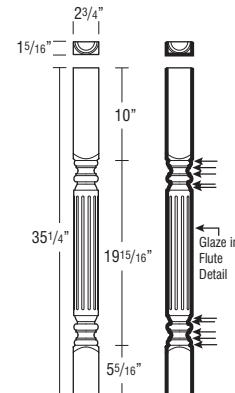
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**SMALL CLASSIC FLUTED
LEG SPLIT,
2 3/4" WIDE,
35 1/4" HIGH****MODEL****JFLUTELEGSS**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

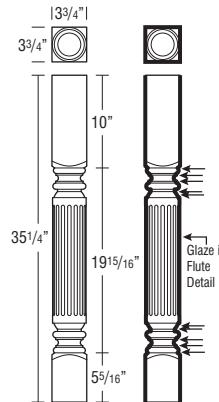
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**CLASSIC FLUTED LEG,
35 1/4" HIGH****JFLUTELEG**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

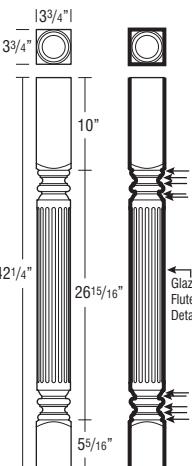
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**CLASSIC FLUTED LEG,
42 1/4" HIGH****MODEL****JFLUTELEG**

- Trimmable.

**370****Finish Techniques**

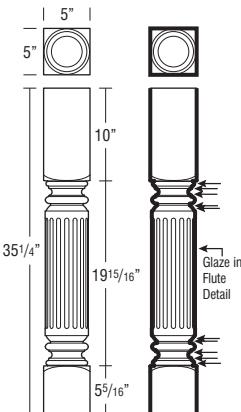
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**CLASSIC FLUTED LEG,
5" WIDE, 35 1/4" HIGH****JFLUTEGL**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

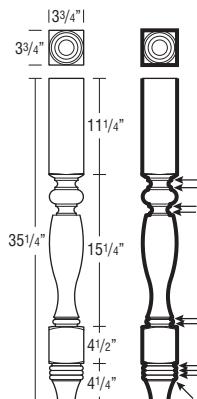
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**FRENCH COUNTRY LEG,
35 1/4" HIGH****MODEL****JFRNCNTYLEG**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

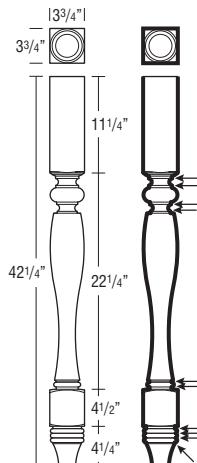
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**FRENCH COUNTRY LEG,
42 1/4" HIGH****JFRNCNTYLEGT**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

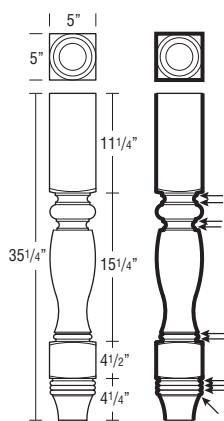
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**FRENCH COUNTRY LEG,
5" WIDE, 35 1/4" HIGH****MODEL****JFRNCNTYLEGL**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

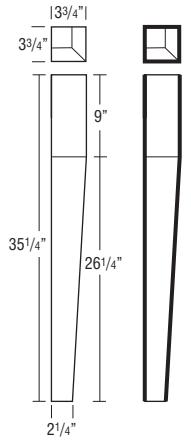
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	• Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil

**ISLAND LEG, 2-SIDED,
35 1/4" HIGH****2SISLLEG**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

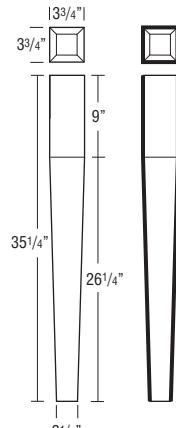
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	• Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil

DESCRIPTION**ISLAND LEG, 4-SIDED,
35 1/4" HIGH****MODEL****4SISLLEG**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

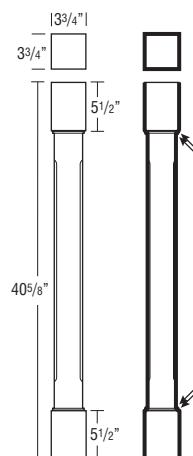
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Taper 4 Sides**Species Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	• Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil

**METRO BAR COLUMN,
40 5/8" HIGH****METBARCOLUMN**

- Trimmable.
- Leg is designed with three pieces joined together.

**Finish Techniques**

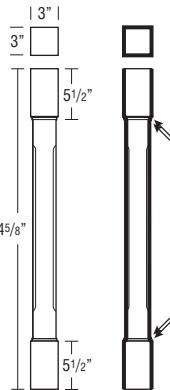
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	• Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil

DESCRIPTION**METRO ISLAND COLUMN,
34 5/8" HIGH****MODEL****METISCOLUMN**

- Trimmable.
- Leg is designed with three pieces joined together.

**372****Finish Techniques**

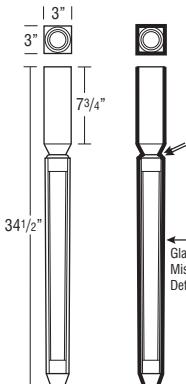
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**MISSION LEG,
34 1/2" HIGH****DLEGMISSION**

- Trimmable.

**Specie Availability**

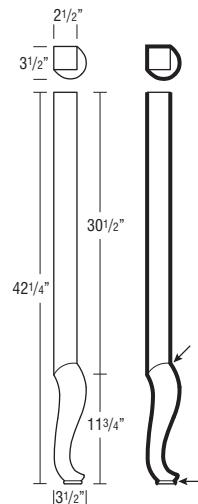
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

DESCRIPTION**QUEEN ANNE LEG,
42 1/4" HIGH****MODEL****JQUNANNELEG**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

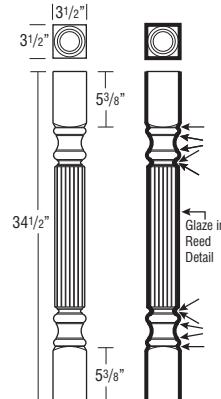
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

REED LEG, 34 1/2" HIGH**RDLEG**

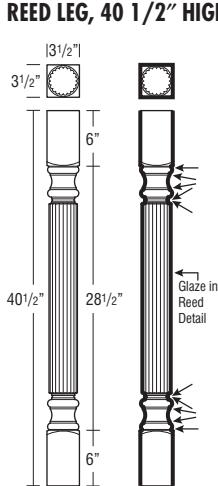
- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

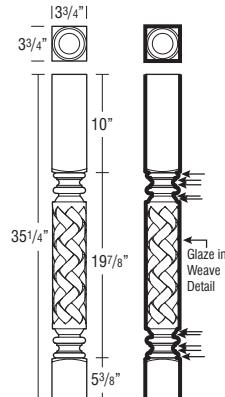
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**REED LEG, 40 1/2" HIGH****MODEL****JRDLEG1**

- Trimmable.

DESCRIPTION**ROMAN WEAVE LEG,
35 1/4" HIGH****MODEL****JWEAVELEG**

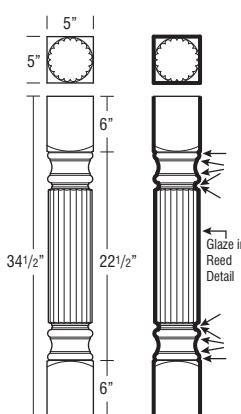
- Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**REED LEG, 5" WIDE,
34 1/2" HIGH****MODEL****JRDLEG1**

- Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**ROMAN WEAVE LEG,
42 1/4" HIGH****JWEAVELEG1**

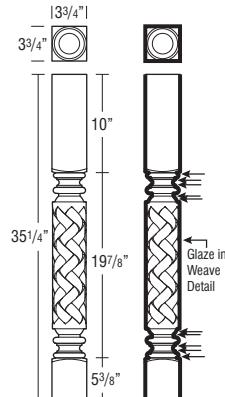
- Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**ROMAN WEAVE LEG,
35 1/4" HIGH****MODEL****JWEAVELEG**

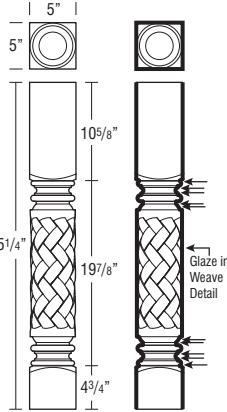
- Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****ROMAN WEAVE LEG,
5" WIDE, 35 1/4" HIGH****JWEAVELEGL**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

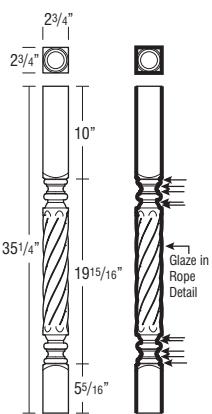
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

374**SMALL CLASSIC ROPE
LEG, 2 3/4" WIDE,
35 1/4" HIGH****JROPELEGS**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

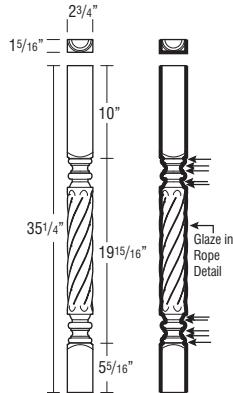
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****SMALL CLASSIC ROPE
LEG SPLIT,
2 3/4" WIDE,
35 1/4" HIGH****JROPELEGS**

- Trimmable.

**Species Availability**

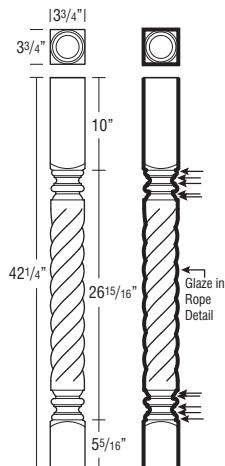
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

DESCRIPTION**CLASSIC ROPE LEG,
42 1/4" HIGH****MODEL****JROPELEG**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

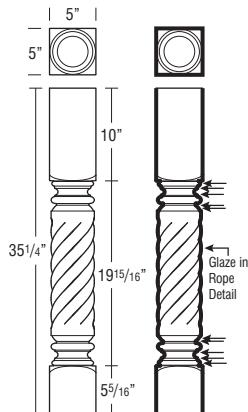
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	• Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil

**CLASSIC ROPE LEG,
5" WIDE, 35 1/4" HIGH****JROPELEGL**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

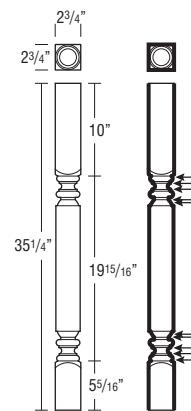
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	• Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil

DESCRIPTION**SMALL SPOOL LEG,
2 3/4" WIDE,
35 1/4" HIGH****MODEL****JSPLEGS**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

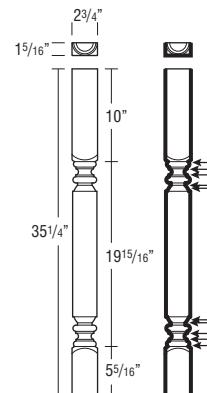
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	• Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil

**SMALL SPOOL LEG
SPLIT, 2 3/4" WIDE,
35 1/4" HIGH****JSPLEGSS**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

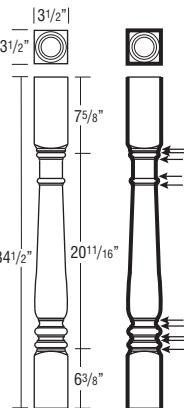
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	• Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****SPOOL LEG,
34 1/2" HIGH****SPLEG**

- Trimmable.

**376****Finish Techniques**

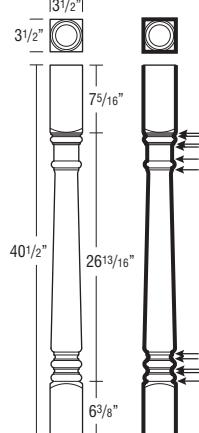
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**SPOOL LEG,
40 1/2" HIGH****JSPLEGT**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

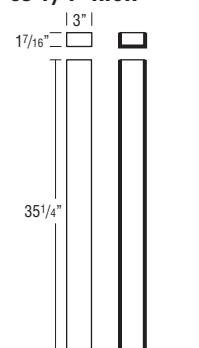
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**SQUARE ISLAND LEG,
LEG SPLIT,
35 1/4" HIGH****JSQISLLEG3S**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

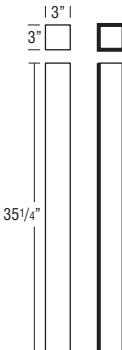
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****SQUARE ISLAND LEG,
3" x 3", 35 1/4" HIGH****JSQISLLEG3**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

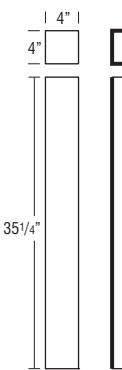
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**SQUARE ISLAND LEG,
4" x 4", 35 1/4" HIGH****JSQISLLEG4**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

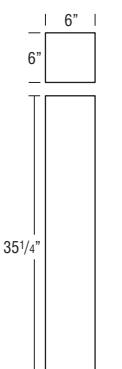
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**SQUARE ISLAND LEG,
6" x 6", 35 1/4" HIGH****JSQISLLEG6**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

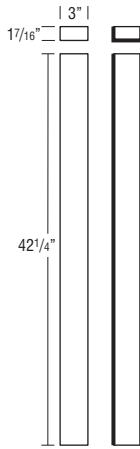
Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION**SQUARE BAR LEG SPLIT, 42 1/4" HIGH****MODEL****JSQBARLEG3S**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

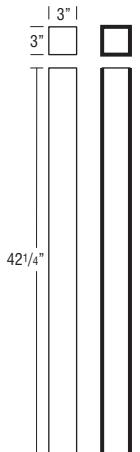
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	Alder	•		•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

SQUARE BAR LEG, 3" x 3", 42 1/4" HIGH**JSQBARLEG3**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

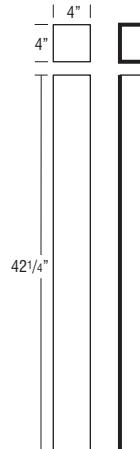
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	Alder	•		•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**SQUARE BAR LEG, 4" x 4", 42 1/4" HIGH****MODEL****JSQBARLEG4**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

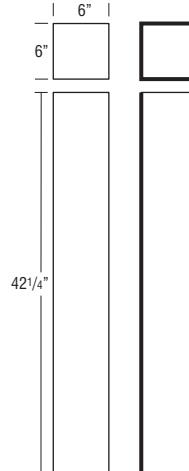
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	Alder	•		•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

SQUARE BAR LEG, 6" x 6", 42 1/4" HIGH**JSQBARLEG6**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

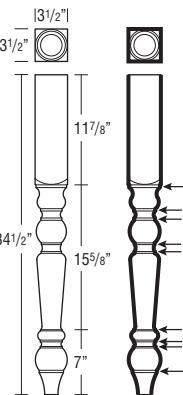
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	Alder	•		•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****TULIP LEG,
34 1/2" HIGH****JTULIPLEG**

- Trimmable.

**378****Finish Techniques**

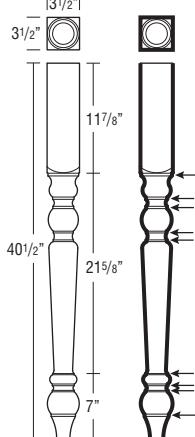
Distressing	Heirloom
•	●

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**TULIP LEG,
40 1/2" HIGH****JTULIPLEG**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

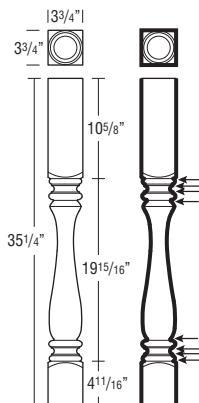
Distressing	Heirloom
•	●

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****URN LEG,
35 1/4" HIGH****JURNLEG**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

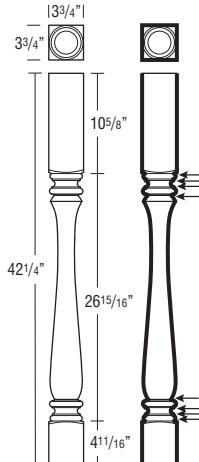
Distressing	Heirloom
•	●

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**URN LEG,
42 1/4" HIGH****JURNLEG**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

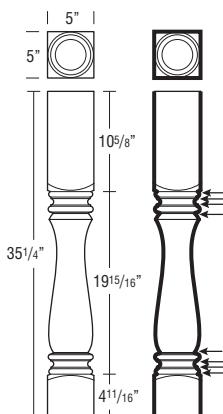
Distressing	Heirloom
•	●

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**URN LEG, 5" WIDE,
35 1/4" HIGH****MODEL****JURNLEGL**

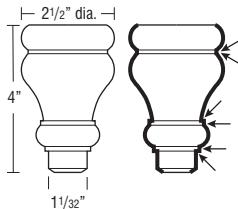
- Trimable.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	PureStyle™ Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

ABBE FOOT, 4" HIGH**ABFOOT****Finish Techniques**

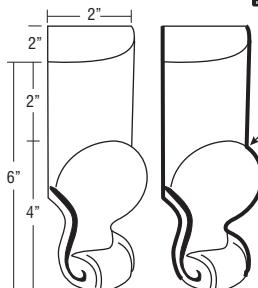
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	PureStyle™ Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

FRENCH LEG, 6" HIGH**FRNLG**

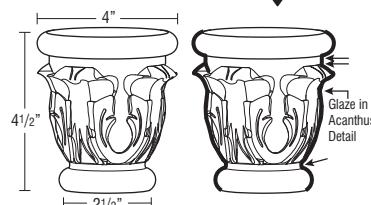
- Trimable.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

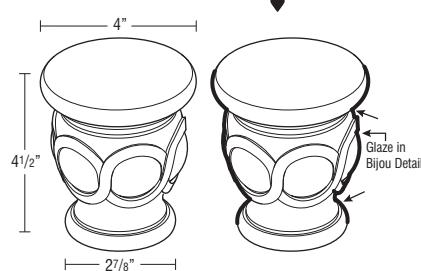
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	PureStyle™ Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**ACANTHUS FOOT,
4 1/2" HIGH****MODEL****JACANFOOT****Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

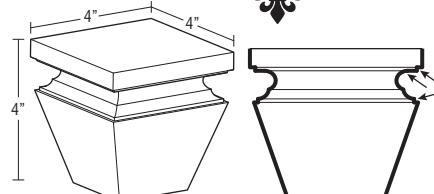
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	PureStyle™ Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**BIJOU FOOT,
4 1/2" HIGH****JBIJFOOT****Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

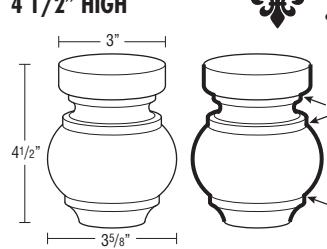
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	PureStyle™ Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

COSMO FOOT**JCOSFOOT****Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	PureStyle™ Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

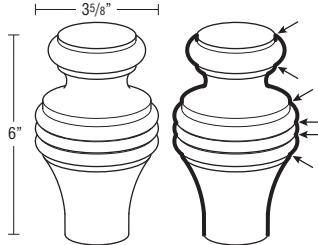
**CRAFTSMAN FOOT,
4 1/2" HIGH****JCRAFTFOOT****Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil Maple
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	PureStyle™ Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

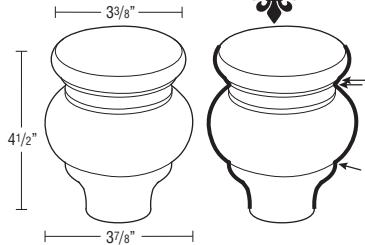
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****FRENCH COUNTRY FOOT, 6" HIGH****JFRNCNTYFOOT****Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

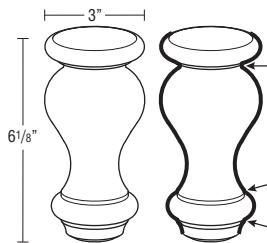
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

380**MADELINE FOOT****JMADEFoot****Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

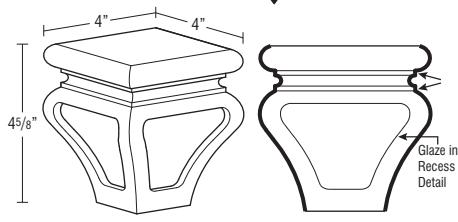
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

MADISON FOOT, 6 1/8" HIGH**JMADFOOT****Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

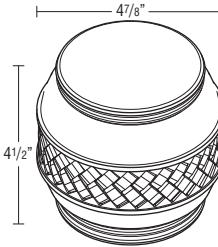
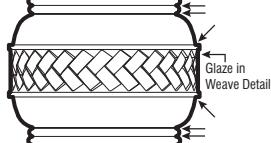
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

METROPOLITAN FOOT, 4 5/8" HIGH**JMETROFOOT****Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****WEAVE FOOT, 4 1/2" HIGH****Glaze in Weave Detail****JWEAVEFOOT****Finish Techniques**

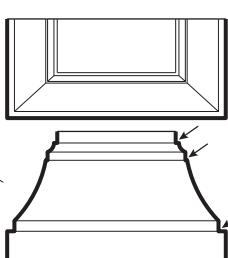
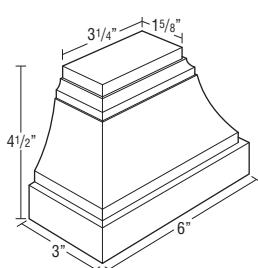
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****SQUARE FOOT, SPLIT****JSQFOOTS**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

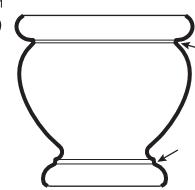
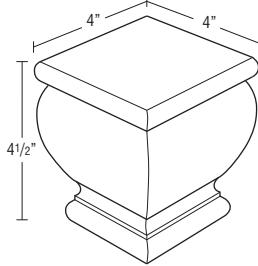
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

LILLE FOOT, 4 1/2" HIGH**LIFOOT**

- LIFOOT is designed to work with Void Toekick Modification (VTK).

**Finish Techniques**

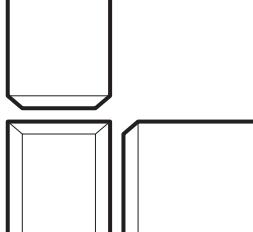
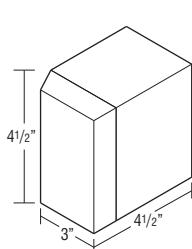
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

PLINTH BLOCK, 4 1/2" HIGH**PLBLOCK**

- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

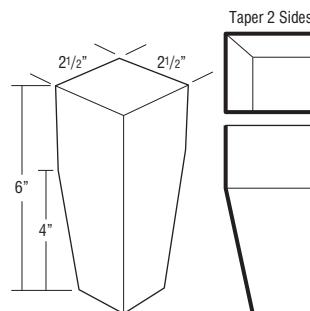
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•		•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****TAPERED LEG, 6" HIGH****TAPLG**

- Trimmable.



Taper 2 Sides

**Finish Techniques**

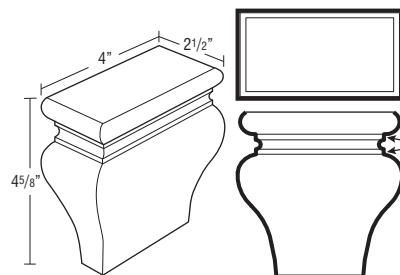
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

TOEKICK TULIP FOOT, 4 5/8" HIGH**TKTLFOOT**

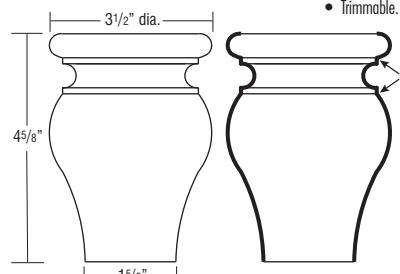
- Trimmable.

**Species Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

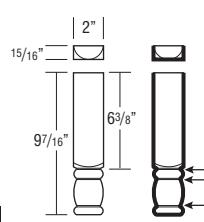
TULIP FOOT, 4 5/8" HIGH**TLFOOT**

- Trimmable.

**Species Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION**2" DECORATIVE SPLIT TURNINGS**

SPTRINGEND

**MODEL****SPTRINGEND (Sold in Pairs) /pair**

◆ JSSTRINGCTR ♦

SPTRINGREED30

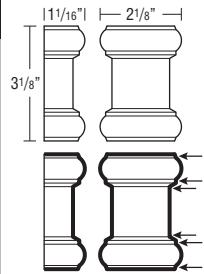
(Reeded Half Round)

SPTRINGREED60

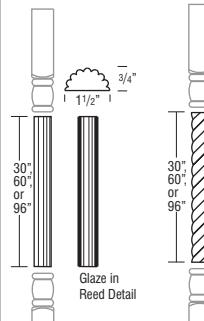
(Reeded Half Round)

SPTRINGREED96

(Reeded Half Round)

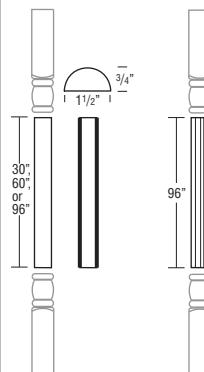


JSSTRINGCTR



SPTRINGRED

SPTRINGROPE



SPTRINGSPOOL

SPTRINGROPE

JSSTRINGFLT96

**JSSTRINGFLT96 ♦
(Half Round)**

- Ends sold separately from split turnings.
- 5 day Express Response not available on Architectural Accents.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	

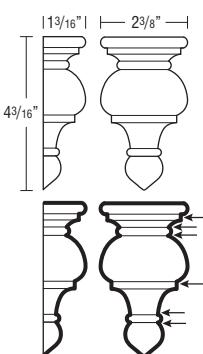
Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

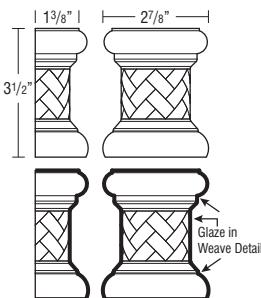
♦ Not available in Hickory.

DESCRIPTION**3" DECORATIVE SPLIT TURNINGS****MODEL****J3SPTRINGBLK****J3SPTRINGFIN****J3SPTRINGWV****J3SPTRINGCTR****J3SPTRINGSP96****J3SPTRINGRP96****J3SPTRINGRD96****J3SPTRINGFL96**

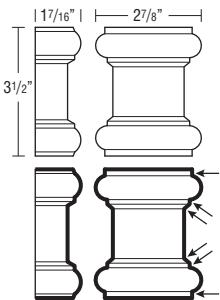
• Ends sold separately.

J3SPTRINGBLK

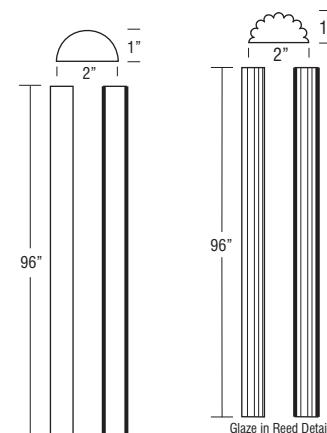
J3SPTRINGFIN



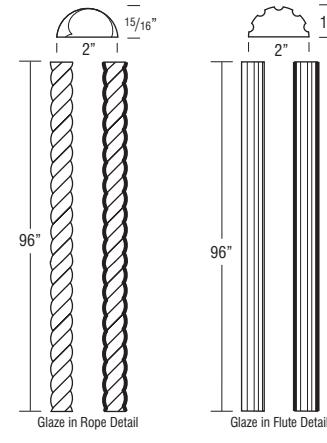
J3SPTRINGWV



J3SPTRINGCTR



J3SPTRINGSP96



J3SPTRINGRD96



J3SPTRINGFL96

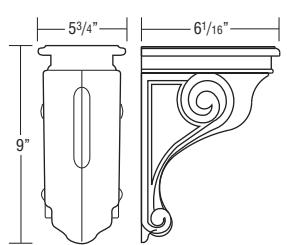
Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	

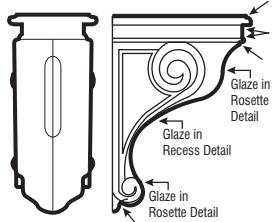
Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****9" SMALL CORBEL****5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****SMCORBEL**

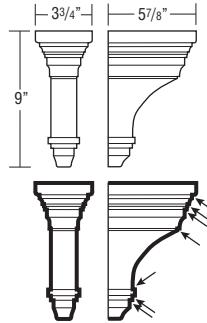
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	• Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil

9" ART CORBEL**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****CORBELART9**

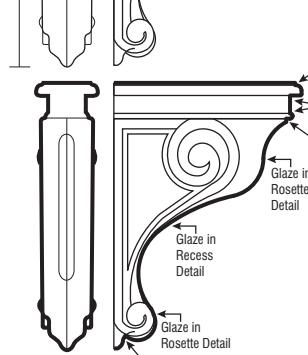
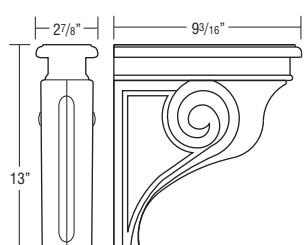
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	• Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****13" LARGE CORBEL****5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****LGCORBEL**

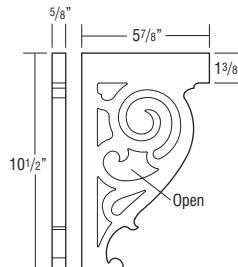
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	• Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil

10" BAROQUE CORBEL**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE****CORBELBARO**

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

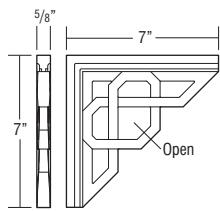
Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	• Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****7" CELTIC CORBEL****CORBELCELT**

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

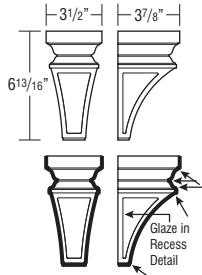
Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
		•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

384

7" SMALL COSMO CORBEL**JCORBELCOS7**

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

**Finish Techniques**

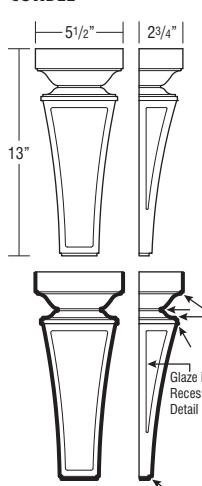
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

13" LARGE COSMO CORBEL**JCORBELCOS13**

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

**Finish Techniques**

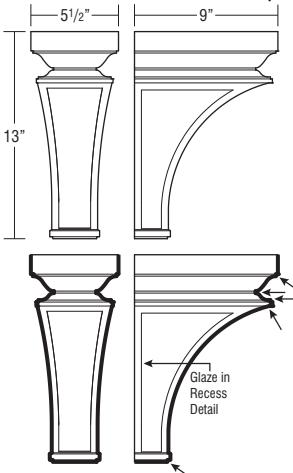
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****13" LARGE COSMO CORBEL DEEP****JCORBELCOS13D**

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

**Finish Techniques**

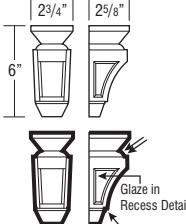
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

6" MISSION CORBEL**CORBELMIS6**

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

**Finish Techniques**

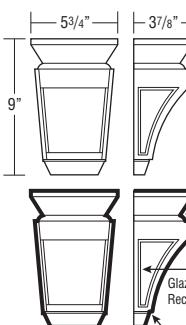
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

9" MISSION CORBEL**CORBELMIS9**

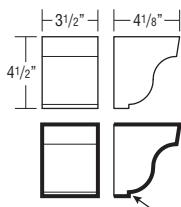
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****4" OLDE WORLD CORBEL****JCORBELOWD4**

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	• Oak	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

5" OLDE WORLD CORBEL**CORBELOWD5**

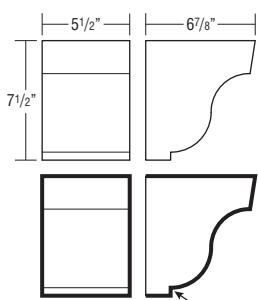
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	• Oak	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

7" OLDE WORLD CORBEL**JCORBELOWD7**

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	• Oak	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

6" SCROLL CORBEL**CORBELSCR6**

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	• Oak	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****9" SCROLL CORBEL****CORBELSCR9**

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	• Oak	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

SNACK BAR SUPPORT**SBS**

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	• Oak	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

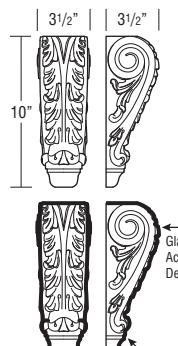
5" ACANTHUS CORBEL**JCORBELACAN5**

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	• Oak	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****10" Acanthus Corbel****JCORBELACAN10**

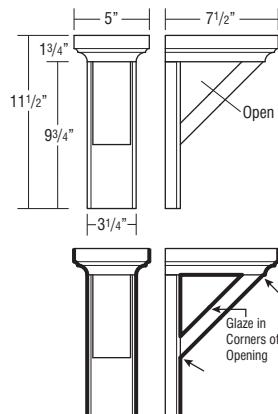
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

11 1/2" Arts & Crafts Bracket**JBRACKETART**

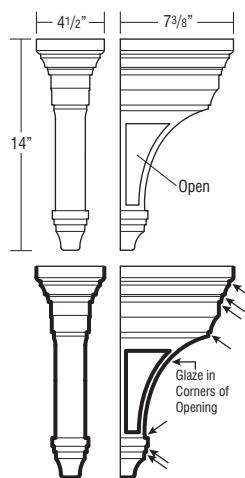
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

14" Arts & Crafts Open Corbel**JCORBELARTO**

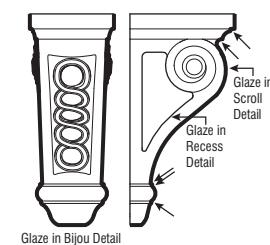
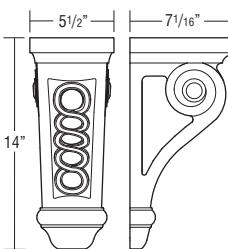
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****14" Bijou Corbel****JCORBELBIJ**

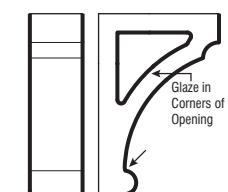
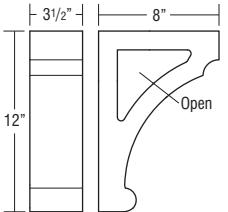
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

12" Craftsman Open Bracket**JCORBELCRAFTO**

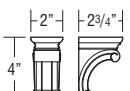
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

4" Small Madeline Corbel**JCORBELMAD4**

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

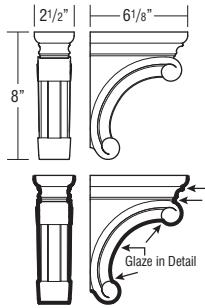
Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	•			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****6" MEDIUM MADELINE CORBEL****Species Availability**

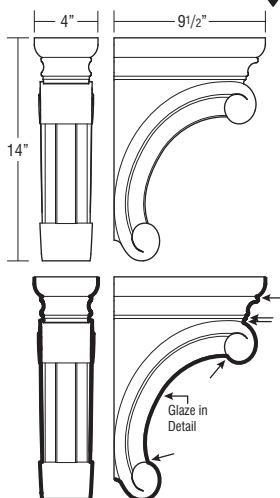
	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	• Cherry	• Hickory	• Maple	• Oak	• High Gloss Laminate	• PureStyle™ Maple	• Textured Laminate	• Textured PureStyle™ Maple	• Thermofoil

JCORBELMAD6

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

9" LARGE MADELINE CORBEL**JCORBELMAD9**

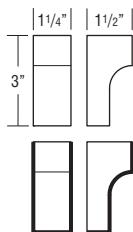
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	• Cherry	• Hickory	• Maple	• Oak	• High Gloss Laminate	• PureStyle™ Maple	• Textured Laminate	• Textured PureStyle™ Maple	• Thermofoil

3" MINI SHAKER CORBEL**JCORBELSHKR3**

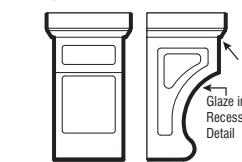
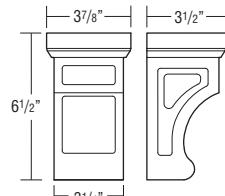
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

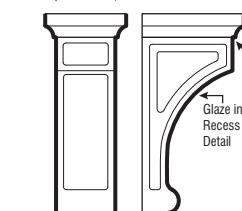
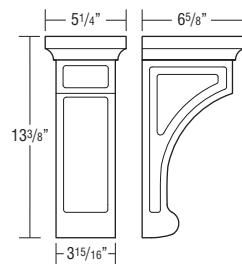
	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	• Cherry	• Hickory	• Maple	• Oak	• High Gloss Laminate	• PureStyle™ Maple	• Textured Laminate	• Textured PureStyle™ Maple	• Thermofoil

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****6 1/2" SMALL SHAKER CORBEL****Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	• Cherry	• Hickory	• Maple	• Oak	• High Gloss Laminate	• PureStyle™ Maple	• Textured Laminate	• Textured PureStyle™ Maple	• Thermofoil

13 3/8" MEDIUM SHAKER CORBEL**JCORBELSHKR14**

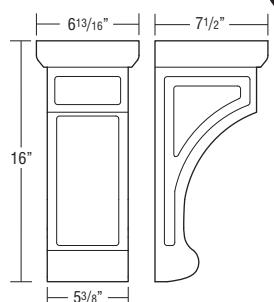
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

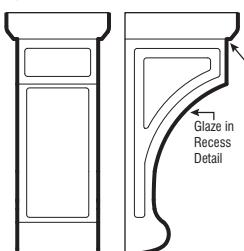
Distressing	Heirloom
-------------	----------

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Maple	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Maple	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	• Cherry	• Hickory	• Maple	• Oak	• High Gloss Laminate	• PureStyle™ Maple	• Textured Laminate	• Textured PureStyle™ Maple	• Thermofoil

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****16" LARGE SHAKER CORBEL****JCORBELSHKR16**

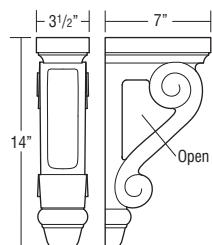
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

388**Finish Techniques**

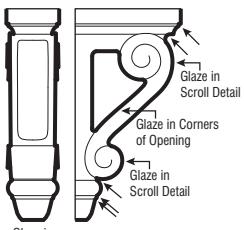
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

14" TRADITIONAL OPEN CORBEL**JCORBELTRADO**

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****7 1/16" WEAVE CORBEL**

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



Glaze in Weave Detail

Finish Techniques

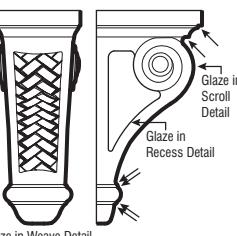
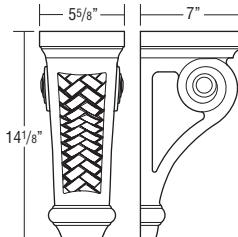
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

14 1/8" WEAVE CORBEL

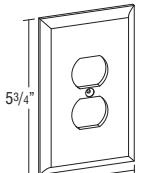
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

SINGLE OUTLET COVER**JSOC****Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

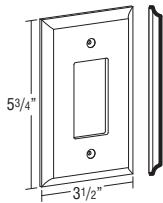
Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****SINGLE ROCKER PLATE**

JSRC

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	• Alder	• Cherry	• Hickory	• Maple	• Oak	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

389

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
CONTEMPORARY EMBELLISHMENTS	
METAL FEET, ANGLED	FOOTMETALANGBN FOOTMETALANGPC
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> BN = Brushed Nickel PC = Polished Chrome Maximum weight capacity is 160 lbs.
METAL FEET, ROUND	FOOTMETALRDBS FOOTMETALRDPS
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> BS = Brushed Stainless PS = Polished Stainless Maximum weight capacity is 150 lbs.
METAL FEET, SQUARE	FOOTMETALSQBS FOOTMETALSQPS
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> BS = Brushed Stainless PS = Polished Stainless
METAL FEET, TEE	FOOTMETALANGTBN FOOTMETALANGTPC
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> BN = Brushed Nickel PC = Polished Chrome
TOUCH LATCH	TOUCHLATCH
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nylon grey mechanism with bumper tip. Face frame will need to be field drilled for insertion of the TOUCHLATCH, requires 25/64" (10mm) drill bit. Can be field adjusted for door gap depth, no tools required. For use on full overlay door styles only. Requires a soft touch to open the door, and door must be pushed closed to reset the TOUCHLATCH mechanism. Only for use on hinged doors, and can be used without decorative hardware. Not compatible with non-hinged doors such as pull-outs, Wall Top Hinge (WTH.), Wall Vertical Lift (WVL...). For drawers, pull-outs, and other non-compatible cabinets, PULLH70 and PULLH71 are recommended (see below).

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
FINGER PULL, BRUSHED NICKEL	PULLH70 PULLH71
PULLH70	PULLH71
TRUSS METAL CORBEL, STAINLESS STEEL	CORBELTRSS
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pre-drilled mounting holes for easy installation. 1/4" material thickness. Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg. Must be properly installed into a structural member of the wall.
CRESCENT METAL CORBEL, BRUSHED NICKEL	CORBELCRBN
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Matching screw caps included to hide the installation screws. Pre-drilled mounting holes for easy installation. 1/4" material thickness. Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg. Must be properly installed into a structural member of the wall.
SHELF SUPPORT BRACKET, SATIN NICKEL	SHELFBRKTSN
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sold in pairs. Can be used with glass shelves 0.28"-0.75" (7-19mm) thick, or wood shelves 0.71"-1.61" (18-41mm) thick. Must be properly installed into a structural member of the wall. Maximum shelf load varies with shelf depth. For a 12" deep shelf, maximum shelf load is 50 lbs. each including shelf weight.
CLEAR CASTER	CASTERCLR
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wheel diameter: 3 5/32". Fastening type: Swivel. Dynamic load rating is 110 lbs. per caster maximum. Not intended for heavy load applications such as islands with high storage capacity and heavy countertops. Does not have a locking feature. Sold in pairs.

DESCRIPTION**LIGHTING**

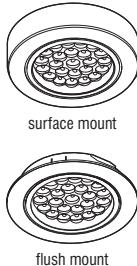
- LEDs are a solid state lighting source. LEDs are more efficient, durable, and safer than older light sources.
- CW = Cool White (Kelvin rating: 5000)
- WW = Warm White (Kelvin rating: 3200)

**LED PUCK LIGHTING,
STANDARD**

**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE**

**PUCK18CW
PUCK18WW**

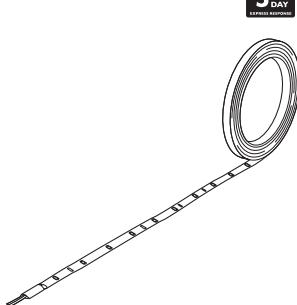
- Contains 18 LED diodes with a life span of 50,000 hours.
- Measures less than 1/4" for low profile surface mounting.
- 65° beam angle.
- Compatible with Dimmable Driver (DIMM241512) and Power Extension Cable (CABL2500).
- Available in: warm or cool white in plastic housing with an aluminum color finish.
- Puck dimension is 2.56" x 2.56" (65mm x 65mm).
- Power usage: 1.25 watts.
- Voltage: 24V Compatibility.

**LED PUCK LIGHTING,
HIGH DEFINITION**

**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE**

**PUCK24CW
PUCK24WW**

- Contains 24 LED diodes with a life span of 50,000 hours.
- Surface or flush mounted (remove ring for flush mounting).
- 50° beam angle.
- Compatible with Dimmable Driver (DIMM241512) and Power Extension Cable (CABL2500).
- Available in: warm or cool white light in aluminum housing.
- Puck diameter is 2.58" (65.5mm) and height is 0.41" (10.5mm).
- Power usage: 1.65 watts.
- Voltage: 24V Compatibility.

LED FLEXIBLE STRIP

**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE**

**FLEX12CW
FLEX12WW
FLEX36CW
FLEX36WW**

- Linkable and trimmable in increments of either 3" (FLEX12..) or 3 1/4" (FLEX36..), not to exceed a total of 18'.
- Adhesive back.
- Compatible with Dimmable Driver (DIMM121512) and Flex Driver Connection Lead (LEADDFLX2500).
- Suggested use: installed over cabinet, under cabinet, in cabinet, and on the toekick.
- Available in: warm or cool white.
- FLEX12.. Dimensions: Length 11.81" (300mm), Width 0.31" (8mm), and Depth 0.1" (2.5mm).
- FLEX36.. Dimensions: Length: 39.37" (1000mm), Width 0.31" (8mm), and Depth 0.1" (2.5mm).
- Power usage: 0.8 watts (FLEX12..) and 2.5 watts (FLEX36..).
- Voltage: 12V Compatibility.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****LED RIGID STRIP**

**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE**

**RIGID12CW****RIGID12WW****RIGID24CW****RIGID24WW**

- Linkable.
- Suggested use: straight runs (use link wires for corners).
- Available in 12 or 24 diodes per stick.
- Easy-to-clean, protective shell.
- Compatible with Dimmable Driver (DIMM121512) and Rigid Driver Connection Cable (CABL RIDG2500).
- Available in: warm or cool white.
- Includes brackets and screws for easy installation.
- 50,000 hour life span.
- Dimensions (12 Diodes): Length 11.81" (300mm), Width 0.31" (8mm), and Depth 0.24" (6mm).
- Dimensions (24 Diodes): Length 11.22" (285mm), Width 0.31" (8mm), and Depth 0.24" (6mm).
- Power usage: 0.8 watts (RIGID12..) and 1.5 watts (RIGID24..).
- Voltage: 12V Compatibility.

**BATTERY POWERED
DRAWER STRIP**

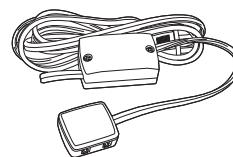
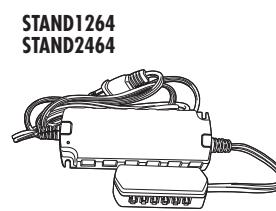
**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE**

**BATT30**

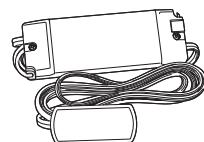
- Battery operated – (4) AAA batteries (no cables needed).
- 40,000 hour life span.
- Low power usage (0.3W).
- Easy adhesive install.
- Motion activated.
- Two activation modes: Hand activated or when the drawer or cabinet is opened.
- Dimensions: Length 11.93" (303mm), Width 0.67" (17mm), and Depth 0.55" (14mm).

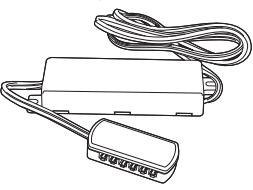
STANDARD DRIVERS

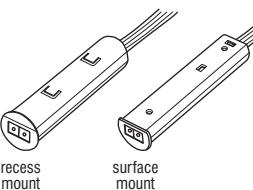
**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE**

**STAND1264****STAND2464****STAND121512****STAND123012****STAND243012****STAND242012**

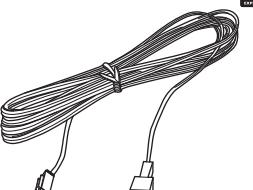
Voltage	Wattage (Max Load)	Connector Ports
STAND1264	12	6
STAND2464	24	6
STAND121512	12	15
STAND123012	12	30
STAND243012	24	30
STAND242012	24	20

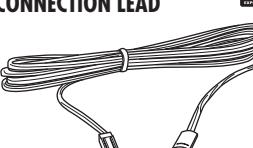
**STAND123012
STAND243012****STAND242012**

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
AC DIMMABLE DRIVERS (DAYBREAK)	DIMM121512 DIMM241512
	5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

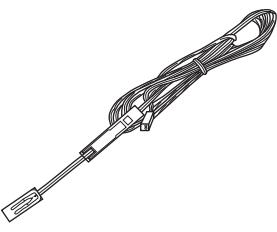
DESCRIPTION	MODEL
INFRARED LIGHT SWITCH	IR1224
	5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

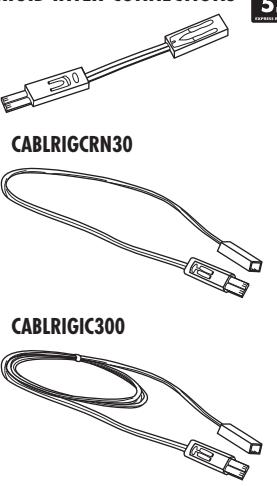
DESCRIPTION
• LEDs are a solid state lighting source. LEDs are more efficient, durable, and safer than older light sources.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
POWER EXTENSION CABLE	CABL2500
	5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
FLEX DRIVER CONNECTION LEAD	LEADDFLX2500
	5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

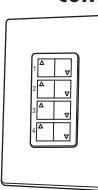
DESCRIPTION	MODEL
FLEX INTER CONNECTIONS	CONNFLXCRN50 LEADFLXIC500 LEADFLXIC1500
	5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE
CONNFLXCRN50 LEADFLXIC500 LEADFLXIC1500	

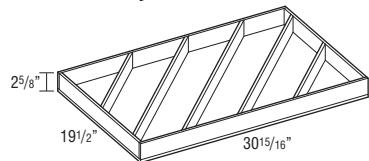
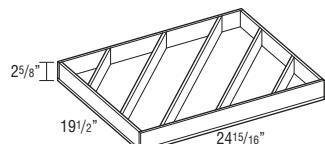
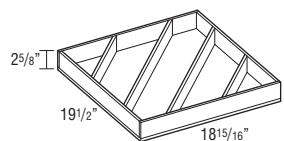
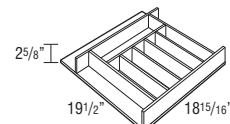
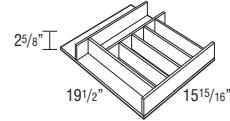
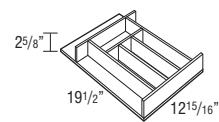
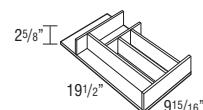
DESCRIPTION	MODEL
RIGID DRIVER CONNECTION CABLE	CABLRIGD2500
	5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
RIGID INTER CONNECTIONS	CABLRIGCRN30 CABLRIGIC300 LEADRIC1500
	5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE
CABLRIGCRN30	
CABLRIGIC300	
LEADRIC1500	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
RIGID STRIP END CAP	ENDRIG
	5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE
ENDRIG	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
QUATTRO DIMMING RECEIVER	QDIMREC
	5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE
QDIMREC	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
QUATTRO WALL CONTROLLER	Q4ZONECON
	5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

DESCRIPTION
CUTLERY ORGANIZERS
**COOKING UTENSIL
DIVIDER**

**storage
SOLUTIONS**
**CUTLERY INSERT WOOD
ORGANIZER**

**storage
SOLUTIONS**
MODEL
CUDD24**CUDD30****CUDD36**

- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert (does not fit roll trays).

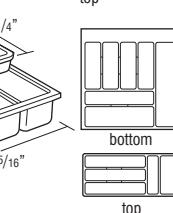
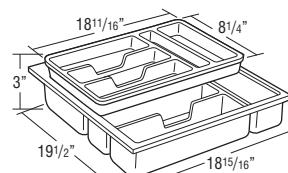
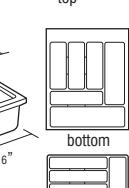
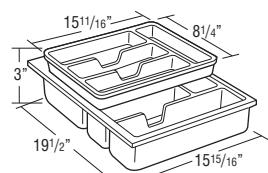
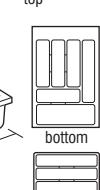
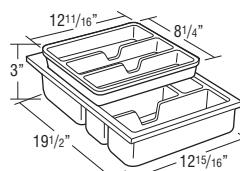
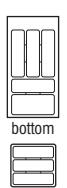
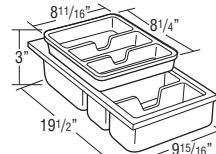
DESCRIPTION
**TIERED CUTLERY
DIVIDERS-PLASTIC**
TCD15**TCD18****TCD21****TCD24**
Model **Application**

15" Base

18" Base

21" Base

24" Base


MODEL
TCD15**TCD18****TCD21****TCD24**
Model **Application**

15" Base

18" Base

21" Base

24" Base

- 1 1/2" sliding trays, molded gloss white plastic.
- Specify product line when ordering.
- Place a cabinet with a TCD next to the dishwasher for convenience.

**storage
SOLUTIONS**
**CUTLERY INSERT WOOD
ORGANIZER**
CIW15**CIW18****CIW21****CIW24**

Model	Application
CIW15	15" Base
CIW18	18" Base
CIW21	21" Base
CIW24	24" Base

- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert.
- CIW also available installed in B_CIW, B_RTCIW, and 4DB_CIW. See pages 168, 182, and 222.
- Place a cabinet with a CIW next to the dishwasher for convenience.

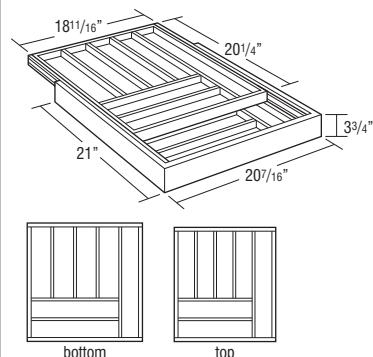
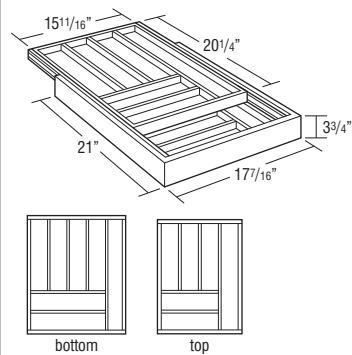
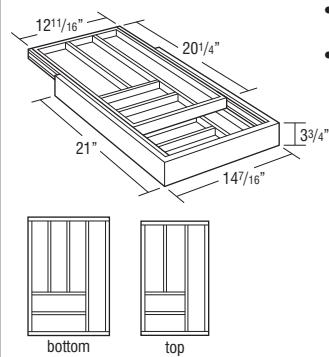
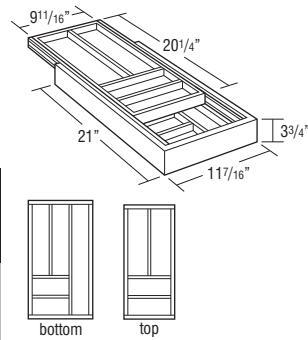
**storage
SOLUTIONS**
KEMPER**KEMPER**
DISTINCTIVE CABINETRY

DESCRIPTION

**WOOD TIERED CUTLERY
DIVIDER DRAWER,
15", 18", 21", and 24"**

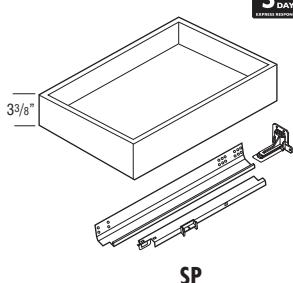
**MODEL**

- WTCD15**
WTCD18
WTCD21
WTCD24



Model	Application
WTCD15	15" Base
WTCD18	18" Base
WTCD21	21" Base
WTCD24	24" Base

- Replaces standard drawer (4 1/2" high frame opening).
- Uses existing cabinet member drawer hardware.
- Requires field installation of drawer front.
- For use with 24" deep cabinets only.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Top divider slides front-to-back.

DESCRIPTION**ROLL TRAY KITS****ROLL TRAY KIT**

SP

MODEL

For 18" Deep Cabinets

RT1218SP**RT1518SP****RT1818SP****RT2118SP****RT2418SP****RT2718SP****RT3018SP****RT3318SP****RT3618SP****RT3918SP****RT4218SP****RT4518SP****RT4818SP**

For 21" Deep Cabinets

RT1221SP**RT1521SP****RT1821SP****RT2121SP****RT2421SP****RT2721SP****RT3021SP****RT3321SP****RT3621SP****RT3921SP****RT4221SP****RT4521SP****RT4821SP**

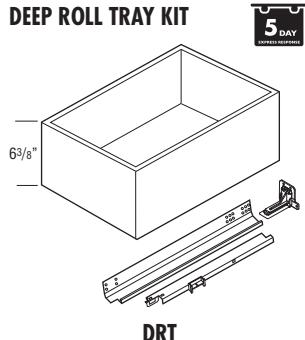
For 24" Deep Cabinets

RT12SP**RT15SP****RT18SP****RT21SP****RT24SP****RT27SP****RT30SP****RT33SP****RT36SP****RT39SP****RT42SP****RT45SP****RT48SP**

- RT____SP's include roll tray, roll tray brackets, hardware, screws, and installation instructions.
- 39"-48" wide Roll Tray Kits will contain 1 roll tray. QTY of 2 must be ordered to achieve a roll tray in both cabinet openings.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
	•

DESCRIPTION**DEEP ROLL TRAY KIT**

DRT

MODEL

For 18" Deep Cabinets

DRT1218**DRT1518****DRT1818****DRT2118****DRT2418****DRT2718****DRT3018****DRT3318****DRT3618****DRT3918****DRT4218****DRT4518****DRT4818**

For 21" Deep Cabinets

DRT1221**DRT1521****DRT1821****DRT2121****DRT2421****DRT2721****DRT3021****DRT3321****DRT3621****DRT3921****DRT4221****DRT4521****DRT4821**

For 24" Deep Cabinets

DRT12**DRT15****DRT18****DRT21****DRT24****DRT27****DRT30****DRT33****DRT36****DRT39****DRT42****DRT45****DRT48**

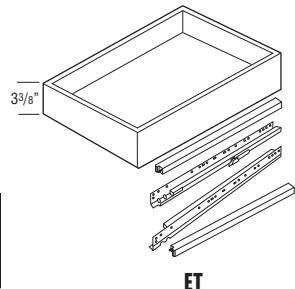
- DRT____'s include deep roll tray, deep roll tray brackets, hardware, screws, and installation instructions.

- 39"-48" wide Deep Roll Tray Kits will contain 1 roll tray. QTY of 2 must be ordered to achieve a roll tray in both cabinet openings.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
	•

395

DESCRIPTION**ROLL TRAY KIT – EASYTRAX™****MODEL**

For 18" Deep Cabinets

RT1518ET**RT1818ET****RT2118ET****RT2418ET****RT2718ET****RT3018ET****RT3318ET****RT3618ET****RT3918ET****RT4218ET****RT4518ET****RT4818ET**

For 21" Deep Cabinets

RT1521ET**RT1821ET****RT2121ET****RT2421ET****RT2721ET****RT3021ET****RT3321ET****RT3621ET****RT3921ET****RT4221ET****RT4521ET****RT4821ET**

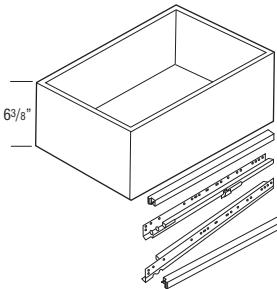
For 24" Deep Cabinets

RT15ET**RT18ET****RT21ET****RT24ET****RT27ET****RT30ET****RT33ET****RT36ET****RT39ET****RT42ET****RT45ET****RT48ET**

- EasyTrax™ uprights are required, must be purchased separately (see page 397).
- RT-ET's contain roll tray, hardware, wooden hardware mounting bracket, screws and installation instructions.
- 39"-48" wide Roll Tray Kits will contain 1 roll tray. QTY of 2 must be ordered to achieve a roll tray in both cabinet openings.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
	•

DESCRIPTION**DEEP ROLL TRAY KIT – EASYTRAX™****DRT_ _ET****MODEL**

For 18" Deep Cabinets

DRT1218ET**DRT1518ET****DRT1818ET****DRT2118ET****DRT2418ET****DRT2718ET****DRT3018ET****DRT3318ET****DRT3618ET****DRT3918ET****DRT4218ET****DRT4518ET****DRT4818ET**

For 21" Deep Cabinets

DRT1221ET**DRT1521ET****DRT1821ET****DRT2121ET****DRT2421ET****DRT2721ET****DRT3021ET****DRT3321ET****DRT3621ET****DRT3921ET****DRT4221ET****DRT4521ET****DRT4821ET**

For 24" Deep Cabinets

DRT12ET**DRT15ET****DRT18ET****DRT21ET****DRT24ET****DRT27ET****DRT30ET****DRT33ET****DRT36ET****DRT39ET****DRT42ET****DRT45ET****DRT48ET**

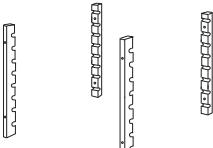
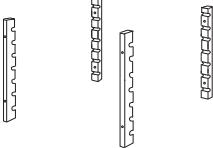
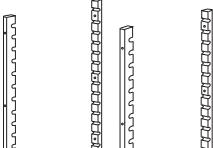
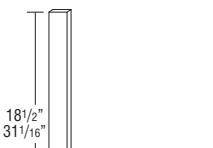
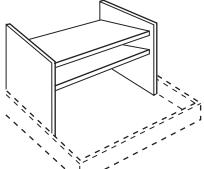
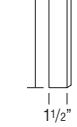
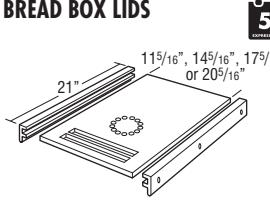
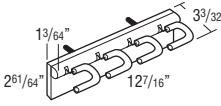
- EasyTrax™ uprights are required, must be purchased separately (see page 397).

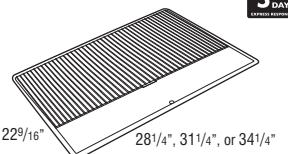
- DRT-ET's contain roll tray, hardware, wooden hardware mounting bracket, screws and installation instructions.

- 39"-48" wide Deep Roll Tray Kits will contain 1 roll tray. QTY of 2 must be ordered to achieve a roll tray in both cabinet openings.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
	•

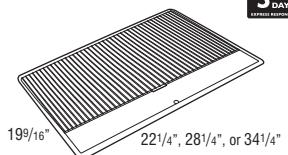
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	MODEL										
EASYTRAX™ UPRIGHTS		BASE MIXER KIT											
													
ETUPRIGHT	ETUPRIGHT	storage SOLUTIONS	MIXKIT18FH										
			MIXKIT21FH										
ETUPRIGHTOV	ETUPRIGHTOV		MIXKIT24FH										
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mixer shelf dimensions: 18" wide: 13" wide x 18" deep. 21" wide: 16" wide x 18" deep. 24" wide: 19" wide x 18" deep. Maximum Weight Capacity for Mixer Shelf: 30 lbs. Mixer shelf locks in the fully open position. Release brackets lower the mixer shelf back into the cabinet. When installed in 34 1/2" full-height cabinet and in closed position, clearance above shelf is 18 7/8", clearance below basket is 2". 										
ETUPRIGHT40.5	ETUPRIGHT40.5	BASE PAN STORAGE	BPS24										
			BPS30										
ETUPRCS ETUPR40.5CS		storage SOLUTIONS	BPS36										
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Model</th> <th>Application</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BPS24</td> <td>24" Base</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BPS30</td> <td>30" Base</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BPS36</td> <td>36" Base</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Roll tray not included. Insert consists of solid Maple sides and shelves. Back is edgebanded plywood. 	Model	Application	BPS24	24" Base	BPS30	30" Base	BPS36	36" Base		
Model	Application												
BPS24	24" Base												
BPS30	30" Base												
BPS36	36" Base												
		BASE WASTEBASKET LIDS											
			BWBLID										
			BWBFLHID										
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Designed to be used with the BWB trash units. Sold individually. 										
		BREAD BOX LIDS											
			BBX15										
			BBX18										
			BBX21										
			BBX24										
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Model</th> <th>Application</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BBX15</td> <td>15" Base</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BBX18</td> <td>18" Base</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BBX21</td> <td>21" Base</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BBX24</td> <td>24" Base</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Model	Application	BBX15	15" Base	BBX18	18" Base	BBX21	21" Base	BBX24	24" Base
Model	Application												
BBX15	15" Base												
BBX18	18" Base												
BBX21	21" Base												
BBX24	24" Base												
		BROOM CLIP											
			BRMCLP										
		storage SOLUTIONS											

DESCRIPTION**CABMAT™****MODEL****CABMAT30****CABMAT33****CABMAT36**

- Designed with a slope to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- See CabMat™ modification for easy size selection by cabinet model.

storage
SOLUTIONS

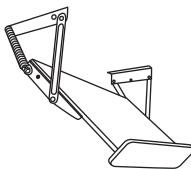
Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size		
Model	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
CABMAT30	4.2	3.9	30"	24"
CABMAT33	4.6	4.3	33"	24"
CABMAT36	5.0	4.7	36"	24"

CABMAT™ VANITY**CABMATV24****CABMATV30****CABMATV36**

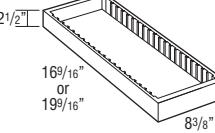
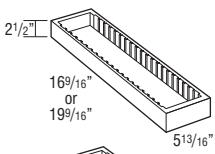
- Designed with a slope to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- See CabMat™ modification for easy size selection by cabinet model.

storage
SOLUTIONS

Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size		
Model	Quarts	Liters	Face Frame Opening	Depth
CABMATV24	2.5	2.4	21"-24"	21"
CABMATV30	3.3	3.1	27"-30"	21"
CABMATV36	3.9	3.7	33"	21"

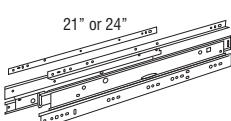
COOKBOOK RACKstorage
SOLUTIONS**CBR**

- Mounts under 21" cabinet or wider.
- Designed for cabinets 12" or deeper.
- Acrylic.
- 2 3/4" overall height when installed in closed position (measured from the bottom of the cabinet).
- For ease of installation, attach cookbook rack to the bottom of the desired wall cabinet before cabinet is installed.

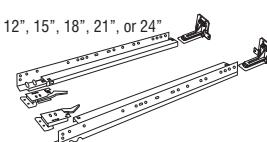
DESCRIPTION**CD and DVD INSERT KITS**storage
SOLUTIONS**MODEL****CDI21****CDI24****DVDI21****DVDI24**

- Solid hardwood dovetailed box.
- For sufficient clearance, allow 3 1/4" above top of roll tray for CDI and 3" for DVDI.
- Roll tray not included. Must be ordered separately.
- When used in deep drawer applications, drawer front hardware screws must be countersunk.

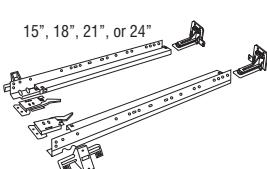
Model	Application	Capacity
CDI21	21" Deep Cabinet with Roll-Out Tray	20 CDs
CDI24	24" Deep Cabinet with Roll-Out Tray	24 CDs
DVDI21	21" Deep Cabinet with Roll-Out Tray	17 DVDs
DVDI24	24" Deep Cabinet with Roll-Out Tray	20 DVDs

DRAWER GUIDE KITS**DGK_DDFX****DGK21DDFX****DGK24DDFX**

- Side mount progressive full extension guide utilized on the bottom drawer of 3DB_DD cabinets and all drawers of DDFD____ cabinets.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 125 lbs. per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets, drawer members wood vertical mounting rails and screws) Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

DGK_PG**DGK12PG****DGK15PG****DGK18PG****DGK21PG****DGK24PG**

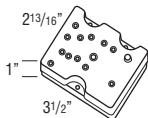
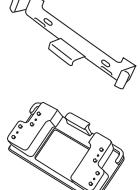
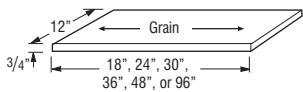
- Undermount full extension Smart Stop Premium Guide (PG).
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 75 lbs. per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws) Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

DGK_RTSP**DGK15RTSP****DGK18RTSP****DGK21RTSP****DGK24RTSP**

- Undermount full extension Smart Stop Premium Guide (SP) utilized on roll-out trays and roll trays specified with SP or ET upgrade.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 75 lbs. per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws) Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****DRAWER GUIDE
BACK SOCKETS****DGK-BKSOCKET-PG****DGK-BKSOCKET-RD****DGK-BKSOCKET-SP****DGK-BKSOCKET-HD**

- DGK-BKSOCKET-PG used with Smart Stop drawer guides (15"-24" deep).
- DGK-BKSOCKET-RD used with Smart Stop drawer guides (12"-14" deep).
- DGK-BKSOCKET-SP used with Smart Stop roll tray guides.
- DGK-BKSOCKET-HD used on deep drawers in 30"-36" wide 2DB, 3DB, 3DBB, and FD cabinets, and 33" wide OCS DD and OCD DD cabinets.
- Sold in pairs.

SPACER BLOCK**FALSE PANEL CLIPS****EXTERIOR SHELVES,
12" DEEP****ES1218****ES1224****ES1230****ES1236****ES1248****ES1296[†]**

- Wood 3/4" panels are veneered furniture board finished both sides, and front and side edges (back edge is not finished).
- Not available in wood grain laminates.
- Shelves can be ordered in APC.

[†]5 day Express Response not available on items over 48".**Custom Modifications**

ID	RD
•	•

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****EXTERIOR SHELVES,
18" DEEP****ES1818****ES1824****ES1830****ES1836****ES1848****ES1896[†]**

- Wood 3/4" panels are veneered furniture board finished both sides, and front and side edges (back edge is not finished).
- Not available in wood grain laminates.
- Shelves can be ordered in APC.

[†]5 day Express Response not available on items over 48".**Specie Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

**EXTERIOR SHELVES,
21" DEEP****ES2118****ES2124****ES2130****ES2136****ES2148****ES2196[†]**

- Wood 3/4" panels are veneered furniture board finished both sides, and front and side edges (back edge is not finished).
- Not available in wood grain laminates.
- Shelves can be ordered in APC.

[†]5 day Express Response not available on items over 48".**Specie Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

**EXTERIOR SHELVES,
24" DEEP****ES2418****ES2424****ES2430****ES2436****ES2448****ES2496[†]**

- Wood 3/4" panels are veneered furniture board finished both sides, and front and side edges (back edge is not finished).
- Not available in wood grain laminates.
- Shelves can be ordered in APC.

[†]5 day Express Response not available on items over 48".**Specie Availability**

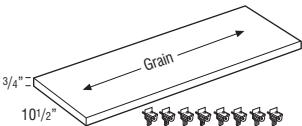
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

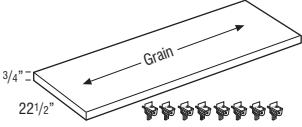
Custom Modifications

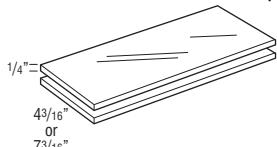
ID	RD
•	•

Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

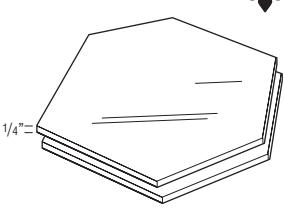
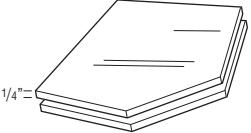
DESCRIPTION	MODEL
FULL DEPTH SHELVING To Fit 12" Deep Cabinets	
	SK912
	SK1212
	SK1512
	SK1812
	SK2112
	SK2412
	SK2712
	SK3012
	SK3312
	SK3612
	SK3912
	SK4212
	SK4812
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One shelf, 10 1/2" deep. • Each kit includes 8 shelf pegs. • Shelving material specific to construction option. See page 28 for construction details. • Specify material when ordering. • Full Depth Shelves will be shipped separate from the cabinet. • If matching interior is desired, order shelf kit (SK_____) with Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) modification.

FULL DEPTH SHELVING To Fit 24" Deep Cabinets	
	SK924
	SK1224
	SK1524
	SK1824
	SK2124
	SK2424
	SK2724
	SK3024
	SK3324
	SK3624
	SK3924
	SK4224
	SK4824
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One shelf, 22 1/2" deep. • Each kit includes 8 shelf pegs. • Shelving material specific to construction option. See page 28 for construction details. • Specify material when ordering. • Full Depth Shelves will be shipped separate from the cabinet. • If matching interior is desired, order shelf kit (SK_____) with Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) modification.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
GLASS SHELF KIT, 6" & 9" DEEP	
	JGSK1206
	JGSK1506
	JGSK1806
	JGSK2106
	JGSK2406
	JGSK2706
	JGSK3006
	JGSK3306
	JGSK3606
	JGSK1209
	JGSK1509
	JGSK1809
	JGSK2109
	JGSK2409
	JGSK2709
	JGSK3009
	JGSK3309
	JGSK3609
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • JGSK cannot be trimmed. • Kit includes two 1/4" tempered shelves. • Example: JGSK1206 = 10 9/32" x 4 3/16" to fit W1230x6 cabinet. • Not compatible with the FFD modification.

GLASS SHELF KIT, 12" DEEP		JGSK912
		JGSK1212
		JGSK1512
		JGSK1812
		JGSK2112
		JGSK2412
		JGSK2712
		JGSK3012
		JGSK3312
		JGSK3612
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • JGSK cannot be trimmed. • Kit includes two 1/4" tempered shelves. • Example: JGSK1512 = 13 9/32" wide x 10 3/16" deep fits in W1530x12 Deep Cabinet.

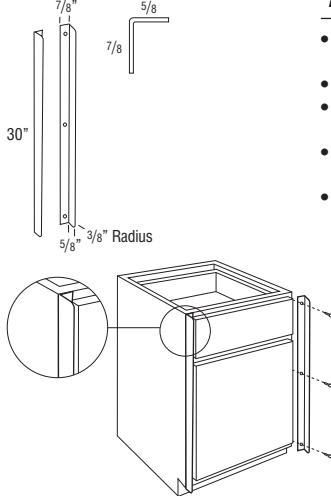
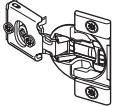
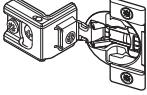
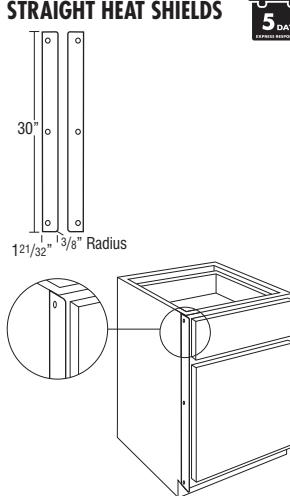
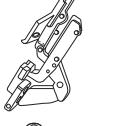
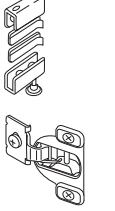
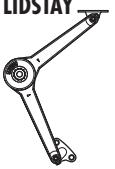
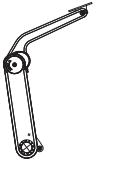
Custom Modifications	
ID	RD
•	

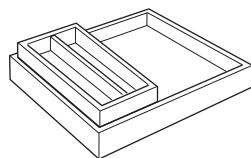
DESCRIPTION	MODEL
GLASS SHELF KIT, DIAGONAL	JGSKDW24 (Fits DW..2424) JGSKDW27 (Fits DW..2727)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> JGSK cannot be trimmed. Kit includes two 1/4" tempered shelves. Not available for 24" and 27" high Diagonal Wall cabinets. Shelf will not fit through door opening.
JGSKDW24	
	
JGSKDW27	
HARDWARE — FAUX HINGES	
	HINGEFH1 - Antique Brass Faux Barrel Hinge
	HINGEFH2 - Pewter Faux Barrel Hinge
	HINGEFH3 - Black Faux Strap Hinge
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Faux Strap Hinge: All 12" - 30" high doors use 2 hinges. All 36" high and above use 3 hinges. Faux Barrel Hinge: All 12" - 30" high doors use 2 hinges. All 42" high and above use 3 hinges. Requires field installation. For use with Warwick door style.
HINGEFH1 HINGEFH2	
HINGEFH3	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
HARDWARE - DECORATIVE PULLS AND KNOBS	
	KNOBH06 - Copper Antique Highlight (1 1/4"W x 1 1/8"H)
	KNOBH07 - Copper Antique Highlight (2 1/4"W x 1 1/16"H)
	PULLH08 - Copper Antique Highlight - 128mm C/C (15/16"W x 5 1/2)L x 1 1/16"H)
	KNOBH10 - Nickel Antique Highlight (1 5/16"W x 3/4"H)
	PULLH11 - Nickel Antique Highlight - 96mm C/C (3/8"W x 4 3/4)L x 1 3/8"H)
	KNOBH20 - Red Rust Antique (1 1/4"W x 1"H)
	KNOBH23 - Ultra Brush Nickel (1 1/4"W x 1"H)
	PULLH30 - Ultra Brush Nickel - 128mm C/C (3/16"W x 6 1/2)L x 1 1/8"H)
	KNOBH31 - Ultra Brush Nickel (1"W x 3/4"H)
	KNOBH32 - Ultra Brush Nickel (1"W x 1/2"H)
	PULLH34 - Rust Pewter (1/4"W x 1.28)L)
	KNOBH35 - Rust Pewter (1.27"W x 1.03)L)
	PULLH36 - Red Rust Antique - 6" C/C (3/4"W x 7 1/2)L x 1 1/4H)
	KNOBH37 - Red Rust Antique (1.38"W x 1 1/4H)
	PULLH38 - Vibra Black Nickel - 128mm C/C (1 1/4"W x 5 1/8)L x 1 3/8H)
	PULLH39 - Vibra Black Nickel - 96mm C/C (1 1/8"W x 3 7/8)L x 1 1/8H)
	KNOBH40 - Black (1 1/8"W x 1 1/4)L x 1/2H)
	PULLH41 - Black - 5 1/2" C/C (11/16"W x 7 1/8)L)
	PULLH42 - Black - 96mm C/C (1 1/8"W x 4 1/4)L x 1 1/8H)
	KNOBH43 - Windsor Antique (1.88"W x 1.08L)
	PULLH44 - Vibra Black Nickel (2 1/8"W x 1 1/2)L x 5/8H)
	PULLH45 - Vibra Black Nickel - 3" C/C (4 1/4"W x 1 1/2)L x 5/8H)
	KNOBH46 - Vibra Black Nickel (1"W x 1 1/4)L x 7/8H)
	PULLH47 - Vibra Black Nickel - 2 1/2" C/C (3"W x 1/2)L x 5/8H)
	PULLH50 - Satin Nickel - 5" C/C (5/16"W x 5)L x 1 1/4H)
	PULLH51 - Stainless Steel - 1" C/C (5/16"W x 2)L x 7/16H)

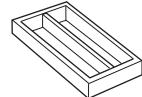
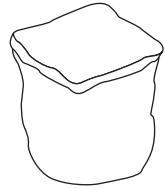
DESCRIPTION	MODEL
HARDWARE - DECORATIVE PULLS AND KNOBS (cont'd)	
	PULLH52 - Stainless Steel - 7.38" C/C (3/8"W x 8 1/16)L x 7/8H)
	PULLH53 - Satin Nickel - 96mm C/C (5/8"W x 5L x 1 7/16H)
	KNOBH54 - Black Nickel with Brown Glaze (1 1/4"W x 1 1/8H)
	PULLH55 - Black Nickel with Brown Glaze - 4 1/2" C/C (7/16"W x 5 1/8L)
	PULLH56 - South Haven Antique - 128mm C/C (5 3/8L)
	KNOBH57 - South Haven Antique (1 1/4)
	KNOBH58 - Oil Rubbed Bronze (1 1/4"W x 1H)
	PULLH59 - Oil Rubbed Bronze - 128mm C/C (1 1/4"W x 6 1/8L x 1 3/8H)
	PULLH60 - Oil Rubbed Bronze - 96mm C/C (4 7/8"W x 2L x 7/8H)
	PULLH61 - Black - 96mm C/C (7/16" x 4 15/16L)
	KNOBH62 - Black (2 1/8"W x 2L x 5/8H)
	PULLH63 - Satin Nickel - 96mm C/C (1/2"W x 4 1/8L x 1 1/6H)
	PULLH64 - Satin Nickel - 3" C/C (1/2"W x 4 9/16L x 15/16H)
	KNOBH65 - Stainless Steel (0.088")
	PULLH66 - Black Nickel - 9" C/C (7/8"W x 9 1/4L)
	PULLH70 - Brushed Nickel - 113mm C/C (1 3/4"W x 6L x 3/4H)
	PULLH71 - Brushed Nickel - 32mm C/C (1 3/4"W x 1 3/4L x 3/4H)

- Larger pulls may not be compatible with raised profile or 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.
- Screws included with each hardware piece.
- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	MODEL
ANGLED HEAT SHIELDS	ANGLHEATSHIELD ANGLHSHIELDSS	HINGES 38NPOHINGE	Integrated Soft Close, 6-way Adjustable, 1/2" Partial-overlay, 107° Hinge All cabinets not specified by other hinges. For use on full overlay styles: Base Transition Cabinets (BTC), Wall Transition Cabinets (WTC), Stacked Wall Transition Cabinets (STWTC), Diagonal Wall (DW) and Base (DAB) Cabinets, Angled Corner Sink Bases (ACS) & Fronts (ACSF), and Wall Top Hinge (WTH) Cabinets with Modified Full Overlay (MFO).
	 5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE		
STRAIGHT HEAT SHIELDS	STRTHEATSHIELD STRTHSHIELDSS	38CFOHINGE	Integrated Soft Close, 6-way Adjustable, Full-overlay, 107° Hinge All cabinets not specified by other hinges
	 5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE		38BFOVHINGE Integrated Soft Close, 4-way Adjustable, Full-overlay, Face-mount 107° Hinge OCD, OMC, and OCS cabinets 36" and 42" high WBMW, full and partial overlay
	STRTHEATSHIELD STRTHSHIELDSS		32049HINGE 90° Corner Self-Closing Center Hinge Center Hinge for ER, BLS, SLS, BER, CS, and RRC (except door revolving cabinets)
			942HINGE 170° Hinge BSC, BLS, SLS, BER, CS, and RRC cabinets (except revolving door cabinets)
			7299HINGE Mirror Hinge TV, TMLC, and MC cabinets
			E71MINIHINGE Drawer Front Fold-Down Hinge 26mm Cup Diameter 3DB..SP, BBC.., and MCC.. cabinets
			<p>• Sold in pairs.</p>
		HINGE ANGLE RESTRICTION CLIP	HINGERESCLIP
			 • For use in applications with cabinets installed at varying depths to prevent the door damage caused by opening into an adjacent cabinet. • Restricts hinges to 86° opening capability. • Works only with the 38NPOHINGE and 38CFOHINGE. • Not recommended for cabinets with roll trays specified in partial overlay styles. • Sold in pairs.
			LIDSTAY
			 LIDSTAY • Standard on 12", 15", 18" high Wall Top Hinge cabinets.
			LIDSTAY - HEAVY DUTY
			 LIDSTAYHD • One heavy duty lid stay hinge required per cabinet. • Standard on 21" high Wall Top Hinge cabinets.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****LID ORGANIZERS**
**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE**
LO24DPRT30**LO24DPRT33****LO24DPRT36****LO**

- LO24DPRT30, LO24DPRT33, and LO24DPRT36 include roll tray and installation hardware.

**storage
SOLUTIONS****LINEN CLOSET HAMPER LINER**
**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE**
LCHAMPERLNR

- Replacement cloth liner for use with LCRH188421, see page 324.

CLIPS & SCREWS
**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE**
BRKOFFSCREW (pkg. 25)**INSTALLSCR24** (pkg. 24)**INSTALLSCREWS** (pkg. 100)**TVHDW/WCATCH****T232MDCLIPS** (pkg. 8)**MC16HDW/WCATCH****MDDISC4** (pkg. 4)**RETAINER CLIPS**
**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE**
RETCLIP250BAG**RETCLIP259BAG**

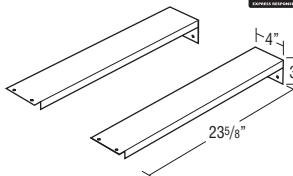
- RETCLIP250BAG: 6 retainer clips. For use on all styles except PureStyle™ doors.
- RETCLIP259BAG: 6 retainer clips and a variety of rubber feet for use with glass inserts in mullion and cut for glass doors. For use on all PureStyle™ doors only.

**INSTALLATION
HARDWARE PARTS**
**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE**
BUMPERPADS (pkg. 25)**DESCRIPTION****MODEL****DOORS & DRAWER
FRONTS**
**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE**
Door for Any Cabinet 18" High or Less ea.**Door for Any Cabinet 21" to 30" High ea.****Door for Any Cabinet 33" or Higher ea.****No Hinge Route Doors 18" High or Less ea.****No Hinge Route Doors 21" to 30" High ea.****No Hinge Route Doors 33" or Higher ea.****Any Drawer Front****DRAWERS**
**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE**
Complete Drawer ea.**Drawer Box Only ea.**

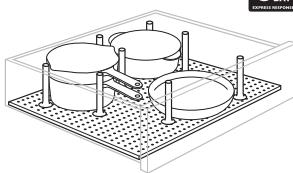
- Complete Drawer and Drawer Box Only do not include drawer guides. They must be ordered separately.

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

OVEN INSTALLATION KIT
**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE**
**OCINSTALLKIT**

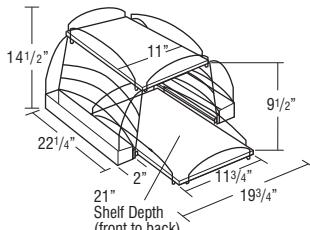
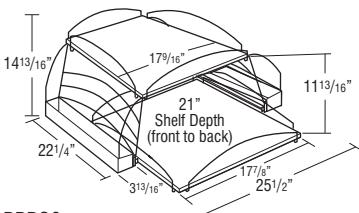
- Recommended for supporting built-in appliances such as ovens, microwaves, and warming drawers. Refer to appliance manufacturer specifications for installation requirements.

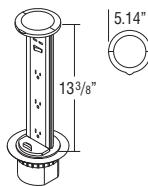
PEGGED DISH ORGANIZER
**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE**
**PDO** (8 Posts & Board)**PDOPOSTS** (4 Posts)

- For use in 36" wide base cabinets.
- Pegged Board is 3 8/9" thick.
- 29 15/16" x 19 1/2".
- Posts are 5 15/16" high.

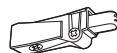
**storage
SOLUTIONS****POTS & PANS PULL-OUT**
**5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE**
PPP

- For use in 24" wide cabinets.

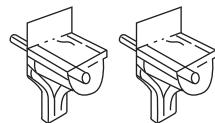
**PPP****PPP30****storage
SOLUTIONS**

DESCRIPTION**POWER POD**storage
SOLUTIONS**MODEL****JPWRPODBK (Black)****JPWRPODSS (Stainless Steel)****JPWRPODGM (Gun Metal Black)**

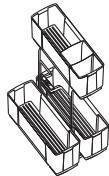
- Includes: independent power switch, three electrical sockets, and two USB ports (*located above power switch*).
- 18" of clearance required below surface mount location; and 3 9/16" diameter hole is required in countertop to install.
- This item requires field installation. This accessory cannot be installed above drawers.
- Safe for countertop installation: rated IP54-splash proof from splashing water and water jets per IPX waterproof specifications; and is ETL approved-compliant for electrical and other safety standards to North America safety including: UL, ANSI, CSA, ASTM, and NFPA standards.
- When installed, top lip of strip sits on top of countertop with a pivoting handle. Handle is pulled up to bring bottom of power strip to countertop.
- Cord is 8 ft. long and features a standard 3-prong plug for use in any household outlet. 10 amps.

PREMIUM DOOR MECHANISM**PDM**

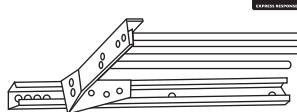
- Includes all installation hardware.
- Creates a smooth and silent self-closing motion.

SHELF PEGS**SHELFPEGS (pkg. 24)**

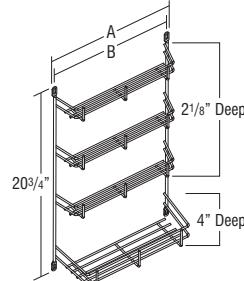
- Shelf pegs are 3mm steel pins with clear plastic shoulders.

SINK BASE CADDYstorage
SOLUTIONS**SBCADDY**

- Caddy is removable and portable.
- Recommended for use in cabinets 18" and wider.
- Caddy dimensions are: 9 15/16" wide x 18 5/16" tall x 18 5/8" deep.
- Caddy fits in cabinets with a **minimum**: 12" wide x 20 1/2" high frame opening x 21" deep cabinet.

SLIDING TOWEL RACK**STR**

- Metal.
- 5" wide x 17 3/4" long x 1 1/2" high.
- Fits in any sink cabinet.

SPICE RACKS**SRCH12****SRCH15****SRCH18**

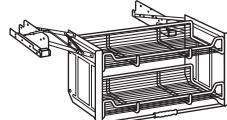
Model	A	B	Fits
SRCH12	7 7/8"	8 13/50"	B15, B30, B33
SRCH15	10 5/8"	11"	B18, B36
SRCH18	13 5/8"	14"	B21, B24 L or R

A = Hole Centers Width**B = Outside Overall Widths**

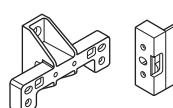
- Designed for Base cabinets only. Mounts to door top and bottom rails.
- Spice Rack is chrome.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****SPICE RACK PULL DOWN**storage
SOLUTIONS**SPD18**

- Spice Rack Pull Down dimensions: 8 15/16" high x 14 13/16" wide x 10 5/16" deep.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 15 lbs.
- Must be installed on the floor of the cabinet. Cannot be installed on an adjustable shelf.

SHELF PULL DOWNstorage
SOLUTIONS**SHLFPD36**

- Shelf Pull Down dimensions: 18 11/64" high x 28 1/4" wide x 8 1/2" deep.
- Clearance dimensions: 19 3/8" high x 15 3/8" wide.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 26 lbs.
- Must be installed on the floor of the cabinet. Cannot be installed on an adjustable shelf.

ROLL TRAY PLUG IN BRACKET**RTBKSXSP**

- For use with roll tray hardware to prevent interference with door hinges. Also included in roll tray hardware kit.

DESCRIPTION**STAIN & PAINT****MODEL**

STAINSTANDARD
STAINPREMIUM
PAINTQUART
PAINTPREMIUM



- Wiping stains can be sprayed at low pressure.
- Specify finish name and wood type when ordering.
- Sold in quarts.
- Not available in Elk, High Gloss White, or Obsidian.

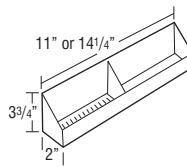
Finish	Product Code
Amaretto Crème on Cloud	PAINTPREMIUM
Amaretto Crème on Coconut	PAINTPREMIUM
Amaretto Crème on Dover	PAINTPREMIUM
Amaretto Crème on Egret	PAINTPREMIUM
Amaretto Crème on Maritime	PAINTPREMIUM
Amaretto Crème on Pearl	PAINTPREMIUM
Black	PAINTQUART
Black Forest	STAINPREMIUM
Brierwood	STAINSTANDARD
Cattail	STAINSTANDARD
Chocolate	STAINSTANDARD
Cider	STAINSTANDARD
Cinnamon	STAINSTANDARD
Cloud	PAINTQUART
Coconut	PAINTQUART
Coffee	STAINPREMIUM
Cranberry	STAINSTANDARD
Dover	PAINTQUART
Egret	PAINTQUART
Forest Floor	PAINTQUART
Grey Stone on Cloud	PAINTPREMIUM
Grey Stone on Coconut	PAINTPREMIUM
Grey Stone on Dover	PAINTPREMIUM
Grey Stone on Egret	PAINTPREMIUM
Grey Stone on Maritime	PAINTPREMIUM
Grey Stone on Pearl	PAINTPREMIUM
Havana	STAINSTANDARD
Henna	STAINSTANDARD
Juniper Berry	PAINTQUART
Light	STAINSTANDARD
Maritime	PAINTQUART
Oasis	PAINTPREMIUM
Palomino	STAINPREMIUM
Pearl	PAINTQUART
Sahara	STAINSTANDARD
Seal	STAINSTANDARD
Storm	STAINSTANDARD
Thatch	STAINSTANDARD
Tidal Mist	PAINTPREMIUM
Toasted Almond on Cloud	PAINTPREMIUM
Toasted Almond on Coconut	PAINTPREMIUM
Toasted Almond on Dover	PAINTPREMIUM
Toasted Almond on Egret	PAINTPREMIUM
Toasted Almond on Maritime	PAINTPREMIUM
Toasted Almond on Pearl	PAINTPREMIUM
Tundra	STAINSTANDARD
Wheat	STAINSTANDARD
Whiskey Black	STAINPREMIUM
White	PAINTQUART

DESCRIPTION**TABLETHLDR**

**storage
SOLUTIONS**

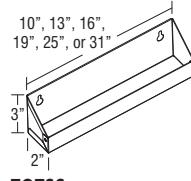
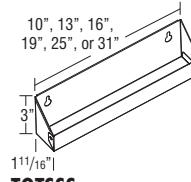
MODEL**TABLETHLDR**

- Mounts under 15" wide cabinet or wider.
- Designed for cabinets 12" deep or deeper.
- Features an acrylic mounting base and pull-down tablet holder tray.
- Tray is movable forward and backward with a slight side to side rotation, and can be utilized at any position.
- Tray has side cut-outs for a charging cord and can be used to store most tablets when closed, depending on overall thickness, width, height, and weight of the tablet.
- Maximum dimensions for tablet: 11 1/4" x 8 1/2" x 1 1/8" thick. Maximum tablet weight is 3 1/2 lbs.
- Tablet Holder has an overall height of 1 17/32" when installed and in closed position (measured from the bottom panel of the cabinet), 0.78" visible from front of cabinet when closed.
- Installation instructions included.

**TILT-OUT TRAYS,
PLASTIC****TOT15
TOT18**

- Kit includes 2 white plastic trays and 1 pair of tilt-out hinges.
- Clean using a mild soap and water. Avoid scalding water.
- SB30ST, SB33ST, and SB36ST feature one wide front with 2 trays attached.
- Attaches to the inside of the false panel.
- One tilt-out tray per false panel.

Model	Width	Application
TOT15	11"	SB30, SB33
TOT18	14 1/4"	SB36, SB39, SB42, SB24, SB27, SB48

DESCRIPTION**TIILT-OUT TRAYS,
STAINLESS STEEL****TOTSS****TOTSSS****MODEL****TOTSS10****TOTSS13****TOTSS16****TOTSS19****TOTSS25****TOTSS31****TOTSSS10****TOTSSS13****TOTSSS16****TOTSSS19****TOTSSS25****TOTSSS31**

- Attaches to the inside of the false panel.
- One tilt-out tray per false panel.
- TOTSS is available in standard depth (2" deep) and TOTSSS is a slim version (1 11/16" deep) to be used in narrow spaces.
- Standard trays protrude 1 1/16" into cabinet. Slim trays protrude 3/4" into cabinet.
- Kit includes one stainless steel tray and one pair of tilt-out hinges.

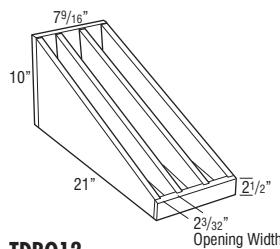
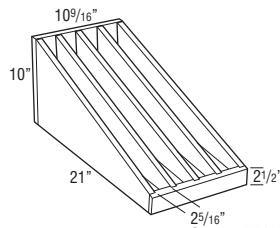
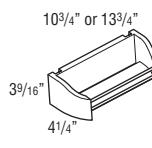
Model	Width	Application
TOTSS10	10"	ACS36, VSB15, VACSF
TOTSSS10		
TOTSS13	13"	SB39, SB45(CC), ACS39, VSB18,
TOTSSS13		VSB39, 2VSD36, 2VSD42, 2VSD48,
		VSD60, 6VSD42FP
TOTSS16	16"	SB21, SB42, SB45, SB48(CC), VSB21,
TOTSSS16		VSB42, VSB45, 2VSD45, VSD54FP,
		VSD60FP, VS3D54, VS3D60
TOTSS19	19"	SB24, SB27, SB30(CC), SB33(CC),
TOTSSS19		SB48, ACS42, VSB24, VSB27, VSB48,
		VSB54, 2VSD54, 2VSD60, 2VSD57/60,
		VSD24FP, VSD27FP, VCC42FP, 6VSD48FP,
		6VSD54FP, 6VSD57FP, 6VSD60FP,
		8VSD48FP, 8VSD60FP
TOTSS25	25"	SB30, SB33, SB36(CC), SB39(CC),
TOTSSS25		VSB30, VSB33, VSB60, VSD30FP,
		VSD33FP, VSD42FP, VSD45FP, VCC48FP
TOTSS31	31"	SB36, SB42(CC), VSB36, VSD36FP,
TOTSSS31		VSD48FP

DESCRIPTION**TOUCH-UP KITS****TUK****MTUK**

- Touch-Up Kit includes touch up marker and a fill stick.
- MTUK not available in Black.
- MTUK ordered in opaques with glaze will only contain the base color.
- Mini Touch-Up Kit includes small touch up marker and a small fill stick.
- Specify finish name and wood type when ordering.

TRAY DIVIDER KIT**CTDK**

- CTDK: Includes 1 divider, 3 clips, and 3 screws.
- Tray divider is chrome wire.

**TRAY DIVIDER ROLL-OUT
KIT****TDRO12****TDRO15****TDRO12****storage
SOLUTIONS****UTILITY EASY ACCESS
BASKETS****UEASBSK15****UEASBSK18**

- Only for use to add baskets to a UEAS cabinet.
- Mounting hardware not included.

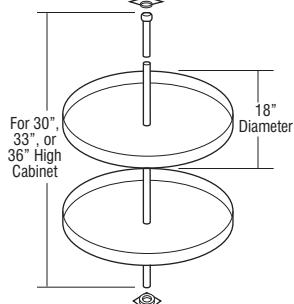
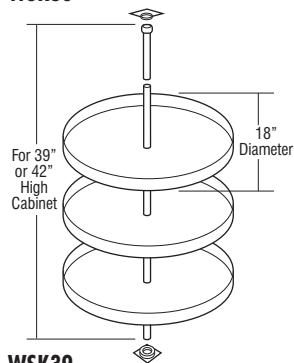
**storage
SOLUTIONS**

DESCRIPTION**VANITY CHROME ROLL-OUT RACK****MODEL****VCRR1521****VCRR1821**

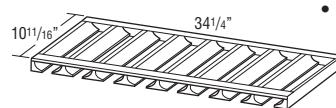
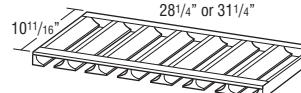
- Requires installation to fixed shelf or cabinet bottom in 21" or 24" deep cabinet.
- VCRR1521 recommended for use in VB153221, VB153421, DDD152921, CPU152921 (rock will be exposed-no door).
- VCRR1821 recommended for use in VB183421, VCCB183421, VCC423421FP, VCC483421FP, 2VSD363221, 2VSD363421, VSD303121, VSD303421, LC188421 (lower section), VU188421, VU188421H, DDD182921.
- Roll-out is full extension.

**storage
SOLUTIONS****VANITY WASTEBASKET KIT****VWB**

- Bottom mount zinc colored Smart Stop guide with 20 quart grey wastebasket inserted in chrome support.

**storage
SOLUTIONS****WALL SUSAN KITS****WSK30
WSK33
WSK36****WSK39
WSK42****WSK30****WSK33****WSK36****WSK39****WSK42**

- 30"-36" kits include pole and two 18" diameter plywood shelves. 39" and 42" kits include pole and three 18" diameter plywood shelves.

DESCRIPTION**WINE GLASS HOLDERS****MODEL****WGH30 (7 slots)****WGH33 (7 slots)****WGH36 (8 slots)**

- Maximum wine glass base is 3 1/4" diameter.
- Wine Glass Holder is finished.
- May be trimmed to fit smaller cabinets.
- Designed for installation under a wall cabinet (between end panels and behind face frame).

Species Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
SALES SUPPORT TOOLS	
HARDWARE BOARD	 SLCHDWBD • 15" x 22".

SAMPLE FRAME & DOORS	DOORSAMPLEW DOORSAMPLEB <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Specify door style and finish. • DOORSAMPLEW features a wall door on a face frame. Overall size is 15"W x 22"H. If ordered in Arch/Cathedral, the door will be Arch/Cathedral. • DOORSAMPLEB will have a base door and drawer front on the face frame. Overall size is 15"W x 24 1/2"H. All doors are Square. • See door style finish chart on pages 24-26 for availability.
---------------------------------	--

409

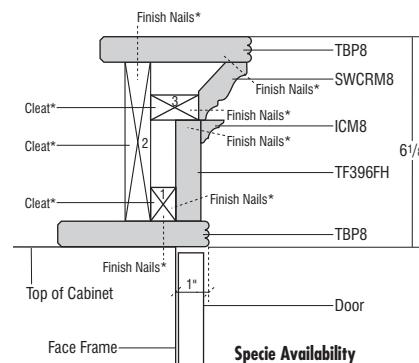
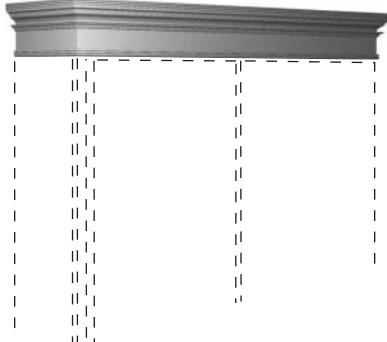
DESCRIPTION**MODEL****STACK MOULDING KITS**

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.

- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:
 → Moulding
 → Top Moldings or Bottom Moldings
 → Stacked Moldings
 → Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

MOULDING STACK 1

410



STKMLD1

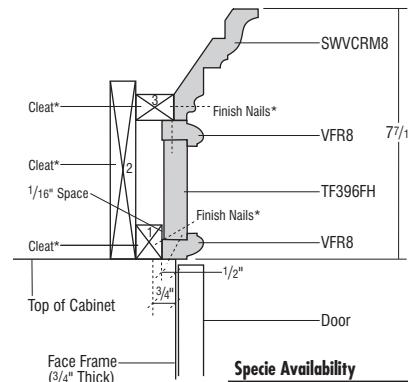
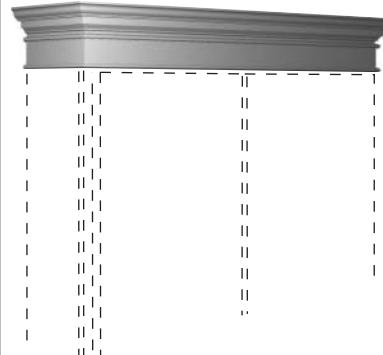
Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
TBP8		•
SWCRM8	•	•
ICM8		
TF396FH	•	

Species Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
TBP8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
SWCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
ICM8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 2

STKMLD2

Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
SWVCRM8	•	•
VFR8		•
TF396FH	•	

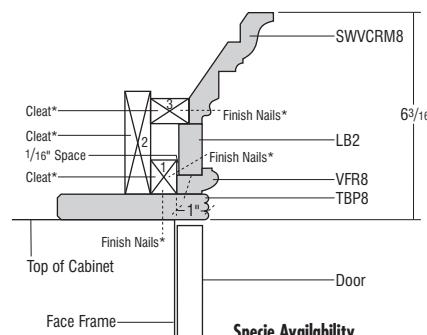
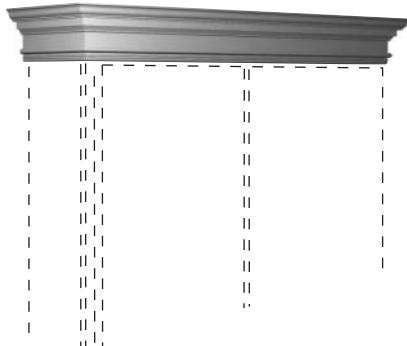
Species Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SWVCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
VFR8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

DESCRIPTION**STACK MOULDING KITS**

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.

MODEL**MOULDING STACK 3****STKMLD3**

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

411

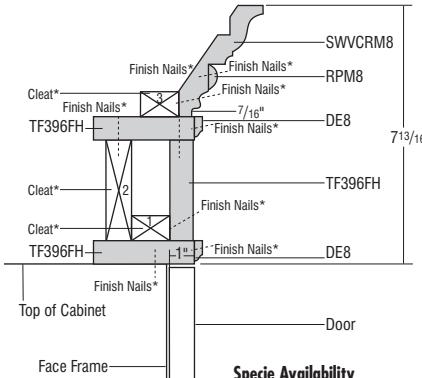
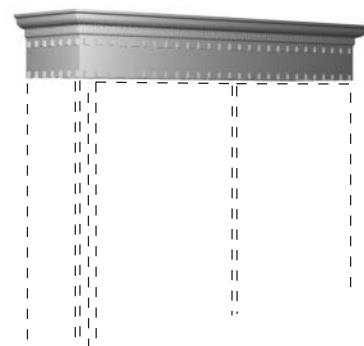
Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
SWVCRM8	•	•
LB2		
VFR8		•
TBP8		•

Species Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Laminate	Textured Thermofoil
SWVCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
LB2	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
VFR8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TBP8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 5**STKMLD5****Finish Techniques**

	Distressing	Heirloom
SWVCRM8	•	•
RPM8		
DE8		
TF396FH		•

Species Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Laminate	Textured PureStyle™ Laminate	Textured Thermofoil
SWVCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
RPM8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
DE8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

DESCRIPTION

STACK MOULDING KITS

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.

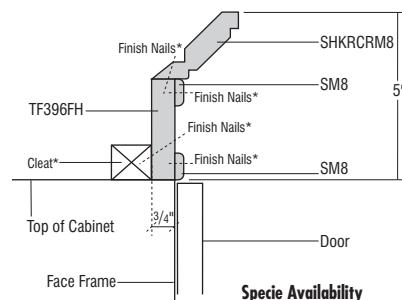
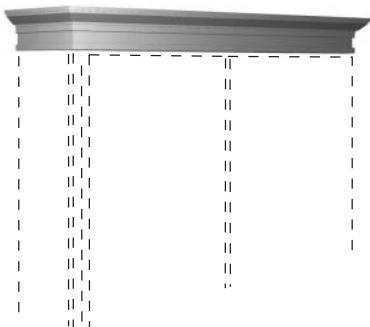
MODEL

- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:

- Moulding
- Top Moldings or Bottom Moldings
- Stacked Moldings
- Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

MOULDING STACK 6

412



STKMLD6

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Finish Techniques

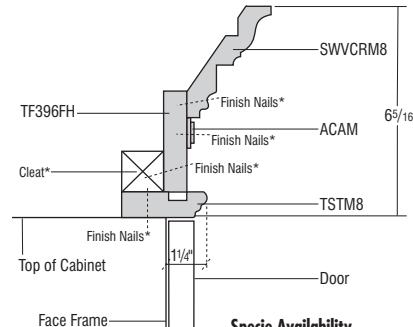
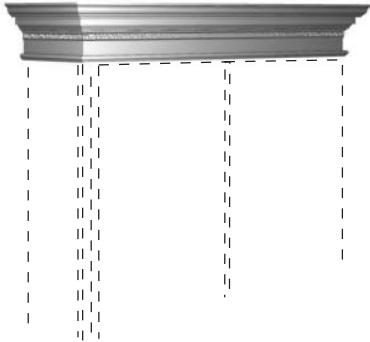
	Distressing	Heirloom
SHKRCRM8	•	•
SM8		
TF396FH	•	

Species Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SHKRCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
SM8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 7



STKMLD7

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Finish Techniques

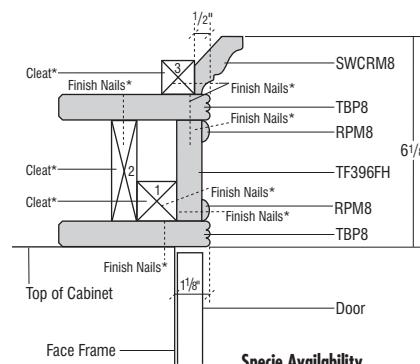
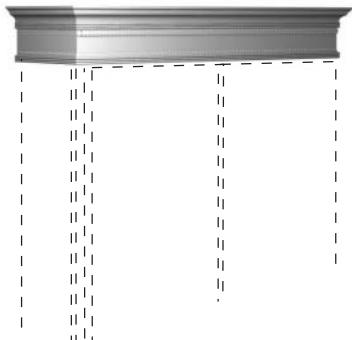
	Distressing	Heirloom
SWVCRM8	•	•
ACAM		
TF396FH	•	
TSTM8	•	

Species Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SWVCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
ACAM	•	Alder	•	Beech	•	Beech	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TSTM8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 8



STKMLD8

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
SWCRM8	•	•
RPM8	•	
TBP8	•	Alder
TF396FH	•	Alder

Species Availability

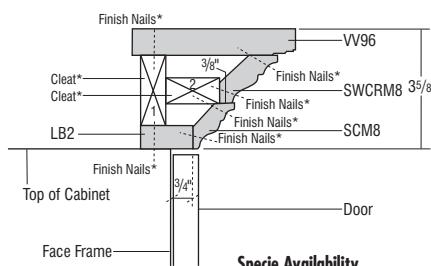
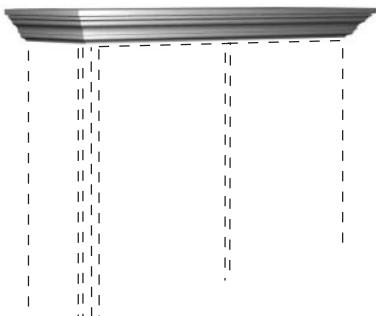
	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SWCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
RPM8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TBP8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****STACK MOULDING KITS**

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.

- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:
 → Moulding
 → Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
 → Stacked Mouldings
 → Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

MOULDING STACK 10**STKMLD10**

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Finish Techniques

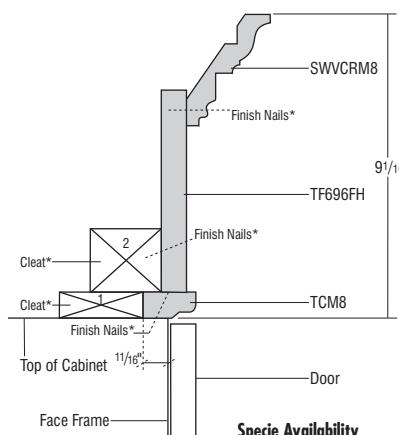
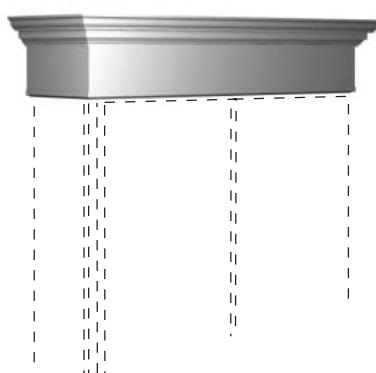
	Distressing	Heirloom
VV96	•	•
SWCRM8	•	•
SCM8	•	•
LB2	•	•

413

Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
VV96	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
SWCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
SCM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
LB2	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

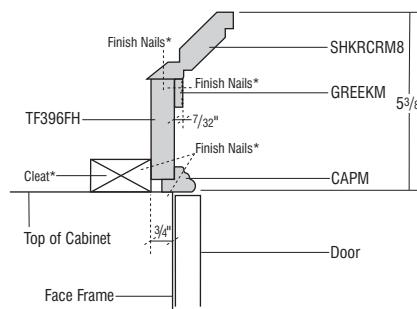
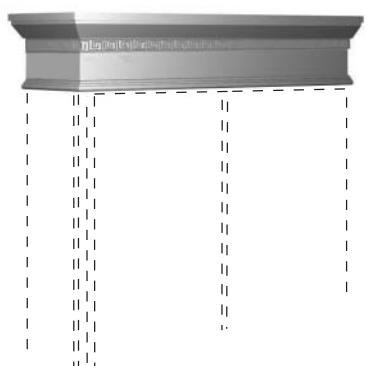
MOULDING STACK 11**STKMLD11****Finish Techniques**

	Distressing	Heirloom
SWVCRM8	•	•
TF696FH	•	•
TCM8	•	•

Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SWVCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF696FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TCM8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 12**STKMLD12**

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
SHKRCRM8	•	•
GREEKM	•	•
TF396FH	•	•
CAPM	•	•

Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SHKRCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
GREEKM	•	Alder	•	Beech	•	Beech	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
CAPM	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

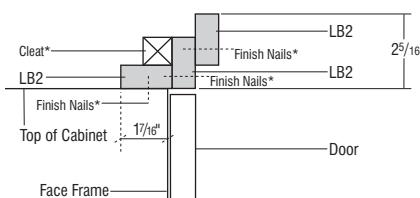
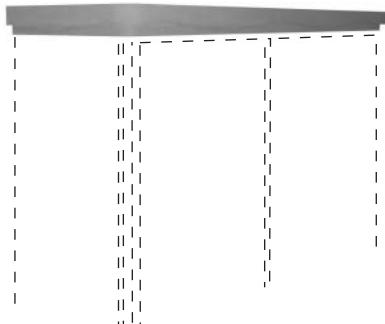
*Cleats and finish nails not included.

DESCRIPTION**STACK MOULDING KITS**

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.

MODEL

414

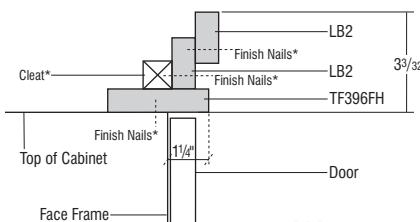
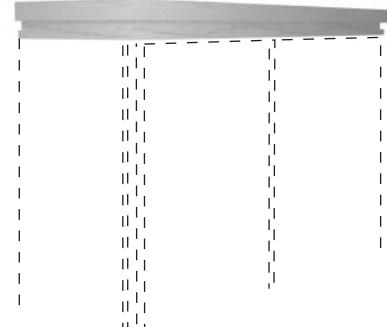
MOULDING STACK 13**STKMLD13****Finish Techniques**

	Distressing	Heirloom
LB2		

Species Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Laminate	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
LB2	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

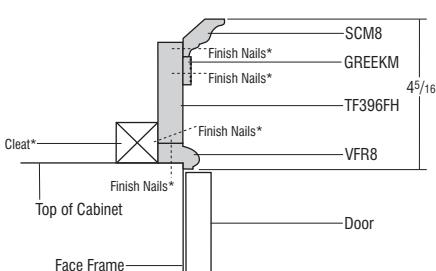
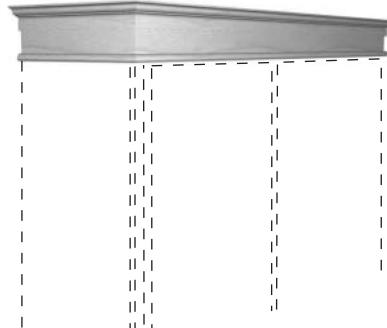
MOULDING STACK 14**STKMLD14****Finish Techniques**

	Distressing	Heirloom
LB2		

Species Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Laminate	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
LB2	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 15**STKMLD15****Finish Techniques**

	Distressing	Heirloom
SCM8	•	•
GREEKM		
TF396FH	•	
VFR8		•

Species Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Laminate	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SCM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
GREEKM	•	Alder	•	Beech	•	Beech	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
VFR8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

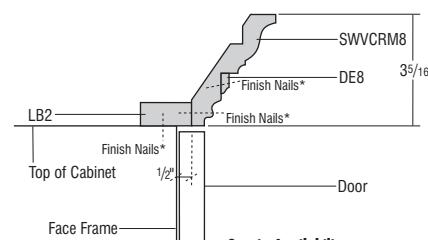
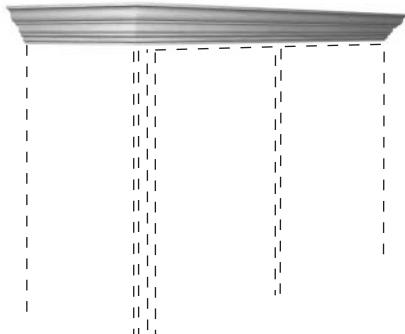
*Cleats and finish nails not included.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****STACK MOULDING KITS**

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.

- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:

- Moulding
- Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
- Stacked Mouldings
- Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

MOULDING STACK 16**STKMLD16**

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

415

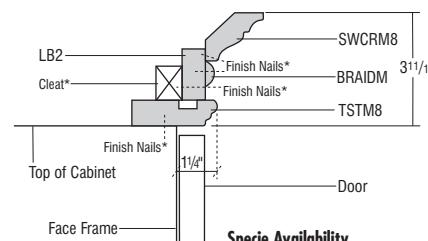
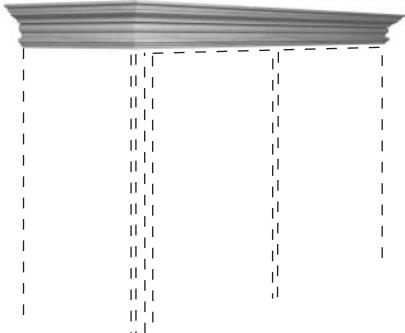
Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
SWVCRM8	•	•
DE8		
LB2		

Species Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SWVCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
DE8	•	Alder			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
LB2	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 17**STKMLD17**

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

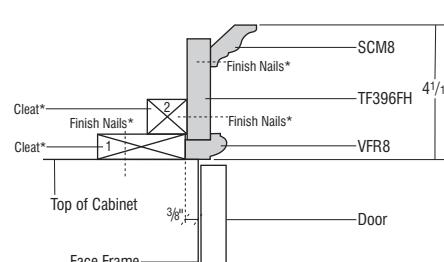
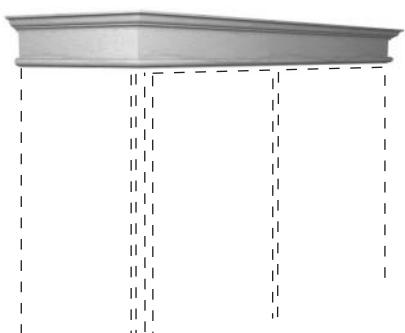
Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
SWCRM8	•	•
LB2		
BRAIDM		
TSTM8		

Species Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SWCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
LB2	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
BRAIDM	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TSTM8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 18**STKMLD18****Finish Techniques**

	Distressing	Heirloom
SCM8	•	•
TF396FH	•	•
VFR8		•

Species Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SCM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
VFR8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

DESCRIPTION

STACK MOULDING KITS

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.

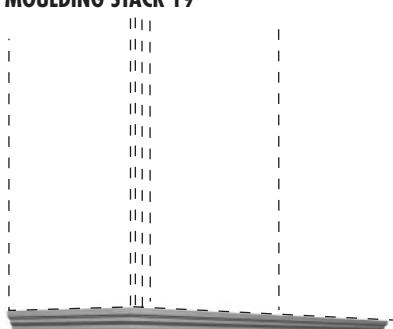
MODEL

- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:

- Moulding
- Top Moldings or Bottom Moldings
- Stacked Moldings
- Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

MOULDING STACK 19

416



STKMLD19

Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
DE8		
TCM8		•

Specie Availability

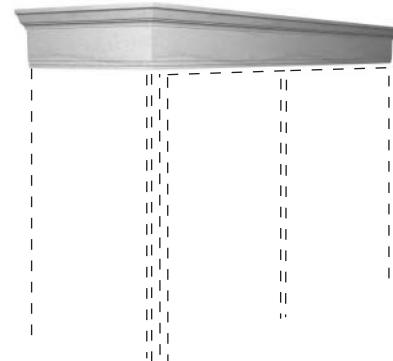
	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
DE8	•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TCM8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 20



STKMLD20

**Finish Techniques**

	Distressing	Heirloom
SWCRM8	•	•
VV96	•	•

Specie Availability

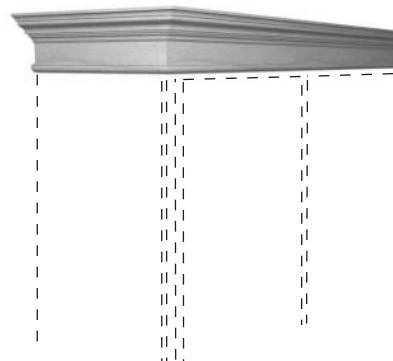
	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SWCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
VV96	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 21



STKMLD21

**Finish Techniques**

	Distressing	Heirloom
SWLCRM8	•	•
TF396FH	•	
VFR8		•

Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SWLCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
VFR8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

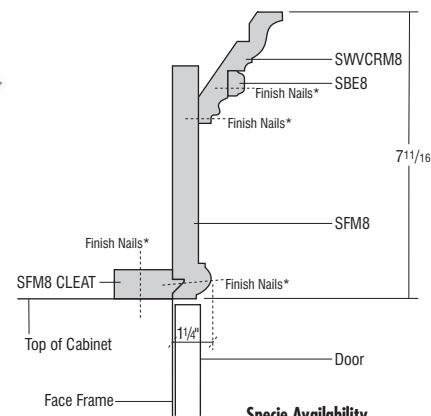
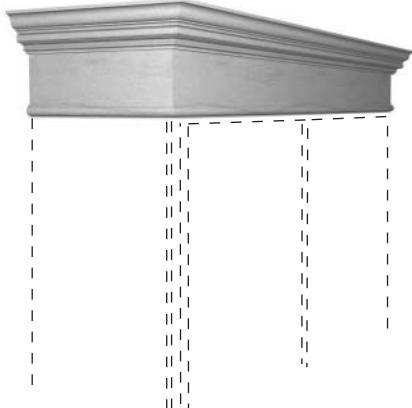
*Cleats and finish nails not included.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****STACK MOULDING KITS**

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.

- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:

- Moulding
- Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
- Stacked Mouldings
- Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

MOULDING STACK 22

STKMLD22

417

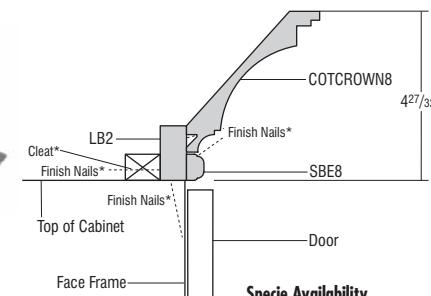
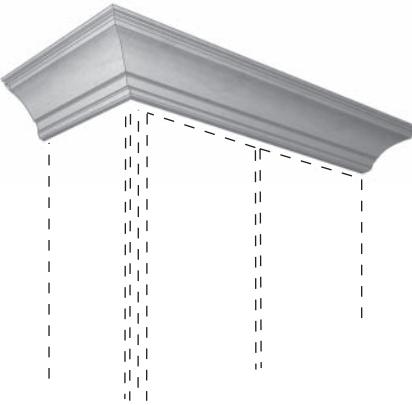
Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
SWVCRM8	•	•
SBE8		•
SFM8		•

Species Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Textured Thermofoil
SWVCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
SBE8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
SFM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 23

STKMLD23

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

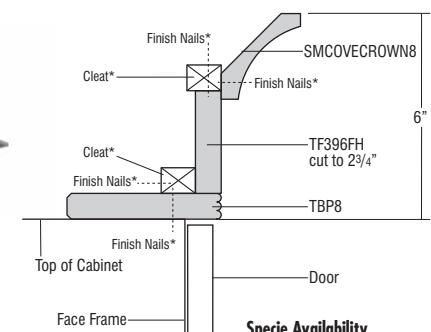
Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
COTCROWN8	•	•
LB2	•	
SBE8		•

Species Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Textured Thermofoil
COTCROWN8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
LB2	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
SBE8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 24

STKMLD24

Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
SMCOVECROWN8	•	•
TF396FH	•	
TBP8		•

Species Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™ Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Textured Thermofoil
SMCOVECROWN8	•	•	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TBP8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

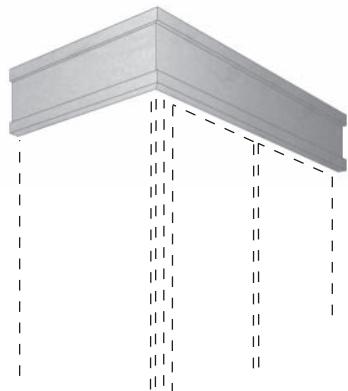
*Cleats and finish nails not included.

DESCRIPTION**STACK MOULDING KITS**

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.

MODEL**MOULDING STACK 25**

418

**STKMLD25**

- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:

- Moulding
- Top Moldings or Bottom Moldings
- Stacked Moldings
- Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
TF396FH	•	

Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

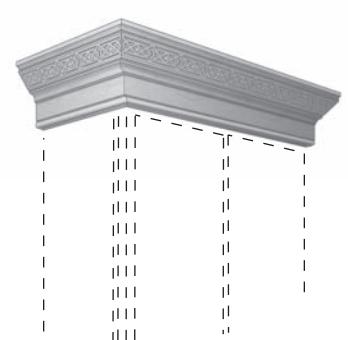
MOULDING STACK 26**STKMLD26****Finish Techniques**

	Distressing	Heirloom
INSCROWN8		•
TF396FH	•	
TSTM8		

Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
INSCROWN8	•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TSTM8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 27**STKMLD27****Finish Techniques**

	Distressing	Heirloom
INSCROWN8		•
INSERTCELT		•
SFM8		•

Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
INSCROWN8	•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
INSERTCELT			•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
SFM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

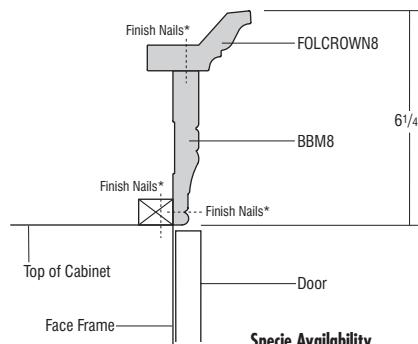
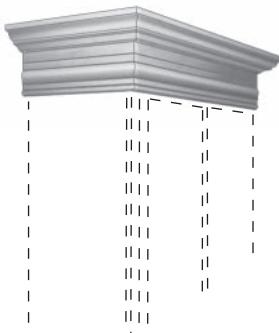
*Cleats and finish nails not included.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****STACK MOULDING KITS**

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.

- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:

- Moulding
- Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
- Stacked Mouldings
- Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

MOULDING STACK 28**STKMLD28**

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

419**Finish Techniques**

	Distressing	Heirloom
FOLCROWN8		•
BBM8	•	•

Species Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
FOLCROWN8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
BBM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

HEIRLOOM FINISH AGREEMENT



420

Dear Kemper Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Kemper cabinetry with an Heirloom finish. Because of its unique characteristics, this finish is quite different from other cabinetry finishes you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Kemper, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make an Heirloom Finish unique.

Our heirloom technique is available on the following finishes: Black, Forest Floor, Juniper Berry, Maritime, Oasis, Storm, and Tidal Mist. The finish will be sanded through the base coat to expose the surface of the wood. This type of sand through on the edges and profiles creates a naturally worn appearance. If a finish is chosen with a glaze, the glaze will be applied after sanding has been done. This will enhance those areas of exposed wood to take on the darker characteristics of the applied glaze.

Normal Characteristics of Painted, Sand-Through Finishes include:

- Hairline Cracking
- Visible textures of natural grain patterns
- Variation in rub through and wear techniques

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Heirloom Finish orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood with Heirloom finish are desirable. As such, I agree not to hold Kemper and/or the Kemper dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

Customer Signature

Dealer Signature

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number



Dear Kemper Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Kemper cabinetry in an Opaque or Opaque with Glaze finish. Because of its unique characteristics, this finish is quite different from other cabinetry finishes you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Kemper, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make painted finishes so distinctive.

It is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry comes from the natural qualities of wood itself. Kemper utilizes only select solid hardwoods and hardwood veneers. The beauty of these genuine woods lies in the variation of the grain. The textures of those natural grain patterns often remain visible with paint finish and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting painted cabinetry.

On wood products, normal movement is typical due to changes in climatic conditions; this will cause hairline cracks at stile and rail and panel joints. This hairline cracking is a normal characteristic of painted finishes and will not be considered a reason for product replacement. When ordering painted Maple 5-piece styles, the door's center panel will be constructed of MDF material. Over time, there may be a slight color shift in the paint finish due to the continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources. We mention these characteristics because neither Kemper nor your Kemper dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Paint Finish orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood with painted finish are desirable.
As such, I agree not to hold Kemper and/or the Kemper dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

Customer Signature

Dealer Signature

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number

RUSTIC ALDER DESCRIPTION AGREEMENT



Dear Kemper Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Kemper cabinetry in Rustic Alder. Because of its unique characteristics Rustic Alder is quite different from other wood types you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Kemper, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make Rustic Alder so distinctive.

It is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry comes from the natural qualities of wood itself. Rustic Alder is characterized by its light brown and reddish undertones and may contain a variety of pin holes, open and closed knots of various sizes and colors, small cracks, bird pecks, mineral streaks, and grain variation. Some knots may have small holes through the panel. Larger holes will not be filled. In addition, the wood will contain color difference caused by variations in minerals found in the soil, creating visible mineral tracks. However, those characteristics that might compromise the structural integrity of the door will not be included.

Sound Closed Knot (not moveable) – Expected in Rustic Alder up to approximately 3" diameter.

Sound Knot with Cracks – Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1" in length.

Open Knot (through door) – Expected in Rustic Alder with open area up to approximately 3/4" diameter.

Note: 3/4" diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.

Unsound Knot (moveable core) – Not to be expected.

Knot Cluster (cluster of tight sound knots) – To be expected in Rustic Alder.

Worm Holes/Pin Holes (can go through door) – Can be expected on Rustic Alder up to approximately 1/4" diameter.

Worm Tracks – Can be expected on Rustic Alder in sizes up to approximately 1/8" wide by 8" long.

Rustic Alder as described is featured for doors, drawer fronts, and selected mouldings. Other areas of the product will utilize standard hard Alder. Customers should expect a much lower occurrence of rustic characteristics in these other areas. Also, the natural characteristics mentioned occur randomly in Rustic Alder. All doors, drawer fronts, and selected mouldings will contain some combination of the common Rustic Alder markings; however, it will be uncommon to find all markings on any single piece.

The natural characteristics of wood described above and variations in grain patterns and color are not considered reasons for product replacement. We mention these characteristics because neither Kemper nor your Kemper dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Rustic Alder orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood with Rustic Alder are desirable.

As such, I agree not to hold Kemper and/or the Kemper dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

Customer Signature

Dealer Signature

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES



OUR COMMITMENT TO CHANNEL PARTNERS, DESIGNERS AND CUSTOMERS

Kemper's Express Response™ program is designed to expedite orders when customers need product faster than normal lead times to correct problems with an existing order.

Below is an overview of the program and what you can expect from Kemper's commitment to superior service.

GUIDELINES

- Order must be associated with a previous order number.
- All orders received by 12 NOON E.T. Monday-Friday will be automatically scheduled for Express Response that same day. Orders received after the cutoff time will be processed on the next business day.
- Lead time calculation is based on receipt of a clean order on a credit-worthy account. Clean orders are orders in which all information is provided and accurate.
- There is no additional up-charge for Express Response.
- There are no cancellations or returns once order is received.
- Due to the special nature of Special Orders and Appliance Panels, they are excluded from the Express Response program and will be processed as a standard lead time order.
- Express Response is available within the continental United States. Should Alaska, Hawaii or international shipments be required, customer service representatives are ready to assist by providing shipping information and determining lead times.

LEAD TIMES

12 WORKING DAYS OR LESS FROM ORDER TO DELIVERY (channel partner or home delivery agent):

- Items shipped via LTL (via SuperPACT™) or truckload.
- Includes all catalog items except those that can be expedited through the 5-day program listed below.

5 WORKING DAYS FROM ORDER TO DELIVERY:

- Qualified items are designated in the Pricing/Specification Guide with an icon
- Items will ship via parcel ground.
 - Lead time calculation allows for 2 days parcel ground shipping time. Some geographic areas may require additional shipping time.
- For orders containing both 12 day and 5 day items, the longer lead time applies.



QUESTIONS? If you have questions that aren't answered here, contact your Customer Service team.

Everything you need to turn your dreams into reality.

You can begin designing your new kitchen, bath, or family room right away at kempercabinets.com.

Find inspiration in the photo design gallery. View, search, and learn about our door and design styles, finishes, decorative accents, and storage solutions. In short, the perfect room—the one that's right for you—is just a mouse click away.



Customer Service Operating Hours:
Mon-Fri, 7:30AM – 8:00PM EDT

Customer Service Phone: (800)730-0171
Customer Service Fax: (877)333-7122

Please reference Service Policies at
www.mbciltouch.com

Designer ID#: _____

Customer Account #: _____

Sales Rep: _____

KEMPER
www.kempercabinets.com

Styles, product availability and construction may vary slightly from those shown in this book due to material availability and/or design evolution. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Customer service is available if your design requires verification of product availability and specifications.

Product photography and illustrations have been reproduced as accurately as printing technologies permit. To ensure highest satisfaction, we strongly recommend you view an actual sample for best color, wood grain and finish representation.

© 2016 MasterBrand Cabinets, Inc.
Kemper®, a division of MasterBrand Cabinets, Inc.



FourEver
QUALITY ASSURANCE

BEAUTY. FUNCTION. STRENGTH. PERFORMANCE.